

1. OCC Guides for Administrators	5
1.1 Navigating the OCC Administration Frontend	5
1.2 Users	8
1.2.1 User search	8
1.2.2 How to associate a group with a user	9
1.2.3 How to associate skills with a user	11
1.2.4 How to create a user	12
1.2.5 How to deactivate/activate a user	15
1.2.6 How to edit a user	18
1.2.7 How to overwrite permissions for a particular user	19
1.2.8 How to set a default campaign for a user	20
1.2.9 Mass import of users-Administrators	22
1.3 Roles and Permissions	25
1.3.1 How to define a new role	25
1.3.2 How to edit a role's permissions	28
1.3.3 How to delete a role	31
1.3.4 What is a role?	32
1.4 Groups	33
1.4.1 How to create a group	33
1.4.2 How to edit a group	34
1.4.3 What are groups for?	35
1.5 Skills	36
1.5.1 What are skills?	36
1.5.2 How to define a new skill	36
1.5.3 How to edit a skill	38
1.5.4 How to delete a skill	39
1.6 Web Designer	41
1.6.1 What is Web Designer?	41
1.7 Tickets	41
1.7.1 What is ticket management and how does it work?	41
1.7.2 How to create a ticket issuer	41
1.7.3 How to edit a ticket issuer	43
1.7.4 How to delete a ticket issuer	44
1.8 Attention Capabilities	46
1.8.1 What are attention capabilities?	46
1.8.2 How to edit attention capabilities	47
1.9 Outgoing Account	48
1.9.1 What are outgoing accounts used for?	48
1.9.2 How to create an outgoing account	48
1.9.3 How to edit an outgoing account	50
1.9.4 How to delete an outgoing account	51
1.10 Spell Checker	53
1.10.1 What is the Spell Checker?	53
1.10.2 How to add words to the system's spell checkers	54
1.11 Signature	55
1.11.1 What are signatures and when are they used?	56
1.11.2 How to set up a new signature	56
1.11.3 How to edit a signature	58
1.11.4 How to delete a signature	59
1.12 Cognitive Services	60
1.12.1 What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?	61
1.12.2 What is an intent?	61
1.12.3 What is an entity?	61
1.12.4 What is an utterance?	62
1.12.5 What are Features Phrases?	62
1.12.6 How to create a new Cognitive Service	63
1.12.7 How to edit a Cognitive Service	65
1.12.8 How to delete a Cognitive Service	69
1.12.9 How to define a new intent	72
1.12.10 How to edit an intent	77
1.12.11 How to delete an intent	80
1.12.12 How to define a new entity	84
1.12.13 How to use prebuilt entities	89
1.12.14 How to train an intent using utterances	93
1.12.15 How to reassign utterances to intents	98
1.12.16 How to remove utterances from an intent	102
1.12.17 How to label (mark) entities within an utterance	106
1.12.18 How to define a new Features Phrases	111
1.12.19 How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app	115
1.13 Custom States	120
1.13.1 What are custom states?	120

1.13.2 How to create a State	120
1.13.3 How to edit a State	122
1.13.4 How to delete a State	123
1.14 QnA Maker	125
1.14.1 What is QnA Maker and what is it for?	125
1.14.2 How to create a QnA Maker knowledge base	125
1.14.3 How to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base	127
1.14.4 How to edit QnA Maker knowledge base questions and answers	130
1.14.5 How to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base	133
1.14.6 How to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base	136
1.15 Shared Files	138
1.15.1 What is the Shared Files repository?	138
1.15.2 How to add a file to the Shared Files repository	139
1.15.3 How to import a file to the Shared Files repository	143
1.15.4 How to download a file stored in the Shared Files repository	145
1.15.5 How to export a file stored in the Shared Files repository	147
1.15.6 How to edit a file stored in the Shared Files repository	149
1.15.7 How to delete a file stored in the Shared Files repository	153
1.16 Address Book	155
1.16.1 What is an address book?	155
1.16.2 How to create an address book	156
1.17 OCC Process Flow	159
1.17.1 What is the inConcert Process Flow tool?	159
1.17.2 State	160
1.17.2.1 What is a state?	160
1.17.2.2 What is a transition?	161
1.17.2.3 What is an event?	162
1.17.2.4 How to add a state	162
1.17.2.5 How to delete a state from the flow	164
1.17.2.6 How to modify the properties of a flow state	165
1.17.2.7 How to add a transition between states	166
1.17.2.8 How to delete a transition	167
1.17.3 Activities	168
1.17.3.1 What is an activity?	168
1.17.3.2 How to add an activity to the flow	169
1.17.3.3 How to add a transition between activities	171
1.17.3.4 Interaction-type activities	173
1.17.3.4.1 Send Message activity (chatbots and IVRs)	173
1.17.3.4.2 Close Interaction activity (chatbots and IVR)	179
1.17.3.4.3 Send Message and Wait activity (chatbots and IVR)	181
1.17.3.4.4 Show/Hide Typing activity (chatbots)	191
1.17.3.4.5 Transfer activity	192
1.17.3.4.6 Hold/Unhold activity (IVR only)	199
1.17.3.4.7 Answer Conversation activity (IVR only)	200
1.17.3.4.8 Start/Stop Recording activity (IVR only)	201
1.17.3.4.9 Contact Form activity	202
1.17.3.4.10 Process Data Manager activity (chatbots and IVR)	204
1.17.3.5 Code-type activities	206
1.17.3.5.1 Declare Variables activity	206
1.17.3.5.2 Logger activity	207
1.17.3.5.3 Code Block activity	209
1.17.3.6 Middleware-type activities	210
1.17.3.6.1 Execute LUIS API activity (chatbots and IVR)	211
1.17.3.6.2 QnA Maker activity (chatbots and IVR)	212
1.17.3.6.3 SQL activity (chatbots and IVR)	213
1.17.3.6.4 Execute Allegro State activity (chatbots and IVR)	215
1.17.4 Class	216
1.17.4.1 What is a class?	216
1.17.4.2 How to create or edit classes using the class IDE	216
1.17.4.3 How to use classes within the flow	224
1.17.5 Flows	226
1.17.5.1 How to create a new flow	226
1.17.5.2 How to import a flow	227
1.17.5.3 How to edit a flow	229
1.17.5.4 How to clone a flow	230
1.17.5.5 How to delete a flow	232
1.17.5.6 How to print a flow	233
1.17.5.7 How to modify the name and description of a flow	234
1.17.6 Usage examples	235
1.17.6.1 Usage example: implement a solution (without Cognitive Services)	235
1.17.6.2 Usage example: implementing a solution with Cognitive Services	250
1.18 Administration of the Outbound Engine	273

1.18.1 What is the Outbound Engine?	274
1.18.2 How to access the Outbound Engine	274
1.18.3 Outbound Processes	275
1.18.3.1 How to create an Outbound Process	275
1.18.3.2 How to create Contacting Rules	277
1.18.3.3 How to create Batches of Contacts	282
1.18.3.4 How to recycle Batches of Contacts	286
1.18.3.5 How to set up dialing by percentage of batch	287
1.18.4 Importations	289
1.18.4.1 How to create an Importation	289
1.18.4.2 How to perform Field Mapping	291
1.18.5 Importation Formats	294
1.18.5.1 How to view the Importation Formats	294
1.18.6 Contacts	296
1.18.6.1 How to view the list of contacts	296
1.18.7 Exportations	298
1.18.7.1 How to create an Exportation	298
1.18.8 Exportations layouts	300
1.18.8.1 How to layout an Exportation	300
1.19 Skill Dialer	309
1.19.1 How to set up Skill Dialer	309
1.19.2 How to create an import format with Skill Dialer	311
1.19.3 How to create an export format with Skill Dialer	313
1.20 What is the role of an OCC administrator?	316
1.21 What is advanced OCC administration?	316
1.22 Campaigns	317
1.22.1 What is a Campaign	317
1.22.2 How to create a Campaign	317
1.22.3 How to edit a Campaign	318
1.22.4 How to delete a Campaign	320
1.22.5 User Settings	321
1.22.5.1 How to assign groups to a user	321
1.22.5.2 How to assign users to a campaign	323
1.22.5.3 How to overwrite a user's attention capacity for a specific campaign	325
1.22.5.4 How to overwrite permission groups for a user on a specific campaign	328
1.22.6 Schedules	331
1.22.6.1 How to define a campaign's activity and inactivity schedule	331
1.22.6.2 What are Campaign time schedules?	333
1.22.7 CC integration	333
1.22.7.1 What is CC Integration?	333
1.22.7.2 What are the possible integration types?	334
1.22.7.2.1 How to integrate the campaign with a Web Designer application	334
1.22.7.2.2 How to integrate the campaign with an external web application	337
1.22.7.2.3 How to integrate the campaign with HelpDesk	340
1.22.7.2.4 How to integrate the campaign with Marketing & Sales	341
1.22.8 Disposition Codes	343
1.22.8.1 What are the Disposition Codes?	343
1.22.8.2 How to define Categories and Disposition Codes	344
1.22.9 Labels	346
1.22.9.1 What are the Labels and what are they for?	346
1.22.9.2 How to define a new Label	347
1.22.9.3 How to edit a Label	348
1.22.9.4 How to delete a Label	350
1.22.10 Notifications	351
1.22.10.1 What are notifications and what are they for?	352
1.22.10.2 How to configure interaction notifications	352
1.22.10.3 Structure of Notification Messages	355
1.22.11 Attention Levels	357
1.22.11.1 What are Attention Levels?	357
1.22.11.2 How to define an Attention Level	357
1.22.11.3 How to edit the users assigned to an Attention Level	360
1.22.11.4 How to delete an Attention Level	363
1.22.12 Canned Messages	365
1.22.12.1 What is a Canned Message and when is it used?	365
1.22.12.2 How to create a Canned Message	365
1.22.12.3 How to edit a Canned Message	367
1.22.12.4 How to delete a Canned Message	369
1.22.12.5 How to create a Canned Message Group	371
1.22.12.6 How to edit a Canned Message Group	374
1.22.13 Rules	376
1.22.13.1 What are the rules for?	376
1.22.13.2 How to define a new rule	377

1.22.13.3 How to edit a rule	382
1.22.13.4 How to delete a rule	384
1.22.13.5 How to change the priority of a rule	387
1.22.14 Accounts/Channels	389
1.22.14.1 What are channels?	389
1.22.14.2 What is an Account?	390
1.22.14.3 How to create an SMS account	391
1.22.14.4 How to create a Contact Form account	396
1.22.14.5 Webchat Configuration	402
1.22.14.5.1 How to create a Web Chat account	402
1.22.14.5.2 How to create a Web Chat account with Video Call	411
1.22.14.5.3 How to define a welcome message in a Web Chat account	420
1.22.14.5.4 How to define a waiting message in a Web Chat account	424
1.22.14.5.5 How to define a finalization mail in a Web Chat account	427
1.22.14.5.6 How to announce the agent assigned to a Web Chat interaction	432
1.22.14.6 WhatsApp channel configuration	435
1.22.14.6.1 How to associate a WhatsApp account	435
1.22.14.6.2 How to define an automatic finalization mail	444
1.22.14.6.3 How to configure a WhatsApp API HSM	448
1.22.14.6.4 How to configure automatic WhatsApp messages	451
1.22.14.6.5 Wavy - Creation and Management of WhatsApp groups	456
1.22.14.7 Email Configuration	463
1.22.14.7.1 How to associate a Mail account	463
1.22.14.7.2 How to configure auto-reply in an email account	472
1.22.14.8 Configuration of Social Networks	475
1.22.14.8.1 How to associate an Instagram account	475
1.22.14.8.2 How to associate a Facebook account	480
1.22.14.8.3 How to associate a Twitter account	490
1.22.14.8.4 How to associate a YouTube account	495
1.22.14.9 App Store Configuration	503
1.22.14.9.1 How to associate an application from Google Play Store	503
1.22.14.9.2 How to associate an application from the App Store	508
1.22.14.10 Manage accounts	513
1.22.14.10.1 How to edit a Channel's general setup	513
1.22.14.10.2 How to enable an account's Ticket Management feature	516
1.22.14.10.3 How to associate Attention Levels to an Account	517
1.22.14.10.4 How to delete an Account	519
1.22.14.10.5 How to deactivate an account	521
1.22.14.10.6 How to edit an Account	523
1.22.14.11 How to create Call accounts	524
1.22.14.11.1 How to create a Call account	524
1.22.14.11.2 How to create a Call account (with Native Telephony)	533

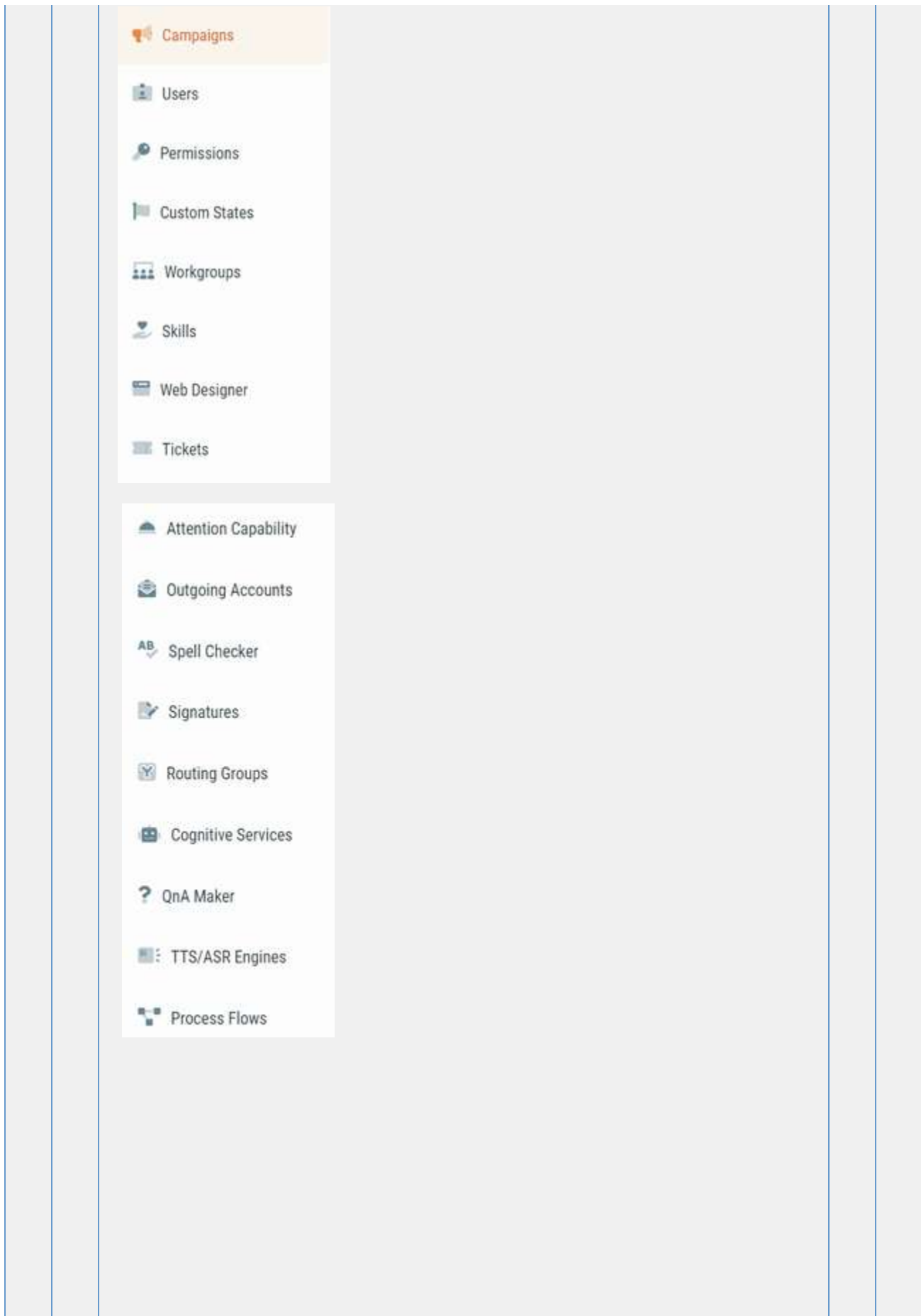
OCC Guides for Administrators

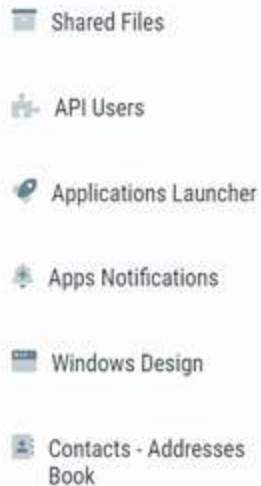
- [Navigating the OCC Administration Frontend](#)
- [Users](#)
- [Roles and Permissions](#)
- [Groups](#)
- [Skills](#)
- [Web Designer](#)
- [Tickets](#)
- [Attention Capabilities](#)
- [Outgoing Account](#)
- [Spell Checker](#)
- [Signature](#)
- [Cognitive Services](#)
- [Custom States](#)
- [QnA Maker](#)
- [Shared Files](#)
- [Address Book](#)
- [OCC Process Flow](#)
- [Administration of the Outbound Engine](#)
- [Skill Dialer](#)
- [What is the role of an OCC administrator?](#)
- [What is advanced OCC administration?](#)
- [Campaigns](#)

Navigating the OCC Administration Frontend

The OCC administration frontend is subdivided into different sections in order to allow access to the various functions in an ordered and intuitive way

The screenshot displays the OCC Administration Frontend interface. At the top, a dark navigation bar features the user profile 'Marcia Moran' with a status indicator 'Online No ACD' and a dropdown arrow. To the right of the profile are five menu items: 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION', 'SUPERVISOR', 'REPORTS', and a vertical ellipsis. Below each menu item is an orange circle with a white number (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 respectively). The main content area is divided into two sections. The first section, labeled '1 Interaction', contains the text: 'This module will allow you to provide omnichannel service to your clients in a clear and orderly way. To learn more about this module, read: "[Navigating the Attention Interface](#)".' The second section, labeled '2 Configuration', contains the text: 'From this module, you will be able to carry out in a standard way all the configurations relating to:' followed by a large empty rectangular box.





Likewise, you will be able to access the [Reports Designer](#) in order to make custom reports and the [Outbound Engine](#) configuration.

3 Supervisor

This module will allow you to:

- View all the conversations from multiple communication channels.
- Make modifications to the session and the status of the users.
- Execute actions on conversations.

To learn more about this module, read: "[Navigating the Supervision Frontend](#)"

4 Reports

Through this module, you will have access to pre-designed reports that detail, among other things:

- Attention level
- Productivity
- Performance

Of the different channels, campaigns and agents grouped by category, and you can export them in various formats.

Read "[How to access the Reports](#)" to learn more about this module.

5

Other options

Through this module, you will have access to the rest of the options according to the workspaces

SOCIAL NETWORKS

BATCHES MANAGEMENT

HELPDESK

APPLICATIONS LAUNCHER

Users

- [User search](#)
- [How to associate a group with a user](#)
- [How to associate skills with a user](#)
- [How to create a user](#)
- [How to deactivate/activate a user](#)
- [How to edit a user](#)
- [How to overwrite permissions for a particular user](#)
- [How to set a default campaign for a user](#)
- [Mass import of users-Administrators](#)

User search

Sometimes it is necessary to quickly locate a particular user, either to edit, deactivate, activate this user or simply to view associated settings. Whatever the case, you can search for a user quickly and easily in just a few steps.

To search for a user:

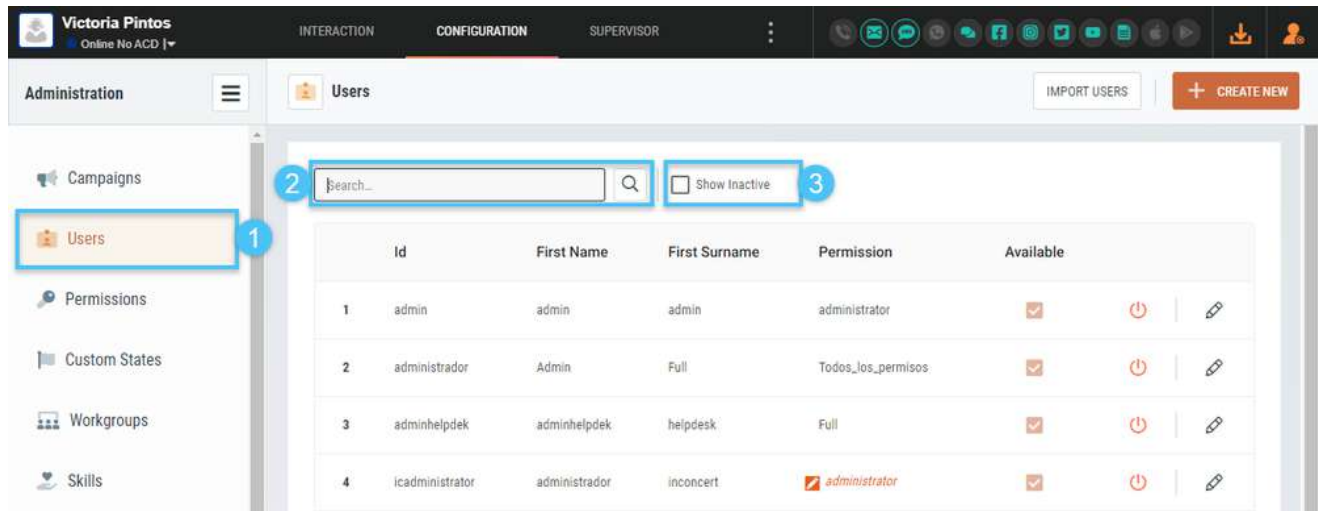
1. Go to "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on "Users" section

1

 :



User search can be done by: ID, FIRST NAME, FIRST SURNAME or PERMISSIONS. Simply enter a search string for one of the above fields **2** and click the "search" button .

You can also check the "Show Inactive" box **3** , so that the search is carried out among both active and inactive users. If this box is not checked, the search will be carried out only among active users.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to associate a group with a user

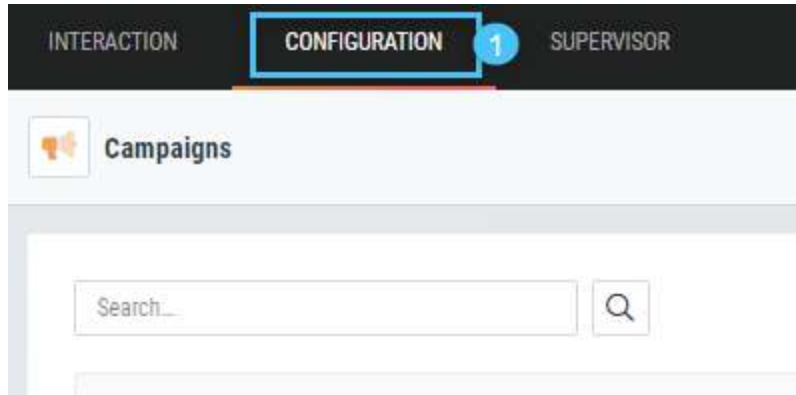
You can group users who have agent permissions in a way that suits you, depending on features they have in common. Basically, the idea of grouping them comes from the need to be able to associate them with a particular supervisor who is to monitor these agents.

You can easily do this either when creating them or by editing them once created. For information on how to create a group, see "[How to create a group](#)".

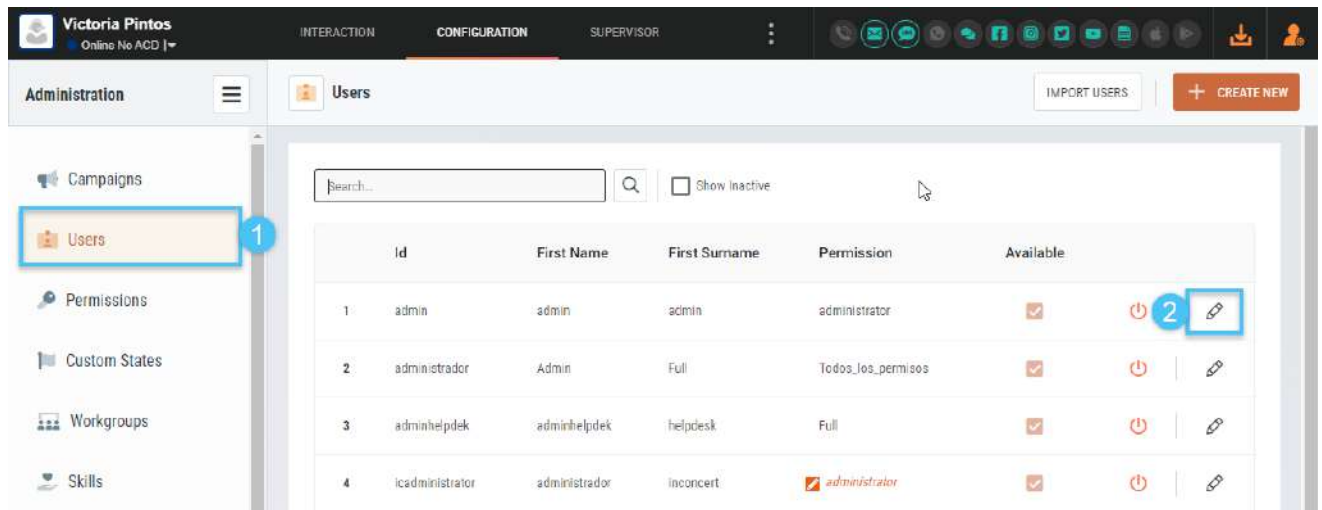
For information on how to associate groups with a user who has supervisor permissions to monitor them, see "[How to associate groups with a user](#)".

To associate a group with a user:

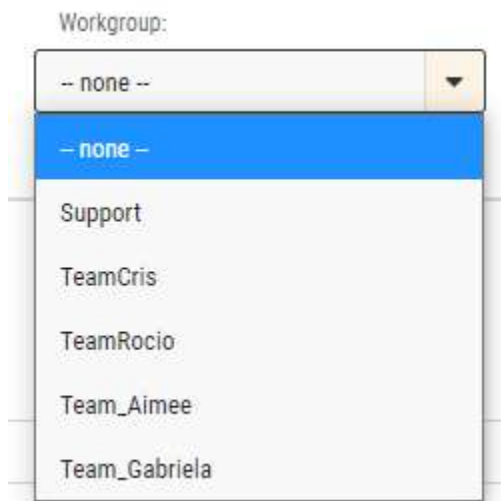
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Users" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the desired user 2 :



3. Go to "Workgroup Belonging" and select the group to be associated from the drop-down list:








❗ Users in an agent role can only belong to one group.

4. After associating the group, click the "EDIT" button to save the changes.

5. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

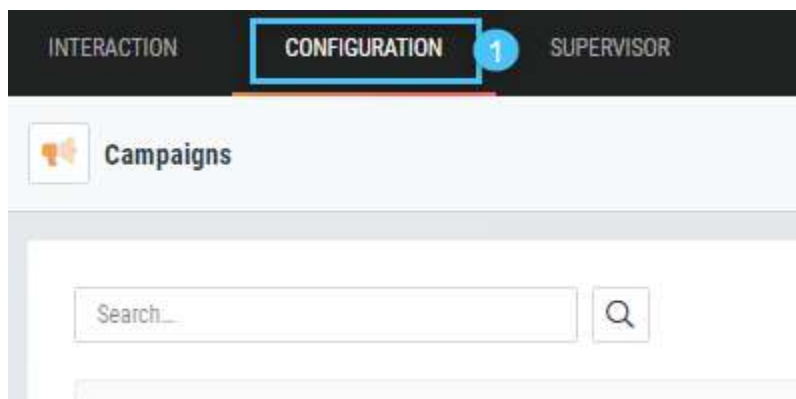
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to associate skills with a user

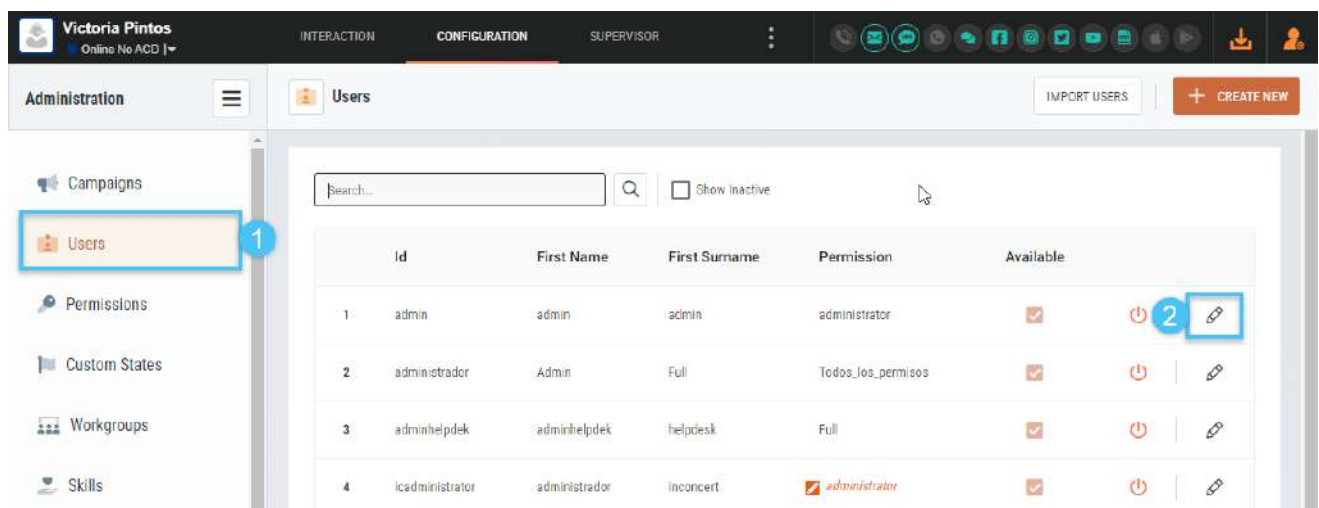
It is important to know which skills agents have, you can then [create them](#) in the system and later associate them with each of the agents. These skills, should there be a skill-based distribution of interactions, will allow agents with the highest level of the associated skills to be those who handle the greatest number of interactions. For information on how to define a skill in the system, see ["How to define skills"](#).

To associate skills with a user:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Users" section  y and then click the "Edit" button for the desired user  :



3. Go to "User Skills" and check the box for the relevant skill ¹:

User Skills [?]

	Name	Description	Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	Conversion	Conversion rate	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Empathy	Empathy with client	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Expertise	Expertise	² 8

On checking the box for the relevant skill, you must indicate the agent's level for that skill ². By default, the value displayed will be the one set for the skill when it was defined. For information on how to define a skill, see ["How to define a new skill"](#).

✖ The default value must be between 1 and 10; the higher the value, the higher the level of skill.

4. After associating the skill(s), click the "EDIT" button to save the changes for the user.
5. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

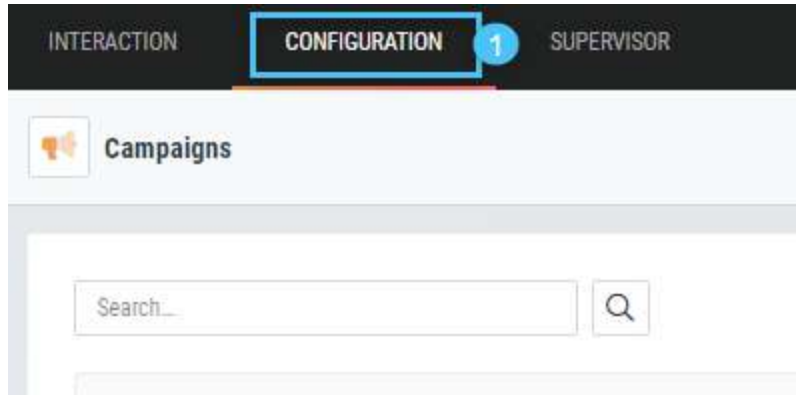
- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to create a user

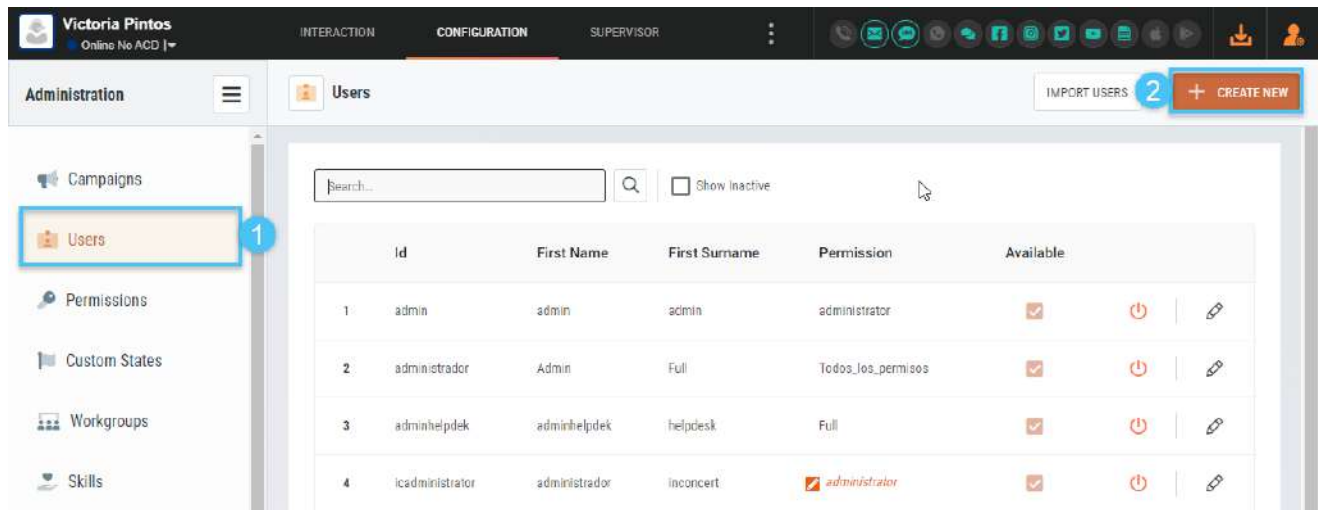
To create a user, only the [role](#) to be assigned needs to have been defined. Depending on their permissions, OCC users will be able to manage interactions, configure settings, supervise the operation of the Contact Center and access reporting. For further information, see ["How to edit a role's permissions"](#).

To create a user::

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Users" section 1 and then click the "New User" button 2 :



3. Enter the required data:

a. **General information:**

* User Id:

* First Name:

* First Surname:

* Mail:

* Permission:

Last Name:

Last Surname:

* Password:

* Password Confirm:

* App Language:

User ID: user's unique identifier within the system. You must enter the user's name(s) and surname(s), as well as their password and email.

Permissions: role assigned to the user.

The system has three predefined roles: *Administrator*, *Agent* and *Supervisor*. Each role has a set of associated permissions. These permissions can be modified, as well as creating new roles according to functional requirements. For further information, see "[How to edit a role's permissions](#)".

Language: language in which the user will see the interface.

b. **Telephony Integration:**

Telephony Integration

Phone:



From the drop-down list, select the telephone extension that will be assigned to the user. This extension will have been preset during installation.

c. **Geographic, Company and Custom Information:**

Geographic Information

* Time Zone:

* Country:

* Area:

User Corporate Information

Location:

Position:

Organization:

User Custom Information ?

Custom Value 1:

Custom Value 2:

Custom Value 3:

Custom Value 4:

Custom Value 5:

1 Fill in the fields required to configure Geographic, Company and Custom Information related to the user.

User Campaigns: check the boxes for the campaigns to which the user will belong 1 and, if you have selected the "Agent" role, specify the default campaign 2 :

User Campaigns ?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A_test	test de bot	<input type="radio"/> Default Campaign
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 erocollege	College líneas aéreas - todas las cuentas	2 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Default Campaign
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Aerocollege2	Campaña Telefonica	<input type="radio"/> Default Campaign
<input type="checkbox"/>	Agenda	Campaña para agenda de turnos	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Agenda_Telefonica	Agenda de turnos por teléfono	

4. After filling in all the fields required, click the "CREATE" button to create the user.
5. To save the new user and create another one, click the "CREATE & CONTINUE" button.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

Related Articles

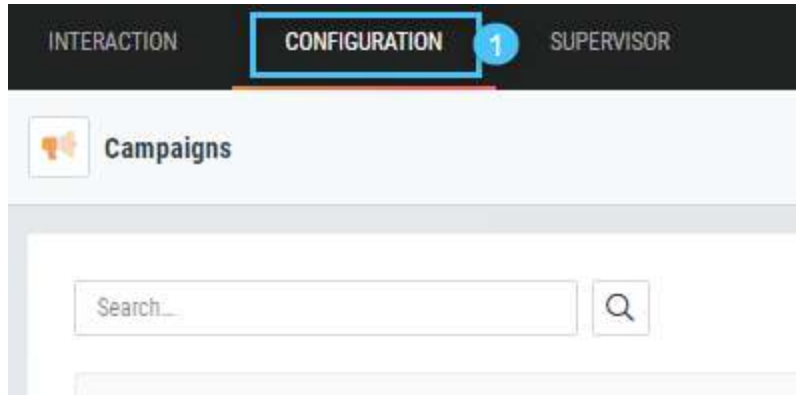
- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to deactivate/activate a user

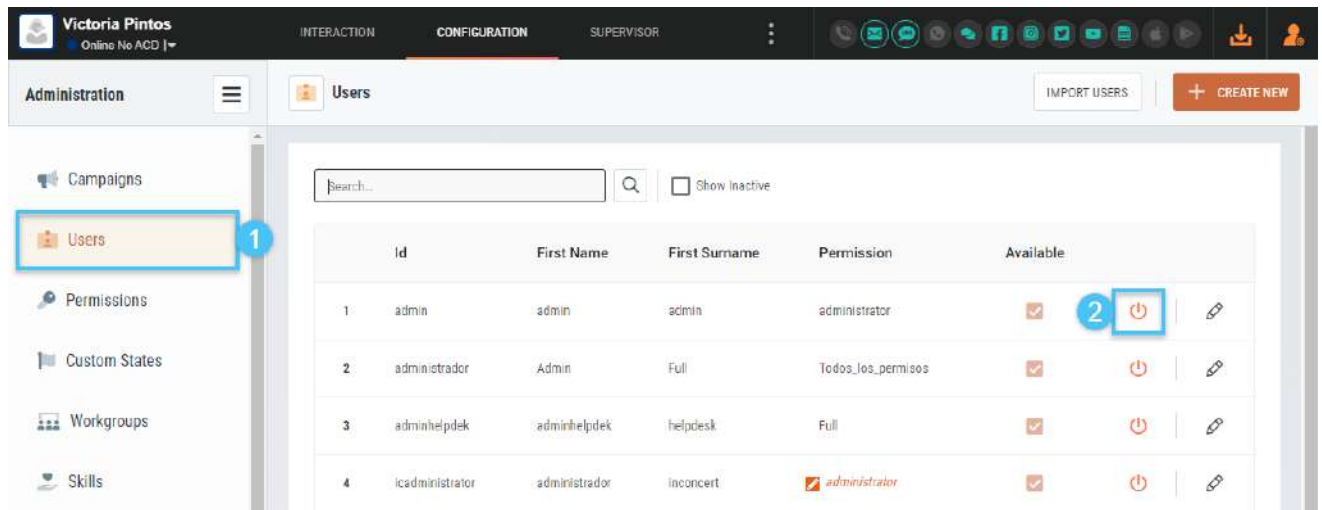
If you want to remove a particular user from the system, it is not necessary to delete the user. A user can be deactivated, and if desired, reactivated later. The settings will be kept, avoiding the need to create the user again.

To deactivate a user:

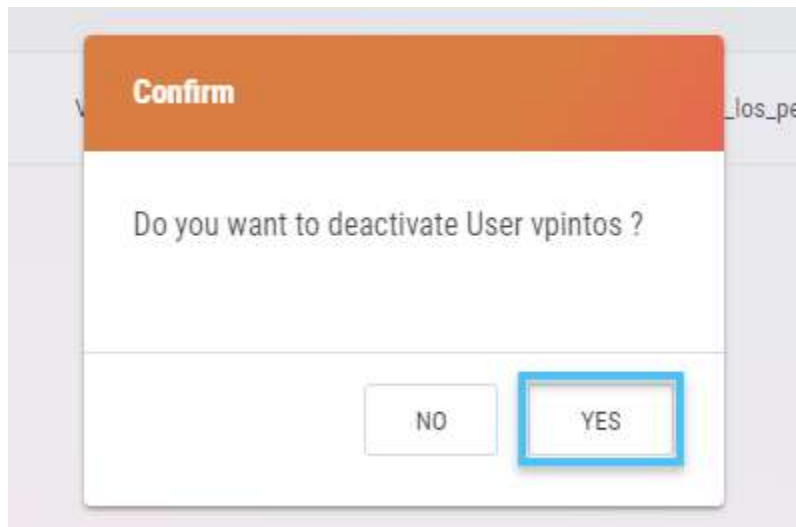
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



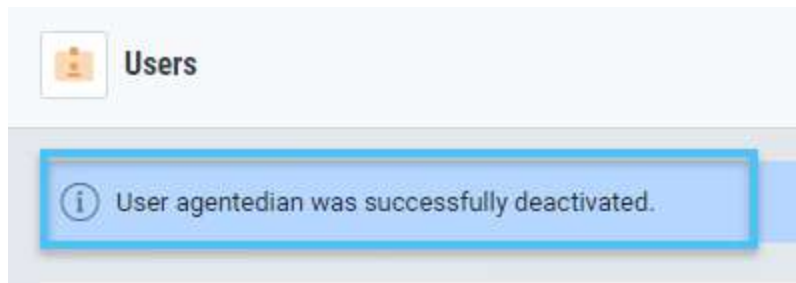
2. Click on the "Users" section 1 and then click the "Deactivate" button for the desired user 2 :



3. Click the "Yes" button to confirm deactivation of the user:



4. A message confirming successful deactivation of the user is displayed:



⚠ In the event that the user has conversations assigned or is logged into the system, deactivation will not be possible.

5. To reactivate the user, check the "Show Inactive" box ¹, click the "Search" button ¹ and then press the "Activate" button for the desired user ²:

☒ Show Inactive ¹

	Id	First Name	First Surname	Permission	Available	
1	agente_1_ro	Agent1	Ro	Todos_los_permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Power Off"/> <input type="button" value="Power On"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
2	agent4	agent4	agent4	agente1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Power Off"/> <input type="button" value="Power On"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
3	agente_css	Agente	Css	Todos_los_permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Power Off"/> <input type="button" value="Power On"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
4	agentedian	Agente	Dian	agent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Power Off"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="Power On"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
5	agente_diseno3	Agente	Diseño	Todos_los_permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Power Off"/> <input type="button" value="Power On"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
6	agente_diseno	Agente	Diseño	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Todos_los_permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Power Off"/> <input type="button" value="Power On"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a user

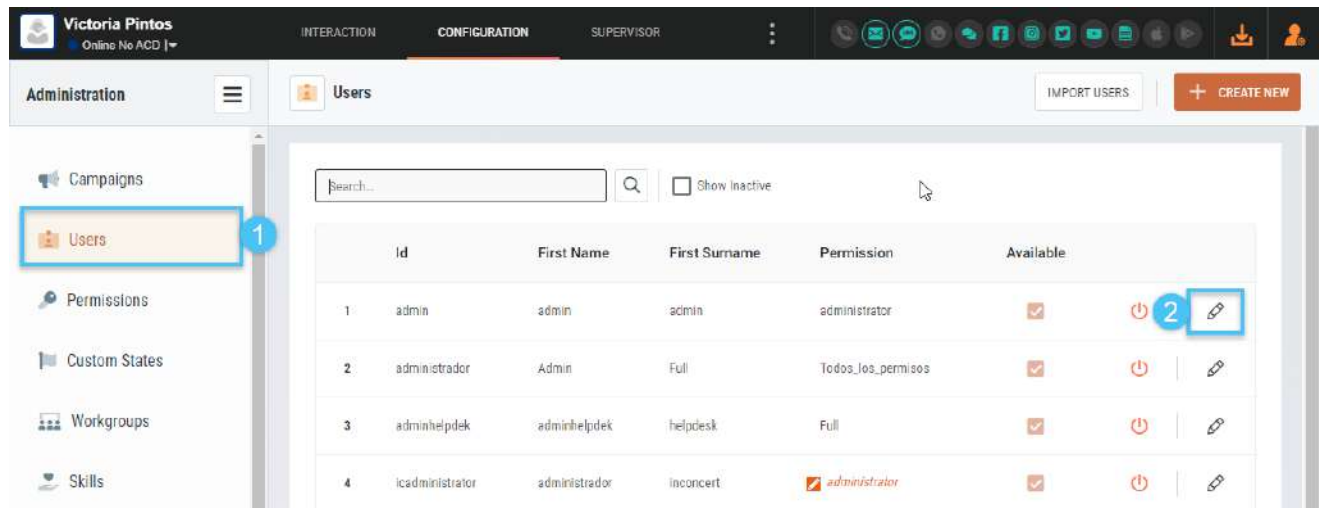
After creating a user, it can be edited. Should the user be logged into the system, it will not be possible to edit the permissions associated with the user's role.


To edit a user:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:







2. Click on the "Users" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the desired user 2:



 The User ID can not be edited.

3. After editing, click the "EDIT" button to save any changes for that user.
4. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)

How to associate an application from the App Store



How to overwrite permissions for a particular user

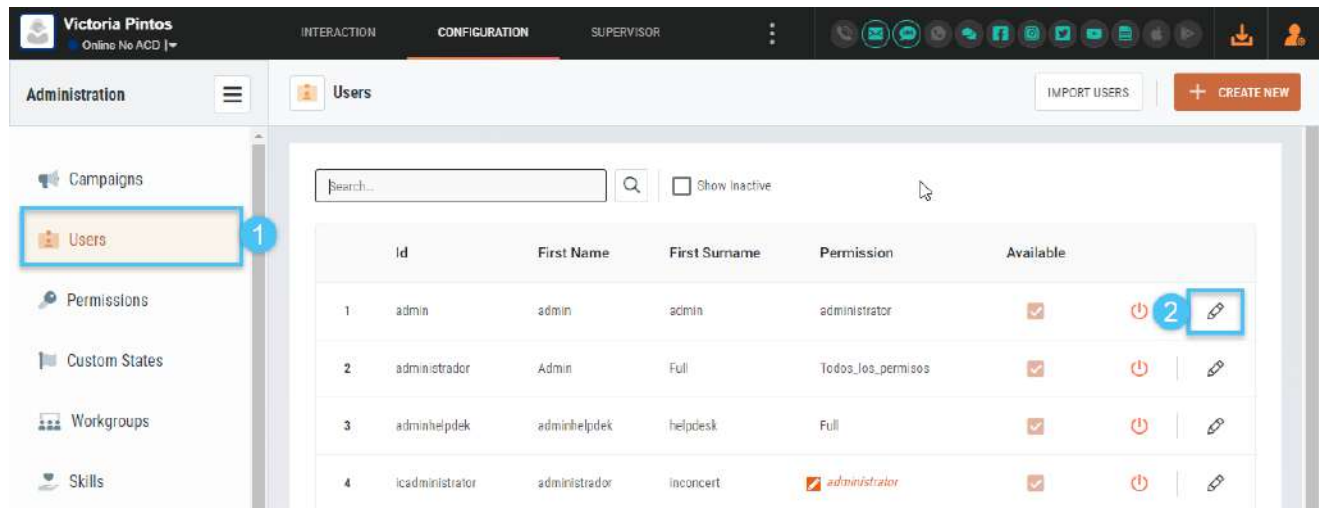
If you need a user in your contact center to have particular permissions that are not associated with the role assigned to them or, on the other hand, to restrict any permission associated with their assigned role, you can overwrite that user's permissions at any time by editing the user.

To overwrite permissions for a particular user:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Users" section  and then click the "Edit" button for the desired user  :




3. Go to " User Permissions" and, to overwrite the user's permissions, check the relevant box:

User Permissions ?

☒ Settings


☒ Change Personal Settings 


☒ Change Avatar 


☒ Change Nick 

☐ Administration

☒ Applications Launcher






☒ Basico 

 By checking the box for a permission or for a set of permissions, the corresponding permissions will be enabled. On the other hand, if the box for a permission or a set of permissions is unchecked, the corresponding permissions will be disabled.

 In this way, the user's permissions will be overwritten for all the campaigns to which the user has been assigned. To modify user permissions for a particular campaign to which they are assigned, see ["How to overwrite sets of permissions for a user of a particular campaign"](#).

4. After overwriting the permissions, click the "SAVE" button to save the changes to the permissions.
5. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.
6. To remove the changes made to the permissions, press the "REMOVE OVERRIDES" button.

Related Articles

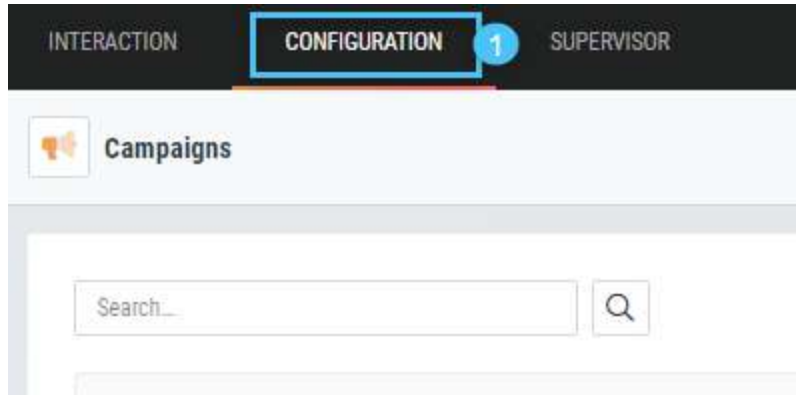
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to set a default campaign for a user

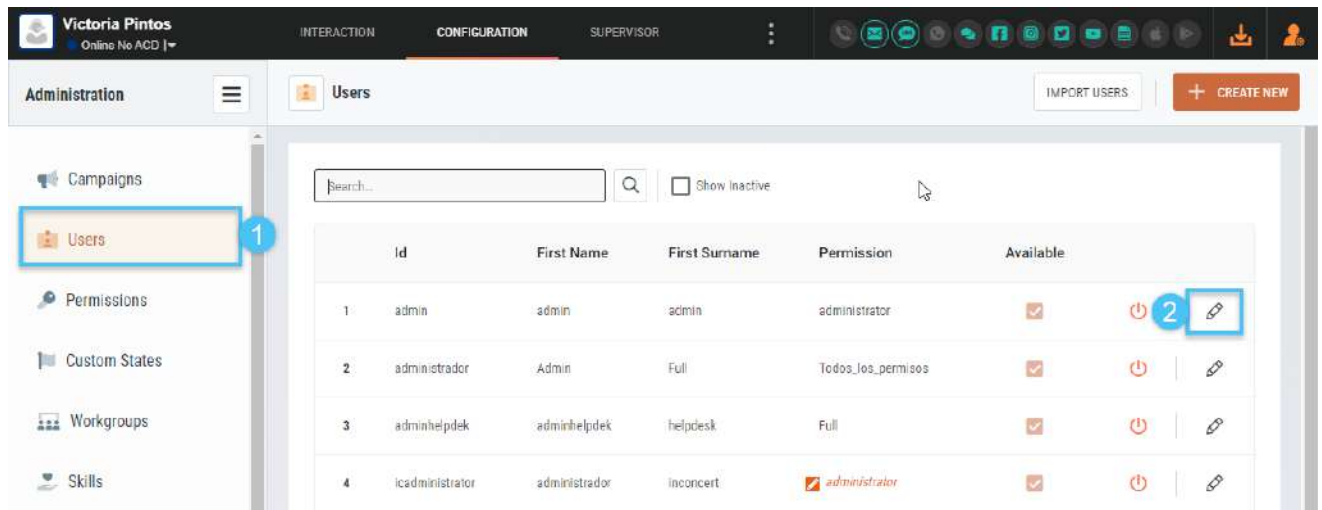
Setting a default campaign for a user enables this campaign to be automatically selected when the user undertakes an outbound interaction.

To set a default campaign for a user:

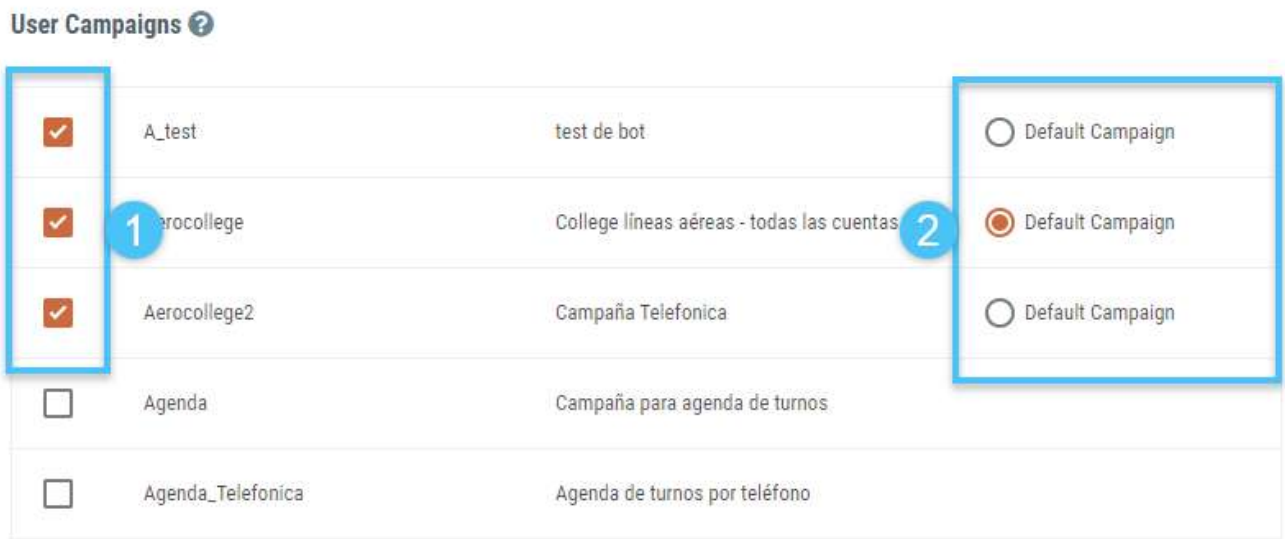
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



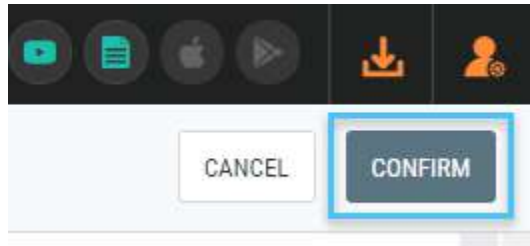
2. Click on the "Users" ¹ section and then click the "Edit" button for the desired user ² :



3. Go to the campaigns section and **select the campaign** that you want to be the user's default campaign.



4. **Click the *Update button*** to save the changes made.



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Mass import of users-Administrators

Sometimes it is necessary to register more than one user

To do so you must:

1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab 1 :



2. Click on the **"Users"** 1 section and then press the **"Import users"** button 2 :

Victoria Pintos
Online No AGD

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Administration Users

IMPORT USERS CREATE NEW

Search... Show Inactive

	Id	First Name	First Surname	Permission	Available
1	admin	admin	admin	administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	administrador	Admin	Full	Todos_los_permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	adminhelpdesk	adminhelpdesk	helpdesk	Full	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	icadministrator	administrador	inconcert	administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

From there it will be possible to import Excel spreadsheets with the list of users.

New Importation

+ NEW IMPORTATION

Imported Users

	Id	Name	Status	Start Date	End Date	Owner	Imported	Failed
1	3b10a344-0998-42a2-84c3-9af3ee366527	Vale	Finished	2021-06-15 14:31:00	2021-06-15 14:31:00	agente_d iseno	0	2

1-1 of many

CLOSE

The Excel spreadsheet may have a set of fixed columns, some of which are mandatory and others are not:

Column Name	Required	Description
UserId	YES	User identifier. The same validations will be carried out on this value as when the user is created from the interface.
Group	YES	Identifier of the group or role that you want associated with the user. The possible values here are:

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • agent • administrator • supervisor • any custom role that has been created in the VCC.
Name	YES	User name
LASTNAME	YES	User last name
TIMEZONE	YES	TimeZone associated with the agent. The possible values are those presented in the ID column of the following Excel: Time Zones.xlsx
COUNTR YCODE	YES	Country Code associated with the user. The possible values are those presented in the COUNTRYCODE column of the following Excel: Country_Areas.xlsx
AREACO DE	YES	Area Code associated with the user. The possible values are those presented in the AREACODE column of the following Excel: Country_Areas.xlsx
Password	NO	Password that will be assigned to the user. If a value is not entered, it will be assigned the value of the column "User ID".
Mail	NO	Email address assigned to the user.
Language	NO	Language associated with the user. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EN • ES • FR
InitialState	NO	Initial state that will be associated with the user each time they enter the application. Possible values are all agent states that exist on the VCC. The default value if a specific value is not placed is "Break".
Campaigns	YES /NO	List of campaigns associated with the user. If it is more than one campaign, the list must be separated by ";". This is a required value as long as the selected group or role has permissions on the Interaction app.
DEFAULT CAMPAIGN	YES /NO	Campaign that the user will have by default. As in the previous field, this is a required value if the user has permissions on the app interaction.
PHONE SERVICE	NO	Value only used for VCC with OCC integration. Corresponds to the Telephony Service associated with the agent's peer. It will be a value such as "TELEPHONY_192_168_24_60". The same can be obtained in the Phone field that is shown in the user creation form.
PHONE PEER	NO	Extension number associated with the agent.
PHONE TECHNOLOGY	NO	Technology associated with the user's peer. Possible values are: "ASTERISK_SIP" or "ASTERISK_IAX"

Once the import is done, the number of users that were created correctly and the number of users with errors will be displayed. The errors will be displayed in the same interface:

New Importation ✕

Importation Detail

Id:

9d3adcdbd-7920-4aae-a63d-a639dc144890

Name:

pruebavic

Importation Fails Detail

	Id	Number Line	Error Type
1	vpinto01	2	Value -3:00:00 is not allowed in field TIMEZONE

CLOSE

Roles and Permissions

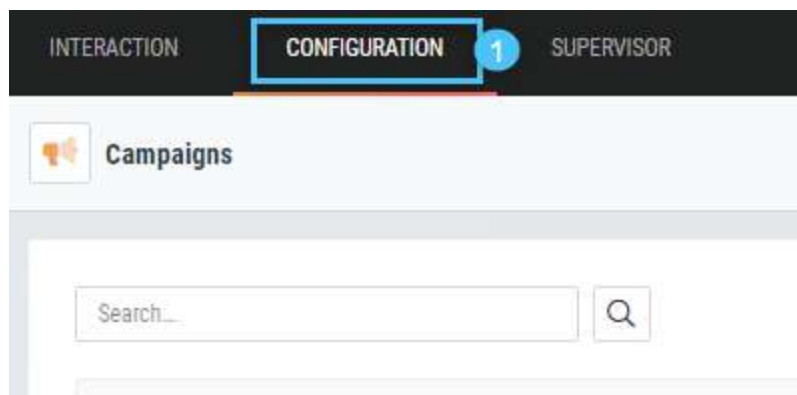
- [How to define a new role](#)
- [How to edit a role's permissions](#)
- [How to delete a role](#)
- [What is a role?](#)

How to define a new role

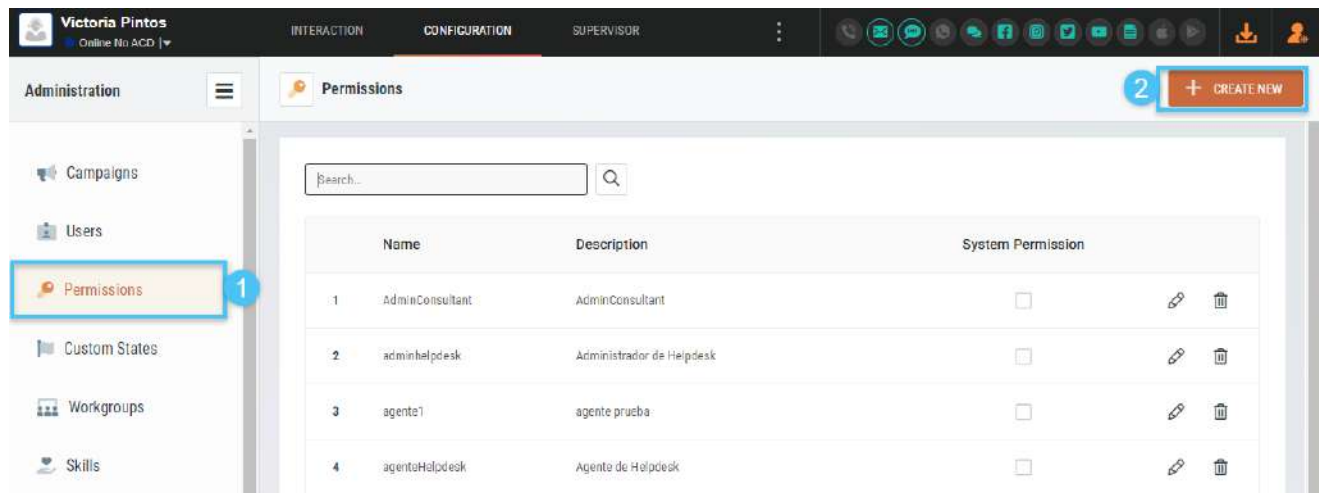
You can define a new role if you want some users to have a combination of permissions that correspond to each of several of the [system's predefined roles](#). For example, you might want to have an Agent user with some Supervisor and Administrator permissions (SuperAgent).

To define a new [role](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Permissions" section ¹ and then click the "NEW ROLE" button ² :



The screenshot shows the Victoria Pintos system interface. The top navigation bar includes the user name 'Victoria Pintos' and the status 'Online (No ACD)'. The main navigation tabs are 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION', and 'SUPERVISOR'. The left sidebar under 'Administration' lists 'Campaigns', 'Users', 'Permissions' (highlighted with a blue box and a '1' callout), 'Custom States', 'Workgroups', and 'Skills'. The top right of the 'Permissions' section has a '+ CREATE NEW' button with a '2' callout. The main content area displays a table of roles with columns 'Name', 'Description', and 'System Permission'.

	Name	Description	System Permission		
1	AdminConsultant	AdminConsultant	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2	adminhelpdesk	Administrador de Helpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	agente1	agente prueba	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	agenteHelpdesk	Agente de Helpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		

3. Enter the required data:

* Name:

* Description:

* Permission Template:

Available Modules and Actions List

☐ Settings

☐ Administration

☐ Applications Launcher

☐ Batches Management

☐ Business Applications

☐ Interaction

☐ Outbound Engine

☐ Reports

☐ Social Networks

☐ Supervisor

Name: name that will identify the role in the system.






Description: description of the role.

Permissions Template: predefined roles are listed; the role can be created based on any of these. The option to select all of them or none is also listed.

Available Modules and Actions List: you can select each of the modules shown to add them to the new role, as well as restrict or expand the permissions associated with each one. If one of the system roles is selected in the permissions template, the modules corresponding to that role will be automatically marked. This section is ideal for combining the new role's permissions. For example, if you want to have an Agent role with some Supervisor and Administrator permissions (SuperAgent), you must select the Agent role and assign the permissions that you require from the Supervisor and Administration module for the new role.

4. After filling in all the required fields, click the "CREATE" button to create the role.
5. To save the new role and create another one, click the "CREATE & CONTINUE" button
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a role's permissions

After creating a role, you can edit it to restrict or expand the sets of permissions that you have defined for that role. You can continue combining permissions corresponding to predefined roles in the same way, or even add permissions that belong to a role and had not been assigned at the time of creation.

 The system's predefined roles cannot be edited.

To edit a [role's](#) permissions:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Permissions" section ¹; the roles created by the System Administrator will be displayed ²:

The screenshot shows the Victoria Pintos system interface. The top navigation bar includes 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION', and 'SUPERVISOR'. The left sidebar has 'Administration' with a menu icon, and 'Permissions' is highlighted with a blue box and a '1' callout. The main area shows a 'Permissions' section with a search bar and a table of roles. The table has columns 'Name', 'Description', and 'System Permission'. The roles listed are: 1. AdminConsultant, 2. adminhelpdesk, 3. agente1, and 4. agenteHelpdesk. A '2' callout points to the table.

	Name	Description	System Permission		
1	AdminConsultant	AdminConsultant	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2	adminhelpdesk	Administrador de Helpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	agente1	agente prueba	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	agenteHelpdesk	Agente de Helpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		

1. Click the "Edit" button for the role you want to edit:

The screenshot shows the 'Permissions' section with a search bar and a table of roles. The table has columns 'Name', 'Description', and 'System Permission'. The roles listed are: 1. AdminConsultant, 2. adminhelpdesk, 3. agente1, 4. agenteHelpdesk, and 5. AgenteTotal. The 'Edit' button (pencil icon) for the first role, AdminConsultant, is highlighted with a blue box.

	Name	Description	System Permission		
1	AdminConsultant	AdminConsultant	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2	adminhelpdesk	Administrador de Helpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	agente1	agente prueba	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	agenteHelpdesk	Agente de Helpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	AgenteTotal	Agente Total	<input type="checkbox"/>		

2. Make the necessary modifications::

Name: 1

Description:

Permission Template: 2

Available Modules and Actions List 3

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Settings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Change Personal Settings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Change Avatar	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Change Nick
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Administration				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Campaigns (View) >	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accounts (View)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deactivate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create / Modify		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attention Level (View)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create / Modify	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete	

1 : edit the role's description.






2 : select one of the predefined roles from the drop-down list. The option to select all of them or none is also listed.

3 : al marcar la by checking the box for a permission or a set of permissions, you are enabling the corresponding permissions;if the box for a permission or set of permissions is unchecked, the corresponding permissions will be disabled.

✖ The name of the role cannot be edited.

3. After editing, click the "EDIT" button to save any changes.
4. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

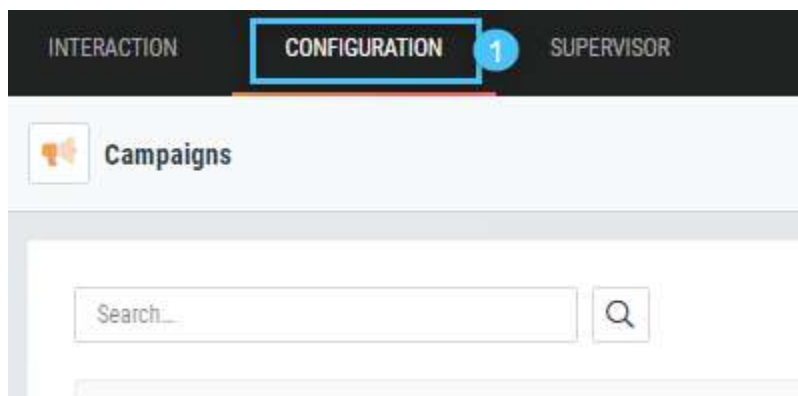
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to delete a role

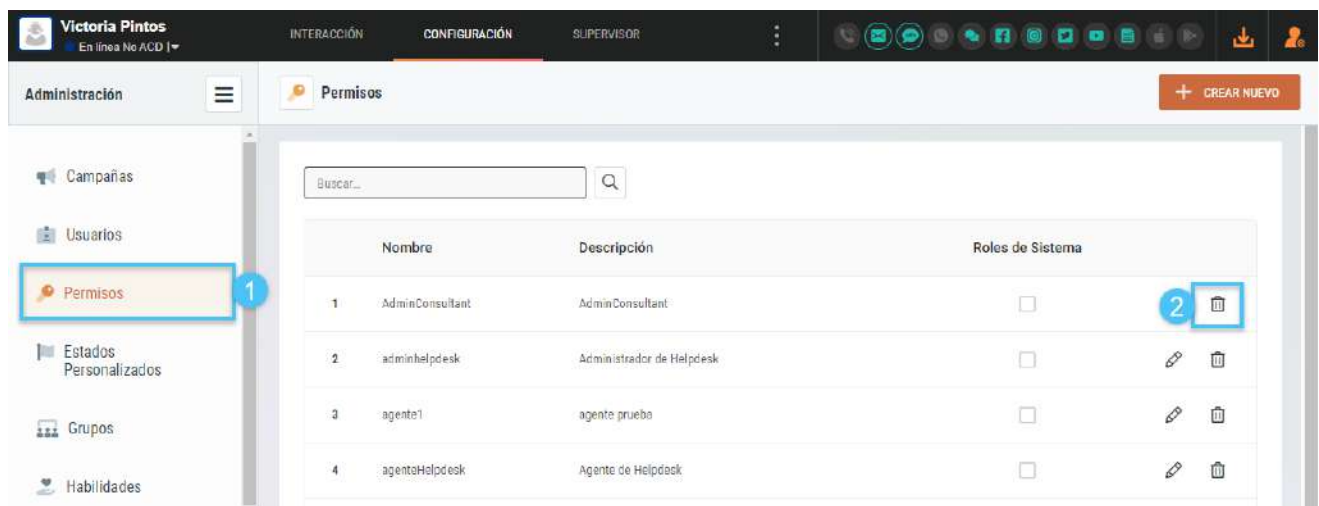
Once you want to stop using a role you have created, you can easily delete it. Bear in mind that in order to delete a role, you must first disassociate it from all the users to whom it has been assigned, otherwise you will not be able to delete it.

To delete a [role](#):

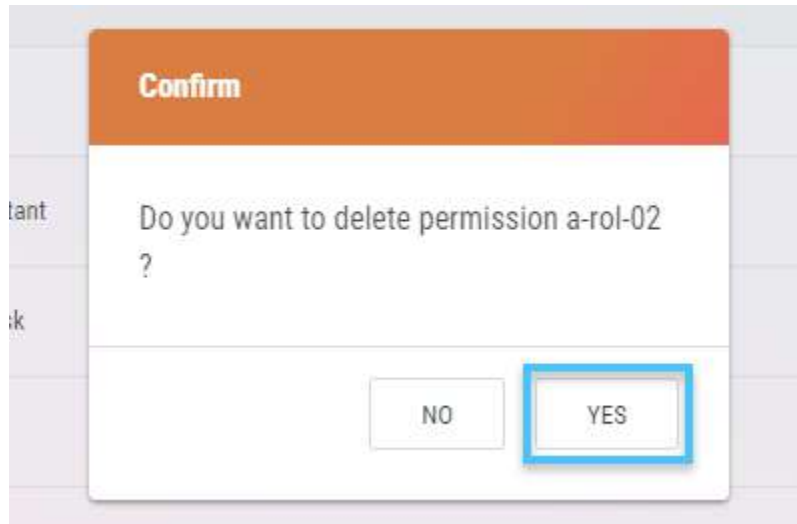
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



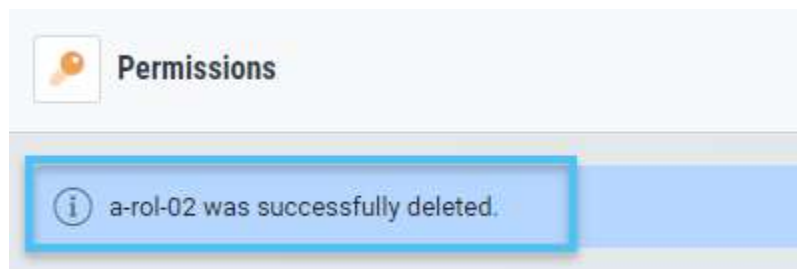
2. Click on the "Permissions" section ; and then click the "Delete" button for the role you want to delete :



3. Click the "Yes" button to confirm the deletion of the role:



4. A message confirming successful deletion of the role is displayed:



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

What is a role?

A role is the function that a user performs within the Contact Center. Depending on the role, the user will be associated with a specific group of permissions that will allow them to fulfill various functions on the platform.

OCC has three predefined roles, as follows:

1. Administrator

The administrator role has permission to access the following platform modules:

- a. Settings
- b. Administration (except Rules)
- c. Interaction
- d. Reports
- e. Supervision

2. Agent

The agent role has permission to access the following platform modules:

- a. Interaction (except adding words to the spellchecker and global search).






3. Supervisor

The supervisor role has permission to access the following platform modules:

- a. Settings
- b. Interaction
- c. Reports (Reports viewer only)
- d. Supervision

A new role can also be defined, combining privileges from each of the existing roles to set up the required level of access, thus adding control and flexibility to user roles. To do this, you can use predefined templates and change the privileges to suit Contact Center functionality. For information on how to define a new role, see: "[How to define a new role](#)".

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Groups

- [How to create a group](#)
- [How to edit a group](#)
- [What are groups for?](#)



How to create a group

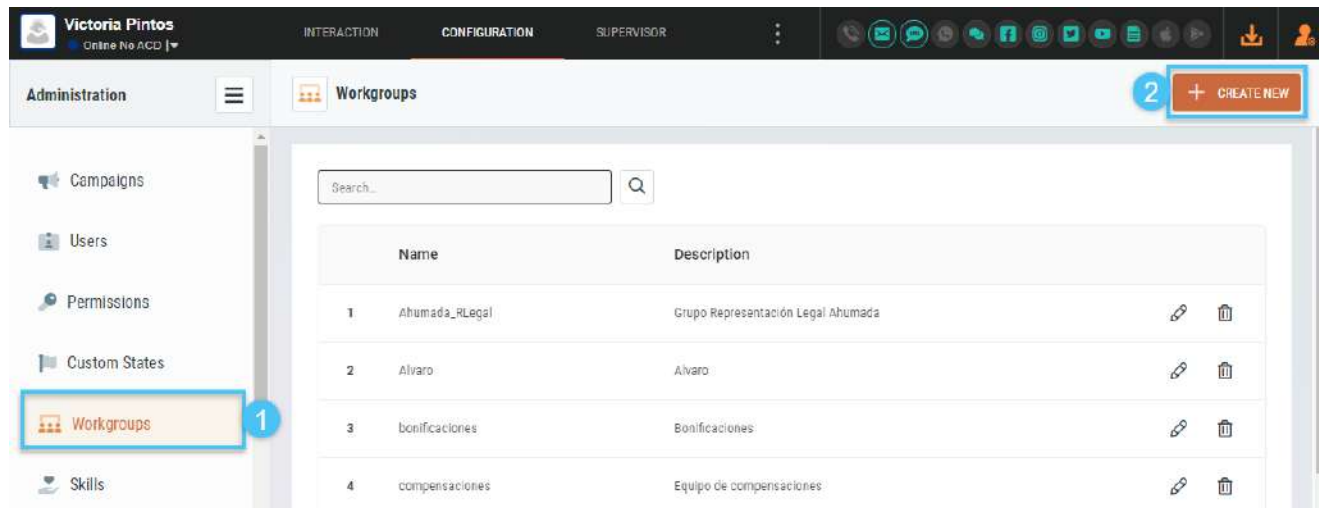
You must group users who have agent permissions to later be able to associate them with a user who has supervisor permissions and can therefore monitor them. In order to group them, you must first create the groups you want.

To create a group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Groups" section  and then click the "NEW GROUP" button  :



3. Enter the required data:

Name:	Description:
<input type="text" value="Enter name..."/>	<input type="text" value="Enter description..."/>

Name: name that will identify the group in the system.

Description: description of the group.

4. After filling in all the fields required, click the "CREATE" button to create the group.
5. To save the new group and create another one, click the "CREATE & CONTINUE" button.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

For information on how to associate groups with a user, see ["How to associate groups with a user"](#).

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a group

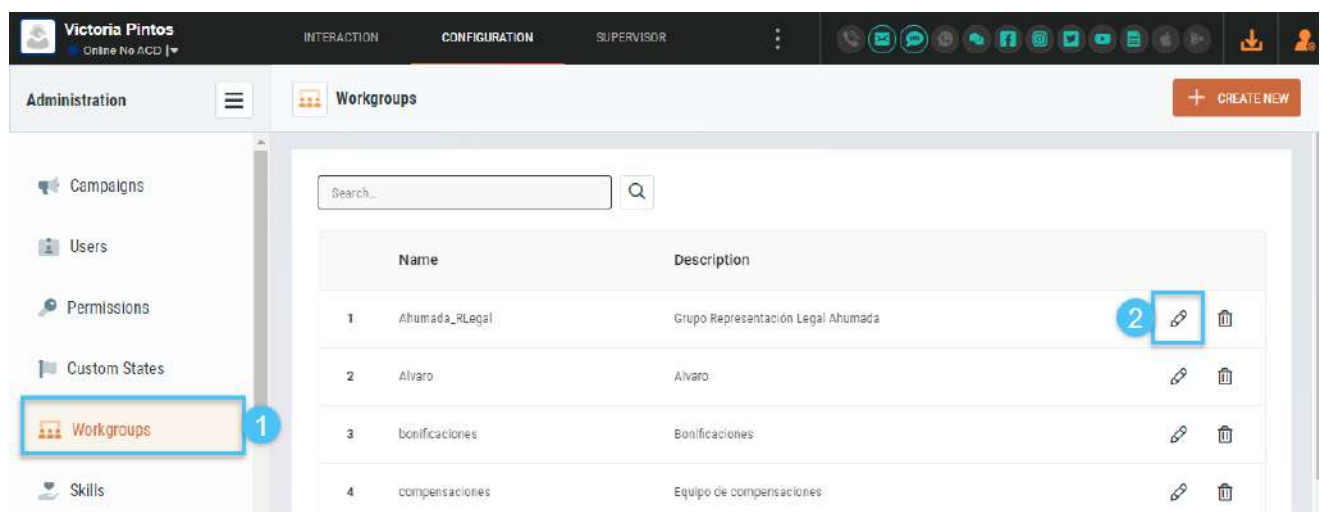
You can edit a group to change its description, but not its name.

To edit a [group](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Groups" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the group 2:



3. After editing, click the "EDIT" button to save the changes to the group.
4. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles






- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

What are groups for?

Groups are used to be able to associate a number of users who have agent permissions with a user who has supervisor permissions and can therefore monitor them.

This means that you can assign users with agent permissions to the group you want, and then associate this group with the user who has supervisor permissions so that this user can monitor only those users who belong to the associated group. For information on how to create a group, see: "[How to create a Group](#)".

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to overwrite a user's attention capacity for a specific campaign](#)
-  [How to delete a skill](#)
-  [How to edit a skill](#)
-  [How to define a new skill](#)

Skills






- [What are skills?](#)
- [How to define a new skill](#)
- [How to edit a skill](#)
- [How to delete a skill](#)

What are skills?

Skills are abilities that the System Administrator can define in the Contact Center so that they can then be associated with users. Depending on the skills, you will be able to arrange for interactions to be handled in the most efficient way, since an internal algorithm will use the value of each skill to determine which user is the most suitable to handle an interaction. Note that to handle interactions based on users' skills, the System Administrator must configure the ///Distribution of Interactions as "Skill based".

For information on how to define a skill, see: "[How to define a new skill](#)".


Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to overwrite a user's attention capacity for a specific campaign](#)
-  [How to set up Skill Dialer](#)
-  [How to delete a skill](#)
-  [How to edit a skill](#)

How to define a new skill

Skills identify users' areas of expertise. In order to associate a skill with a user, you must first define it and be clear about its level in the system, since on this basis you must assign it a value that will be used by an internal algorithm to determine the user to whom an interaction will be delivered.

For information on how to associate a skill with a user, see: "[How to associate skills with a user](#)".

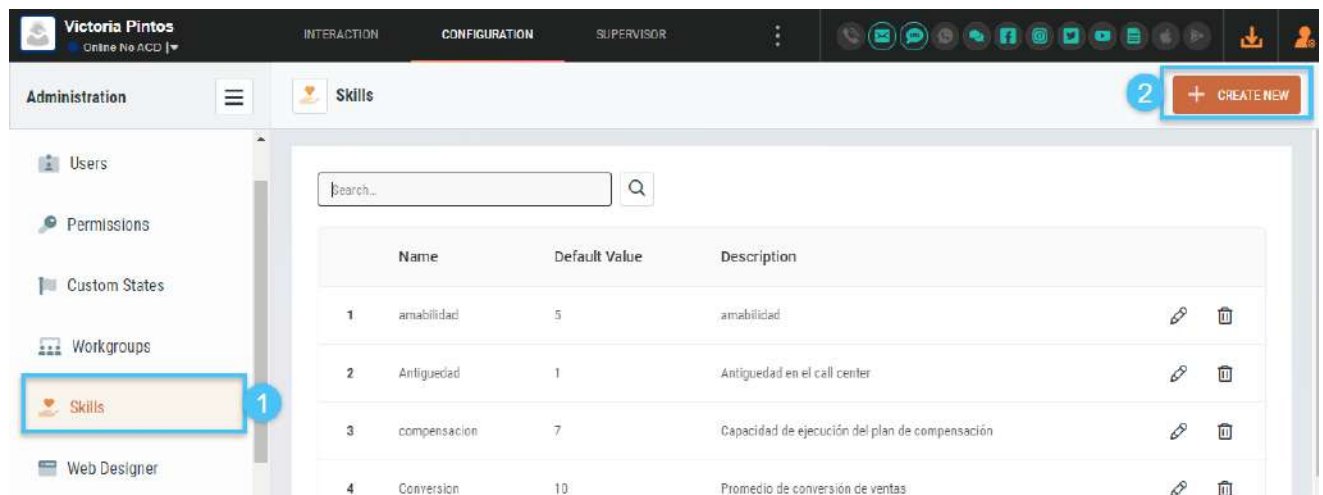
 To handle interactions based on users' skills, the System Administrator must configure the ///Distribution of Interactions as "Skill based".

To define a new skill:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Skills" section 1 and then click the "NEW SKILL" button 2 :



i For [accounts](#) that use the "Skill based" Distribution of Interactions algorithm, all the skills that will be used must be previously created in this section. These skills will be associated with users at the time of their creation.

3. Enter the required data:

* Name:

* Description:

* Default Value:

Name: name that will identify the skill in the system.






Description: description of the skill.

Default Value: value that indicates the level of skill in a user with agent permissions; the higher this value, the higher the level of skill. The value assigned to the skill together with the weighting that this skill has in the campaign will be entered in an internal algorithm that defines the user to whom an interaction will be delivered, if Distribution of Interactions has been set as "Skill based" in the account.

The default value must be between 1 and 10.

4. After completing all the fields required, click the "CREATE" button to define the new skill.
5. To save the skill and create another, click the "CREATE & CONTINUE" button.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to edit a skill

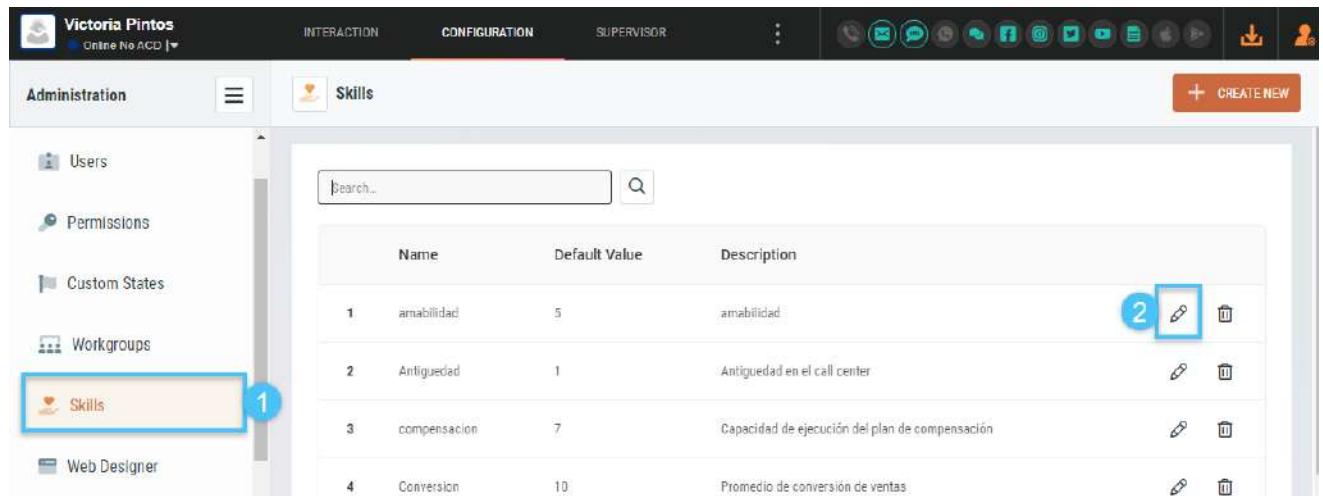
You can edit a skill to change its description and default value in the system, but not its name. Bear in mind that this value is used by an internal algorithm to distribute the interactions to users when the Distribution of Interactions is "Skill based". Therefore, by modifying this value, the level of the skill in the system will also change.

To edit a [skill](#) debes:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:








2. Click on the "Skills" section  and then click the "Edit" button for the skill  :



⚠ When editing a skill, you can change its Description and Default Value. Bear in mind that when making changes, these will also apply automatically to users who are already associated with this skill. For information on how to associate skills with a user, see "[How to associate skills with a user](#)".

3. After editing, click the "EDIT" button to save the changes to the skill.
4. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to delete a skill

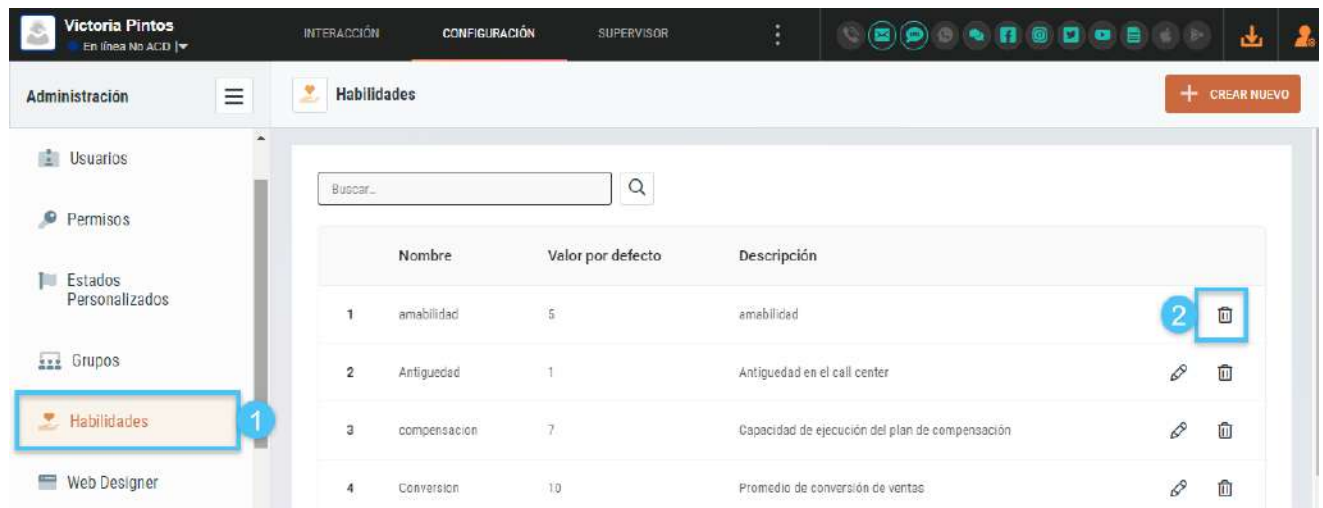
If you want to delete a skill from the system, you can do so. Bear in mind that you must first disassociate it from any users with whom it has been associated, otherwise it cannot be deleted.

To delete a [skill](#):

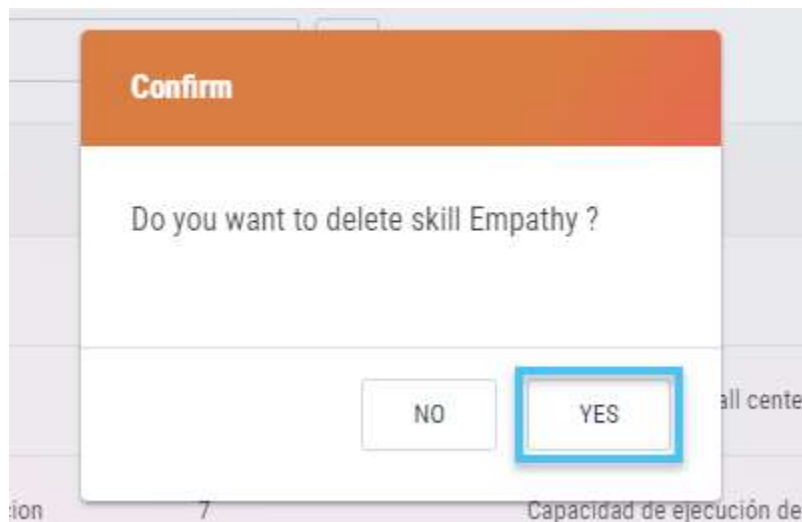
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:




2. Click on the "Skills" section ¹ and then click the "Delete" button for the skill ² :

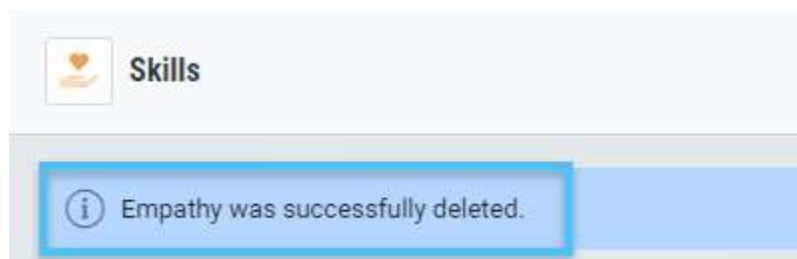


3. Click the "Yes" button to confirm deletion of the skill:



 Note that to delete the skill, you must first disassociate it from any users with whom it has been associated.

4. A message confirming successful deletion of the skill is displayed:



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Web Designer

- [What is Web Designer?](#)

What is Web Designer?

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Tickets

- [What is ticket management and how does it work?](#)
- [How to create a ticket issuer](#)
- [How to edit a ticket issuer](#)
- [How to delete a ticket issuer](#)

What is ticket management and how does it work?

Ticket management allows an interaction to be converted into a ticket automatically or on demand.

For this, a ticket issuer must be created, designing the ticket number format using the system's settings and associating it with an [account](#). See "[How to enable an account's ticket management feature](#)".

✔ Ticket management allows an interaction to be converted into a ticket automatically or on demand.

For this, a ticket issuer must be created, designing the ticket number format using the system's settings and associating it with an [account](#). See "[How to enable an account's ticket management feature](#)".

To create a ticket issuer, see "[How to create a ticket issuer](#)".

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to create a ticket issuer

The first step to be able to convert an interaction into a ticket, whether automatically or on demand, is to create the ticket issuer. You can define the number format for your tickets using the system's settings.

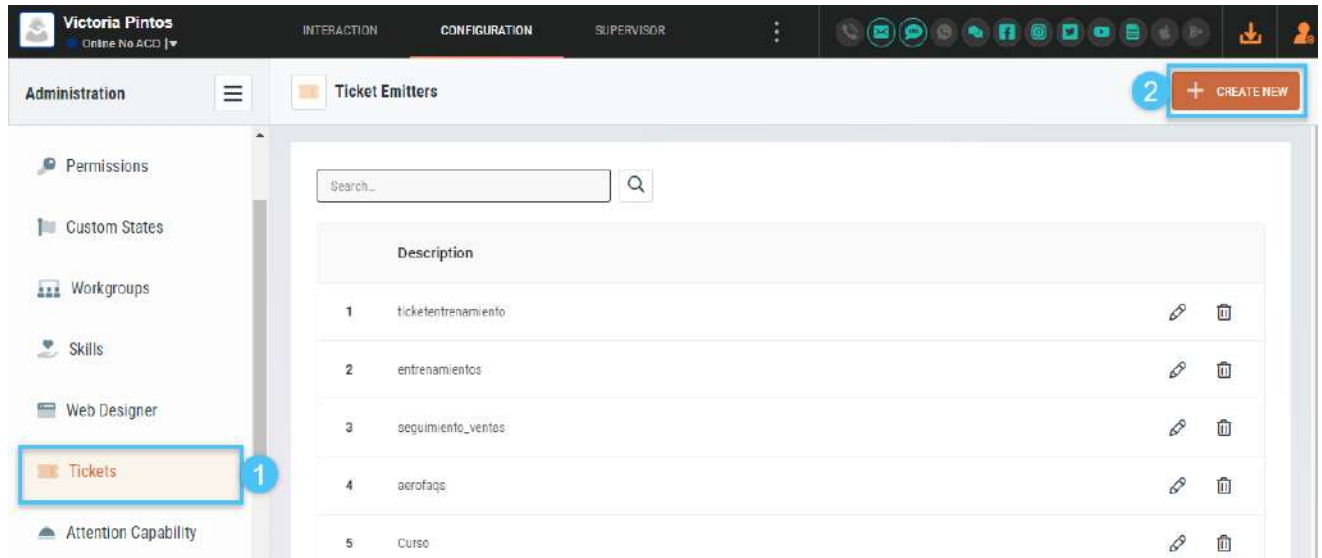
After creating the issuer, you will be able to enable ticket management in each of the communication channel accounts. For information on how to enable it, see "[How to enable an account's ticket management feature](#)".

To create a ticket issuer:

1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



2. Click on the **"Tickets"** section and then click the **"NEW EMITTER"** button:



3. Enter the required data:

* Description:

* Sequence type:

Minimum width:

Base number:

Prefix:

Suffix:

Sample ticket (Preview):

Maximum ticket (Preview):

When the minimum width entered is exceeded, the ticket number will not be reset, rather the width will increase.

a. **General information:**

Description: description of the ticket issuer.


Number Type: ticket number format. The options are: *Auto-increment and Date with auto-increment*.

Minimum Width: defines the numerical length of the ticket.

Base Number: sets the number from which ticket numbering begins.

Prefix: sets an identifier prefix for the ticket.

Suffix: sets an identifier suffix for the ticket.

 Selecting any of these settings will display a preview of an example ticket.

4. Ticket example:

Description:


Sequence type:

Minimum width: **Base number:**

Prefix: **Suffix:**






Sample ticket (Preview):

Maximum ticket (Preview):

 When the minimum width entered is exceeded, the ticket number will not be reset, rather the width will increase.

1. After filling out all the required fields, click the **"CREATE"** button to create the ticket issuer.
2. To save the new ticket issuer and create another one, click the **"CREATE & CONTINUE"** button.
3. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the **"CANCEL ACCOUNT"** button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

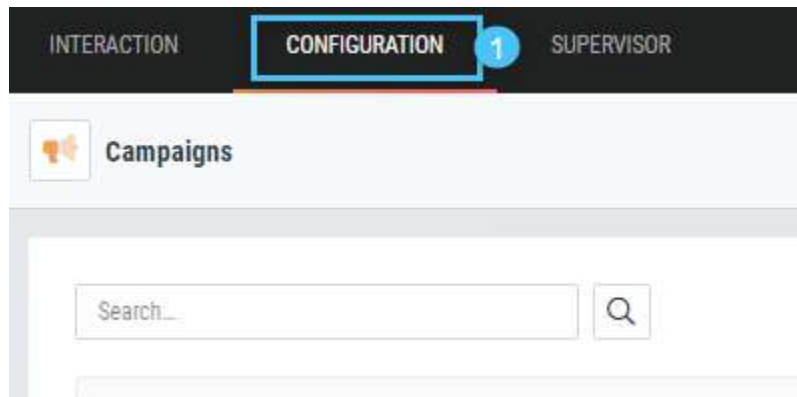
How to edit a ticket issuer

When editing a ticket issuer, any of its fields can be modified. Bear in mind that when making any changes, these will automatically also be applied to accounts already associated with that issuer.

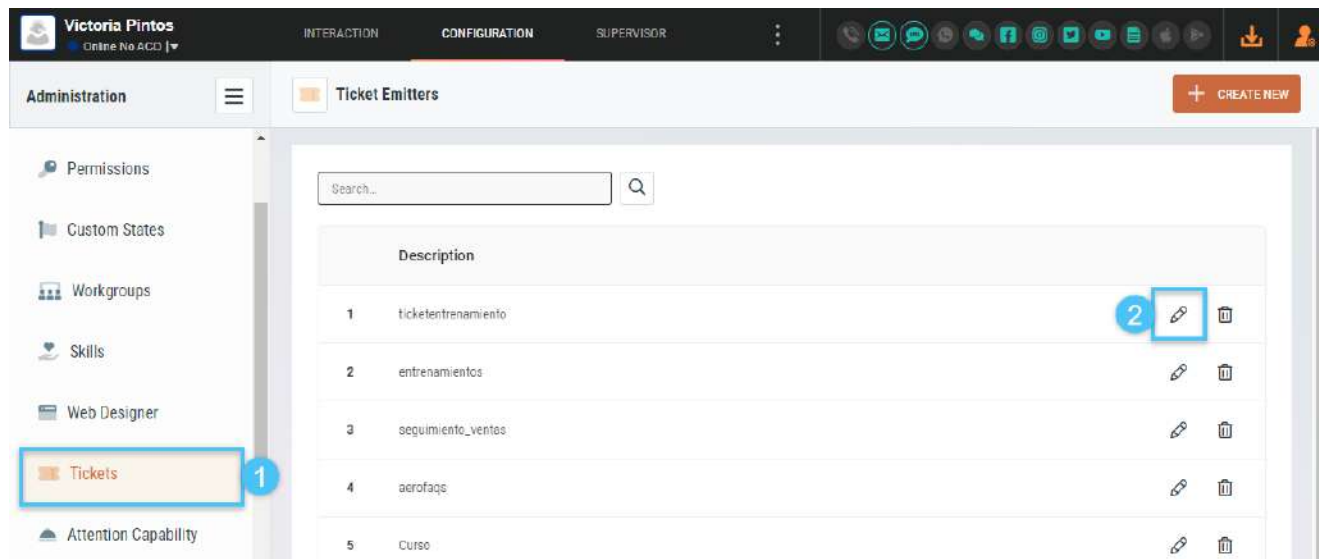
To learn how to enable ticket management for an account, see ["How to enable an account's ticket management feature"](#).

To edit a [ticket issuer](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Tickets" section and then click the "Edit" button for the issuer:








For information on the ticket issuer fields, see "[How to create a ticket issuer](#)".

1. After editing, click the "EDIT" button to save the changes to the ticket issuer.
2. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

 For information on the ticket issuer fields, see "[How to create a ticket issuer](#)".

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to delete a ticket issuer

If you wish to delete a ticket issuer from the system, you can, but bear in mind that to do so, you must first disable it for the accounts for which it has been enabled, otherwise it cannot be deleted. For information on how to enable/disable it, see "[How to enable an account's Ticket Management feature](#)".

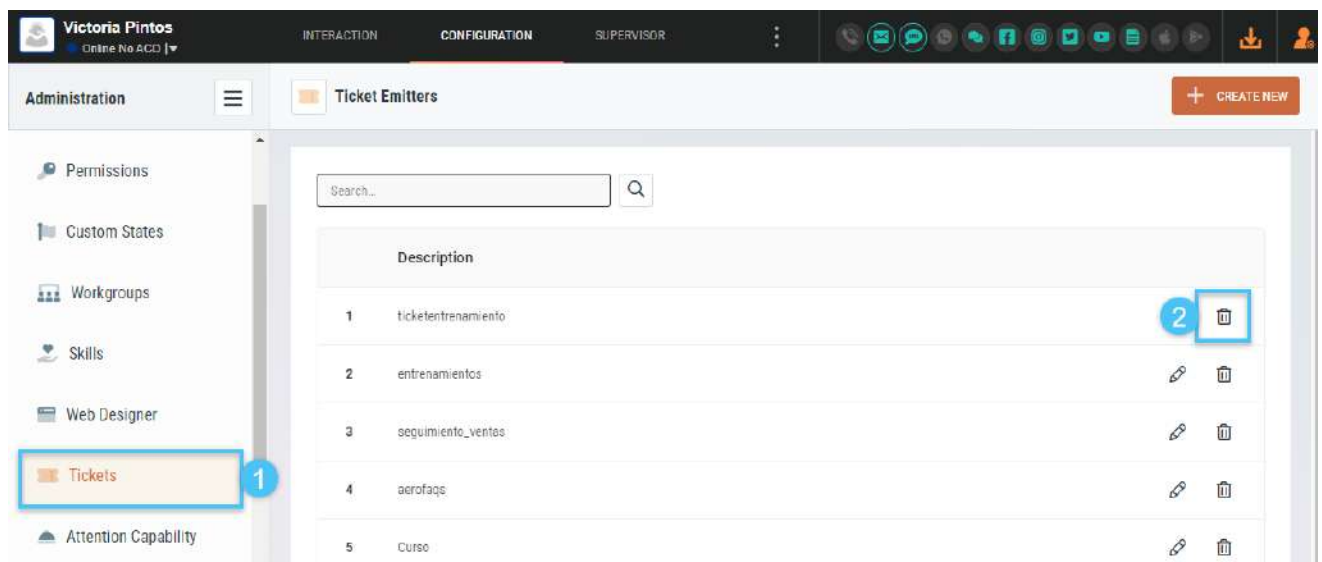
✖ Tickets for interactions that have been generated by the deleted issuer not be lost.

To delete a ticket issuer:

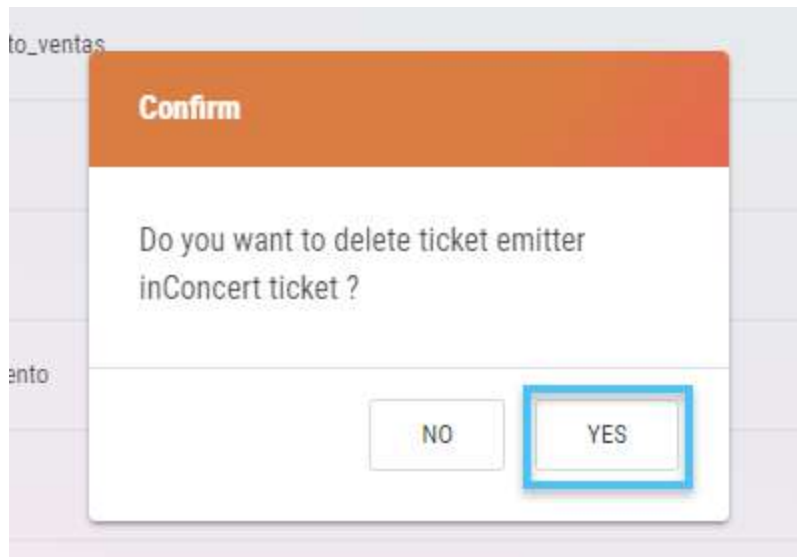
1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab:



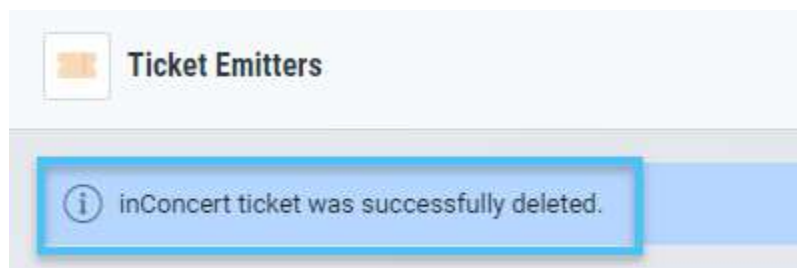
2. Click on the "**Tickets**" section and then click the "**Delete**" button for the ticket issuer:



3. Click the "**Yes**" button to confirm deletion of the issuer:



4. A message confirming successful deletion of the ticket issuer is displayed:



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Attention Capabilities

- [What are attention capabilities?](#)
- [How to edit attention capabilities](#)

What are attention capabilities?

You can limit the number of simultaneous interactions a user can keep active on each of the [channels](#).

For example, you can limit the number of Twitter, Facebook or email interactions that the user can keep unfinished, specifying the amounts that are deemed convenient for the operation of the Contact Center.

This limitation is done by editing attention capabilities. For information on how to edit attention capabilities, see "[How to edit attention capabilities](#)".

Related Articles

Content by label

There is no content with the specified labels



How to edit attention capabilities

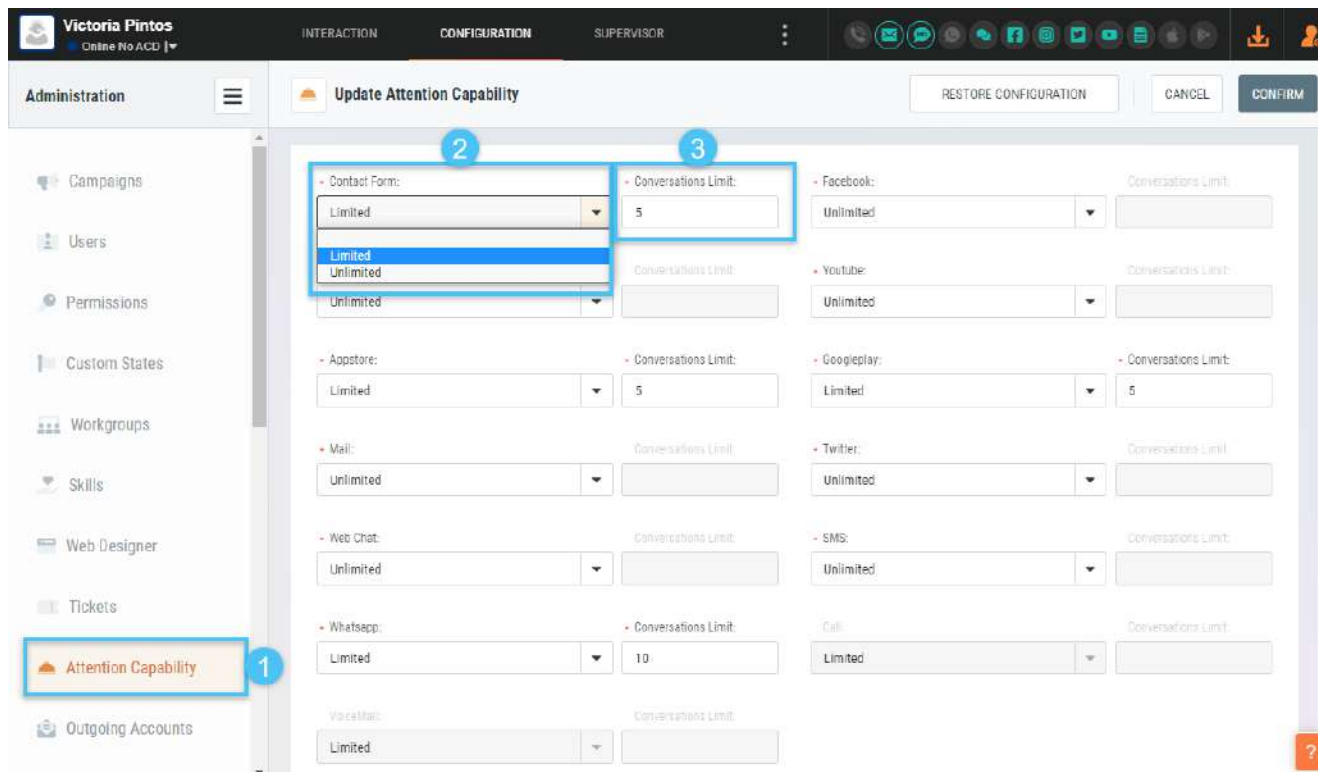
You can edit attention capabilities and thus limit the number of simultaneous interactions that an agent of your VCC can handle according to your best judgment.


To edit [attention capabilities](#):


1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:




2. Click on the **"Attention Capability"** section, select whether or not to limit the interactions of the communication channel that the user will be able to handle simultaneously and, if you do limit them, set the limit:








 In this case, it means that the user will be able to simultaneously handle 5 Contact Form interactions.

 If the user is handling 5 interactions simultaneously, they must end, transfer or re-queue at least one of the interactions to be able to take on a new one.

1. After filling out all the fields required, click the **"EDIT"** button to save the changes.
2. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the **"RESTORE"** button.

 The changes made will apply to all accounts related to the type of interactions that were modified. Should you wish to apply any Attention Capability setting to a particular account, it must be modified from the **"Channels"** section of the account. For information on how to do this, see ["How to edit a Channel's general setup"](#).

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Outgoing Account






- [What are outgoing accounts used for?](#)
- [How to create an outgoing account](#)
- [How to edit an outgoing account](#)
- [How to delete an outgoing account](#)

What are outgoing accounts used for?

Outgoing email accounts are used to send automatic reports, completion messages and chat transcripts.

For information on how to create an outgoing account, see ["How to create an outgoing account"](#).

Related Articles

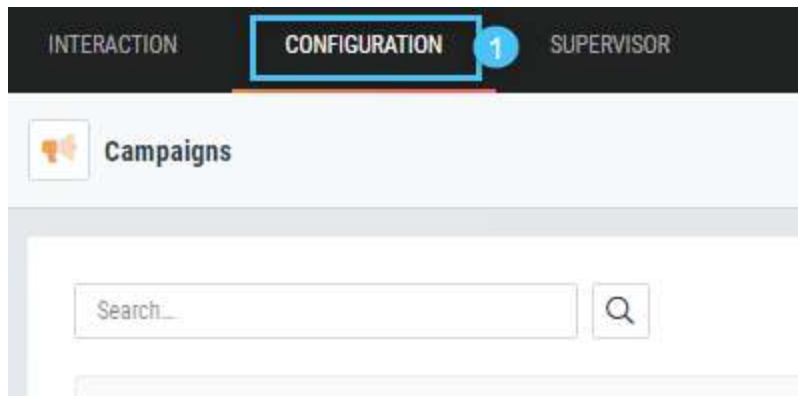
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)
-  [How to create a Call account](#)

How to create an outgoing account

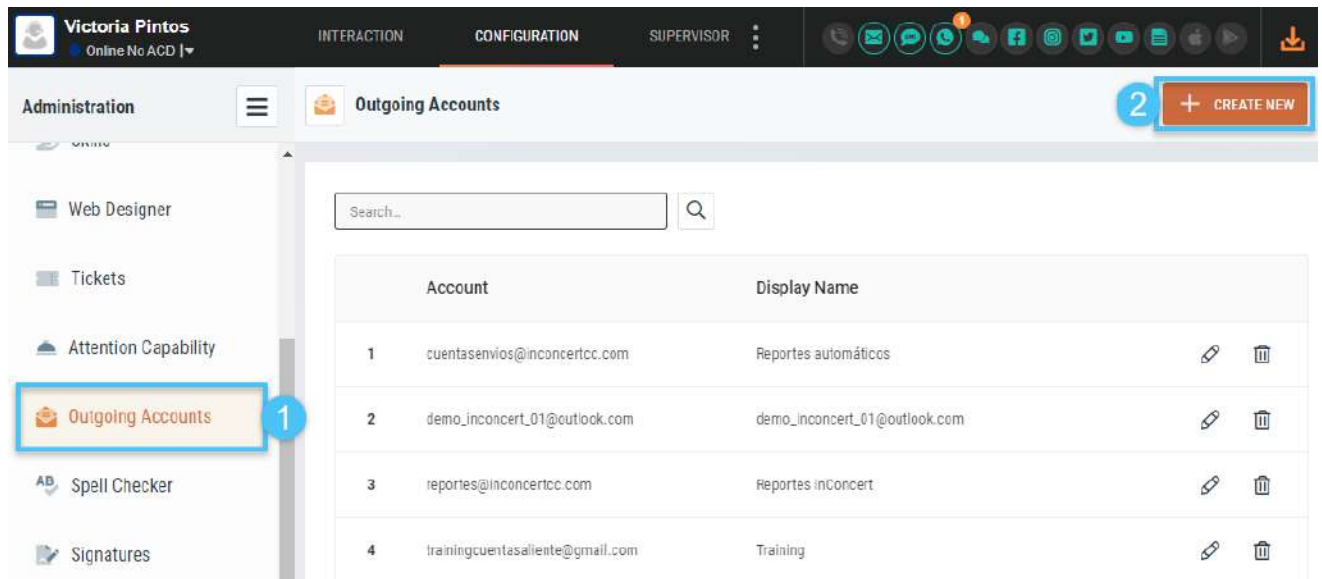
Creating an outgoing account allows you to set up an email account for automatically sending reports, completion messages and chat transcripts.

To create an [outgoing account](#):

1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



2. Click on the "Outgoing Accounts" section and then click the "NEW ACCOUNT" button:



3. Enter the required data:
 - a. **General information:**

Account Type:

* Display Name: * Account:

Account type: type of email account to set up. The options are: *Gmail, Outlook, Yahoo or others*. Should you select Gmail, Outlook or Yahoo, several of the required fields below are filled out automatically.

Account: email account to configure.

Display name: account name to be shown.

b. **Server configuration for the outgoing account:**






Outgoing

• User:	• Password:	
<input type="text" value="Enter email..."/>	<input type="text" value="Enter password..."/>	
• SMTP Server:	Port:	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Require Authentication	<input type="checkbox"/> Require Encryption	<input type="checkbox"/> Use SSL

i The fields required to configure an outgoing mail server must be specified.

1. After filling out all the fields required, click the **"CREATE"** button to finish setting up the account.
2. To save the new account and configure another one, click the **"CREATE & CONTINUE"** button.
3. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the **"CANCEL"** button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit an outgoing account

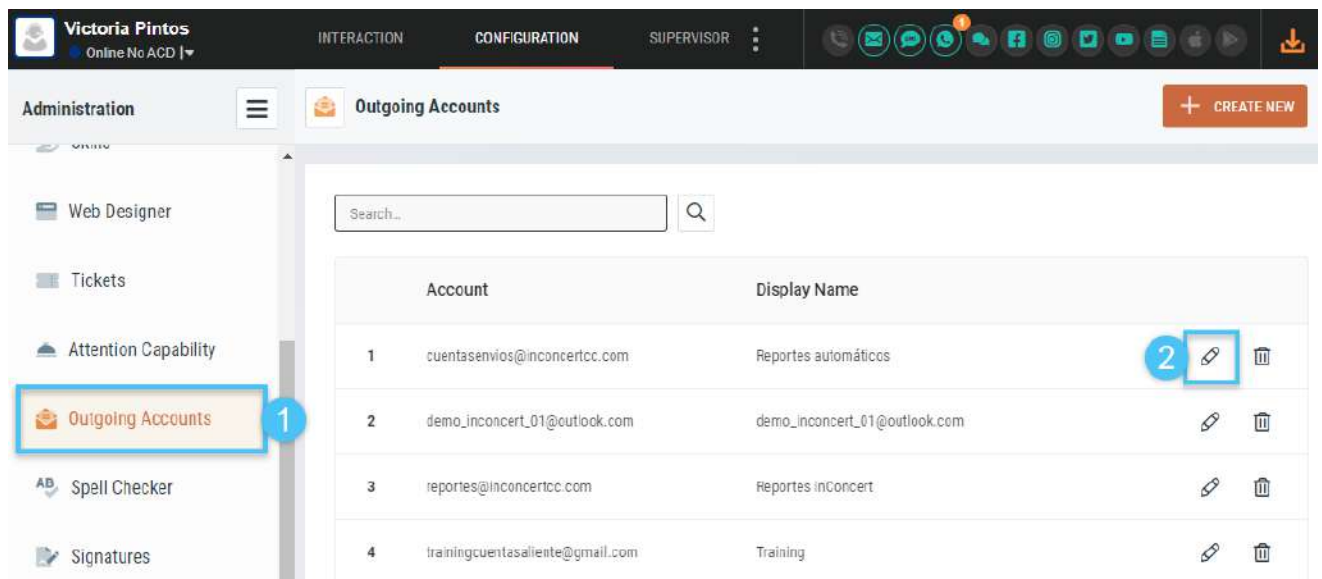
You can edit an outgoing account to change the account's display name or certain parameters in the outgoing account's server configuration. The configured email account cannot be edited.

To edit an [outgoing account](#):

1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



2. Click on the "Outgoing Accounts" section and then click the "Edit" button for the outgoing account:



i For information on the outgoing account fields, see ["How to create an outgoing account"](#).

x The email account cannot be edited.

1. After editing, click the "EDIT" button to save the changes to the outgoing account.
2. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to delete an outgoing account

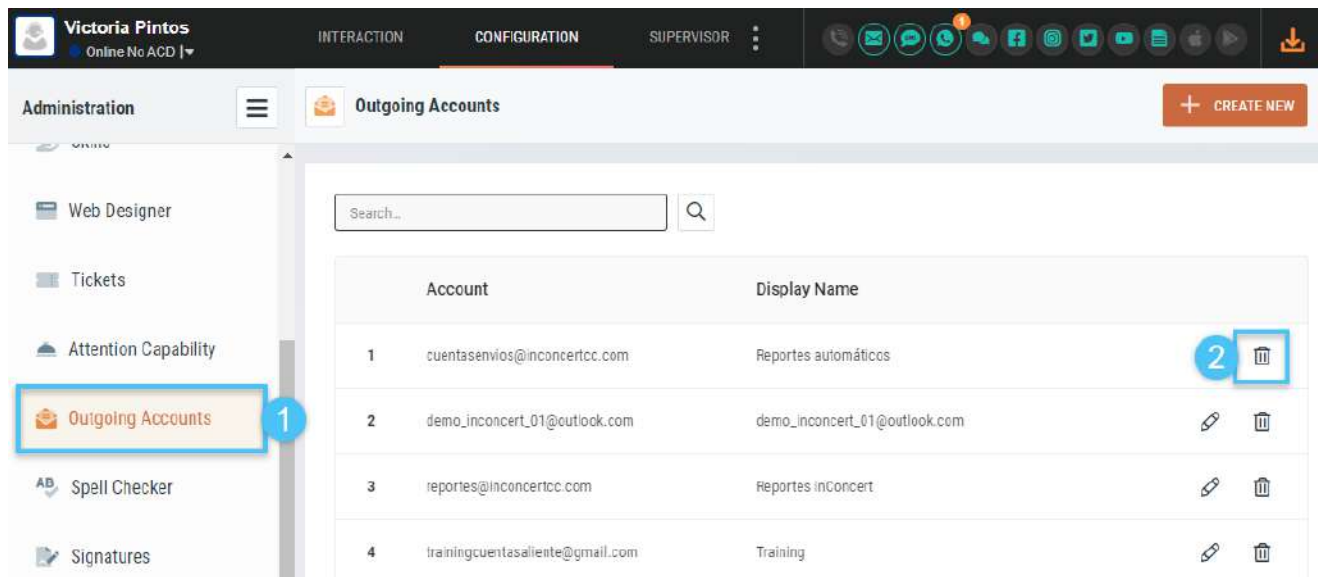
If you wish to delete an outgoing account, you can, but bear in mind that it might be in use for sending automatic reports, completion messages and chat transcripts. You should therefore make sure that users can use another outgoing account for such purposes.

To delete an [outgoing account](#):

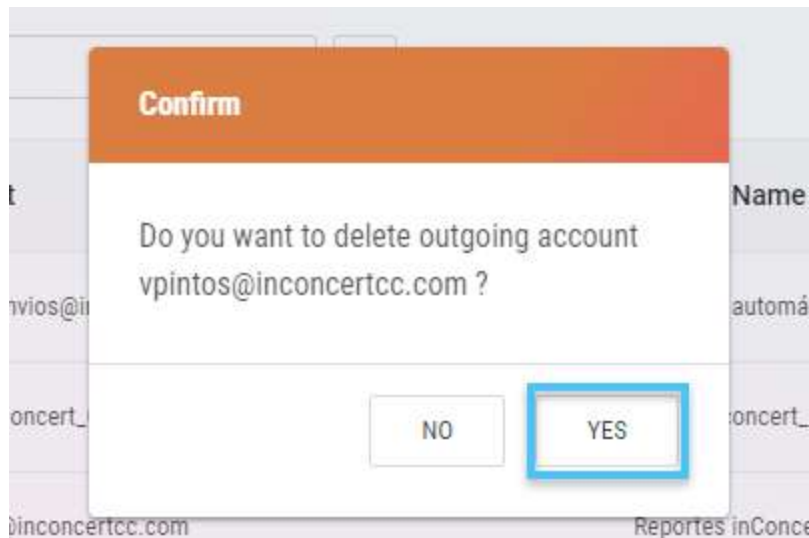
1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



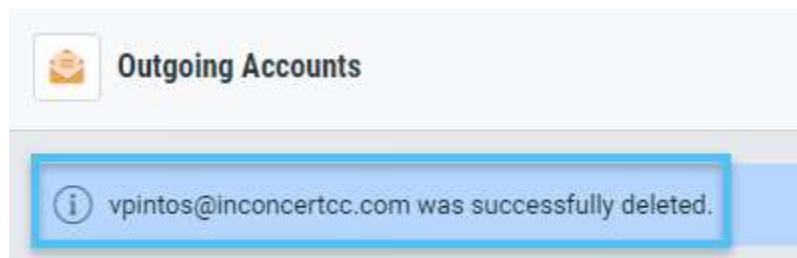
2. Click on the **"Outgoing Accounts"** section and then click the **"Delete"** button for the outgoing account:








3. Click the **"Yes"** button to confirm deletion of the outgoing account:



4. A message confirming successful deletion of the outgoing account is displayed:



Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)


Spell Checker

- [What is the Spell Checker?](#)
- [How to add words to the system's spell checkers](#)






What is the Spell Checker?

The system's Spell Checker allows agents to correct an unknown word when handling interactions because it has been misspelled, or even because it is a word whose meaning is company-specific

To learn how to add words to the Spell Checker, see "[How to add words to the system's spell checkers](#)"

 The system's Spell Checker works with 4 languages: *English, French, Portuguese and Spanish.*

Related Articles

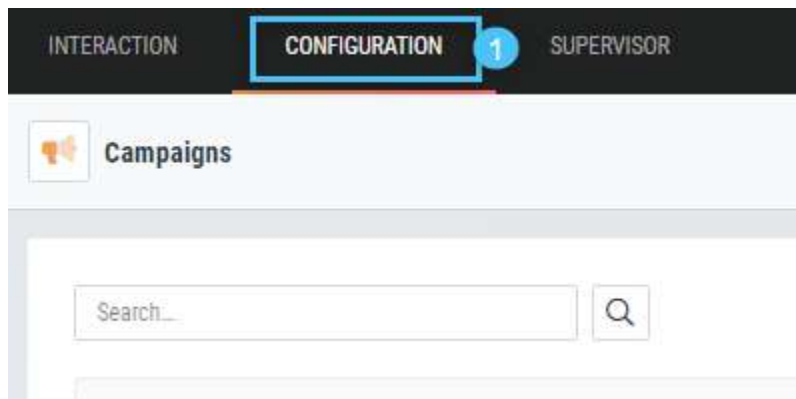
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to add words to the system's spell checkers

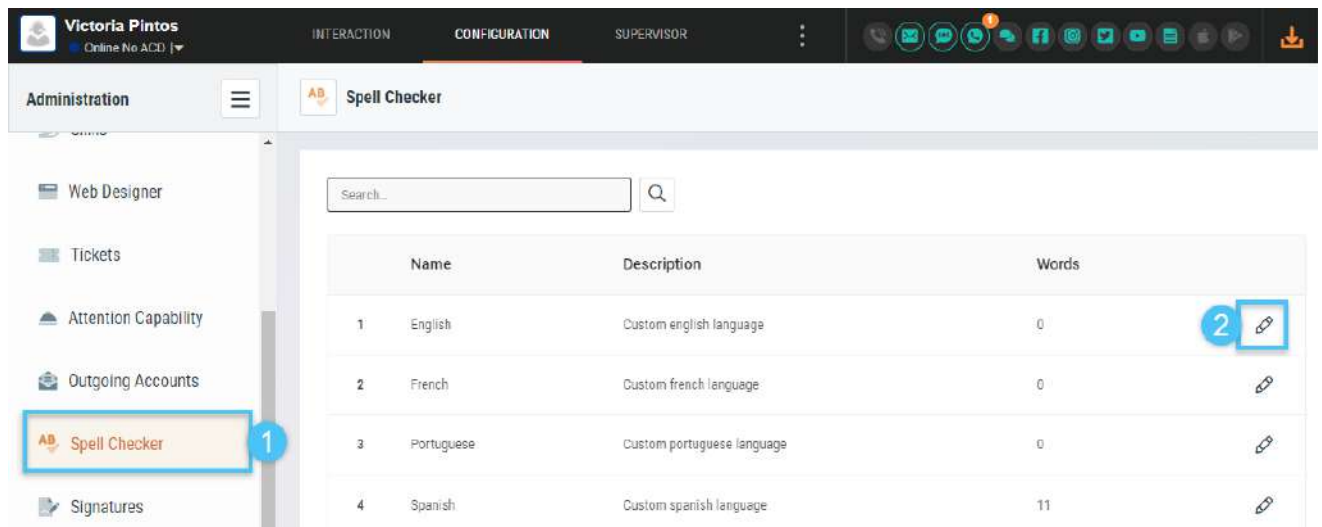
By default, the Spell Checker has an endless number of default words to enable operators to correct the text of their messages when handling interactions. Even so, you can add more words to the spell checker according to need and convenience.

To add words to the system's Spell Checker:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Spell Checker"  section and then click the "Edit" button for the language of the spell checker to which you wish to add words  :

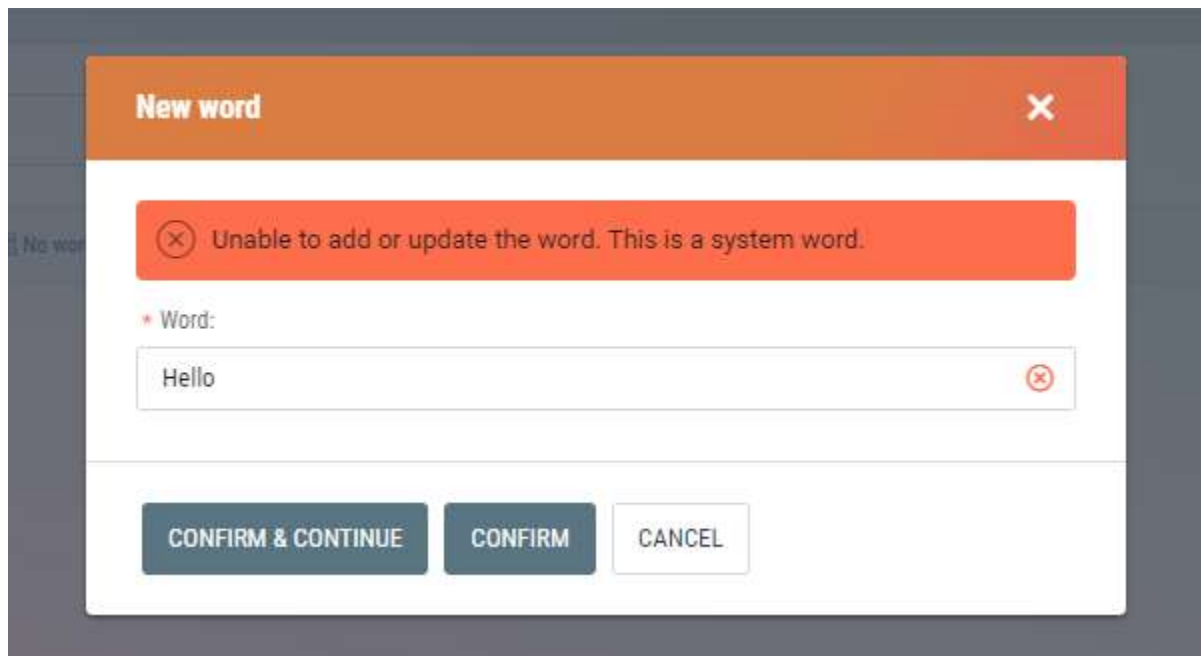


3. Click the "NEW WORD" button":








4. Enter the word to add:

5. After typing the word, click the "CREATE" button to add it.
6. To save the new word and add another one, click the "CREATE & CONTINUE" button.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the word entered, click the "CANCEL" button.
8. If you try to add a word that is already in the Spell Checker by default, the following error message will appear:



Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Signature

- [What are signatures and when are they used?](#)
- [How to set up a new signature](#)
- [How to edit a signature](#)
- [How to delete a signature](#)

What are signatures and when are they used?

It is very important to set up a personalized signature for emails, since within it you can include company data, contact details or any important data that may interest the recipient.

Once the signature has been set up, it can be used in any email [account](#) that is associated with a [campaign](#).

For information on how to set up a new signature, see "[How to set up a new signature](#)".

Related Articles

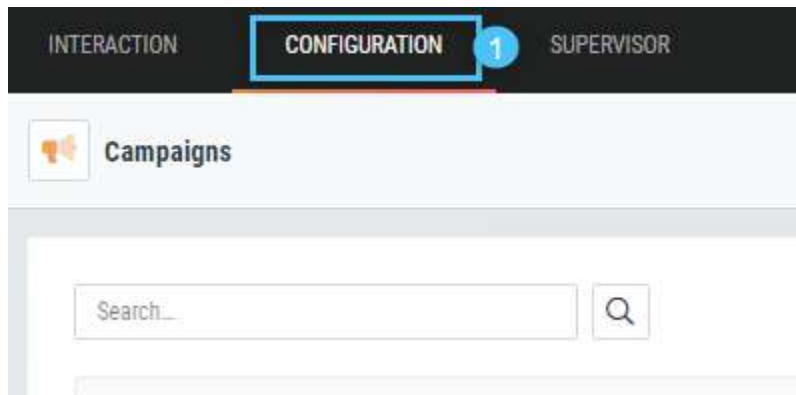
- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to set up a new signature

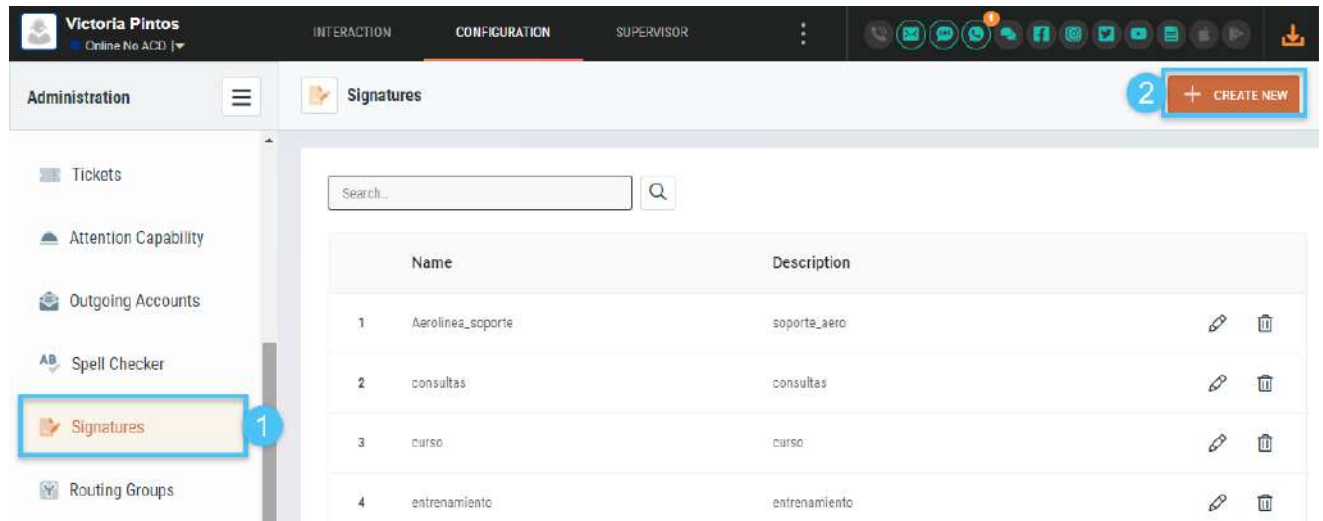
Once assigned to an email account, a signature will allow you to show data that you consider important and that may attract the attention of the recipient.

To set up a new [signature](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Signatures" section and then click the "NEW SIGNATURE" button:



3. Enter the required data:

a. **General information:**

* Name:	* Description:
<input type="text" value="Enter name..."/>	<input type="text" value="Enter description..."/>

Name: name that will identify the signature in the system. The signature is configured in the email account associated with a campaign through its name. For information on how to do this, see "[How to associate a Mail account](#)".

Description: description of the signature.

b. **Signature:**

There is a set of options in the format bar that you can use to design your signature block:

Signature

The options include: insert images; insert links; choose font type, style, colors and size; margin layout; add subscripts and superscripts; add indents; list; work with system variables and see your signature in HTML code. *If you place the cursor over any of the options, the relevant description appears.*

1. After filling out all the fields required, click the "CREATE" button to create your signature.
2. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to edit a signature

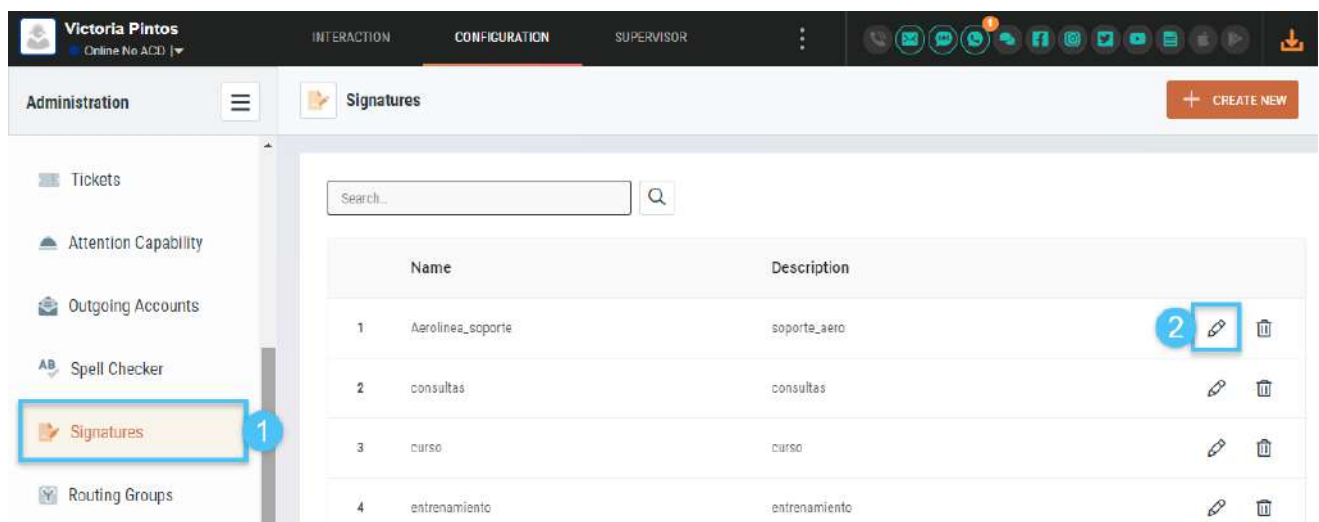
You can edit a signature to change any of the data it contains or to add more information that you consider important.

To edit a signature:

1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:








2. Click on the **"Signatures"** section and then click the **"Edit"** button of the signature to be edited:



 For information on a signature's fields, see ["How to set up a new signature"](#).

1. After editing, click the **"EDIT"** button to save the changes to the signature.
2. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the **"CANCEL"** button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to delete a signature

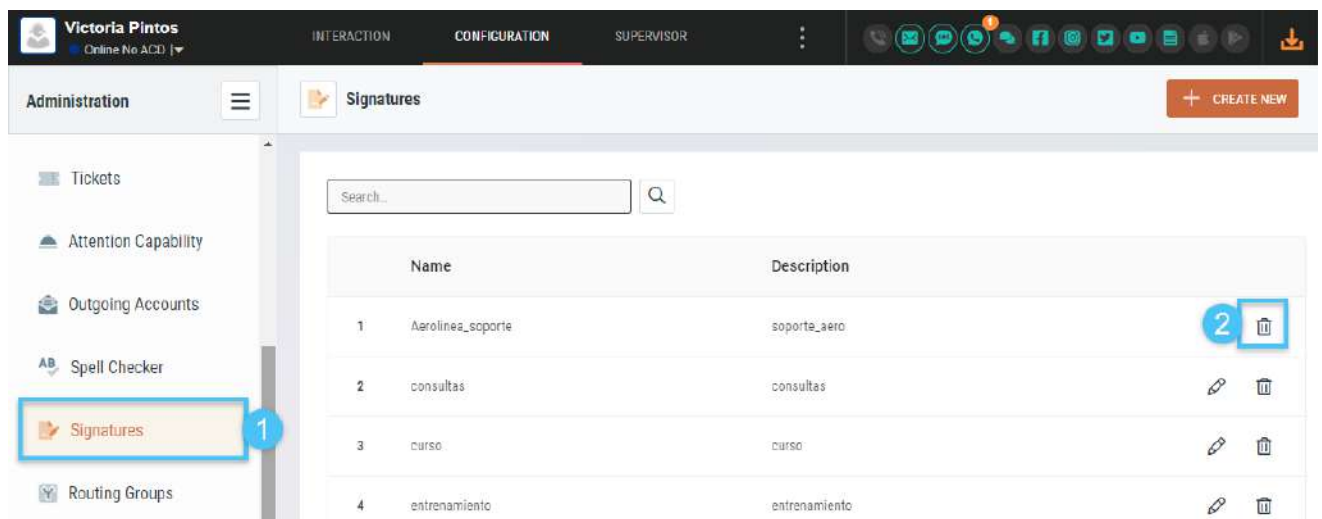
If you wish to delete a signature, you can, but bear in mind that it might be in use by an email account.

To delete a [signature](#):

1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



2. Click on the **"Signatures"** section and then click the **"Delete"** button of the signature to be deleted:

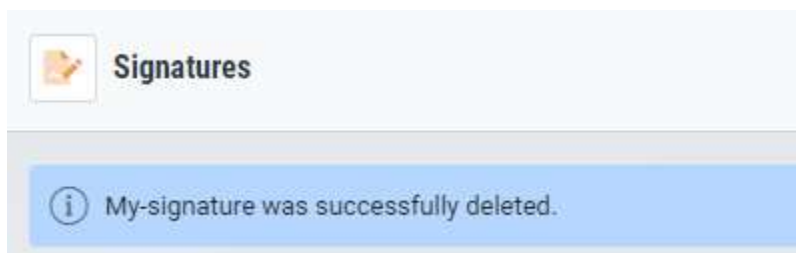


3. Click the **“Yes”** button to confirm deletion of the signature:



⚠ If the signature is associated with an email account, it will be disassociated from it on clicking the **“Yes”** button.

4. A message confirming successful deletion of the signature is displayed:



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Cognitive Services

- [What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?](#)
- [What is an intent?](#)
- [What is an entity?](#)
- [What is an utterance?](#)
- [What are Features Phrases?](#)
- [How to create a new Cognitive Service](#)
- [How to edit a Cognitive Service](#)

- [How to delete a Cognitive Service](#)
- [How to define a new intent](#)
- [How to edit an intent](#)
- [How to delete an intent](#)
- [How to define a new entity](#)
- [How to use prebuilt entities](#)
- [How to train an intent using utterances](#)
- [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
- [How to remove utterances from an intent](#)
- [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
- [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
- [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)

What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?

What is it?

A Cognitive Service is a collection of intelligent application programming interfaces or *APIs* (these allow communication between two programs) that transfer representational states, allowing systems to see, hear, speak, understand and interpret people's requirements using natural language.

What is it for?

It is used to add intelligent features to applications in a simple way. In other words, it is used to detect emotions and feelings, for voice and visual recognition, to search for knowledge and to understand human languages.

Related Articles

- [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
- [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
- [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
- [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
- [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

What is an intent?

An intent represents a task or action the user wishes to perform. It is a purpose or goal expressed in a user's [utterance](#).

In other words, intents are functions that must be run when a user types something.

Intents have a single name per *Cognitive Service*.

Example

Suppose you define the intent "Call". This intent will identify a function that must be run each time a user sends an utterance similar or equal to the utterances we associate with our intent:

- "I would like to *call* Carlos"
- "*Call* Carlos"
- "I would be interested in *calling* my friend Carlos"

To improve your understanding of this concept, see the following *Microsoft* article: [Intents concepts in your LUIS app](#)

Related Articles

- [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
- [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
- [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
- [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
- [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

What is an entity?

Entities are words or phrases in [utterances](#) that are key data in the app domain.

In other words, *entities* are the minimum units of information; they are the data to be extracted from the utterance.






Example:

The utterance "Call Carlos at 7 pm"

includes the time entity "7 pm". After analyzing the utterance, the *Cognitive Services* system will determine that the user wishes to perform an action, i.e., an [intent](#) which is to "call Carlos" and that it must be done at a specific time, "7 pm" (entity)

To improve your understanding of this concept, see the following Microsoft article: [Entity types and their purposes in LUIS](#).

Related Articles

-  [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
-  [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
-  [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
-  [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
-  [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

What is an utterance?






Utterances are user-supplied data that the application must interpret. To train LUIS to extract [intents](#) and [entities](#) from them, it is important to capture several different example utterances for each intent. Active learning or the process of continuous training on new utterances is essential for the machine learning intelligence that LUIS provides.

In other words, utterances are what the user must submit to activate a particular intent.

- As utterances you should use phrases that the user might type to request a particular function, that is, a particular intent.
- Type the same thing but using different words and ways of requesting a particular function.
- Add examples that don't use correct grammar or punctuation to request that function.

To improve your understanding of this concept, see the following Microsoft article: [Understand which are the correct utterances for the LUIS app](#).

Related Articles

-  [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
-  [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
-  [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
-  [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
-  [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

What are Features Phrases?

Features are a list of words or phrases that are important for the app, much more so than other words in utterances. They are added to the app domain vocabulary as an additional hint for LUIS about those words. What LUIS learns about one of them is automatically applied to the rest. This list is not a closed list entity of exact text matches.

- Features are distinguishing traits or attributes of data that the system observes.
- They provide suggestions on how to recognize the input to be labeled.
- They help the Cognitive Service to recognize intents and entities. Features provide examples of related terms.

To improve your understanding of this concept, see the following Microsoft article: [Phrase list features in the LUIS app](#).

Related Articles

-  [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)

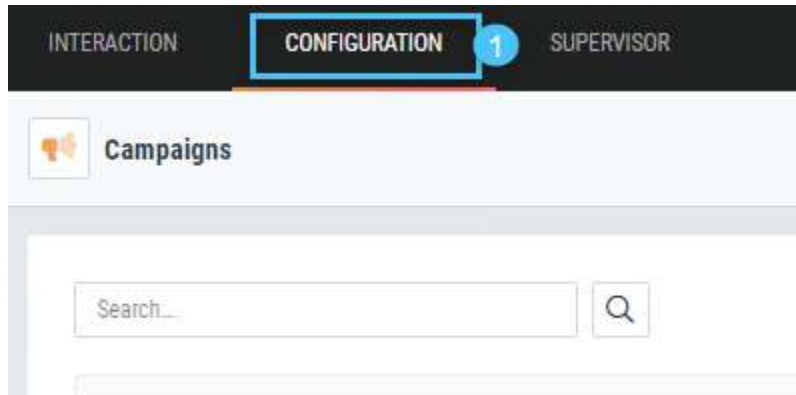
- [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
- [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
- [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
- [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

How to create a new Cognitive Service

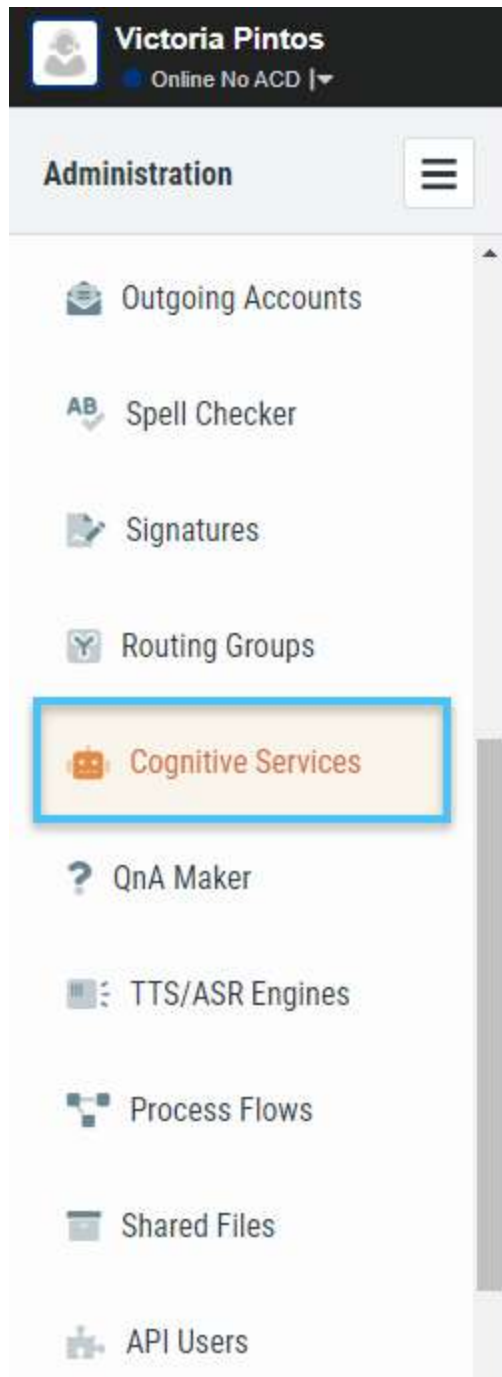
In the following article you will learn how to create a new Cognitive Service in inConcert Omnichannel.

To create a new Cognitive Service:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab




2. In the administration panel, look for the "Cognitive Services" option



3. You will now be in the *Cognitive Services* viewer, where you can see all the *Services* created. In this case, click the "*New Cognitive Service*" button.



4. A window like this will appear for you to define the fields.

 **Create Cognitive Service** **Application Information** CANCEL CONFIRM

App Id:

* Name:

* Description:

* Culture:

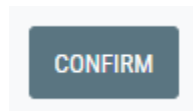
App ID: This is the service ID, unique to each Service and defined automatically.

Name: This is the name that will identify the Service.






Description: Brief description of the Service.

Culture: This will determine various recognition aspects, such as currencies, dates, etc.

5. Click the button to create the *Cognitive Service*.



Related Articles

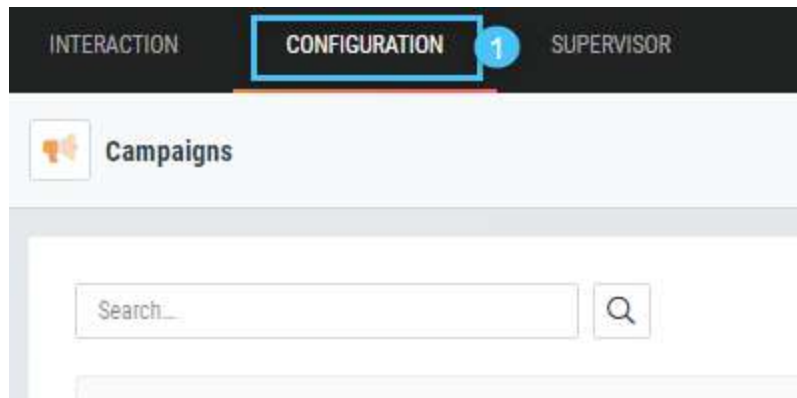
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a Cognitive Service

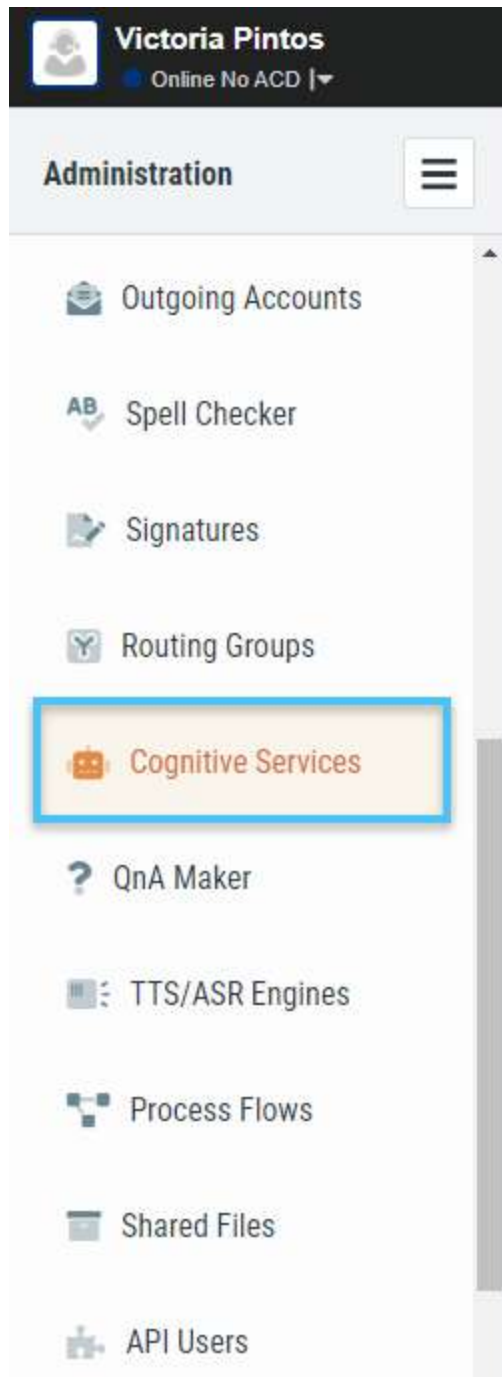
In this article you will learn how to edit a Cognitive Service that you have previously [created](#) in inConcert Omnichannel.

To edit a Cognitive Service:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.




2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.











3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service you want to modify and click its **"Edit"** button.


 **Cognitive Services 'LUIS'**

[+ CREATE NEW](#)

Search... 

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	A-test	f75ac63b-308b-4883-b124-3d84128b4a2b	Atest for ai		
2	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
3	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
4	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		

4. The following window will appear, allowing you to modify the fields you wish to.

 **Edit Cognitive Service**

A-test > Application Information

CANCEL

CONFIRM

App Id:

f75ac63b-308b-4883-b124-3d84128b4a2b

* Name:

A-test

* Description:

Atest for ai

Culture:

Spanish Mexican

App Status

Last Train:

Not trained yet

Last Published:

Not published yet

Counters

Intents:

2

Entities:

0

Total Endpoint Hits:

0






Name: This is the name that will identify the Service.

Description: Brief description of the Service.

The editing panel also lets you access [intents](#), [entities](#), and [features](#) to create, edit or delete them.

5. After making the changes, click the **"Update"** button for them to take effect.

Related Articles

-  [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
-  [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
-  [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
-  [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
-  [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

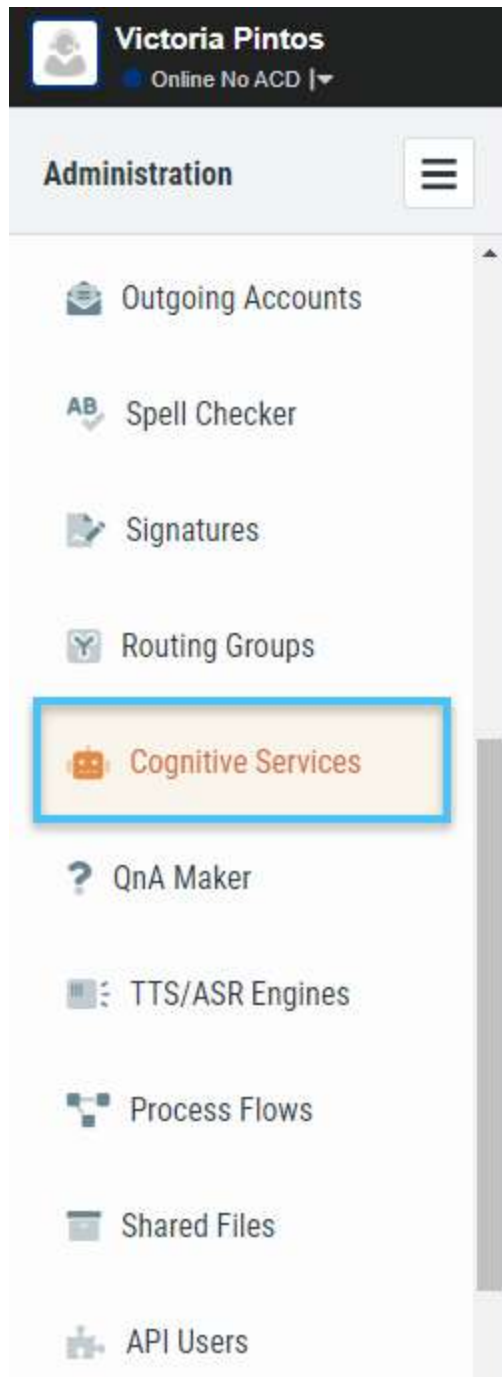
How to delete a Cognitive Service

This article will show you how to delete a Cognitive Service previously [created](#) in inConcert Omnichannel.


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab












2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option



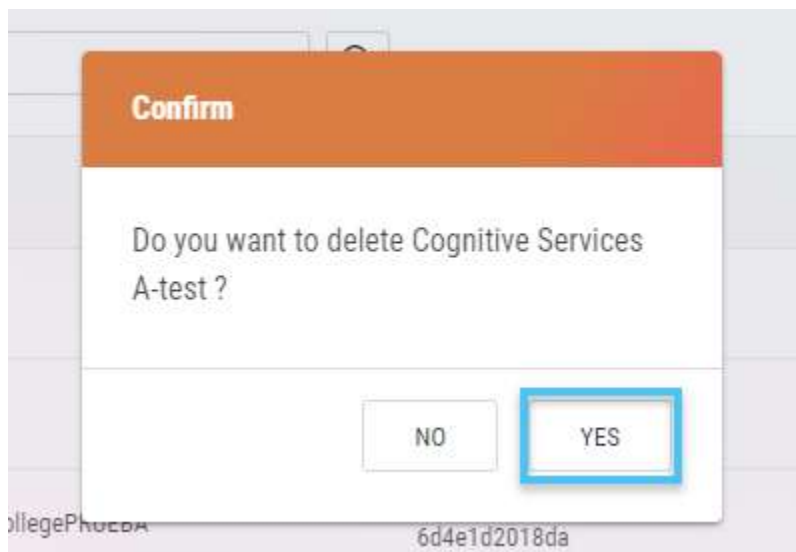
3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service you want to remove and click the "**Delete**" button.

 **Cognitive Services 'LUIS'** + CREATE NEW






Search... 

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	A-test	f75ac63b-308b-4883-b124-3d84128b4a2b	Atest for ai		
2	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
3	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
4	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		

4. The following window will appear; to confirm deletion of the Cognitive Service, click the "Yes" button.



Related Articles

-  [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
-  [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
-  [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
-  [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
-  [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

How to define a new intent

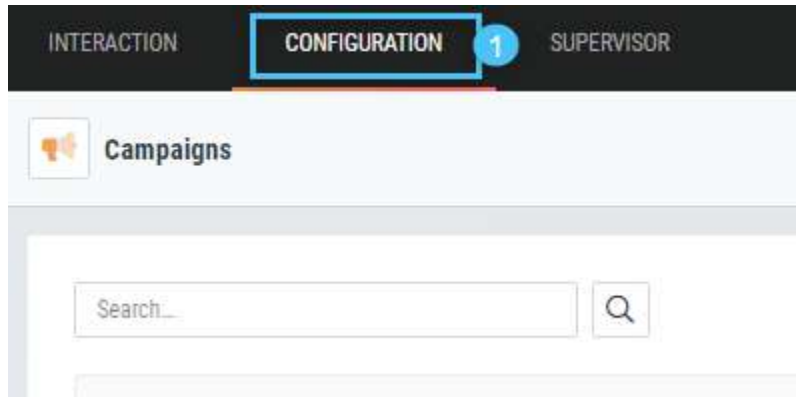
In the following article you will learn how to define a new *Cognitive Service intent* in inConcert Omnichannel.

Create an intent when you consider that a user's particular *intention* generates an action in the *Service*.

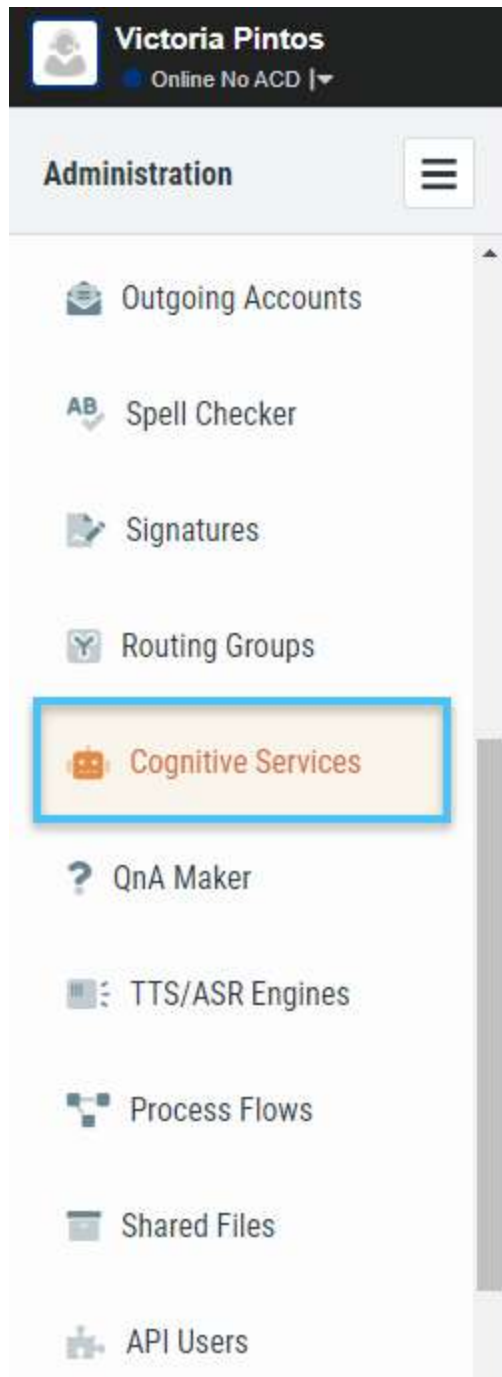
Before defining your first intent, we recommend reading and understanding the following articles:

- [What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?](#)
- [What is an intent?](#)
- [What is an entity?](#)
- [What is an utterance?](#)


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab












2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.



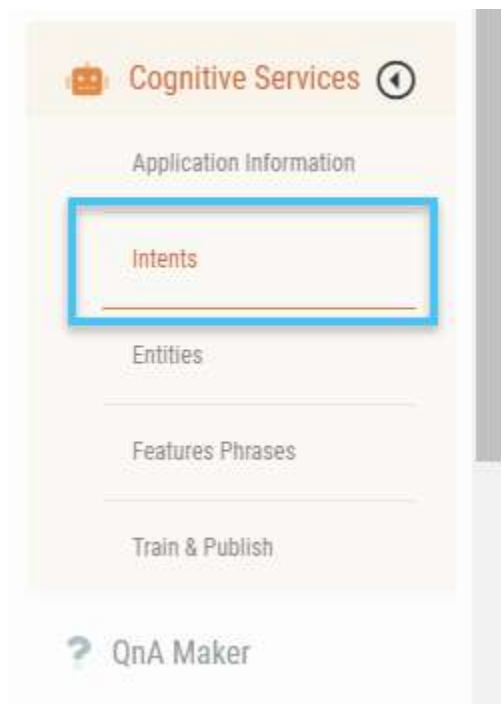
3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service for which you wish to define an intent and click its **"Edit"** button.

 **Cognitive Services 'LUIS'** + CREATE NEW

Search... 

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	A-test	f75ac63b-308b-4883-b124-3d84128b4a2b	Atest for ai		
2	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
3	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
4	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the **"Intents"** option.



5. You will now be in the Intents viewer of the selected Cognitive Service. To define a new one, just click the **"New Intent"** button.



None intent

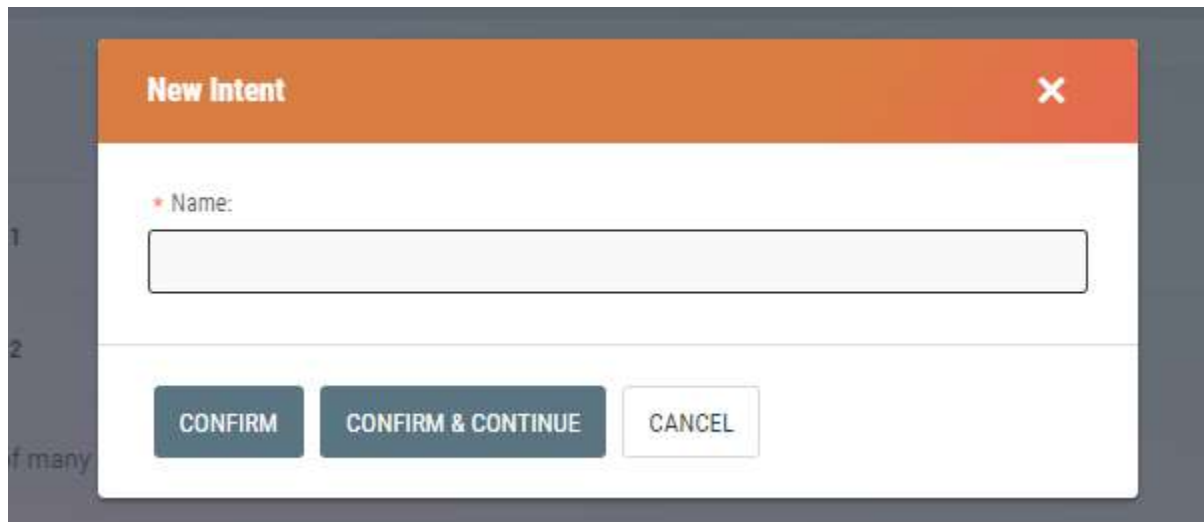
All Cognitive Services have the prebuilt [intent](#) "None".


This intent teaches LUIS the [utterances](#) that are not important for the application domain.

It is recommended that this intent should have between 10 and 20% of the utterances in the *Cognitive Service*. It is also recommended not to leave this intent with no utterances.

Continue reading this article to learn how to define these utterances.

6. The following window will appear on the screen



 **Name:** The name of the intent represents the user's intention, that is, the action to be performed by the *Service*. For example, a flight app might define the "Book Flight" intent and an agenda app might define the "Call" intent.

a. If you only wish to define one intent, after entering its name click the "Create" button.


CONFIRM

OCC will define the intent and take you back to the Intents viewer, where you can define the utterances.






- b. If you wish to define more than one intent, after entering its name click the "Create and Continue" button.

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

In this case OCC will define the intent in the same way but it will remain in the intent creation window so that you can continue to define as many intents as you deem necessary for your *Service*.

 Once the intents have been defined, you will be able to define a new utterance.

Related Articles

-  [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
-  [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
-  [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
-  [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
-  [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

How to edit an intent

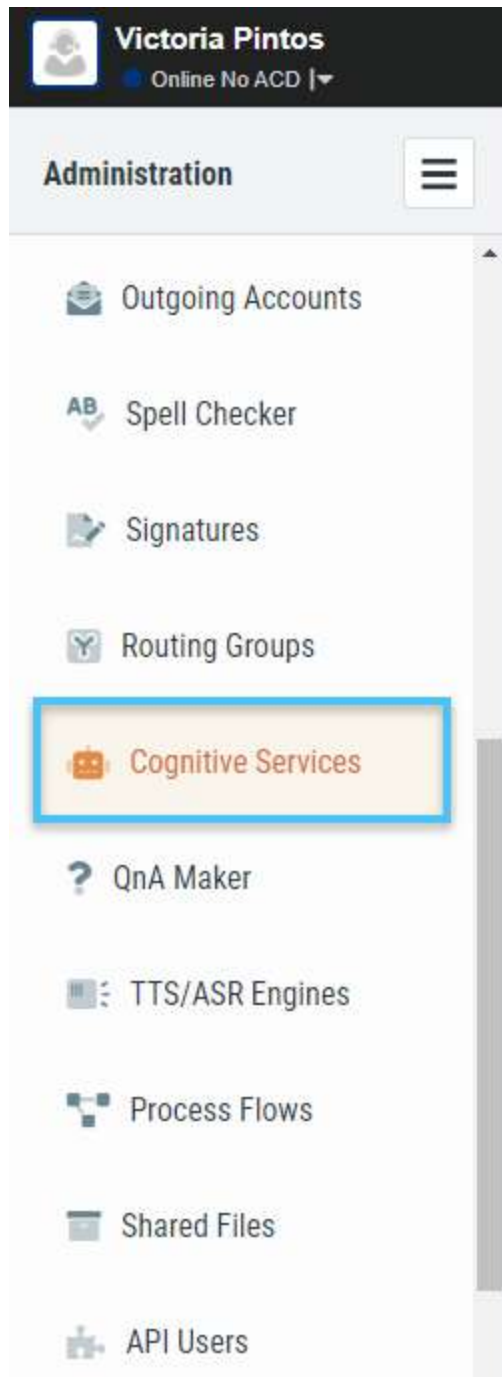
The following article will show you how to edit an [intent defined](#) previously in inConcert Omnichannel.

To edit an intent:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab












2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.



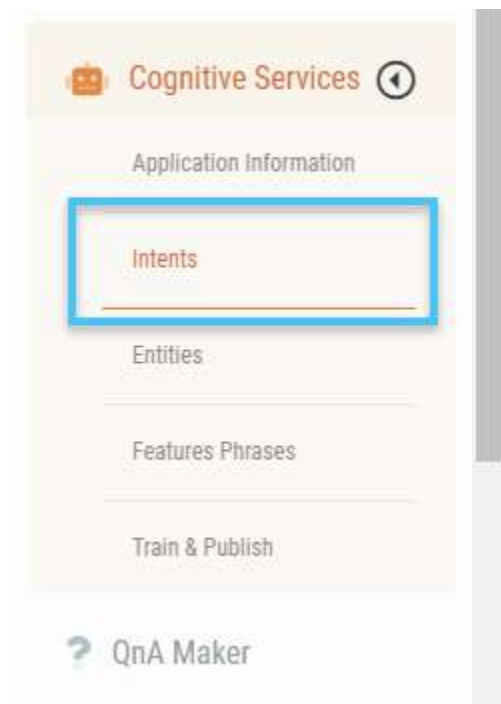
3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service for which you wish to define an intent and click its **"Edit"** button.

 **Cognitive Services 'LUIS'** + CREATE NEW





Search... 

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	A-test	f75ac63b-308b-4883-b124-3d84128b4a2b	Atest for ai		
2	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
3	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
4	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the **"Intents"** option.



5. You will now be in the *Intent* viewer; choose the intent you want to modify and click its **"Edit"** button.

Name		
1	None	
2	Gone	  

1-2 of many

< 1 >

6. The following window will appear, where you can edit the intent.

Update Intent

*

 Name:

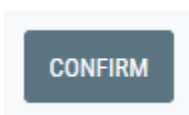
Gone

CONFIRM

CANCEL

Name: The name of the intent will represent the user's intention, that is, the action to be taken by the *Service*. For example, a flight app might define the *"BookFlight"* intent and an agenda app might define the *"Call"* intent

7. To confirm any changes made, click the "Update" button



Related Articles

Content by label

There is no content with the specified labels

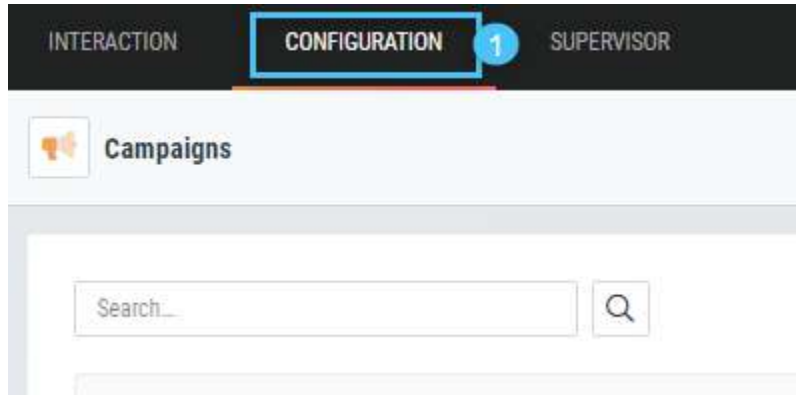


How to delete an intent

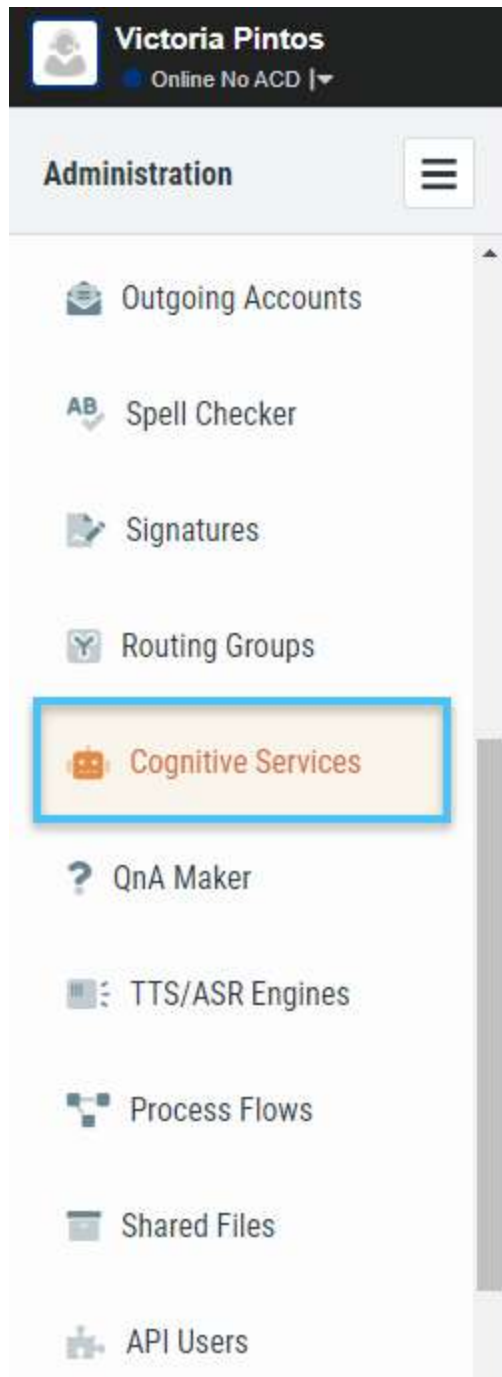
This article shows you how to delete an [intent](#) previously [defined](#) in inConcert Omnichannel.

To delete an intent:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab




2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.











3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service for which you wish to define an intent and click its **"Edit"** button.

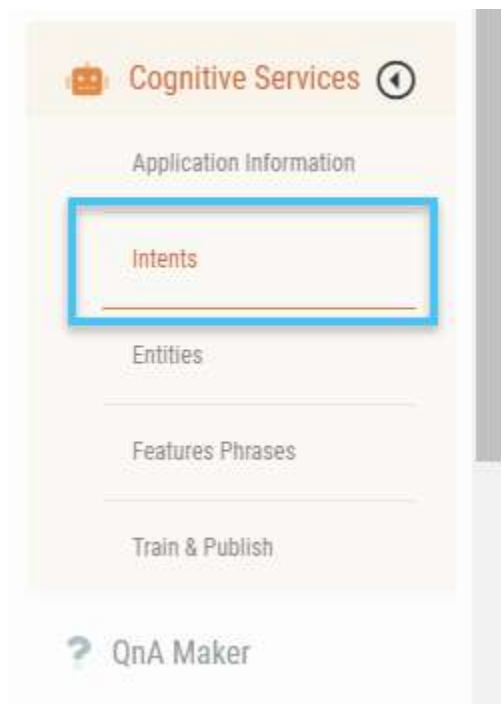
 Cognitive Services 'LUIS'

[+ CREATE NEW](#)

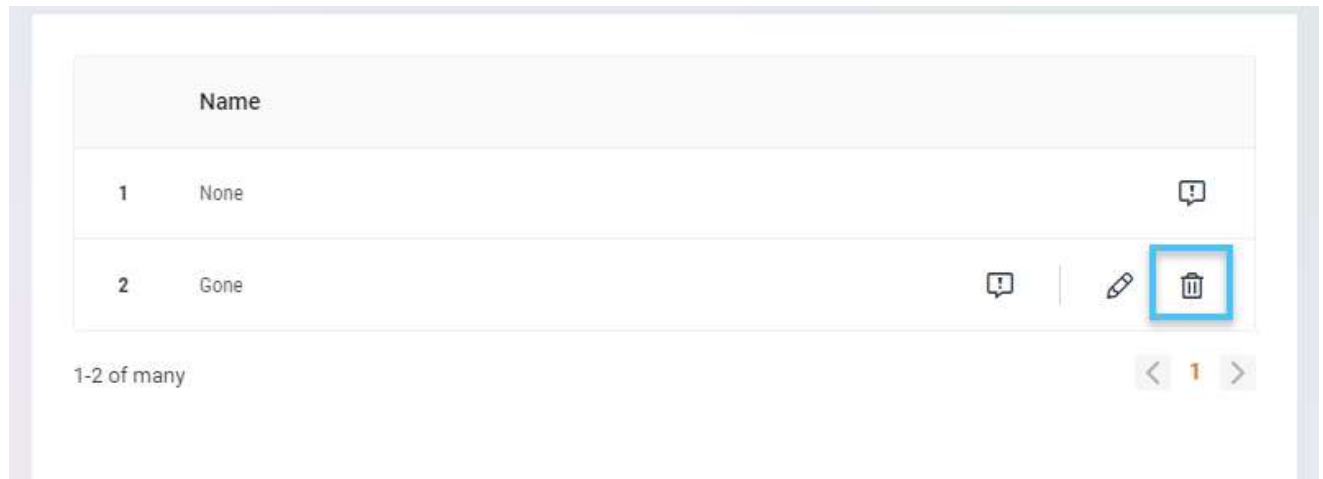
Search... 

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	A-test	f75ac63b-308b-4883-b124-3d84128b4a2b	Atest for ai		
2	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
3	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
4	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		

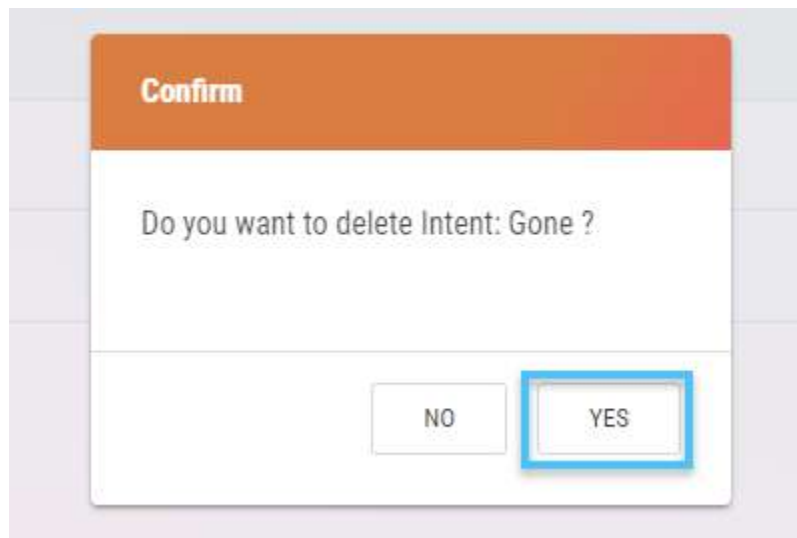
4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the **"Intents"** option.



5. You will now be in the Intents viewer; choose the intent(s) you wish to delete and click the appropriate **"Delete"** button(s).



6. The following window will appear; to confirm deletion click the "Yes" button.




Related Articles

- [How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app](#)
- [How to define a new Features Phrases](#)
- [How to label \(mark\) entities within an utterance](#)
- [How to reassign utterances to intents](#)
- [How to use prebuilt entities](#)

How to define a new entity

In the following article you will learn how to define a new *Cognitive Service* entity in inConcert Omnichannel.

Entities represent a collection of similar objects (places, people, concepts, events, etc.).

 Before defining your first entity, we recommend reading and understanding the following articles:

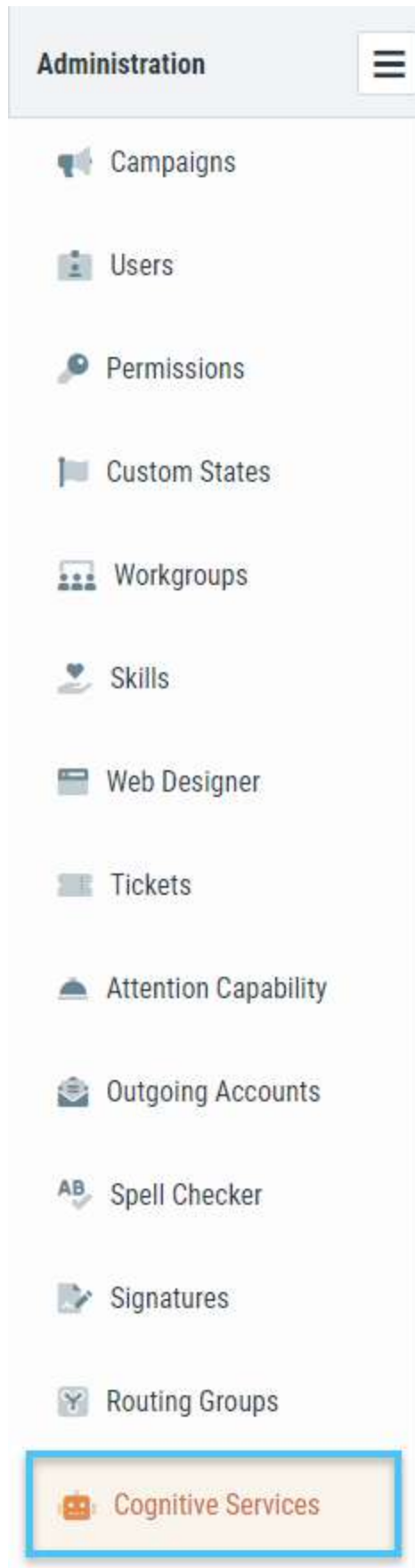
- [What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?](#)
- [What is an intent?](#)
- [What is an entity?](#)
- [What is an utterance?](#)

To create an entity:

1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



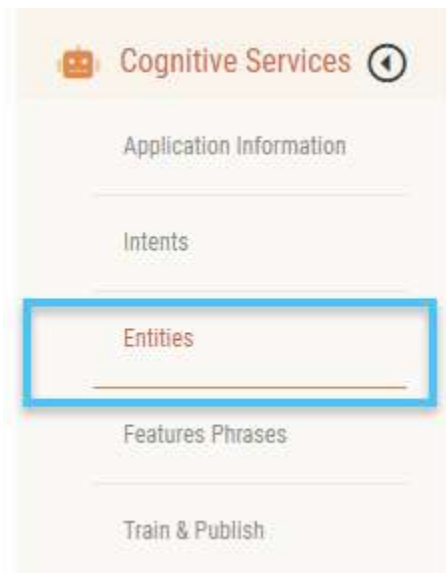
2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.



3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service for which you wish to define an entity and click its "**Edit**" button.

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the "**Entities**" option.



5. You will now be in the *Cognitive Service* entities viewer. To define a new entity, simply click the "**New Entity**" button.



6. The following window will appear on the screen.

Type: Select the type of entity based on how you think they should be extracted and how they should be represented once extracted.

Entity type	Purpose
Single	Contains a single concept in a word or phrase.
Composite	Grouping of entities, regardless of type.
Hierarchical	Grouping of single entities.

- CONFIRM

b. If you wish to define more than one *entity*, after typing the name and choosing its type click the "Create and Continue" button.

In this case, OCC will define the *entity* in the same way, but it will remain in the entity creation window so that you can continue defining however many entities you deem necessary for your *Service*.

- How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app
- How to define a new Features Phrases
- How to label (mark) entities within an utterance
- How to reassign utterances to intents
- How to use prebuilt entities

How to use prebuilt entities

In the following article you will learn how to use a prebuilt entity in a *Cognitive Service* in inConcert Omnichannel.

Prebuilt entities are not manually assigned to utterances; rather, the system automatically selects the words that have been assigned to them. In other words, you do not need to add sample utterances for these entities.

Entities represent a collection of similar objects (places, people, concepts, events, etc.).

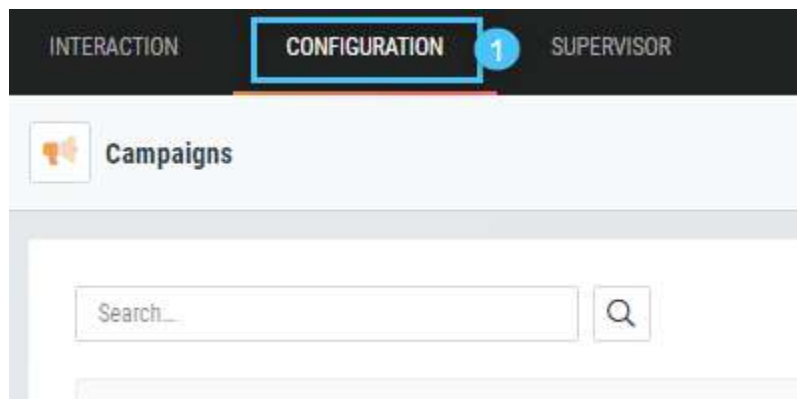


Before defining your first entity, we recommend reading and understanding the following articles:

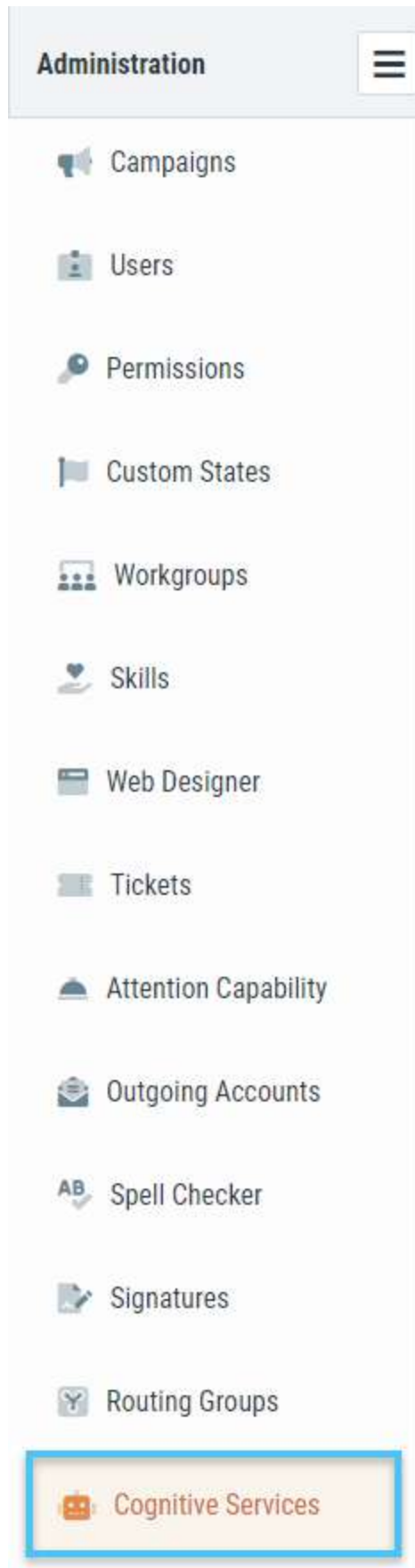
- [What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?](#)
- [What is an intent?](#)
- [What is an entity?](#)
- [What is an utterance?](#)

To use a prebuilt entity:

1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



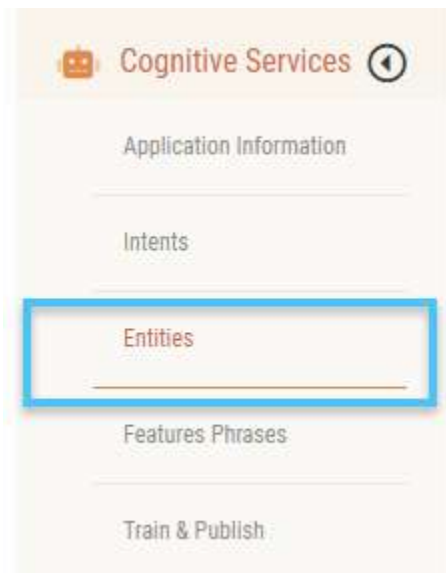
2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.



3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service in which you want to define a prebuilt entity and click its "**Edit**" button.

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the "**Entities**" option.



5. You will now be in the *Cognitive Service* entities viewer. To use a prebuilt entity, click the "**ASSIGN PREBUILT ENTITY**" button.



- a. The following window will appear on the screen:

Assign Prebuilt Entities ×

When you add a built-in entity, its predictions will be available to you while labeling utterances.

* Prebuilt Entity:

Description:

Example:

ADD & CONTINUE

Prebuilt Entities

ADD

CANCEL

* Prebuilt entity:

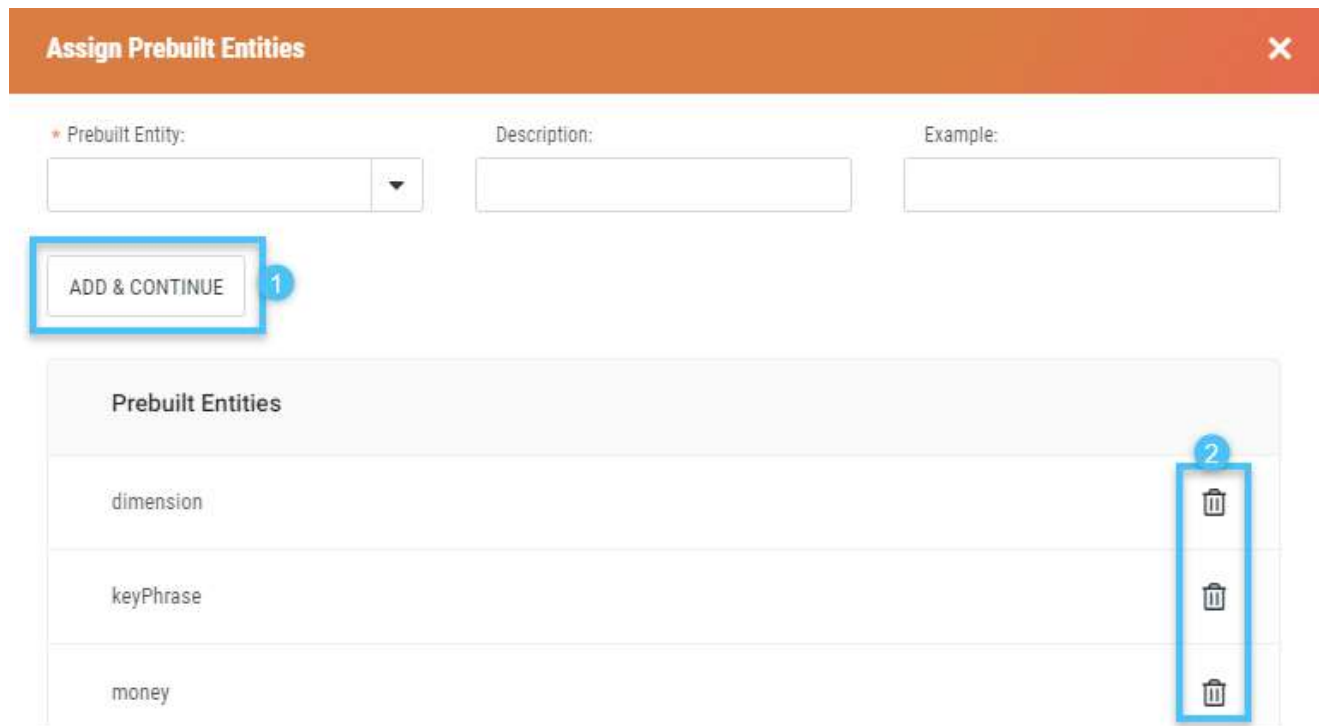
Click here to expand...

- age
- dimension
- email
- keyPhrase
- money
- number
- phonenum
- ordinal
- percentage
- url
- datetimeV2
- temperature

Description: depending on the prebuilt entity selected, it will show a description of it.

Example: depending on the prebuilt entity selected, it will show an example of it.

6. To add an entity, click the **"ADD & CONTINUE"** button; you will be able to add as many as you see fit. Should you wish to delete a prebuilt entity from the list, click the **"DELETE"** button.








7. Click the **"ASSIGN"** button to assign the selected entities.



8. The system will then show a screen where all the entities created so far will be listed.


Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to train an intent using utterances

In the following article you will learn how to train a *Cognitive Service* intent using utterances in inConcert Omnichannel.

To get LUIS to extract intents and entities, it is important to capture several different example utterances for each intent.

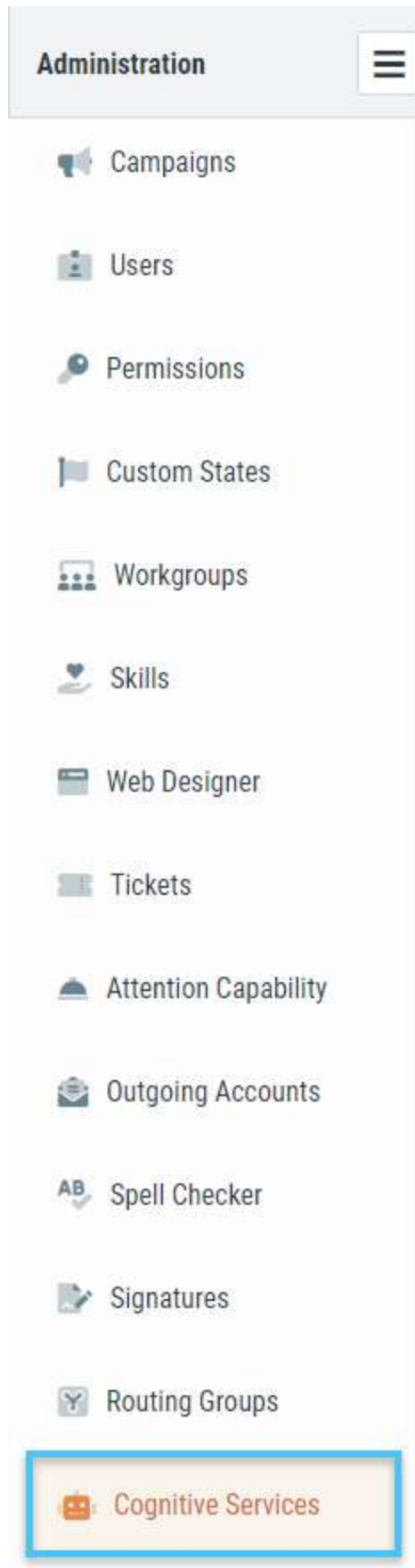
 In order to train an intent using utterances, you must first [create an intent](#).

To train an intent using utterances:


1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab















2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.

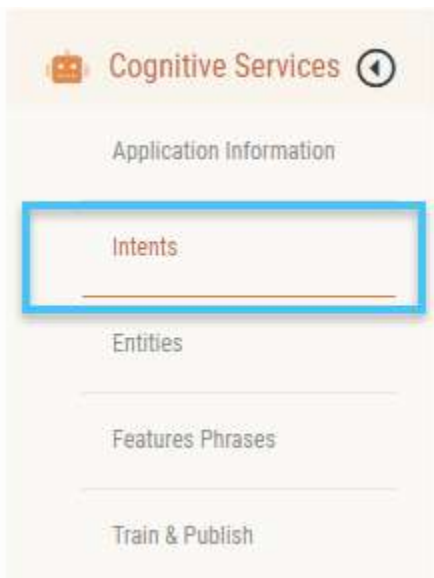


3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service in which the intent you wish to train is located and click its **"Edit"** button.

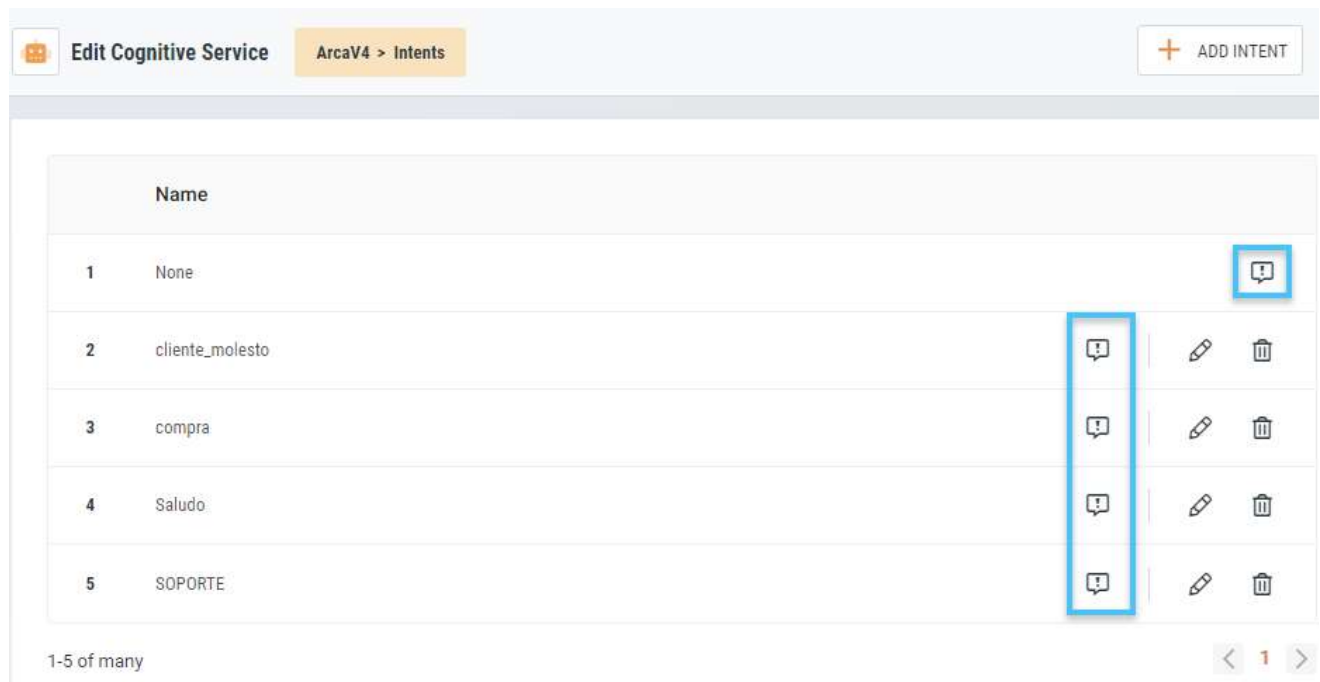


	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

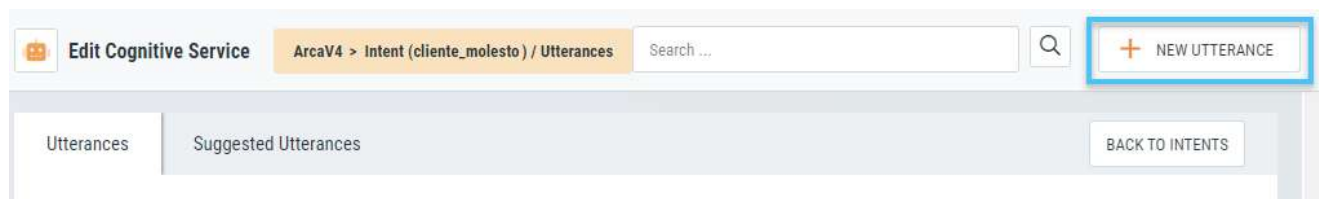
4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the **"Intents"** option.



5. You will now be in the Intents viewer of the selected Cognitive Service. To define an utterance, simply click the **"Utterances"** button associated with the intent you wish to train.



6. The list of utterances associated with the selected intent will then appear. To create a new one, click the "New Utterance" button.



7. The following window will be displayed on the screen.

New Utterance

* Utterance Text:

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Utterance text: The text of the utterance must be a phrase that users might type if they have a particular intention. It is advisable to add several utterances that mean the same thing but are constructed in different ways. For example, for the BookFlight intent, one utterance might be "Hello, I would like to book a flight".

Tips

- Create utterances of varying length.
- Create utterances with correct and incorrect grammar.
- Switch word positions.

- Create utterances containing typos.
- Use synonyms. LUIS deduces synonyms intelligently from context.

- a. If you only wish to define one utterance (definitely not recommended), after determining the *Text of the utterance* click the "**Create**" button.

CONFIRM






OCC will define the utterance and take you back to the Intent viewer, where you can define utterances.

- b. If you wish to define more than one utterance, after determining the *Text of the utterance* click the "**Create and Continue**" button.

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

In this case, OCC will define the utterance in the same way but the utterance creation window will remain so that you can continue defining as many utterances as you deem necessary for training.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to reassign utterances to intents

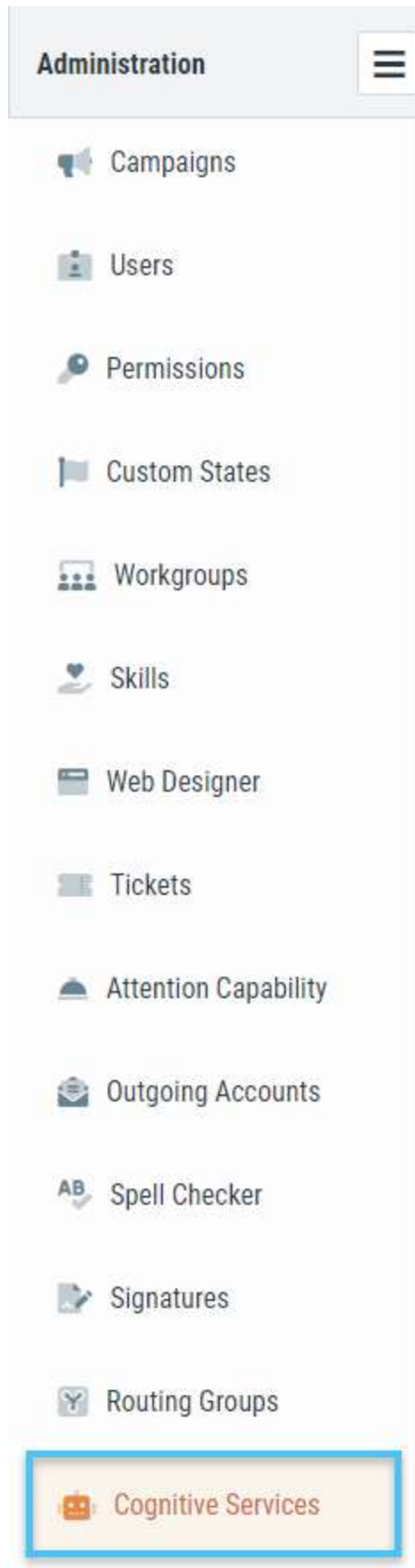
The following article will show you how to reassign [utterances you have defined in one particular intent](#) to another one. This will enable more effective learning in your *Cognitive Services*.

To reassign previously defined utterances to a new intent:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.















2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.

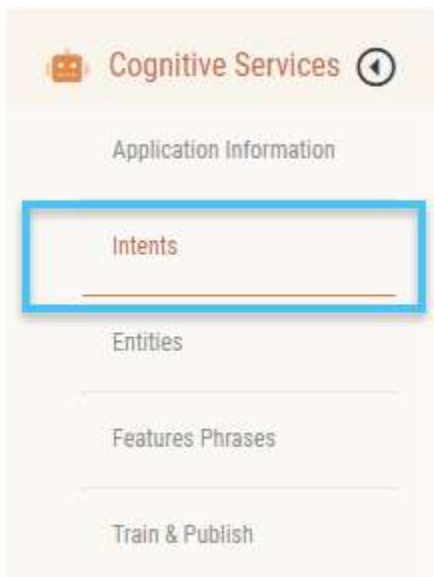


3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service in which the intent you wish to train is located and click its "**Edit**" button.

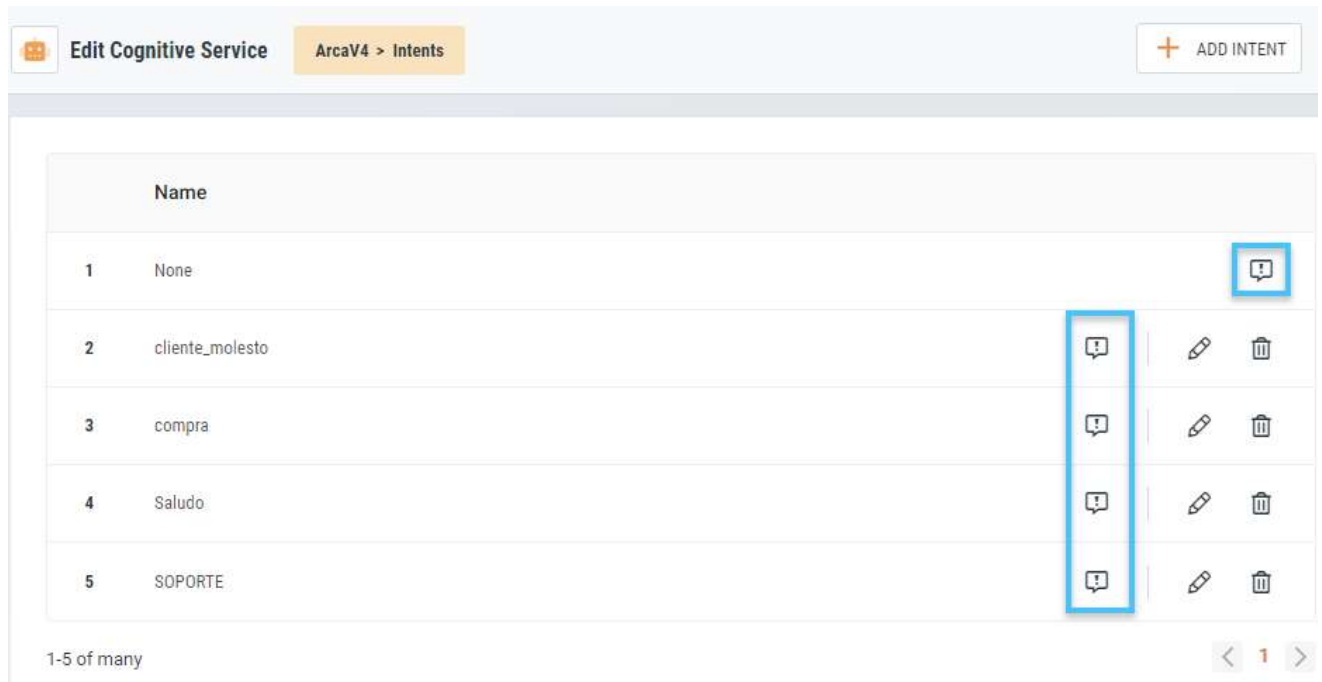


	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fab0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

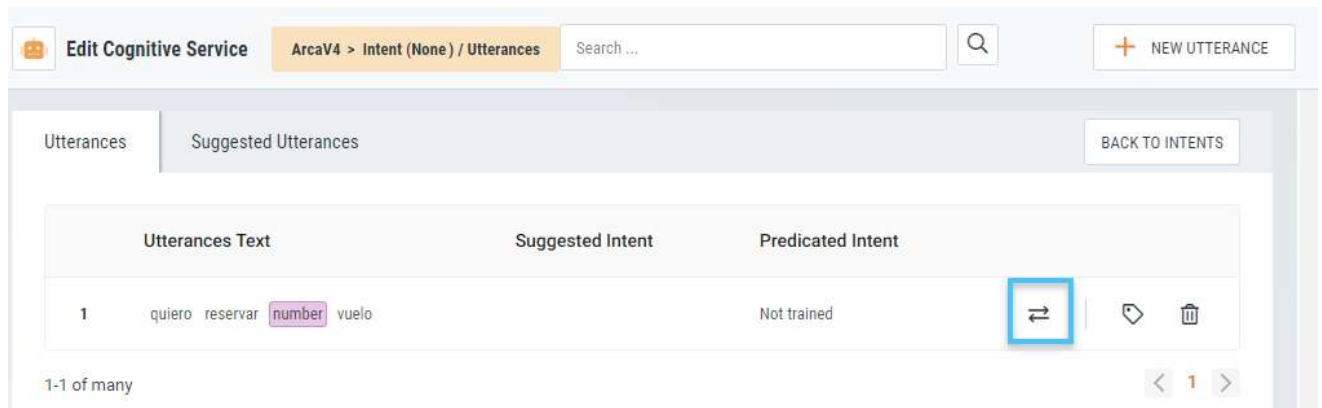
4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the "**Intents**" option.



5. You will now be in the Intents viewer of the selected Cognitive Service. To define an utterance, simply click the "**Utterances**" button associated with the intent that contains the *utterance* you wish to reassign.



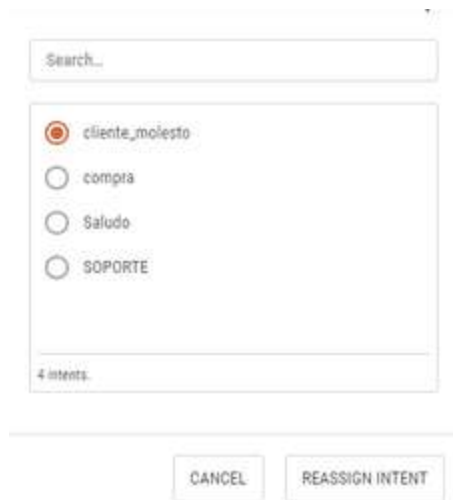
6. You will then see a list with all the utterances defined in the selected intent. To reassign one of them, click its **"Reassign Intent"** button.



7. Next, a window will appear listing all the intents associated with the Cognitive Service. Select the *intent* to which you wish to reassign the



utterance and click the **"Reassign Intent"** button



A dialog box with a search bar at the top. Below it, there are four radio button options: "cliente_molesto" (selected), "compra", "Saludo", and "SOPORTE". At the bottom of the list, it says "4 intents.". Below the dialog box, there are two buttons: "CANCEL" and "REASSIGN INTENT".

i The utterance will disappear from the current list and appear in the list of utterances for the selected *intent*.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to remove utterances from an intent

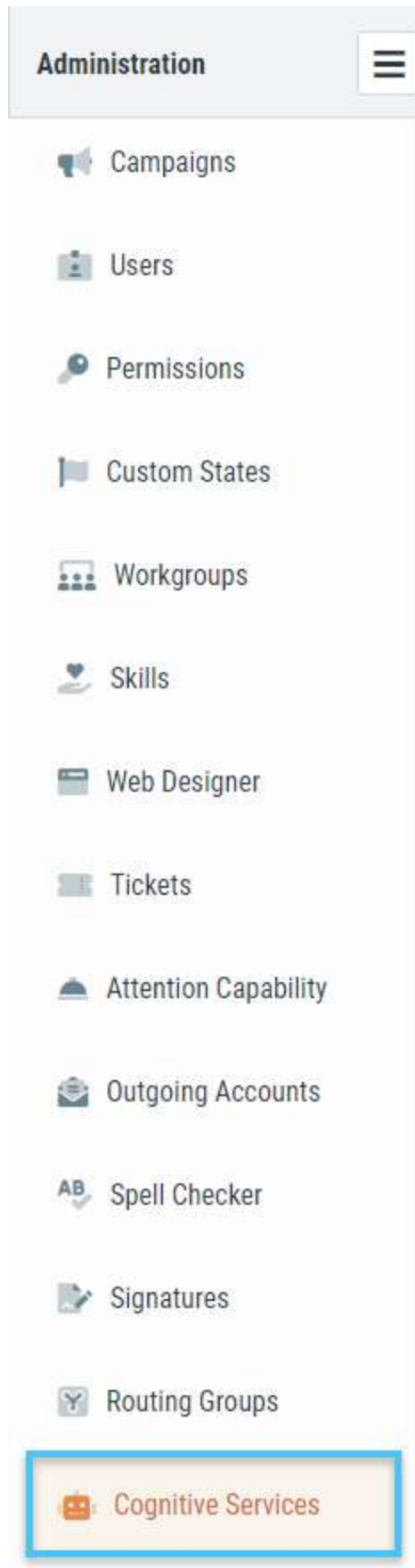
The following article shows you how to delete the [utterances that you have defined in a particular intent](#).

To delete utterances previously defined in an intent:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab















2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.

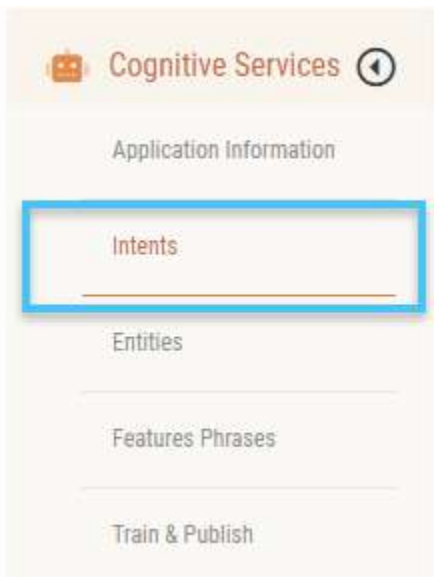


3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service in which the intent you wish to train is located and click its "**Edit**" button.



	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the "**Intents**" option.



5. You will now be in the Intents viewer of the selected Cognitive Service. To define an utterance, simply click the "**Utterances**" button associated with the intent that contains the *utterance* you wish to reassign.

Edit Cognitive Service ArcaV4 > Intents ADD INTENT

	Name	
1	None	
2	cliente_molesto	
3	compra	
4	Saludo	
5	SOPORTE	

1-5 of many < 1 >

6. You will then see a list with all the utterances defined in the selected intent. To delete one of them, click the appropriate **"Delete"** button.

Edit Cognitive Service ArcaV4 > Intent (None) / Utterances Search ... NEW UTTERANCE

Utterances Suggested Utterances BACK TO INTENTS

	Utterances Text	Suggested Intent	Predicated Intent	
1	quiero reservar number vuelo		Not trained	

1-1 of many < 1 >

7. A confirmation window will then appear; click **"Yes"** to delete the utterance.

Confirm

Do you want to delete Utterance: quiero reservar un vuelo ?

NO YES

Related Articles

- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

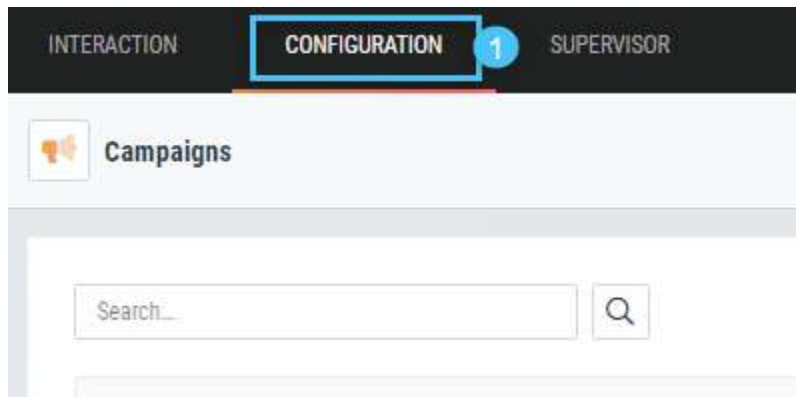
How to label (mark) entities within an utterance

The following article will show you how to label [entities](#) within a particular [utterance](#).
In this way, LUIS will be able to obtain relevant data for the operation of the *Service* from the utterances.

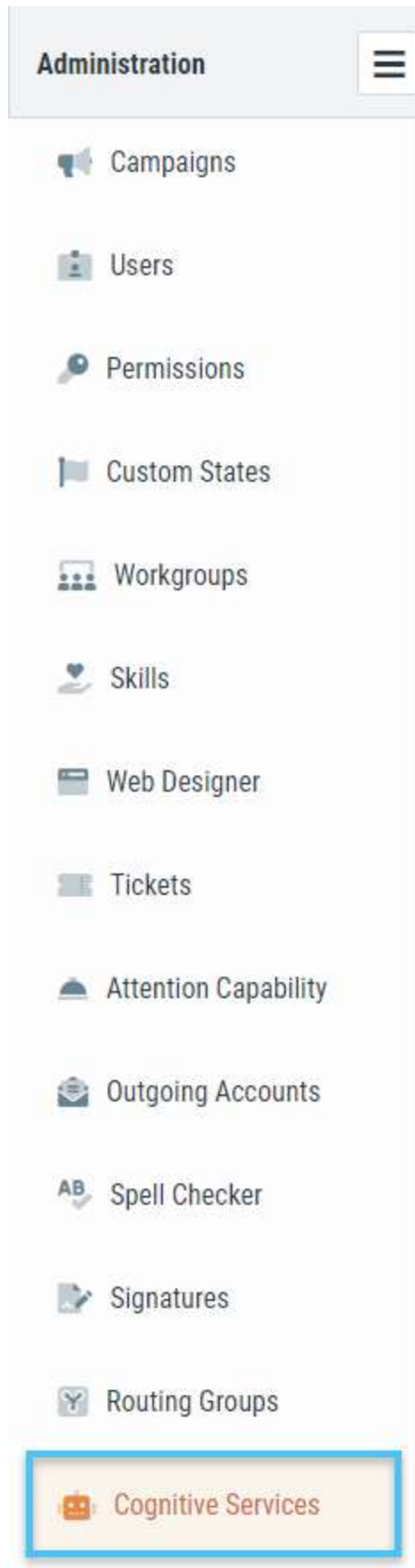
In other words, by labeling entities within an utterance you will indicate to LUIS that after certain words it must expect certain data (*entity*).

To label entities within an utterance:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab















2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.

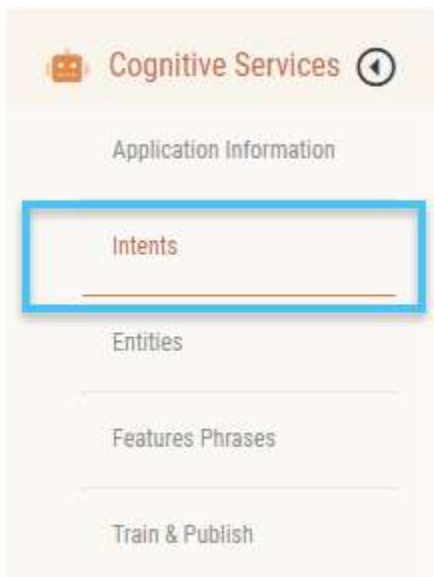


3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service that contains the [intent](#) you wish to train and click its "**Edit**" button.

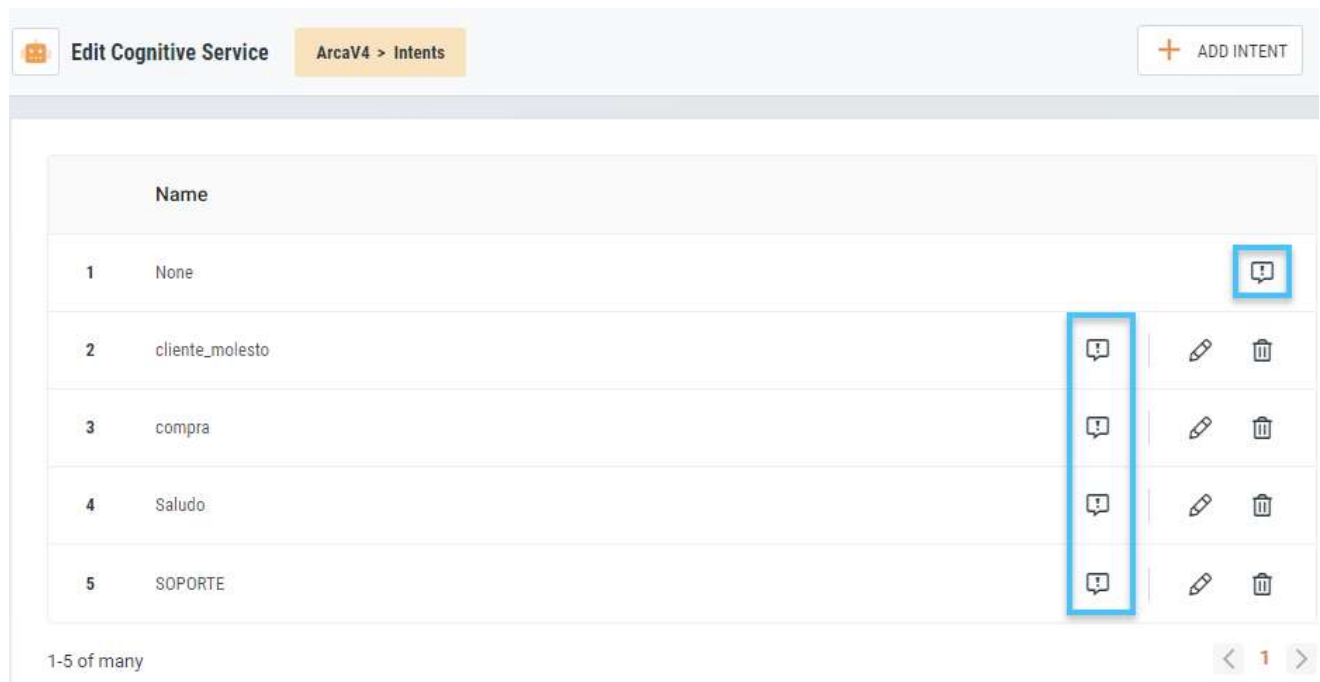


	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the "**Intents**" option.



5. You will now be in the Intents viewer of the selected Cognitive Service; click the "**Utterances**" button to see the list of utterances assigned to a particular intent.

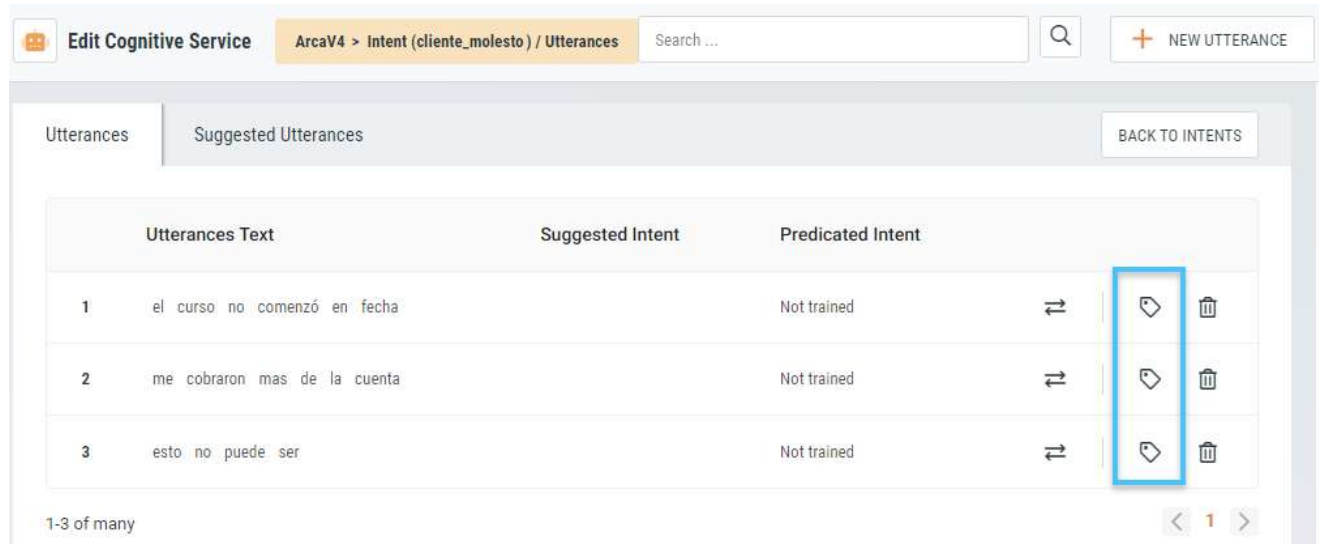


Edit Cognitive Service ArcaV4 > Intents + ADD INTENT

	Name	Intent
1	None	
2	cliente_molesto	
3	compra	
4	Saludo	
5	SOPORTE	

1-5 of many < 1 >

6. You will see a list with all the utterances assigned to the selected intent. Click the **"Labels"** button associated with the utterance in which you will label an entity.



Edit Cognitive Service ArcaV4 > Intent (cliente_molesto) / Utterances Search ... + NEW UTTERANCE

Utterances Suggested Utterances BACK TO INTENTS

	Utterances Text	Suggested Intent	Predicated Intent
1	el curso no comenzó en fecha		Not trained
2	me cobraron mas de la cuenta		Not trained
3	esto no puede ser		Not trained

1-3 of many < 1 >

7. A window will appear in which you will see the utterance separated word by word (including semicolons); click on the word or words you want to label.

Update Utterance Labels

Select a word to assign entity to:

el curso no comenzó en fecha

CONFIRM

CANCEL

8. A list of entities will then appear; assign the corresponding entity to the selected words and click the "Assign" button.

ASSIGN

Edit Cognitive Service

ArcaV4 > Intent (cliente_molesto) / Utterances

Search...

+ NEW UTTERANCE

Utterances

Suggested Utterances

BACK TO INTENTS

Update Utterance Labels

Select a word to assign entity to:

el curso no comenzó en fecha

CONFIRM

CANCEL

Search...

☒ course

☐ MARK__009

☐ store

3 entities.

CANCEL

ASSIGN

i You can assign as many entities in an utterance as you see fit.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to define a new Features Phrases

The following article will show you how to define a new list of *features*.

These lists include a group of values, that is, words or phrases, that belong to the same class and that must be treated in a similar way (cities or products, for example).

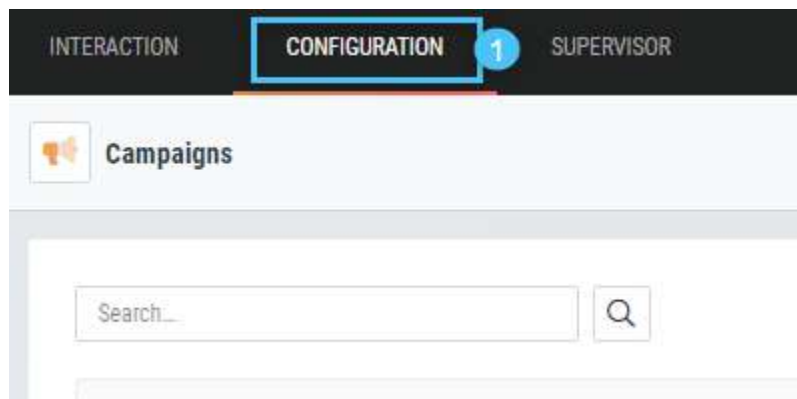
Note

Before defining your first list of *features*, we recommend reading and understanding the following articles:

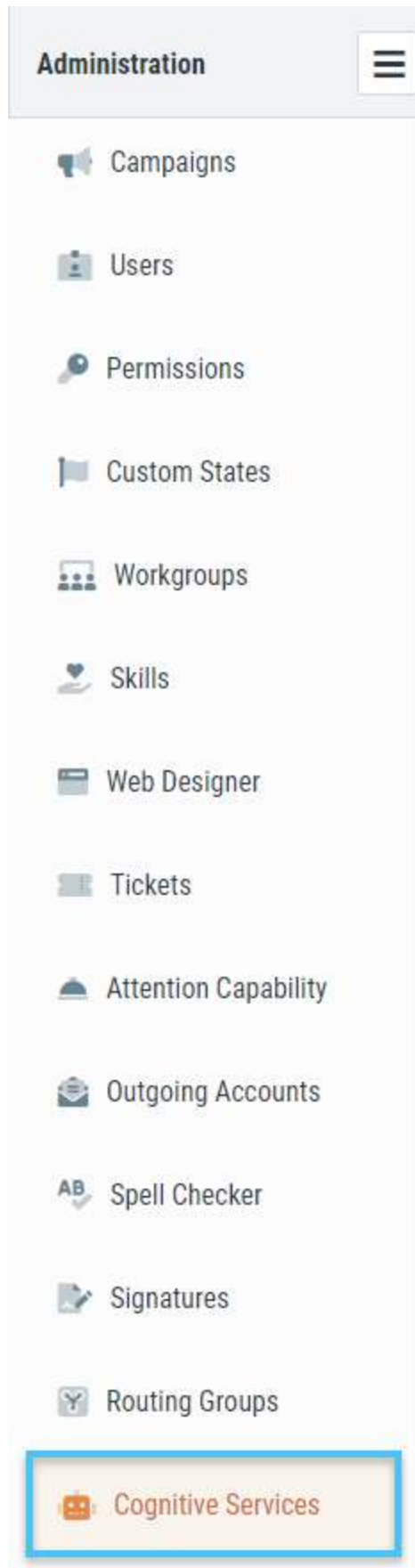
- [What is a Cognitive Service and what is it for?](#)
- [What is an intent?](#)
- [What is an entity?](#)
- [What is an utterance?](#)
- [What are features phrases?](#)

To define a list of *features*:


1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.















2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.

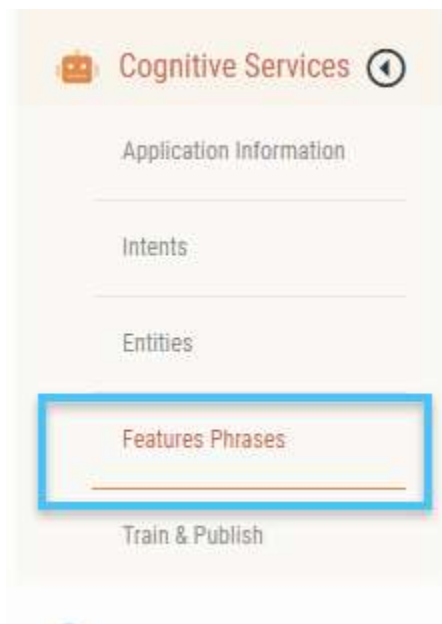


3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service for which you wish to define an intent and click its **"Edit"** button.



	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fafb0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen look for the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the option **"Features"**.



5. You will now be in the Features viewer of the selected Service. To define a new one, just click the **"New Feature"** button.



6. The following window will then appear.

New Feature Phrase

1

Name: Cities of England

☒ Is Exchangeable

☐ Is Active

2

+ ADD PHRASE

Phrase

Birmingham

CONFIRM CONFIRM & CONTINUE CANCEL

1

Name: Type the *features* list name by which they will be identified.

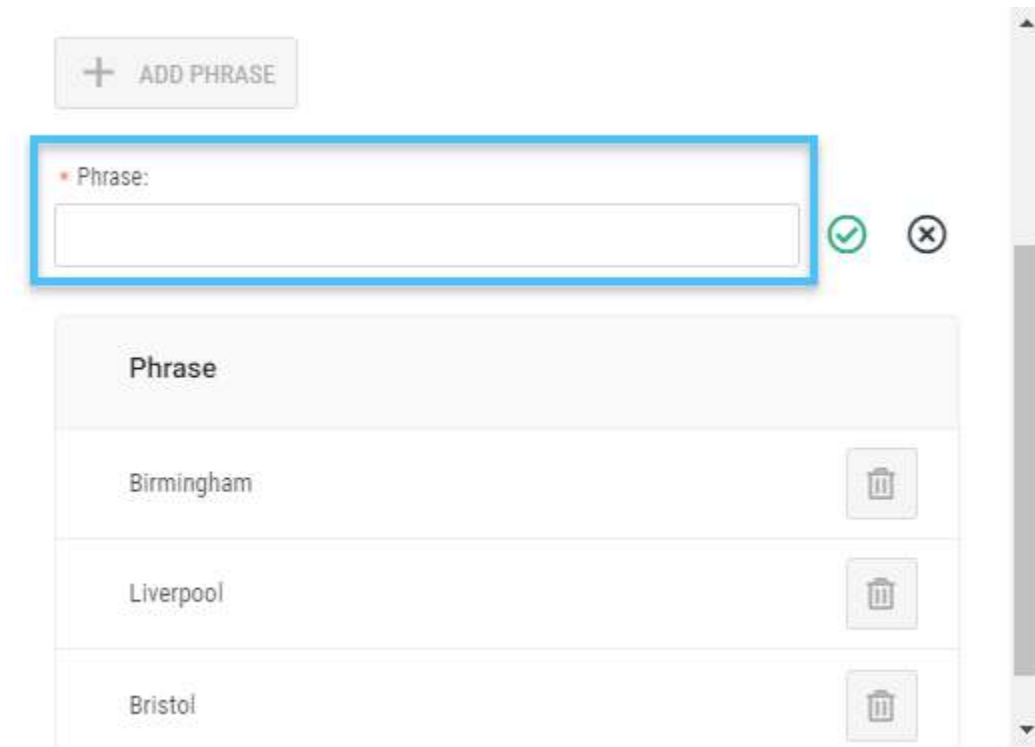
Is Exchangeable: Select this check box when the features list contains synonyms or words that, when changed to another word in the list, have the same intent and entity extraction.

If the box is unchecked, the Service will interpret that it is vocabulary specific to the application. It will interpret the features as not being synonymous or interchangeable (a particular country's slang, for example).

2

a. Click the "**New Feature**" button to define a new feature.

- b. Type the phrase you want to add to the list as a feature.



- i. If you only wish to define one *feature*, after typing the phrase click the **"Create"** button.

CONFIRM

OCC will define the *feature* and will take you back to the Features viewer.

- ii. If you wish to define more than one *feature*, after typing the phrase click the **"Create and Continue"** button.

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

In this case, OCC will define the *feature* in the same way but it will remain in the *feature* creation window so that you can continue defining as many phrases as you deem necessary for your *Service*.

7. To set the features, click the **"Create"** button.

CONFIRM

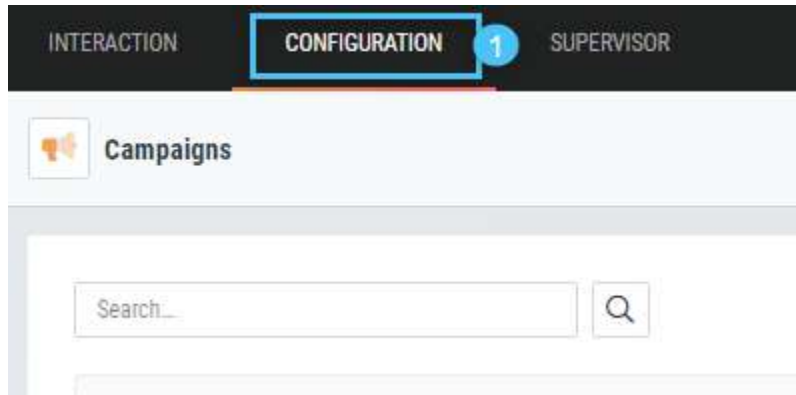
Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

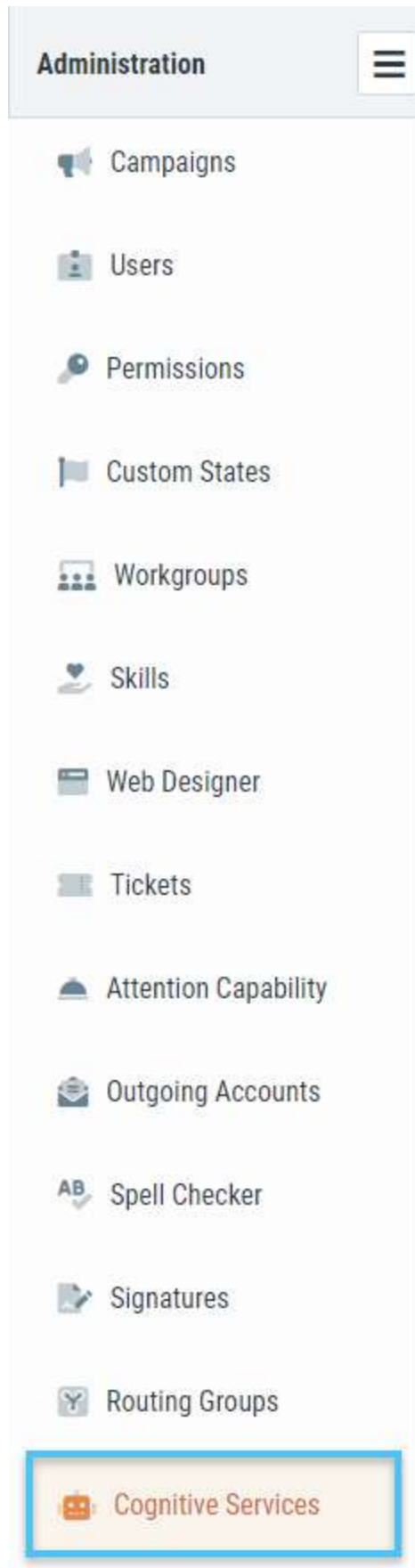
How to publish training and settings in the cognitive app

To publish training and settings in the cognitive app:













1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



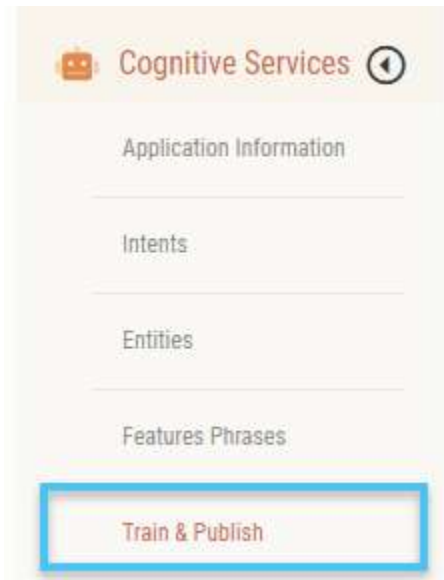
2. In the administration panel, locate the "**Cognitive Services**" option.



3. You will see the Cognitive Services viewer; locate the Service for which you wish to define an intent and click its **"Edit"** button.

	Name	App Id	Description		
1	ArcaV4	719c4a61-e8cb-4b8a-bb0d-fd9e138af1c5	ArcaV4		
2	BotAeroCollegePRUEBA	a28ad5a2-c80a-4ce5-91b0-6d4e1d2018da	bot de prueba para Aero College		
3	BotArca	350fab0-1104-46a3-bf65-93cd88da0f70	Servicio Cognitivo para Coca Coca		
4	BotArcaTest	e1166361-a5ed-420f-b0f1-d02c01aca3f2	BotArcaV5		
5	BotArcaV2	7b6500c4-631b-4622-b34c-e8e7a5e37f6b	BotArcaV2		
6	BotArcaV3	c42dfd5f-252e-4b06-9bf5-d7a1aa0a602b	BotArcaV3		

4. In the lower left corner of your screen, locate the *Cognitive Services* panel, then click on the **"Train & Publish"** option.




5. Next, click the **"Train"** button.

 **Edit Cognitive Service** A-test > Train & Publish


 You must train your app before publish it.



Endpoint Key:

TRAIN


 All intents must have at least one associated utterance.

6. You will then see the following on the screen.

 **Edit Cognitive Service** pruebaSAT > Intents

 App pruebaSAT was successfully updated trained. 

Endpoint Key:

Publish Information 

☒ Add Verbose Flag

Timezone:

Published Version:

Published Date:

PUBLISH APP

TRAIN AGAIN

Endpoint key:

1. **Subscription Key:** The Demo subscription key is a key that does not generate any cost when using it but has a limited balance per month. It should only be used for Demo environments or for the start of a client's operation until a paid subscription is obtained.
2. **Starter Key:** For paid subscriptions you must enter the Azure Subscriptions data (Account ID, Resource Group and Account Name) and the associated Subscriptions key. These values will enable identification of each client's traffic for subsequent charging.






UI Add Verbose Flag: If this function is active, certain words related to the jargon of the *culture* indicated in the [initial configuration](#) will be loaded.

Time Zone: Select the *Service's* time zone.

7. Once the configuration is complete, click the **"Publish"** button.

PUBLISH APP

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)


Custom States

- [What are custom states?](#)
- [How to create a State](#)
- [How to edit a State](#)
- [How to delete a State](#)

What are custom states?






Custom States are those created by the System Administrator, adjusted to be convenient for the disposition information that users need to view. Together with the predefined states of the system, these states will allow users to manage their disposition while they are logged into the Contact Center.

Defining Custom States enables reports to provide real information regarding the times and occupations of the users.

 Custom States are limited to accept new interactions, that is, the user who chooses to select one of the Custom States will not be available to attend new interactions; although they can manipulate interactions which are in progress and / or finished.

To create a custom state, you should read "[How to create a state](#)".

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to create a State

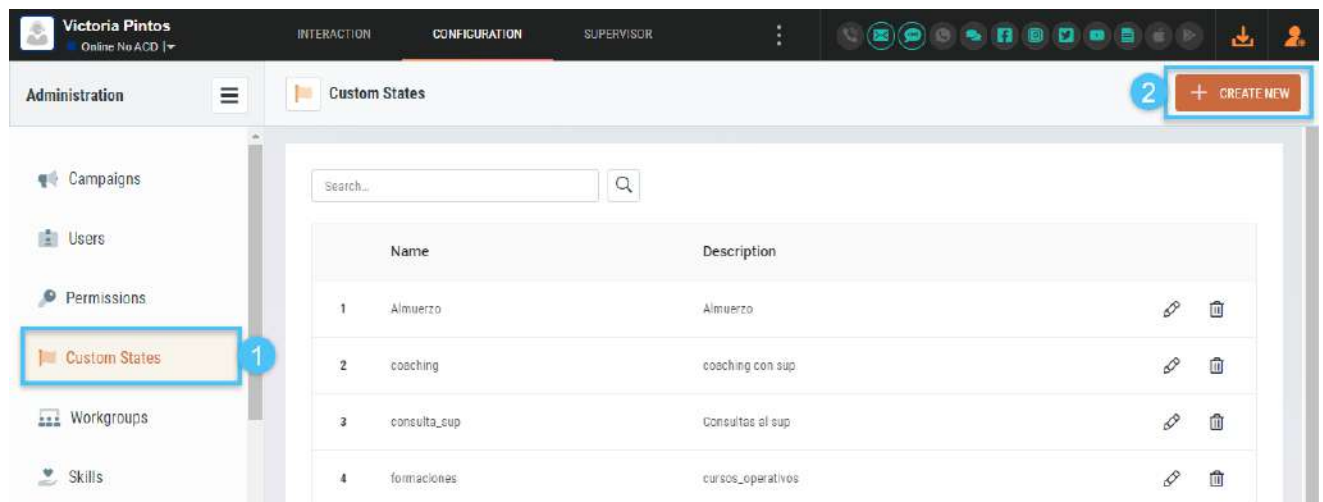
Creating a state, you can customize the disposition information that users need to view. By defining Custom States you will be able to further detail the information that the reports will provide regarding the times and occupations of the users.

To create a [State](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Custom States" ¹ section and then click the "NEW STATE" ² :



3. Enter the required data:

* Name:

* Description:

☐ Set time limit

Time (minutes):

☐ Availability

Name: identifier of the state in the system.

Description: description of the State in the system. This will appear in the drop-down list of states to select from.

Is Active: by checking this option, the agent will be able to use this state. If it is unchecked then it will not be a visible state for the agents.

Limit time: checking this box will limit the stay in the state, depending on the number of minutes entered (function available only in Allegro).

4. After completing all the required fields, click the "EDIT" button to create the custom state.
5. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to edit a State

You can edit a state to make modifications. This change will be taken by the state immediately, and users who are in that state will be notified of the update.

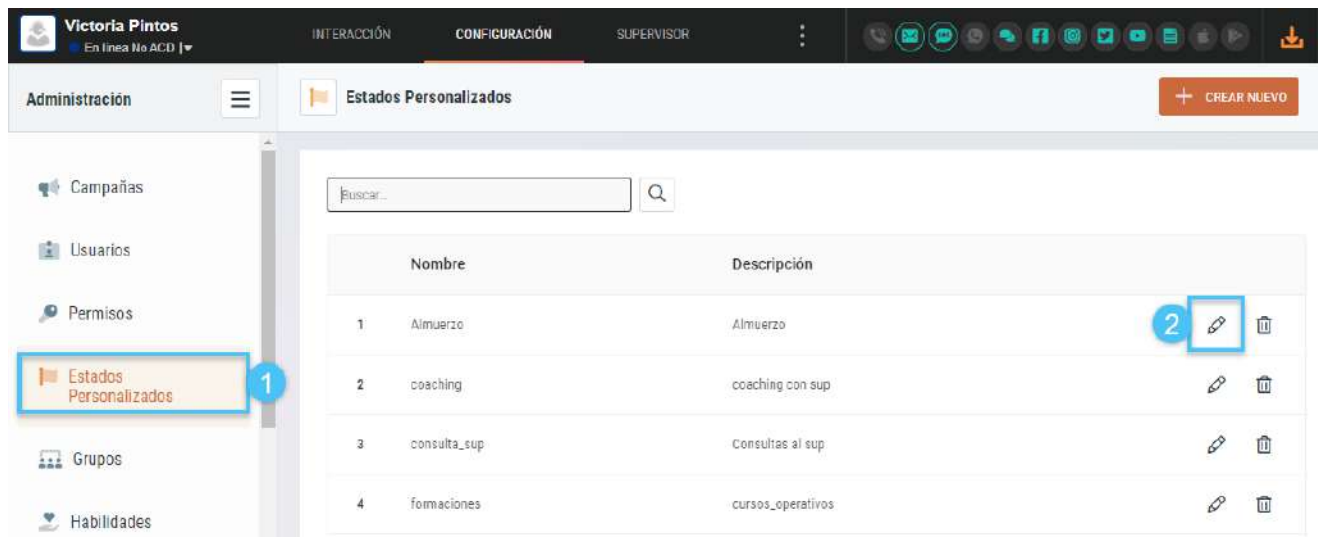
⚠ Only Custom States can be edited. The predefined states of the system cannot be edited.

To edit a [State](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Custom States" 1 section and then click the custom state "Edit" 2 button:



3. Make the necessary modifications:

Name:	Description:	
<input type="text" value="coaching"/>	<input type="text" value="coaching con sup"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability
Time (minutes):		
<input type="checkbox"/> Set time limit	<input type="text" value="Enter value..."/>	

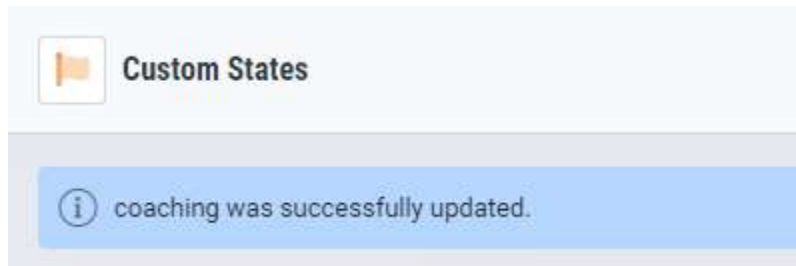
Description: description of the State in the system. This will appear in the drop-down list of states to select from.

Is Active:

Limit time: checking this box will limit the stay in the state, depending on the number of minutes entered.

✖ The name of the custom state cannot be edited.

- After making the modifications, click the "EDIT" button to save the changes in the state.
- Users who are in the state which has been modified will be notified in the interface as follows:



- To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

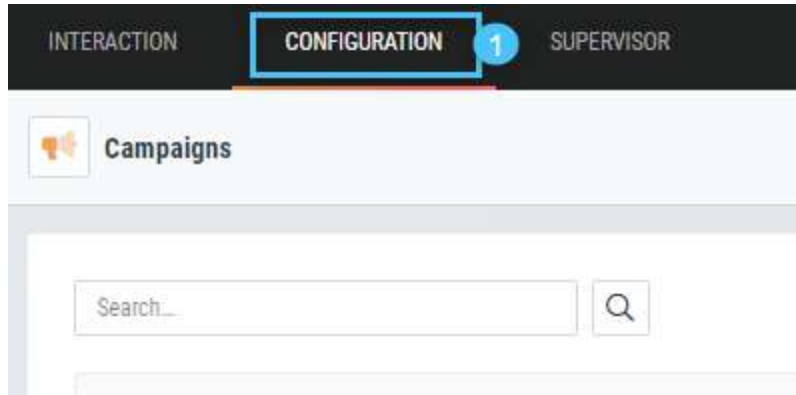
How to delete a State

If you don't want users to stay in a custom state, you can delete it. It should be noted that when deleting a custom state the users who are in that state will automatically be placed in another state.

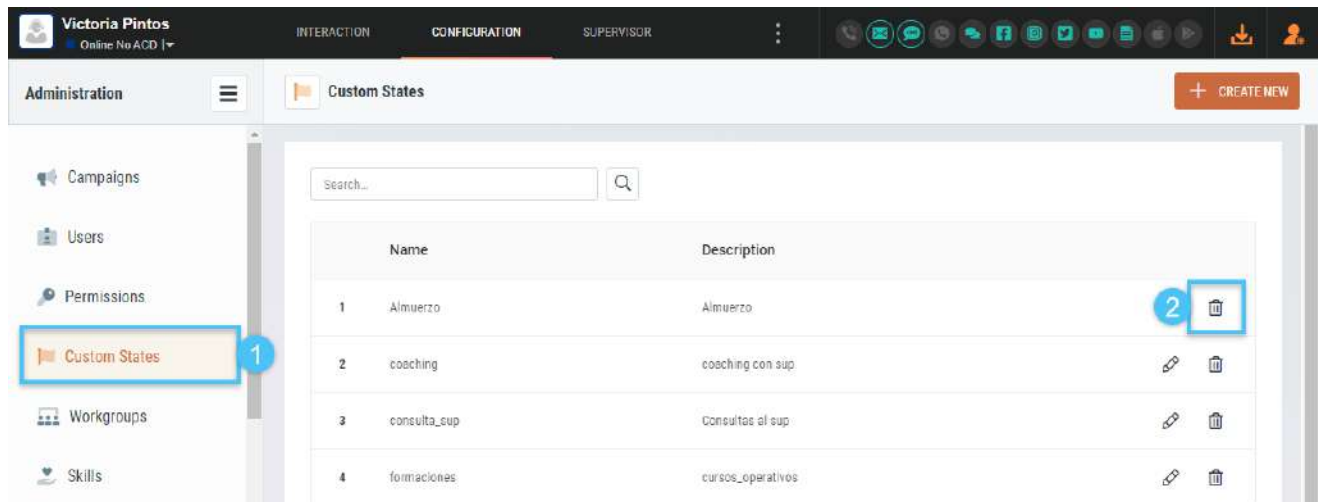
⚠ Only Custom States can be deleted. The predefined states of the system cannot be deleted.

To delete a [State](#):

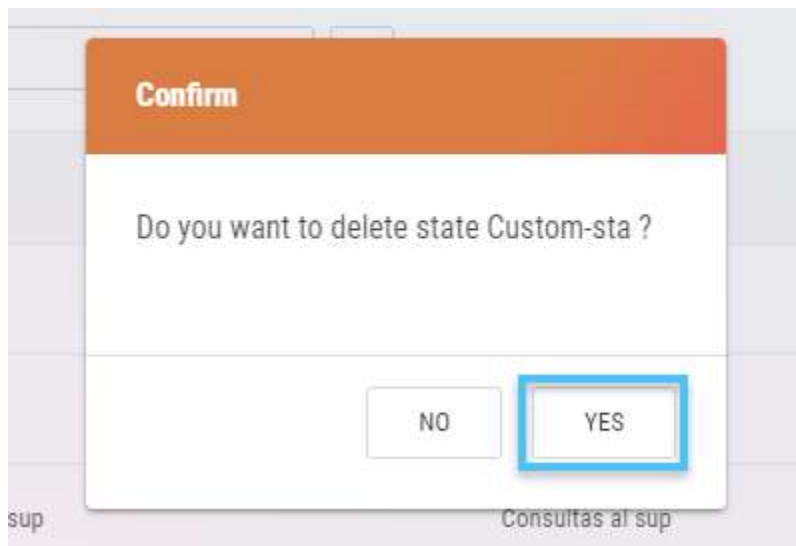
- Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Custom States" section 1 ; and then click the "Delete" button of the custom state you want to delete 2 :

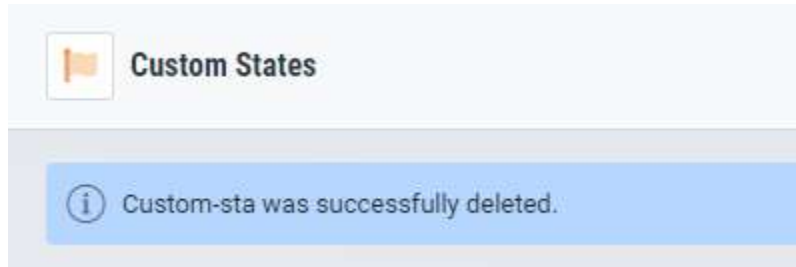


3. Click the "Yes" button to confirm the deletion of the custom state:



Users who are in this state will automatically be placed in another state.

4. A message is displayed to confirm the successful deletion of the custom state :



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

QnA Maker

- [What is QnA Maker and what is it for?](#)
- [How to create a QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to edit QnA Maker knowledge base questions and answers](#)
- [How to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)

What is QnA Maker and what is it for?

QnA Maker offers a *natural language processing* (NLP) service which, by making use of artificial intelligence, allows communication between the chatbot and humans through natural languages, such as English, Spanish, or Chinese.

It offers the possibility of generating a knowledge base associated with, among other things, FAQ pages, support websites, and product manuals, thus providing a collection of quick answers to certain situations.

Through the OCC interface, this tool can be consulted both by chatbots to generate automatic answers to certain frequently asked questions, for example, and by agents so that, from the previously configured knowledge base and according to the context of the interaction, they can find within it articles that are useful for the conversation.

Learn more about this service by visiting its [official website](#).

Related Articles

- [How to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to edit QnA Maker knowledge base questions and answers](#)
- [How to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to create a QnA Maker knowledge base](#)

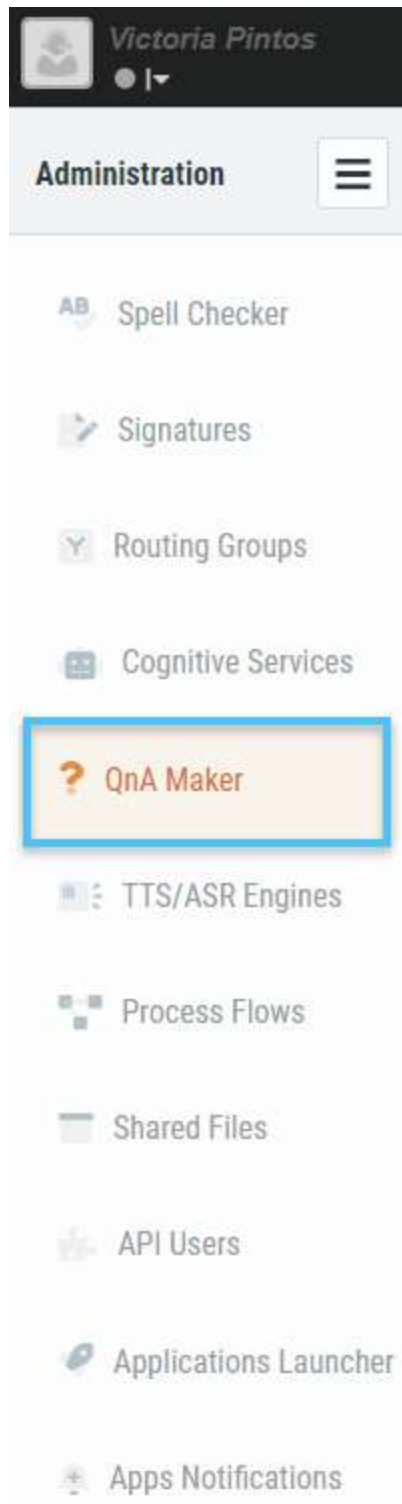
How to create a QnA Maker knowledge base

Creating a QnA Maker knowledge base makes it possible to configure certain FAQs and their answers that can be later used by chatbots to provide automatic responses or by agents to provide quick responses in certain contexts.

Creating the knowledge base requires [User-level permissions](#).

Follow these steps to create a QnA Maker knowledge base in OCC:

1. Go to the "*QnA Maker*" section located on the left-hand side of your screen.

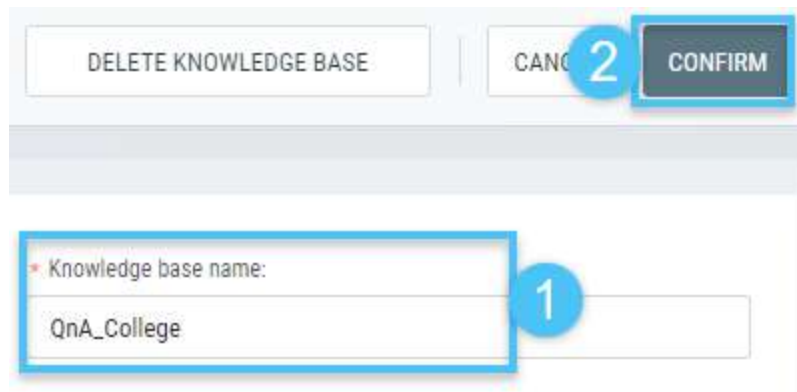


2. Type a name for the knowledge base

1

and click the "CREATE" button

2



i After creating the knowledge base, it is possible to enable integration with QnA Maker in each account's settings; see [How to edit an account](#).

QnA Maker /Le permite realizar consultas contra la base de conocimiento de QnA Maker.

Habilitado: ☒

Related Articles

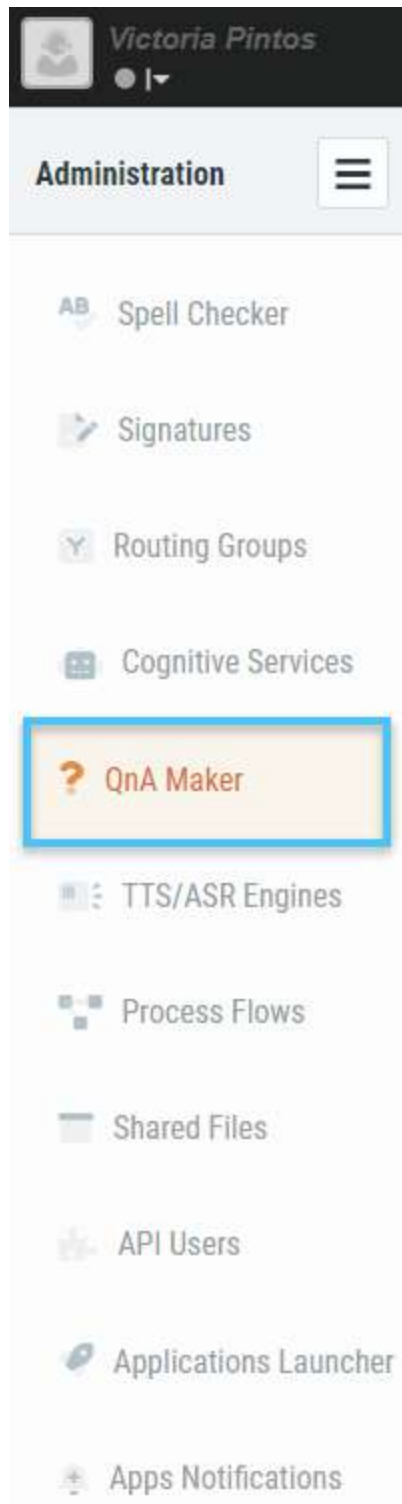
- [How to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to edit QnA Maker knowledge base questions and answers](#)
- [How to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
- [How to create a QnA Maker knowledge base](#)

How to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base

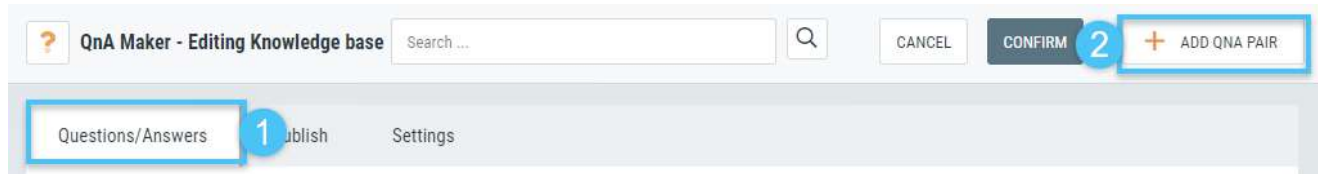
After [creating the QnA Maker knowledge base](#), it is possible to add pairs of questions and answers. These will be useful for the resolution of frequent queries or problems, either automatically through a chatbot or manually by an agent.

Follow these steps to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base created in OCC:

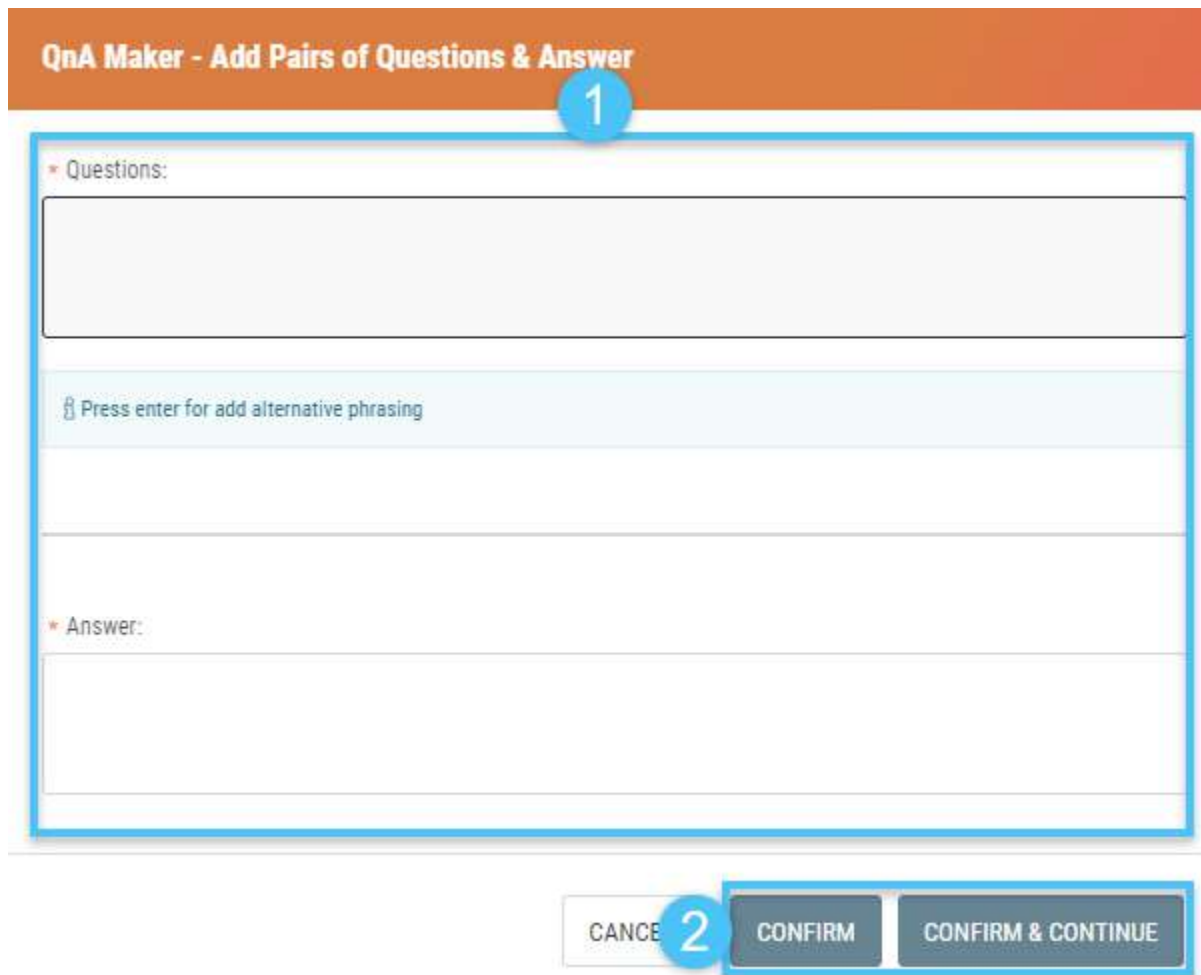
1. Go to the "QnA Maker" section located on the left-hand side of your screen.



2. From the "EDIT" tab 1, click the "ADD QNA PAIR" button " 2 .



3. Type the question(s) and their possible answer 1, then click the "ADD" button to return to the menu or the "ADD & CONTINUE" button to add another questions-and-answer pairing 2.



1 All possible *questions* or *phrases* to which the *answer* applies are proposed, separated by "Enter".

4. After adding all the questions you deem necessary, click the "UPDATE AND TRAIN" button

?

QnA Maker - Editing Knowledge base

Search ...

CANCEL





CONFIRM

+ ADD QNA PAIR

Questions/Answers

Publish






Settings

	Question	Answer	Metadata Tags	Question Id	
1	How can I cancel my flight? How to cancel flight? Flight cancellation I want to cancel a flight	To cancel a flight, regardless of the destination you have chosen, you simply have to enter certain information about it on the following page: www.aerocollege.com/misvuelos/cancelar		1	 
2	How to make a reservation? Make a reservation Book How can I book a flight?	Book your flight through the following page: www.aerocollege.com/cuenta/vuelos/reservavuelo/		2	 

i After updating and training, the pair will be assigned a valid "Question ID".

! After creating questions and answers, you must [publish the knowledge base created](#) so that they can be used

Related Articles

-  [How to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
-  [How to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
-  [How to edit QnA Maker knowledge base questions and answers](#)
-  [How to add questions and answers to the QnA Maker knowledge base](#)
-  [How to create a QnA Maker knowledge base](#)

How to edit QnA Maker knowledge base questions and answers

Due to the potential changes that occur, it is likely that at some point it will be necessary to edit some (or all) of the question-and-answer pairs associated with the integrated QnA Maker knowledge base.

In this way, the operation will be kept up to date and the effectiveness of the agents or chatbots that use these responses will be greater

Follow these steps to edit questions and answers in the QnA Maker knowledge base created in OCC:

1. Go to the "QnA Maker" section located on the left-hand side of your screen.



2. From the "EDIT" tab 1 click the "Edit" button associated with the question and answer you wish to modify 2

QnA Maker - Update Pairs of Questions & Answer

1

* Questions:

How can I cancel my flight?

How to cancel flight?

Flight cancellation

Press enter for add alternative phrasing

* Answer:

To cancel a flight, regardless of the destination you have chosen, you simply have to enter certain information about it on the following page: www.aerocollege.com/misvuelos/cancelar

CANCEL

2

CONFIRM

i All possible *questions* or *phrases* to which the *answer* applies are proposed, separated by "Enter".

4. After editing all the question and answer pairs you deem necessary, click the "**UPDATE AND TRAIN**" button.

The screenshot shows the 'QnA Maker - Editing Knowledge base' interface. At the top, there is a search bar and a 'CONFIRM' button highlighted with a red box. Below the search bar, there are tabs for 'Questions/Answers', 'Publish', and 'Settings'. The main content area displays a table with two rows of question-answer pairs. The first row has a question about canceling a flight and an answer with a URL. The second row has a question about making a reservation and an answer with a URL. The 'CONFIRM' button is highlighted with a red box.

	Question	Answer	Metadata Tags	Question Id
1	How can I cancel my flight? How to cancel flight? Flight cancellation I want to cancel a flight	To cancel a flight, regardless of the destination you have chosen, you simply have to enter certain information about it on the following page: www.aerocollege.com/misvuelos/cancelar		1
2	How to make a reservation? Make a reservation Book How can I book a flight?	Book your flight through the following page: www.aerocollege.com/cuenta/vuelos/reservarvuelo/		2

w After editing questions and answers, you must [publish the knowledge base](#) so that the published version of the database is updated.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

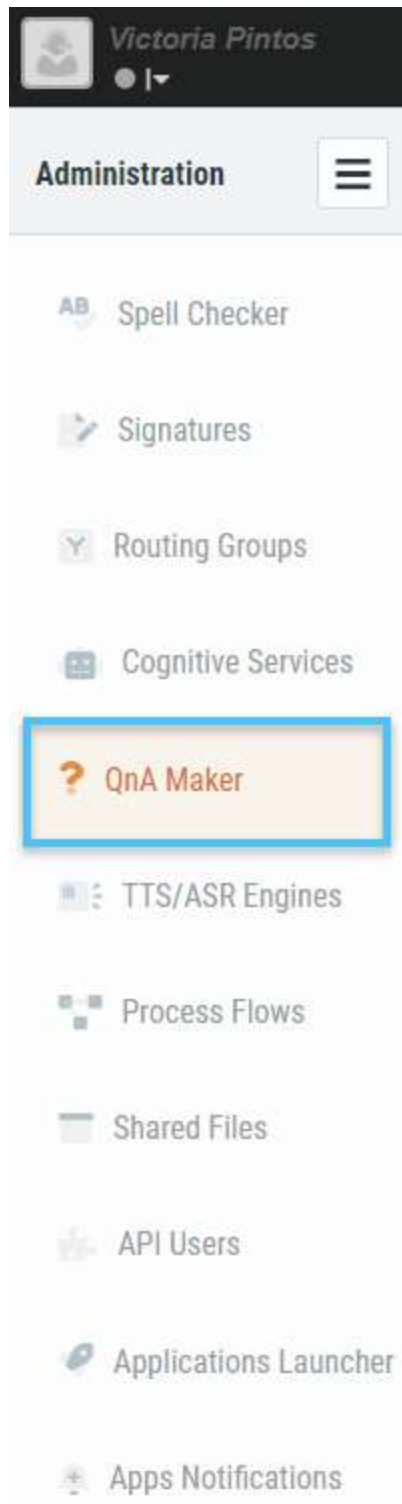
How to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base

Due to potential changes that occur, it is likely that at some point it will be necessary to delete some (or all) of the question-and-answer pairs associated with the integrated QnA Maker knowledge base.






This will keep the operation up to date.

Follow these steps to delete questions and answers from the QnA Maker knowledge base created in OCC:

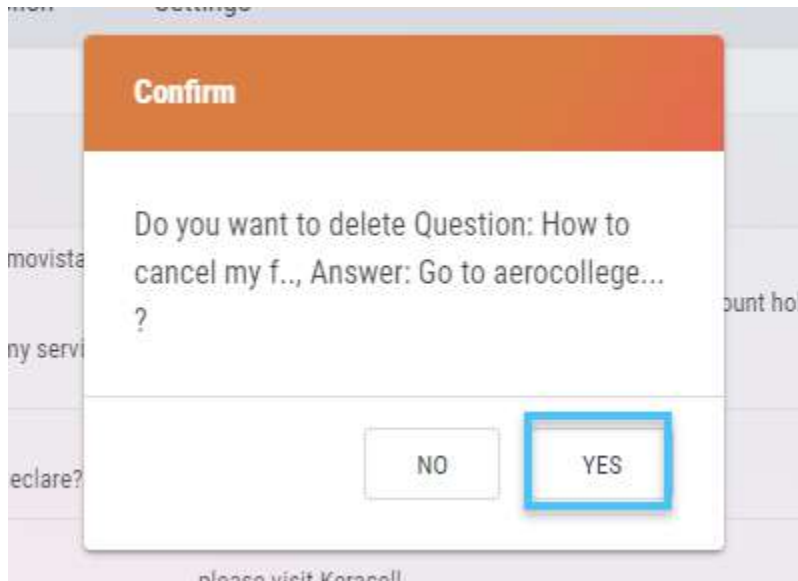
1. Go to the "*QnA Maker*" section located on the left-hand side of your screen.



2. From the "EDIT" tab 1, click the "Delete" button associated with the question-and-answer pair you wish to delete 2.

Questions/Answers 1 Publish Settings			
Question	Answer	Metadata Tags	Question Id
1 How can I cancel my flight? How to cancel flight? Flight cancellation I want to cancel a flight	To cancel a flight, regardless of the destination you have chosen, you simply have to enter certain information about it on the following page: www.aerocollege.com/misvuelcos/cancelar		1 2 
2 How to make a reservation? Make a reservation Book How can I book a flight?	Book your flight through the following page: www.aerocollege.com/cuenta/vuelos/reservarvuelo/		2  
3 I want to change my ticket Change my ticket Change ticket Modify ticket Modify flight Change flight	To modify the date of your trip, enter aercollege.com with your username and password. Within your issued tickets you can modify your ticket.		3  





3. The following window will appear; click the "YES" button.



 This action cannot be undone.

 After deleting any of the questions and answers, you must [publish the knowledge base](#) for the published version to be updated


Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)

 [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

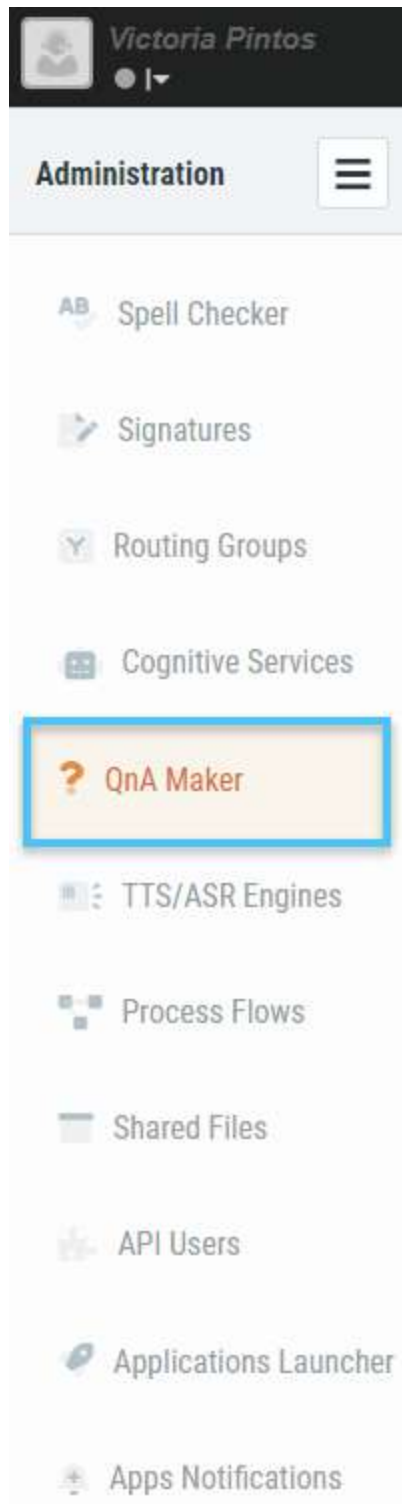
How to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base

After [creating the QnA Maker knowledge base](#) and [creating question-and-answer pairs](#), it is possible to publish these so that they can be used both by agents and by chatbots to provide automatic responses.

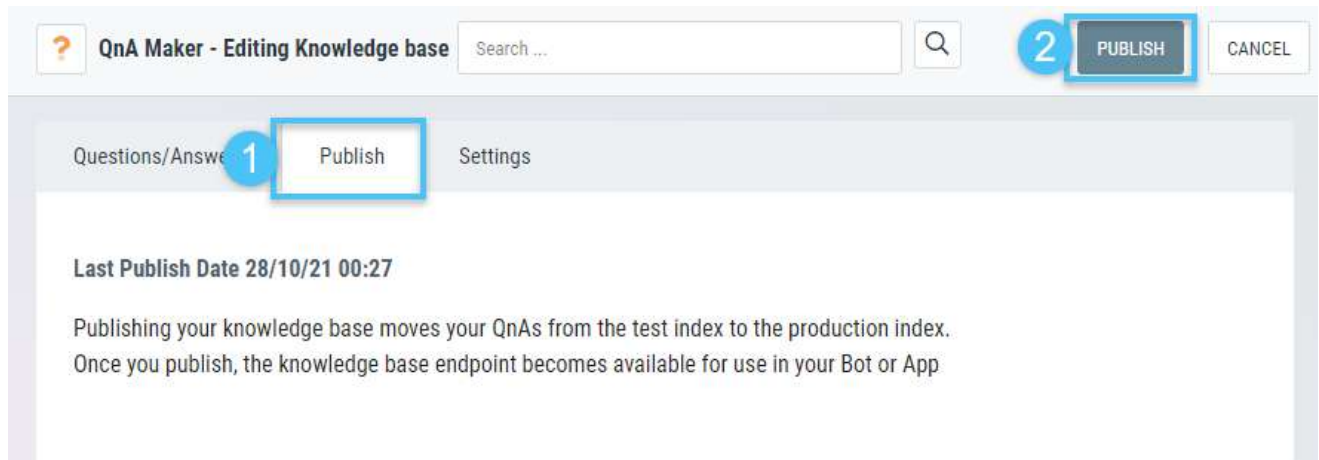
 You must publish the knowledge base every time [you add or edit question-and-answer pairs](#).

Follow these steps to publish the QnA Maker knowledge base created in OCC:

1. Go to the "*QnA Maker*" section located on the left-hand side of your screen.



2. From the "POST" tab 1 click the "POST" button 2



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)


Shared Files

- [What is the Shared Files repository?](#)
- [How to add a file to the Shared Files repository](#)
- [How to import a file to the Shared Files repository](#)
- [How to download a file stored in the Shared Files repository](#)
- [How to export a file stored in the Shared Files repository](#)
- [How to edit a file stored in the Shared Files repository](#)
- [How to delete a file stored in the Shared Files repository](#)






What is the Shared Files repository?

The Shared File repository allows you to store images, audios, videos and files in a particular VCC.

These can be used by agents or process flows to respond to interactions from email accounts, WhatsApp and webchat. They can also be imported or exported for generating or using backups, or to be edited or deleted.

 Accessing this section requires user-level [permissions](#).

Related Articles

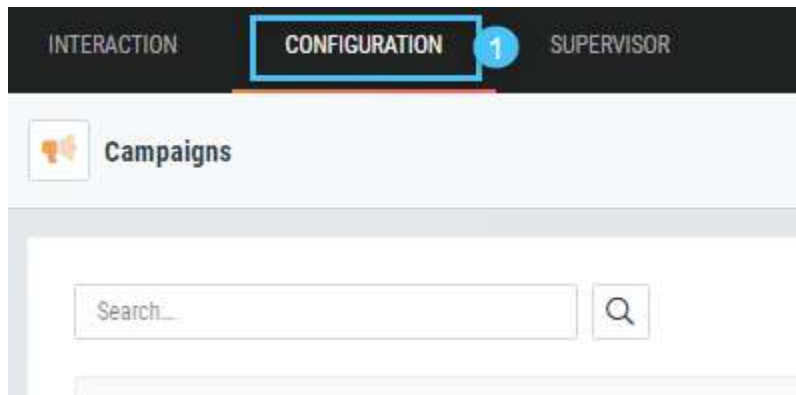
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to add a file to the Shared Files repository

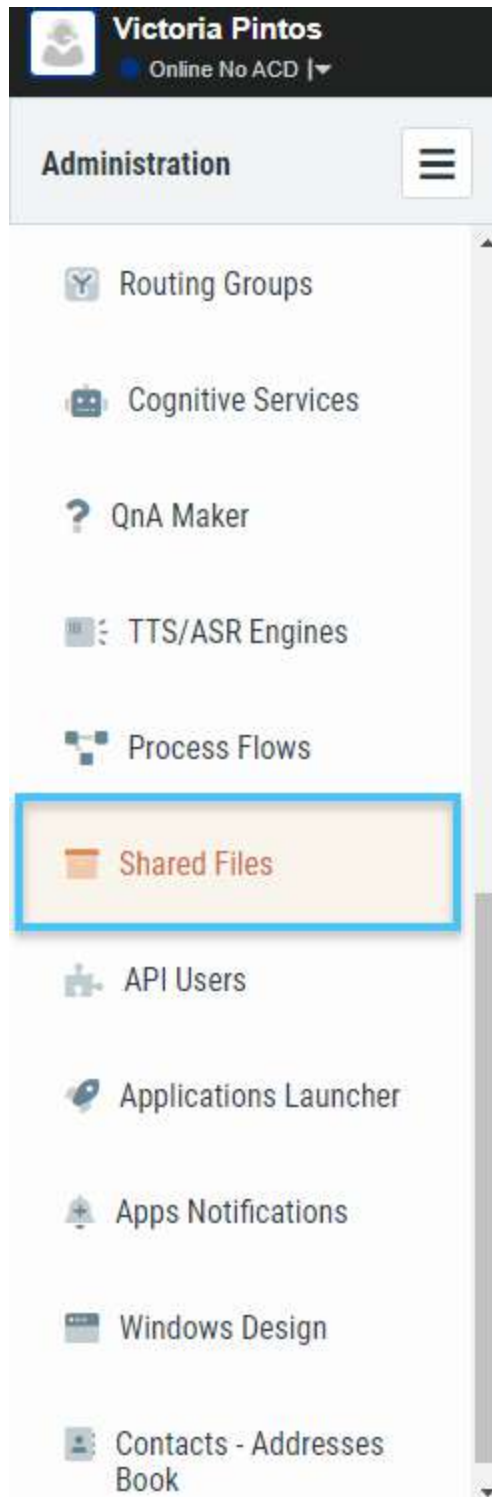
[Shared files](#) make up the repository of images, audios, videos and files that, among other things, can be used by agents and process flows to respond to interactions on the various channels offered by the platform.

The following document describes the step-by-step procedure to add a file to the shared file repository:

1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.

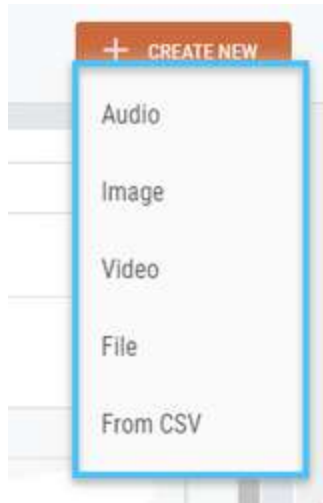


2. In the admin panel, locate the "**Shared Files**" section

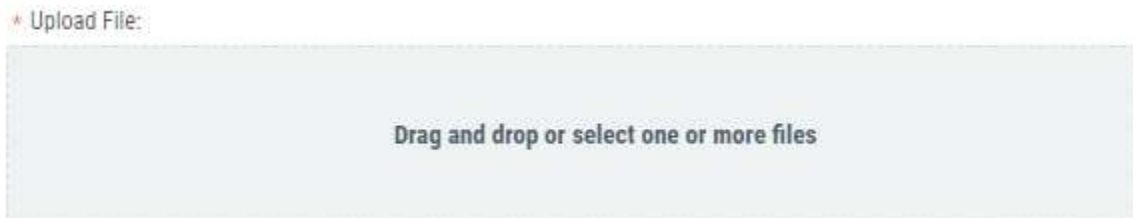


3. You will now be in the *Shared Files* viewer; click the "**NEW FILE**" button





4. You will see the following interface. Determine the required file information and then drag and drop the file or select it from your computer's file explorer .



Files Configuration

1 files have been uploaded. You can update your general settings.

1


Language:

Unspecified


Visibility ?

☐ Agent ☐ Account Messages ☐ Process Flows

2 CONFIRM

Name	Description	Type
 ic-site-wfm-n3-agentes-02-aplicacion-movil.png	ic-site-wfm-n3-agentes-02-aplica...	Image
Language: Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agent <input type="checkbox"/> Account Messages <input type="checkbox"/> Process Flows	

Name: name of the shared file. By default, this field is filled out automatically with the name of the selected file, but you can always change it.

 The filename can only contain letters, numbers, hyphens and periods.


Description: description of the file; this can be useful to specify what the file is about.

Type:

Click here to expand...

- Image
- Audio
- Video
- File

Visible to the Agent: on checking this box the file will become visible to agents, who will then be able to use it when responding to interactions.+

 Files to be uploaded must be less than 16MB.

5. Click the **"CREATE"** button to save the file and go back to the file viewer or click the **"CREATE & CONTINUE"** button to add the file and stay on the add files screen.

Artículos Relacionados

 [How to add a file to the Shared Files repository](#)

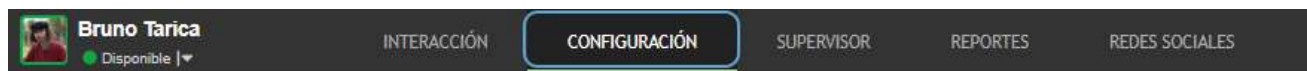
How to import a file to the Shared Files repository

[Shared files](#) make up the repository of images, audios, videos and files that, among other things, can be used by agents and process flows to respond to interactions on the various channels offered by the platform.

This offers the possibility of enriching this repository by importing files, regardless of type, using a *.json* file.

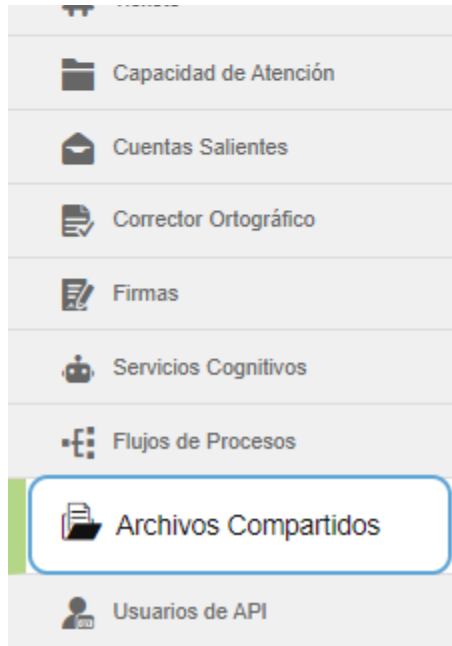
Follow these steps to import a file to the Shared File repository using a *.json* file:

1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



2. In the admin panel, locate the "**Shared Files**" section.

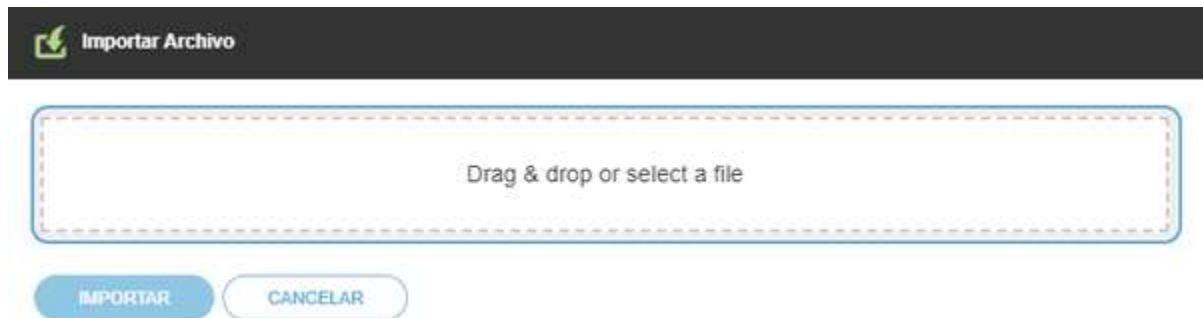




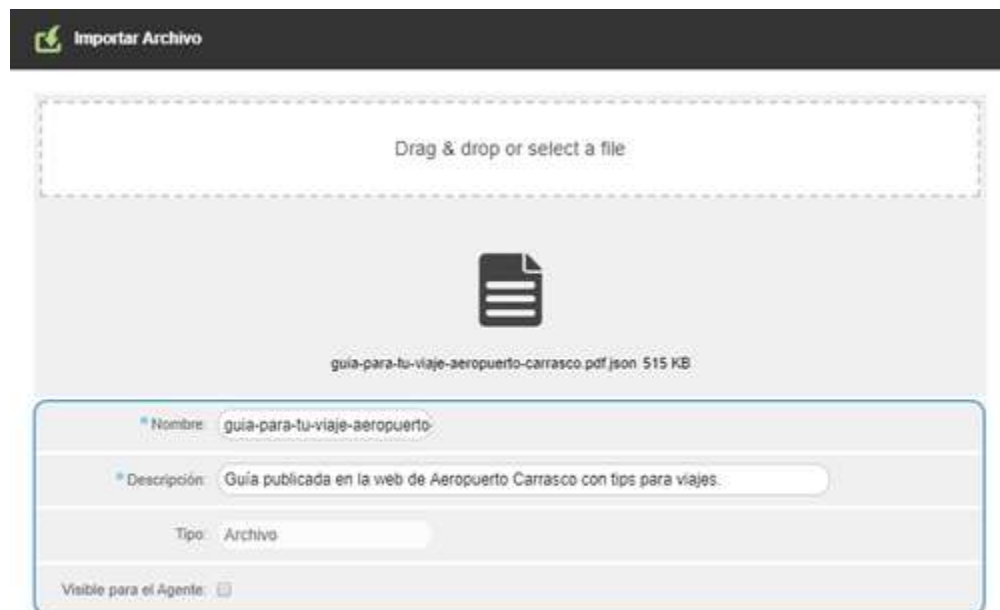
3. You will now be in the *Shared Files* viewer; click the "**IMPORT**" button.



4. The following window will pop up. Drag and drop the *.json* file or select it from your computer's file explorer.



5. Determine the information required about the file you will be importing.






Description: description of the file; this can be useful to specify what the file is about.

Type: file type, this is determined in the imported *.json* file.

Visible to the Agent: on checking this box the file will become visible to agents, who will then be able to use it when responding to interactions.

Name: name of the shared file. By default, this field is filled out automatically with the name of the selected file, but you can always change it.






 The filename can only contain letters, numbers, hyphens and periods.

Type: file type, this is determined in the imported *.json* file.

Visible to the Agent: on checking this box the file will become visible to agents, who will then be able to use it when responding to interactions.

6. Lastly, click the "**IMPORT**" button to complete the importation.

Related Articles

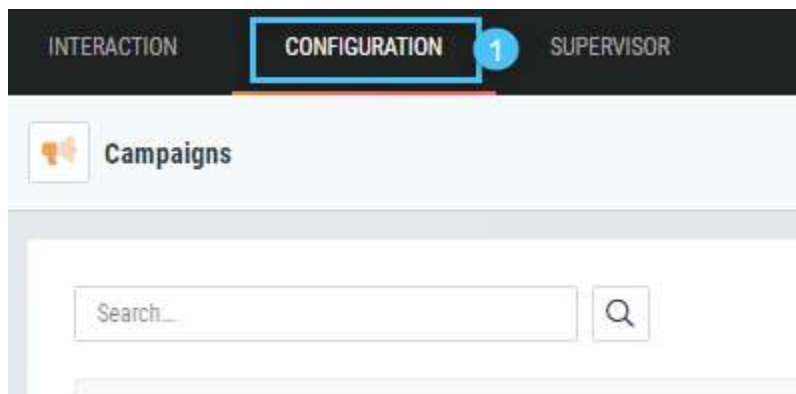
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to download a file stored in the Shared Files repository

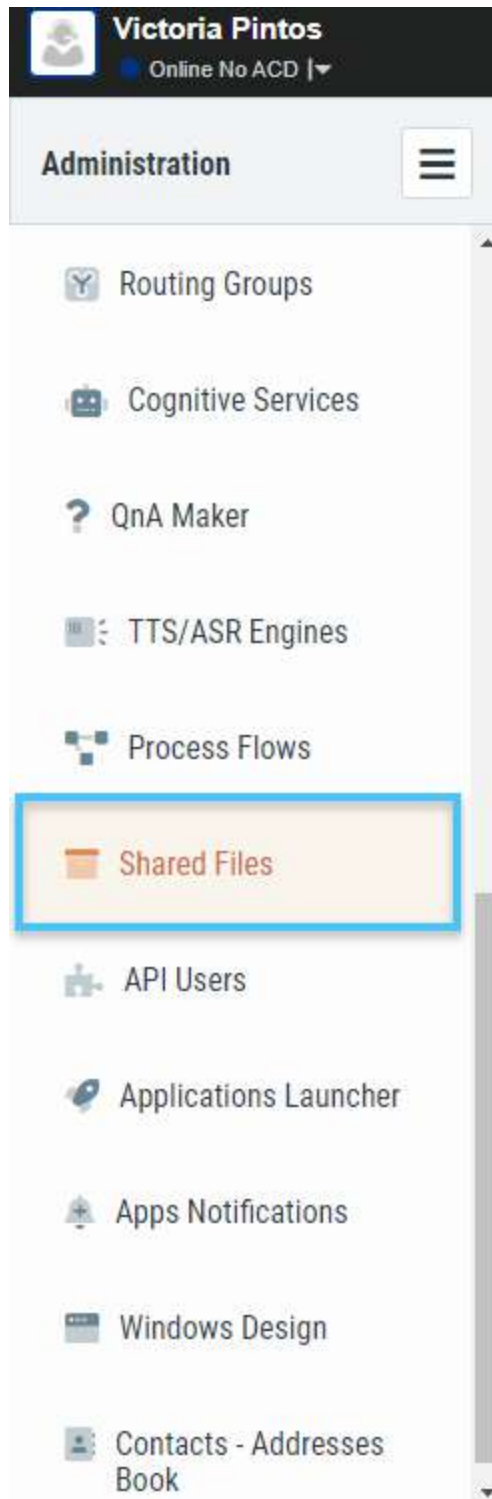
Among other functions, OCC's Shared Files repository allows any of the stored files to be downloaded, regardless of type. Download files, for example, to have local *backup* copies of them.

Follow these steps to learn how to download a file stored in the Shared File repository:

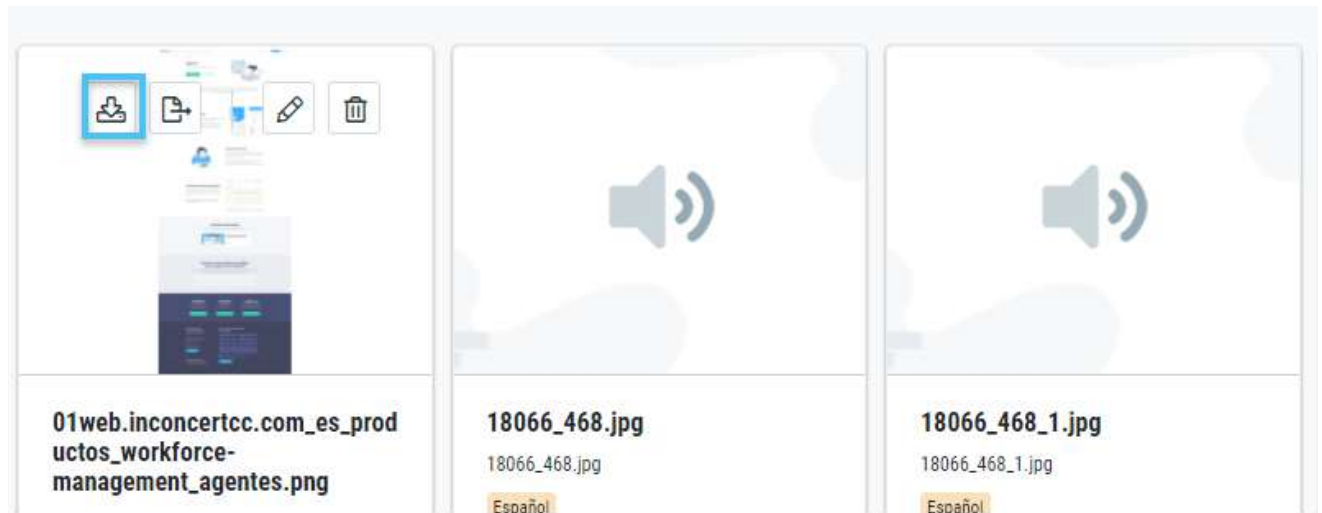
1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



2. In the admin panel, locate the "**Shared Files**" section.



3. You will now be in the *Shared Files* viewer; click the "**Download**" button for the file you wish to download



i The file will be downloaded to your computer, keeping the same name as in the repository, which in this example is ***Tips_viaje_avion.mp3***

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to export a file stored in the Shared Files repository

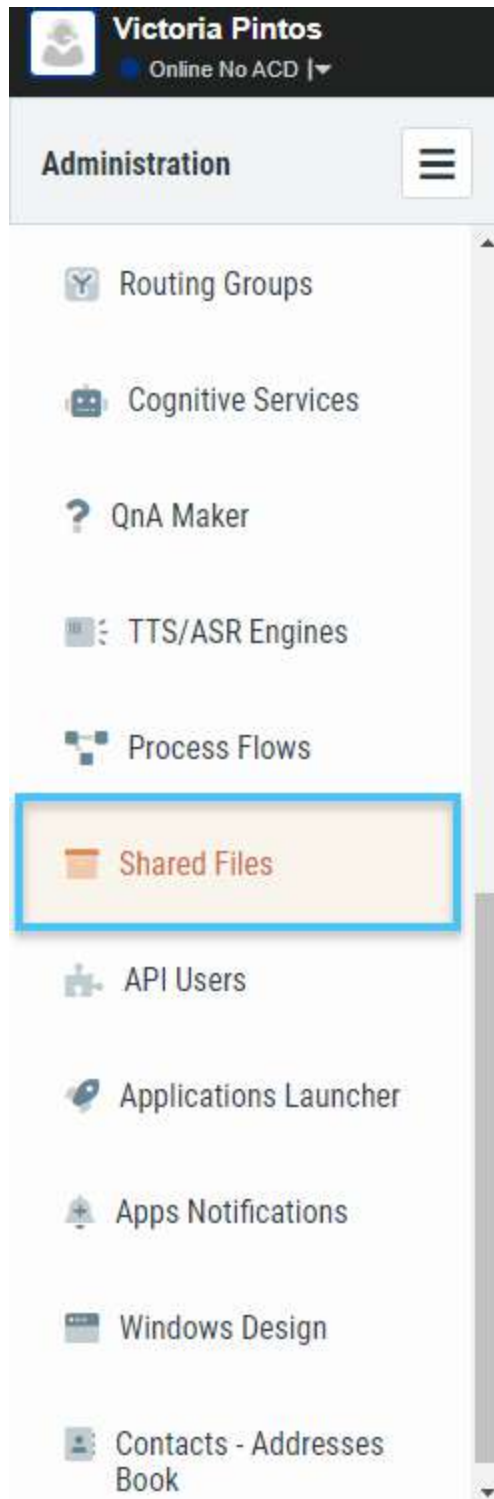
Among other functions, OCC's Shared Files repository allows any of the stored files to be exported, regardless of type. These are exported in .json format and can thus be added to a web page or imported into another shared files repository.

Follow these steps to learn how to export a file stored in the Shared File repository:

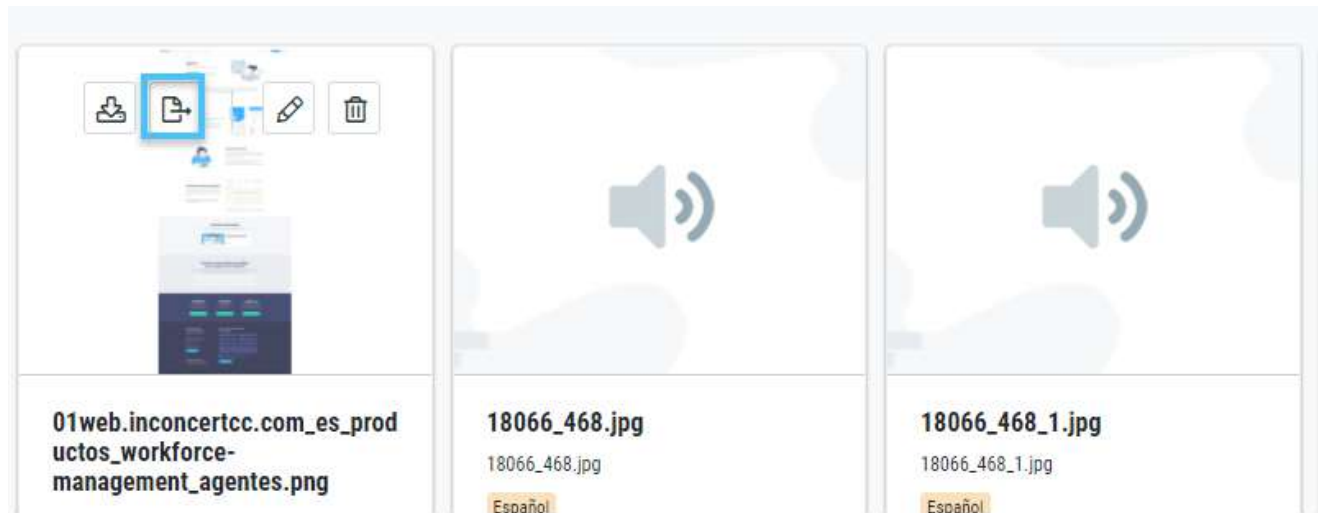
1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



2. In the admin panel, locate the "**Shared Files**" section.








3. You will now be in the *Shared Files* viewer; click the "**Export**" button for the file you wish to export.



i A *.json* file with the name of the exported file, which in this example is ***AeroCollege_around_the_world.png.json***, will be downloaded to your computer.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a file stored in the Shared Files repository

Given the continuous changes that can happen during the operation, it is possible to edit each of the files that are stored, regardless of type, through the OCC Shared Files repository.

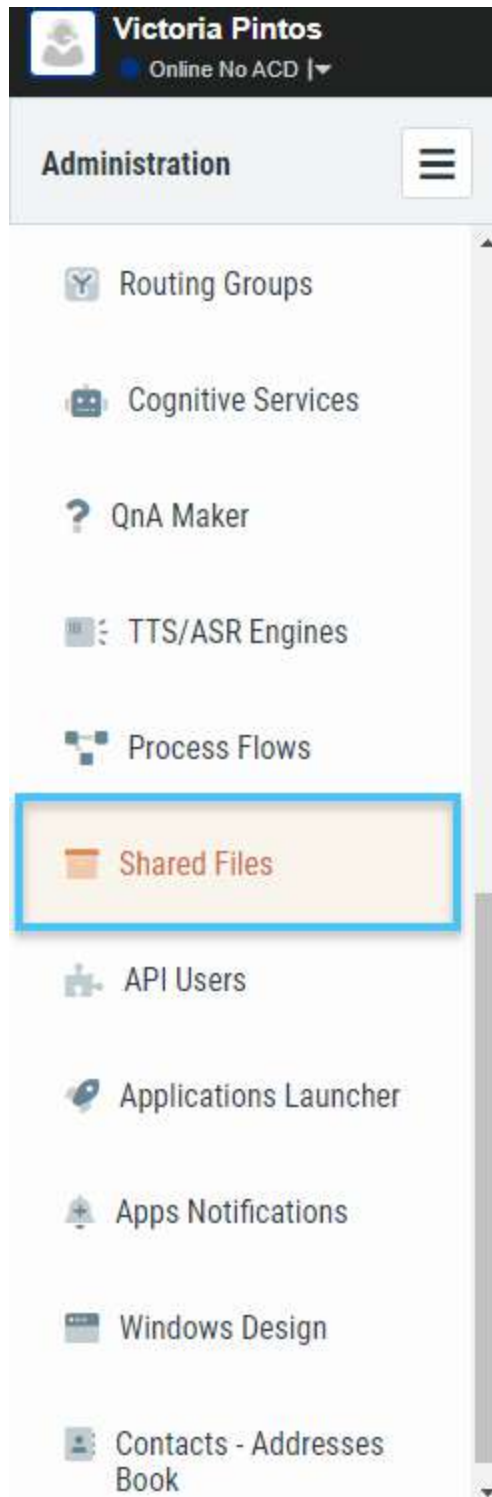
Regularly editing the repository will keep it updated and useful.

Follow these steps to learn how to update a file stored in the Shared File repository:

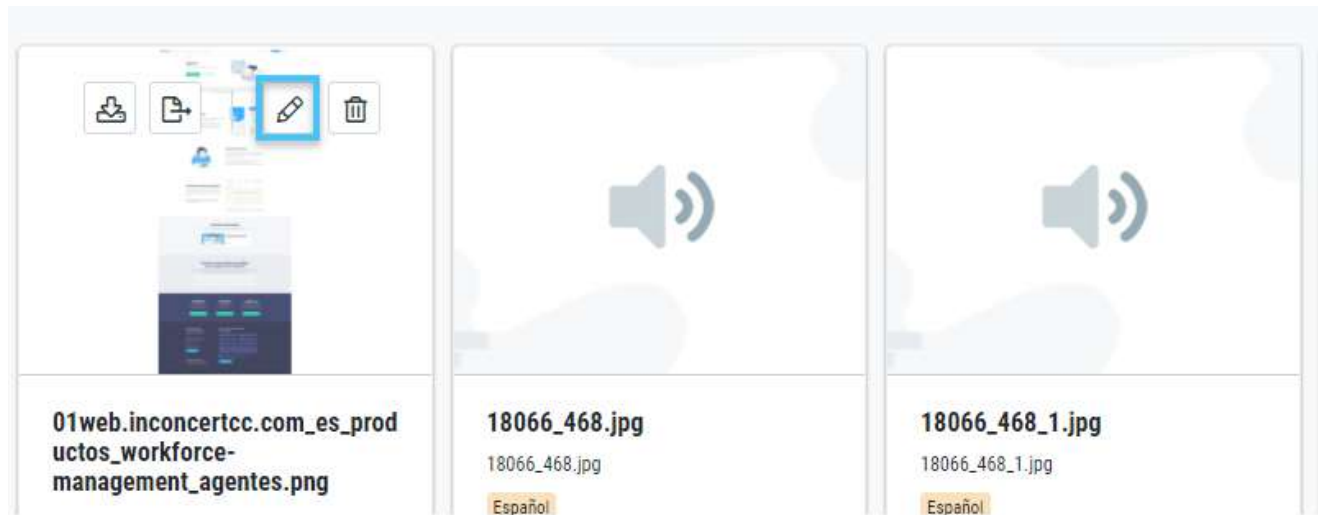
1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



2. In the admin panel, locate the "**Shared Files**" section.



3. You will now be in the *Shared Files* viewer; click the "**Edit**" button for the file you wish to update.



4. You will see the following interface; you can edit the description of the file and its visibility You can also drag and drop an updated version of it or select this from your computer's file explorer.

Upload File:

Drag & drop or select a file

2

1

Name:

01web.inconcertcc.com_es_productos_workforce-management_agentes.png

Type:

Image

Description:

01web.inconcertcc.com_es_productos_workforce-management_agentes.png

Language:

Spanish

Visibility ?

☒ Agent

☐ Account Messages

☐ Process Flows

5. Lastly, click the "**UPDATE**" button to apply the update.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)

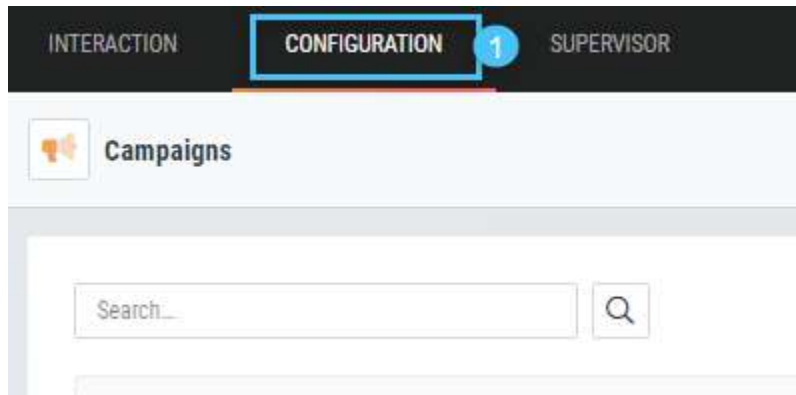
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to delete a file stored in the Shared Files repository

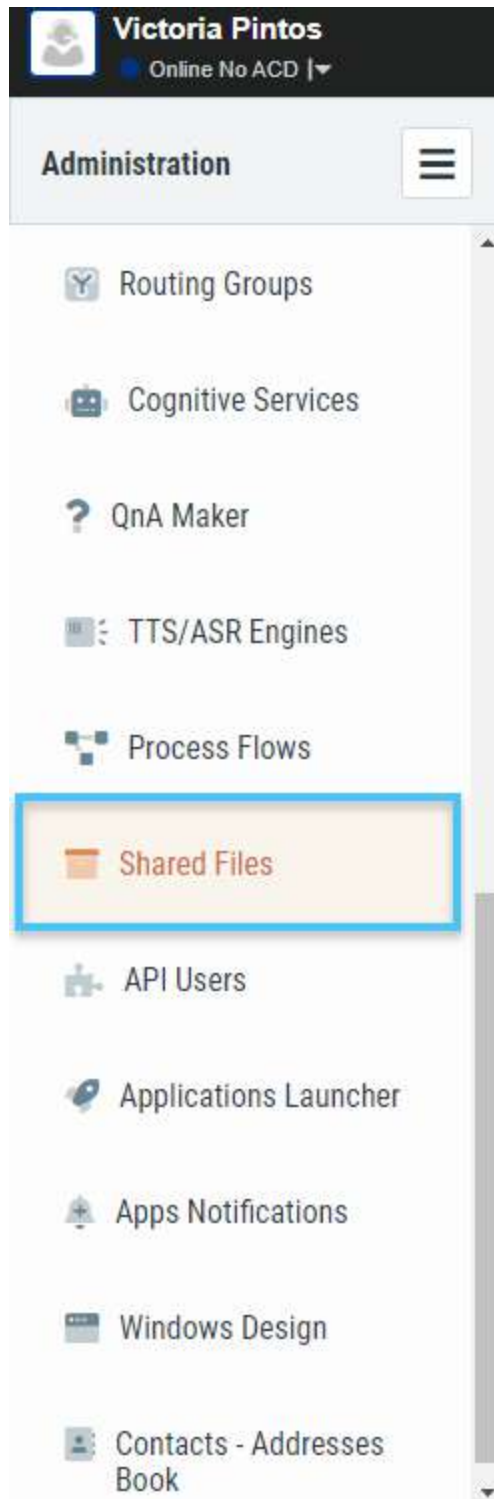
Given the continuous changes that can happen during the operation or the need to free up space, it is possible to delete each of the stored files through the OCC Shared Files repository.

Follow these steps to learn how to delete a file stored in the Shared File repository:

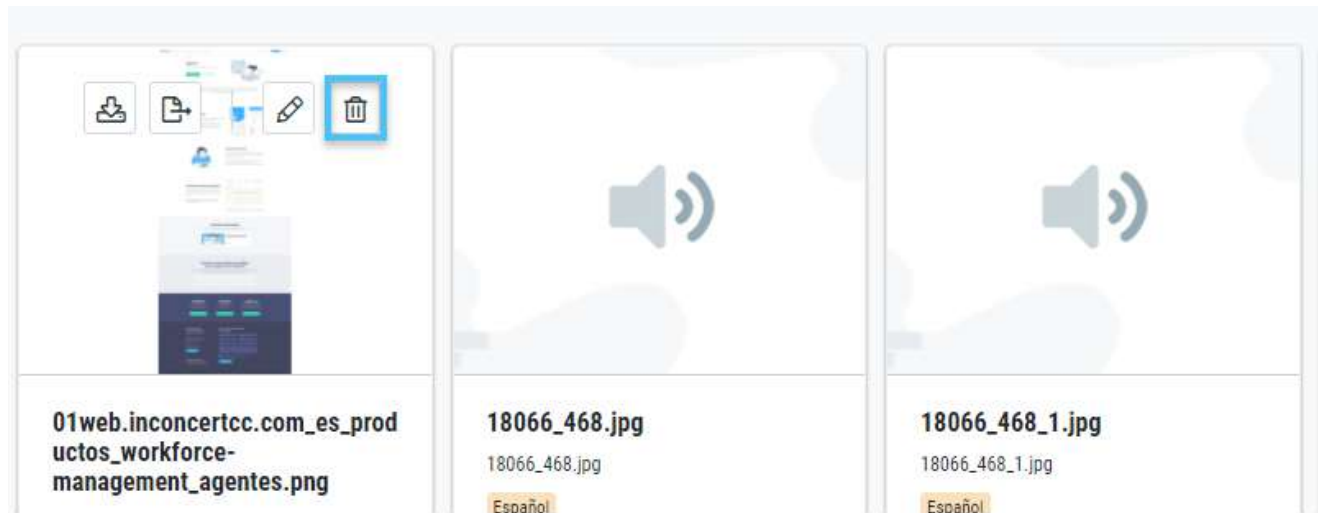
1. Go to the "**Configuration**" tab.



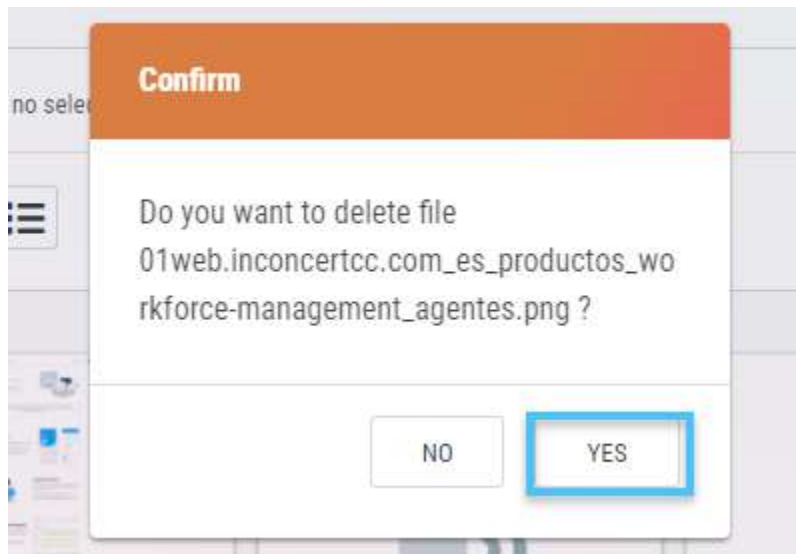
2. In the admin panel, locate the "**Shared Files**" section




3. You will now be in the *Shared Files* viewer; click the "**Delete**" button for the file you wish to delete.








4. The following window will appear; click **"YES"** to confirm deletion of the file.



 This action cannot be undone.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Address Book

- [What is an address book?](#)
- [How to create an address book](#)

What is an address book?

The address book contains a list of addresses or contact numbers that can be used by an agent when making an outbound interaction.

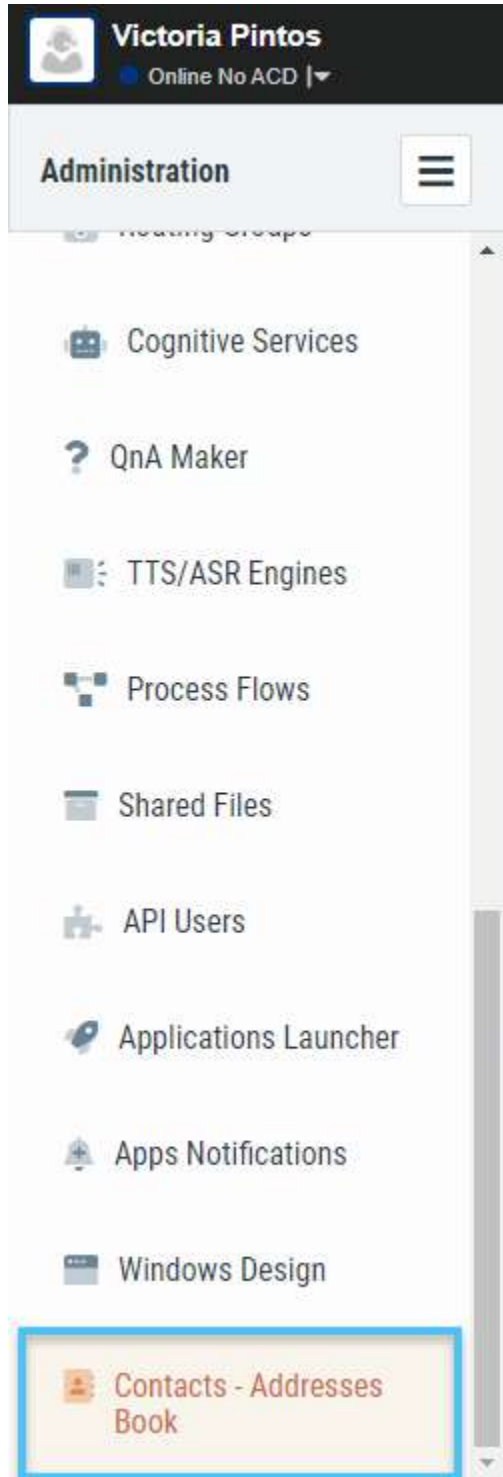
How to create an address book

Follow the steps below to create an address book:

1. Go to the "**Configuration**" section:



2. In the navigation menu, go to the **"Contacts - Addresses Book"** section:



3. Click on the **"NEW ADDRESS"** button.



4. Fill out the necessary information and then click on "**Create**" or "**Create & Continue**" should you want to add a new contact to the address book.

Create Contact Address

Name:

Description:

Address Type:

Information

Email:

Available channels

☐ Mail

Name: name by which the contact will be identified.

Description: description of the contact.

Address Type: enter the client's contact address type

Available types of address

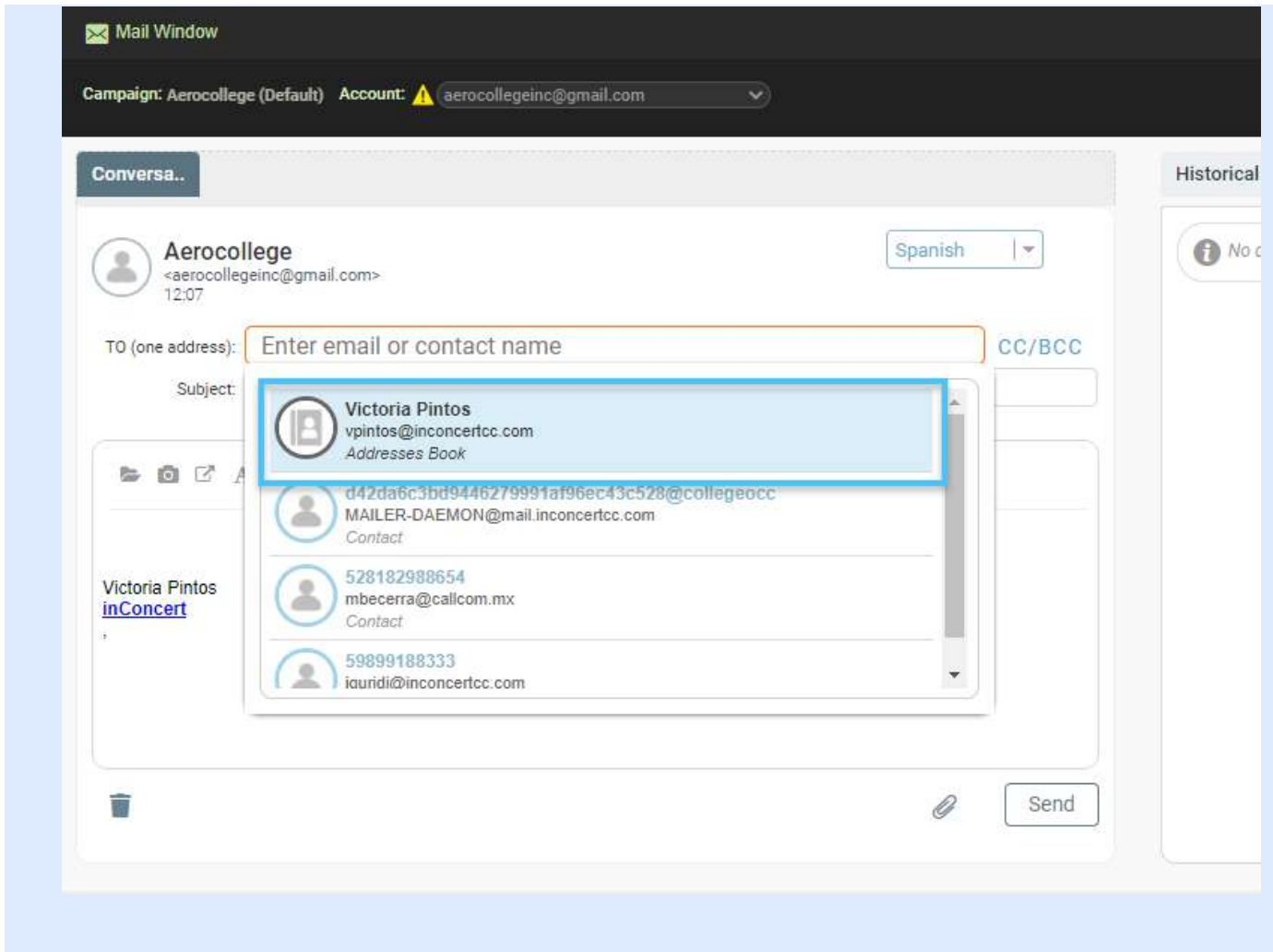
Email

Telephone

Channels: enter which contact channels you want to be available for use with the address entered.

Address Information: enter the address, depending on what type it is.

When you generate an outbound interaction associated with the contact you have created, you will be able to view this contact:



i If this section is not displayed, check that the user has the [necessary permissions](#).

OCC Process Flow

- [What is the inConcert Process Flow tool?](#)
- [State](#)
- [Activities](#)
- [Class](#)
- [Flows](#)
- [Usage examples](#)

What is the inConcert Process Flow tool?

Process Flow is a graphical tool that allows us to design and also maintain **flows of calls, IVRs, and chatbots** for different channels.

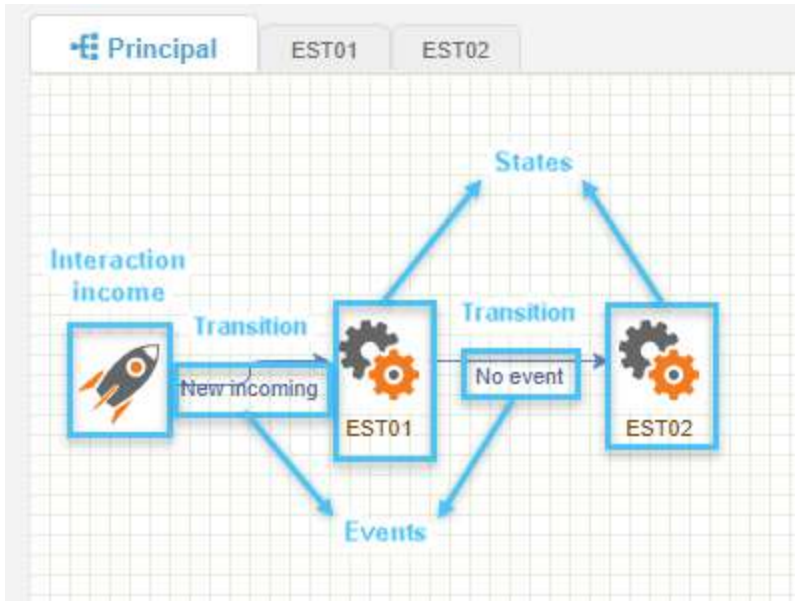
It offers the possibility of running basic flows such as issuing a welcome message and transferring to an agent, as well as complex flows that query databases.

These flows include **states, activities, and events**.

The states encompass the process logic.

Activities are defined within states.

We can link states through transitions and events.



Access to Process Flow is via the **"CONFIGURATION"** (1) tab in the **"Process Flows"** section (2). There you will be able to see the existing flows, create new ones, edit them, or clone them, among other possibilities (3).

The screenshot shows the user interface of 'Constanza D'Oderico'. The top navigation bar includes 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION' (highlighted with a blue box and a circled '1'), and 'SUPERVISOR'. On the left sidebar, under 'Administration', 'Process Flows' is highlighted with a blue box and a circled '2'. The main area displays a table of process flows with a search bar and a circled '3' above it.

	Name	Description	
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba	[Icons]
2	Atento_Colpatría_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatría	[Icons]
3	AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC	[Icons]
4	A_test	webchat test	[Icons]
5	A_test2	webchat test	[Icons]
6	Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)	[Icons]

i To learn how to use this tool, see: [What is a state?](#)

State

- [What is a state?](#)
- [What is a transition?](#)
- [What is an event?](#)
- [How to add a state](#)
- [How to delete a state from the flow](#)
- [How to modify the properties of a flow state](#)
- [How to add a transition between states](#)
- [How to delete a transition](#)

What is a state?

A state is the logical grouping of activities that make up the flow.

- ✔ It is recommended that states encapsulate the process logic as much as possible.



The states are displayed with the icon as in the following image:



Info
See: [What is a transition?](#)

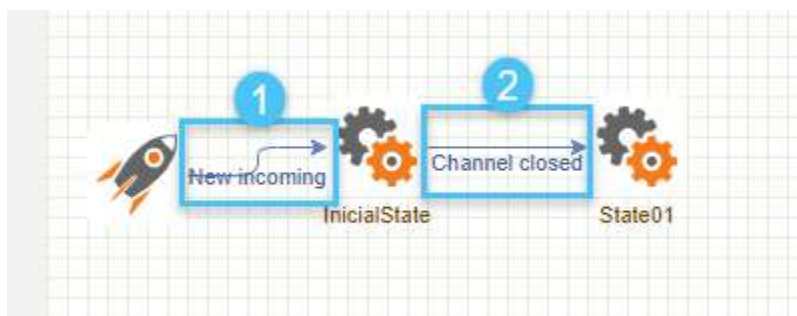
Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

What is a transition?

Transitions are represented by a line and are used to link two states. In addition, they allow the use of flow logic conditionals.


Events can be added within transitions.








In the image above, we can see two transitions:

Transition (1) links the beginning of the flow with the "InitialState" state. This transition has the fundamental event "**New Incoming**", which enables using the InitialState on receipt of the call/interaction.

Additionally we have **transition (2)** that links the "InitialState" state to the "State01" state. This transition includes the "Answered" event.

 See: [What is an Event?](#)

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

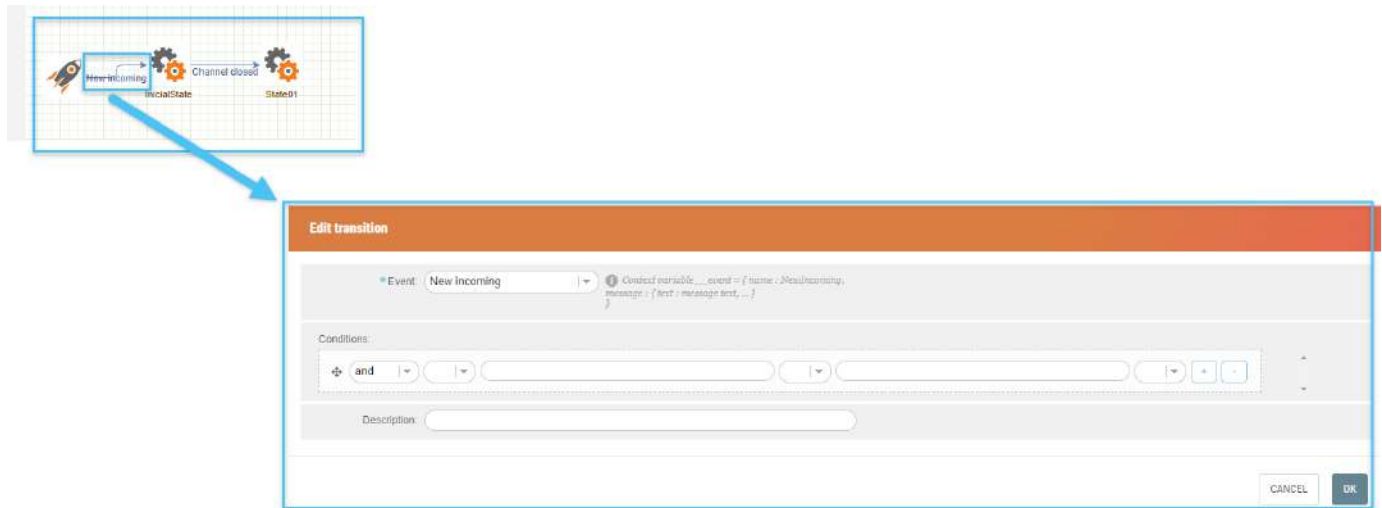
What is an event?


An event is something that happens that is used as a transition between states. It can refer to changes in the state of a call or interaction, or a logical condition, either of a fixed value or time-based.

The most commonly used events are listed below:

Event	Description
Answered	The call is answered
Channel closed	The interaction channel is closed
NewIncoming	Enter a new interaction
NoEvent	A transition occurs without a particular event

Below is the "New incoming" event defined in the transition between the beginning of the flow and the "InitialState" state.

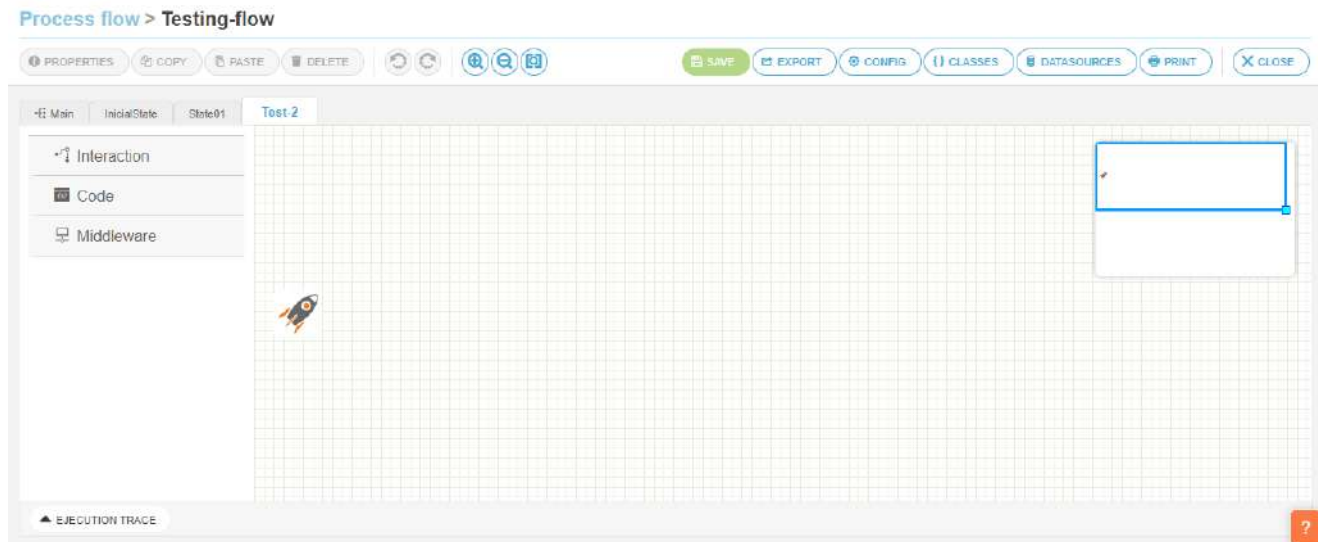


 See: [How to add a state.](#)

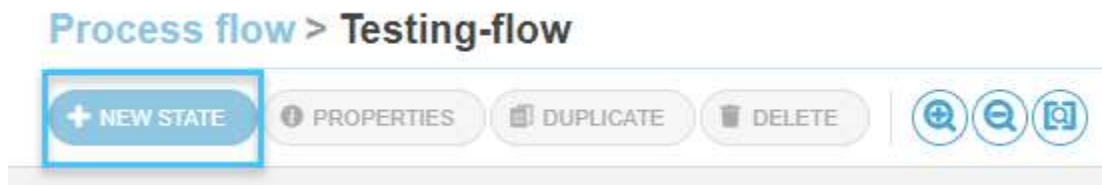
How to add a state

The following guide describes the process for adding a state.

1. First, **go to the tool's drawing area**, where you will see a screen like the following one:



- Click on the **"NEW STATE"** button in the upper left corner of the screen.



- To add a new state, simply **enter a name** and a **description** and click the **"OK"** button.

New State

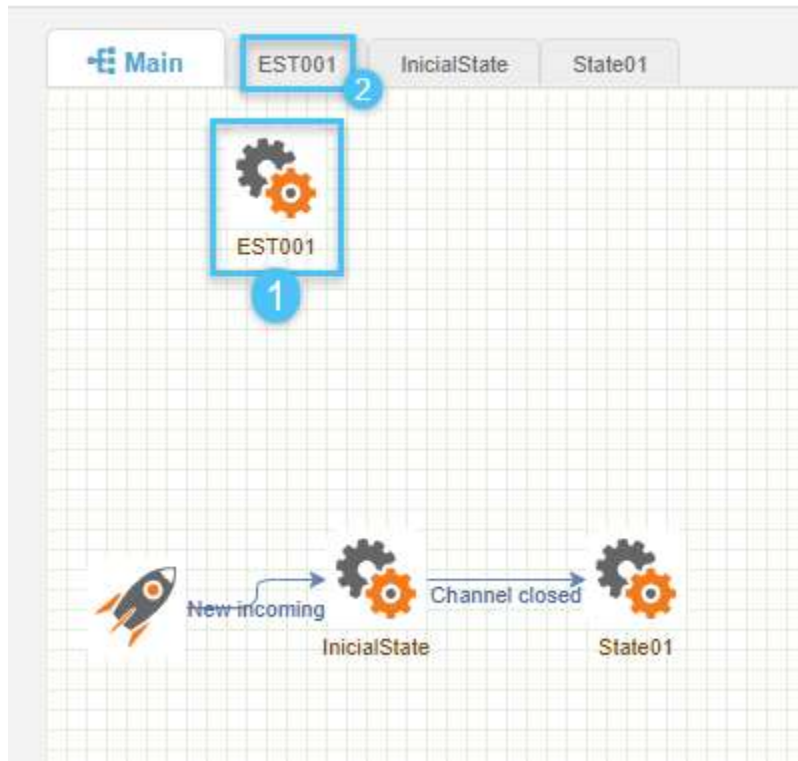
Name: EST001

Description: First state when entering the call

CANCEL

OK

4. The state will be added to the drawing area; it can be dragged to another position (1), if desired. In addition, a tab will be added where all the [activities](#) included in it will be displayed (2).



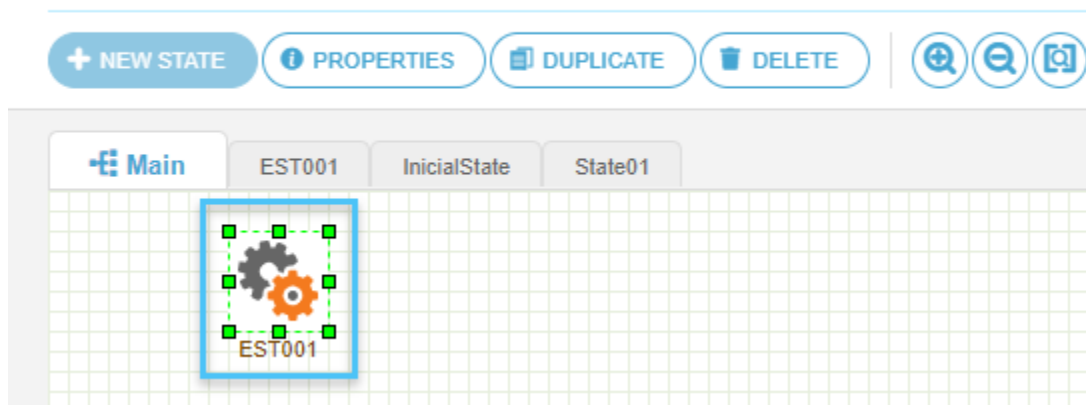
See [How to delete a state from the flow](#) to learn how to delete a state from the flow.

How to delete a state from the flow

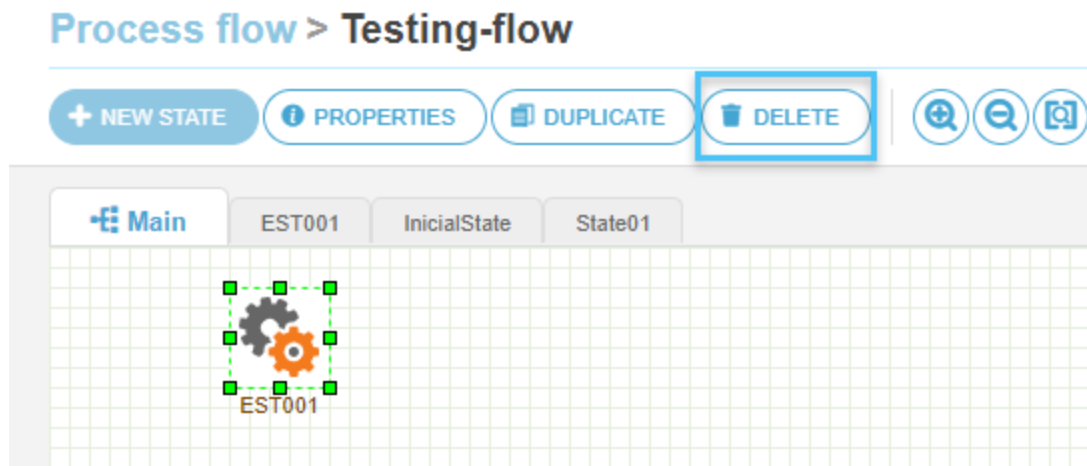
The following guide describes the process for deleting a state from the flow.

1. Within the flow, view the state you wish to delete and select it.

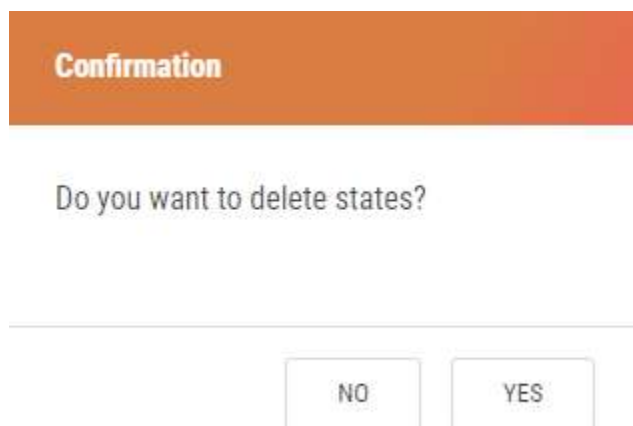
Process flow > Testing-flow



2. Once selected, you can either press the **Delete** key or click the **DELETE** button located at the top.



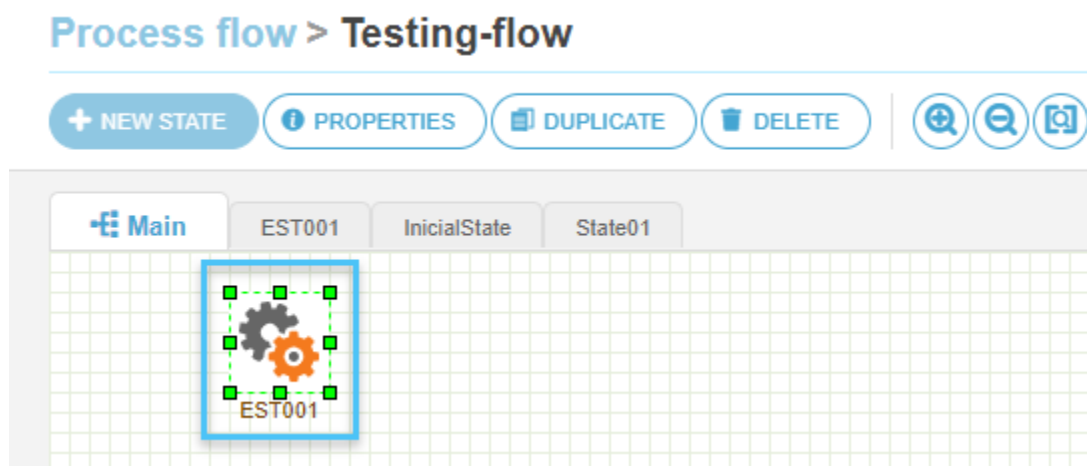
3. The following window will appear; confirm that you wish to delete the state by clicking "Yes".



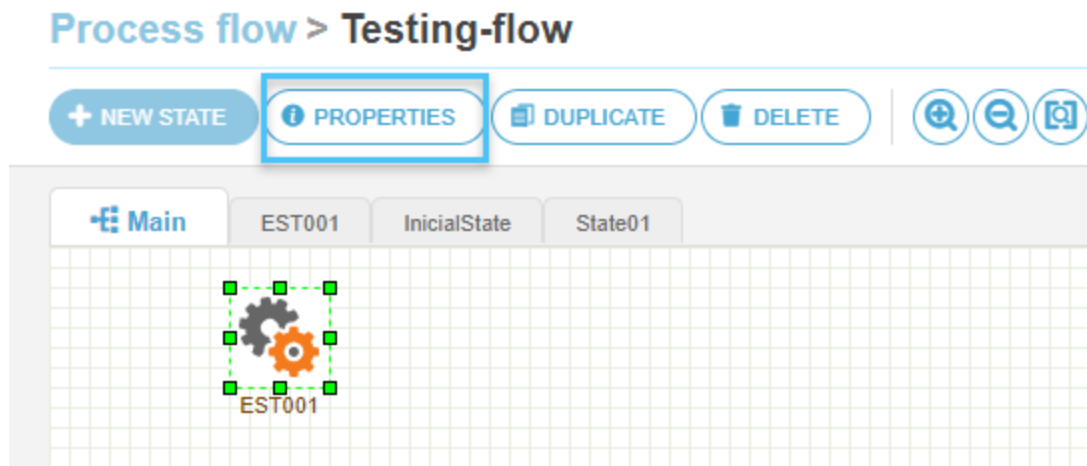
How to modify the properties of a flow state

The following guide describes the process for modifying the properties of a flow state.

1. Within the flow, view the state you want to modify and select it.



2. Once selected, click the "PROPERTIES" button.



3. The following window will appear where you can modify the name or description, then click the "OK" button.

State Properties

Name: EST001

Description: First state when entering the interaction

CANCEL OK

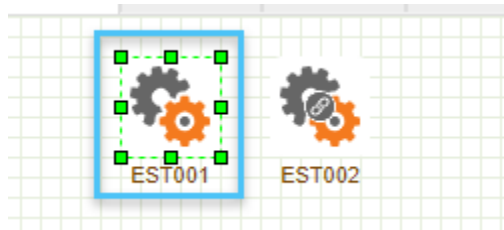
i See How to add a transition between states.

How to add a transition between states

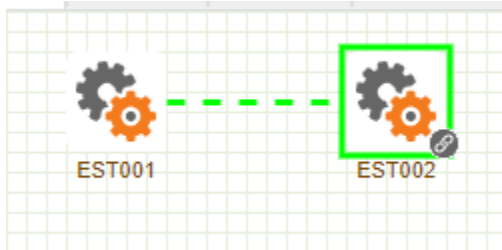
The following guide describes the process for adding a transition between states.

i For information on what transitions are, see: [What is a transition.](#)

1. In the drawing area, **select and position the cursor on** the state from which the transition will start (in this example, state EST001).



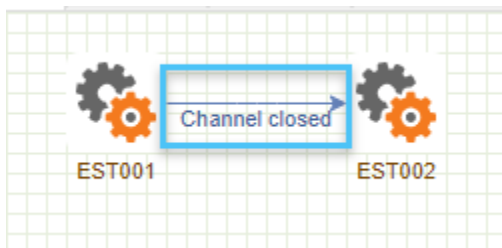
- When you position the cursor over the state, you will see the icon , which you must **left click and drag** to the state you want to transition to (in this example, state EST002).



- The following window will appear; select an **Event** (1). You can **add conditionals** (2) and a description (3); to finish, click the "OK" button.

The 'New transition' dialog box is shown. It has a title bar 'New transition'. Below it, there's a dropdown menu for 'Event' (1) with 'Channel closed' selected. To the right of the dropdown is a context variable field (2) showing 'Context variable __event = { name : ChannelClosed }'. Below the dropdown is a 'Conditions' section (2) with a plus icon and a text input field. At the bottom is a 'Description' section (3) with a text input field. The 'OK' button is visible at the bottom right.

- You can see the transition between the states indicated by the arrow that links them, with the event below it.

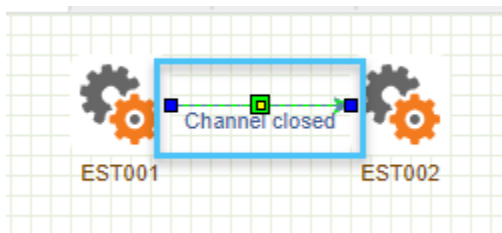


See [How to delete a transition](#).

How to delete a transition

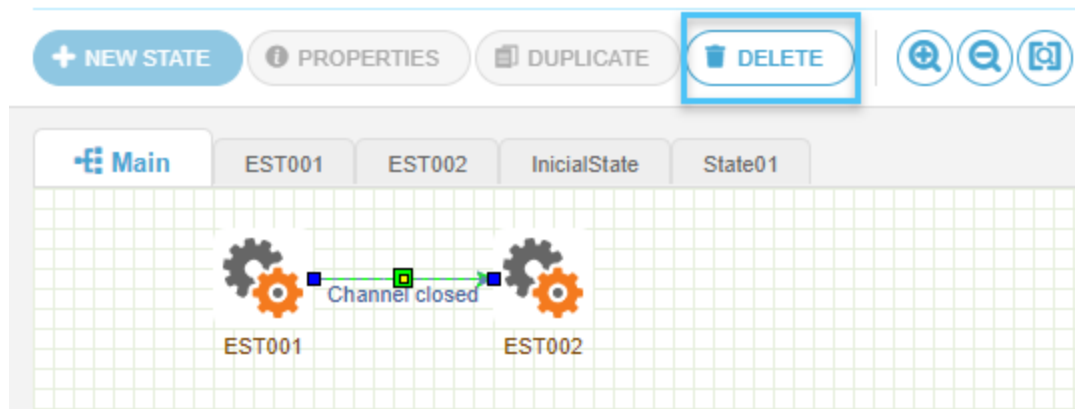
The following guide describes the process for deleting a transition between states.

- On the drawing area, **select and position the cursor over the transition** you wish to delete.

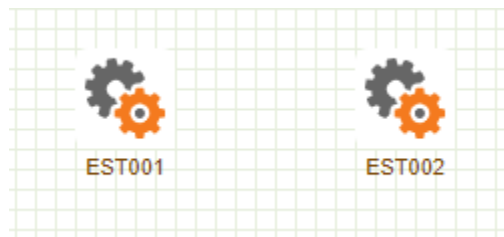



- Once selected, you can either **press the "Delete" key** or **click the "DELETE"** button located at the top.

⊗ The transition will be deleted on pressing DELETE, so you must be sure that you really do want to do this, since this step cannot be undone.



3. The transition will be deleted.



 See: [What is an activity?](#)

Activities

- [What is an activity?](#)
- [How to add an activity to the flow](#)
- [How to add a transition between activities](#)
- [Interaction-type activities](#)
- [Code-type activities](#)
- [Middleware-type activities](#)

What is an activity?

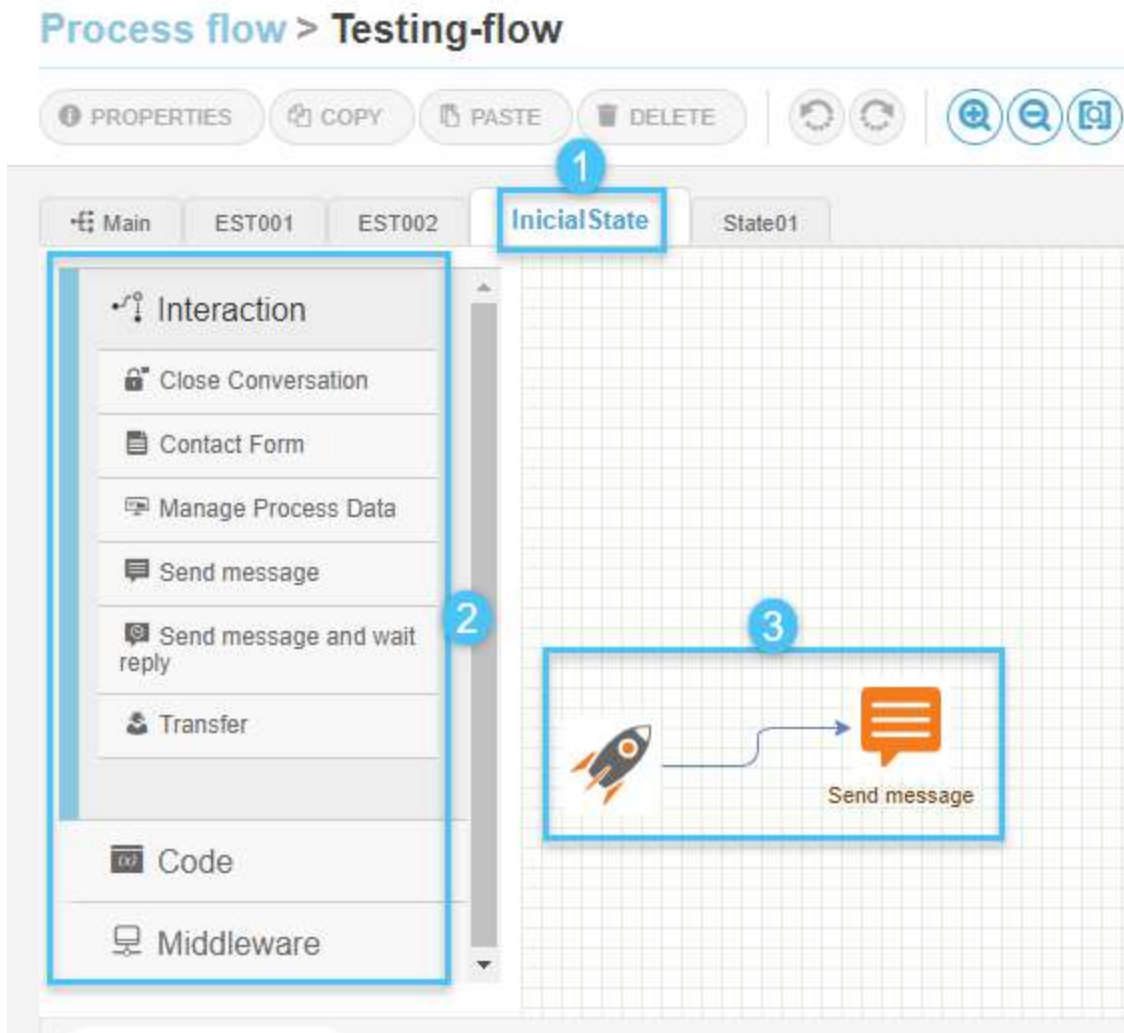
An activity is an action of a certain type that is performed within an IVR state and which fulfills the function of storing information, executing functions or processing the call/interaction in progress.

"Processing the call" refers to its passage through the IVR/chatbot process until it reaches one of the set endings.

Activities are divided into three types:

1. **Interaction-type activities**
2. **Code-type activities**
3. **Middleware-type activities**

They **are defined within the various states** (1), where we have the possibility of adding **all the necessary activities to the drawing area** (2) in the required logical sequence, linking them via **transitions** (3).

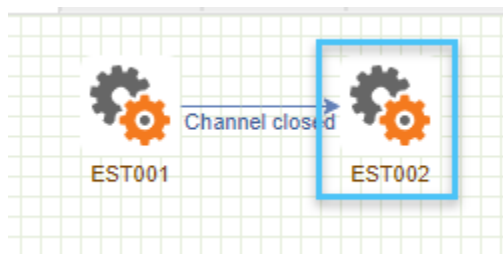


i To learn how to add an activity to a flow, see [How to add an activity to the flow](#).

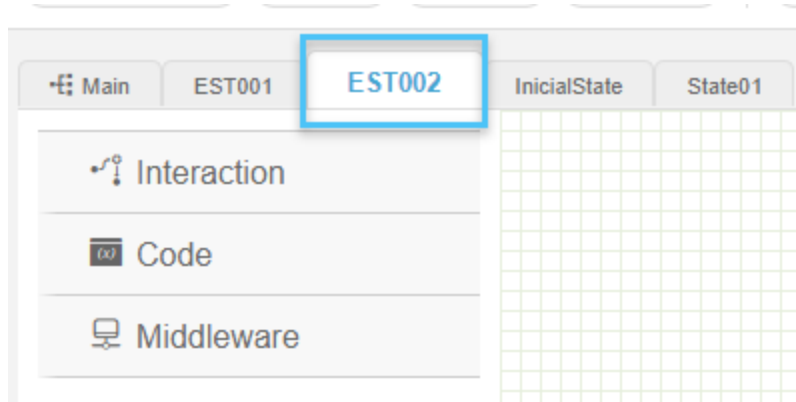
How to add an activity to the flow

The following guide describes how to add an activity to the flow.

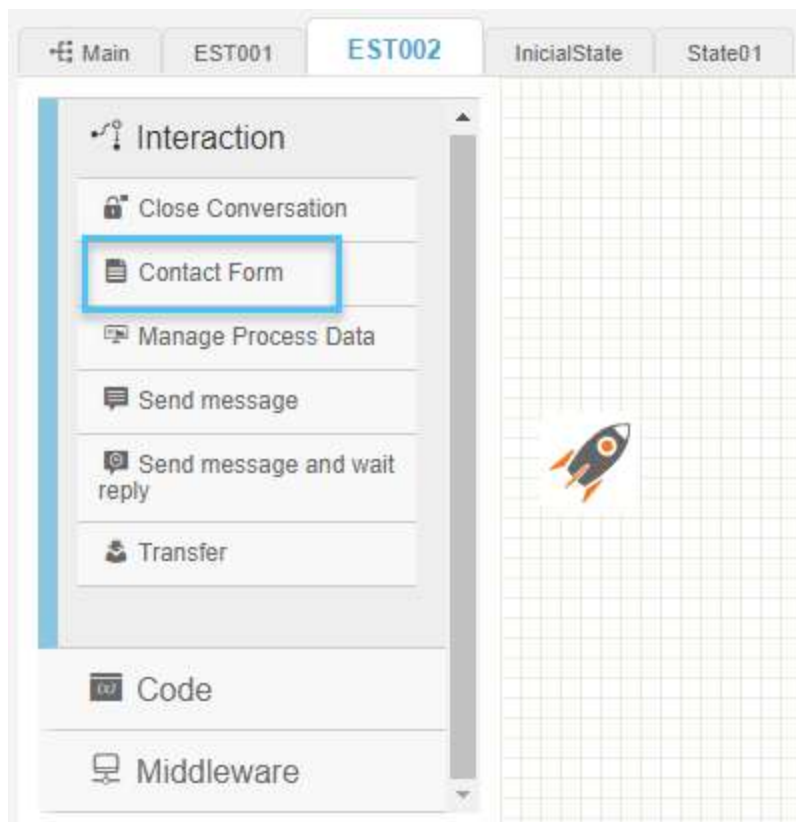
1. Place the cursor over the state to which you wish to add activities and **double click**.



You can also do it by going to the tab for each state:



2. There you will see the type of activities available: **Interaction-type activities**, **Code-type activities** and **Middleware-type activities**. Select the type of activity you wish to add and click.



- Depending on the type of activity, a window will be displayed where you must fill out the data required and click the "OK" button.

New: Contact Form

* Campaign: (x) Test * Account: (x) Test

Contact Id: (x) Contact Name: (x)

Contact Addresses: (x)

Reporting Data: (x)

Agent Data: (x)

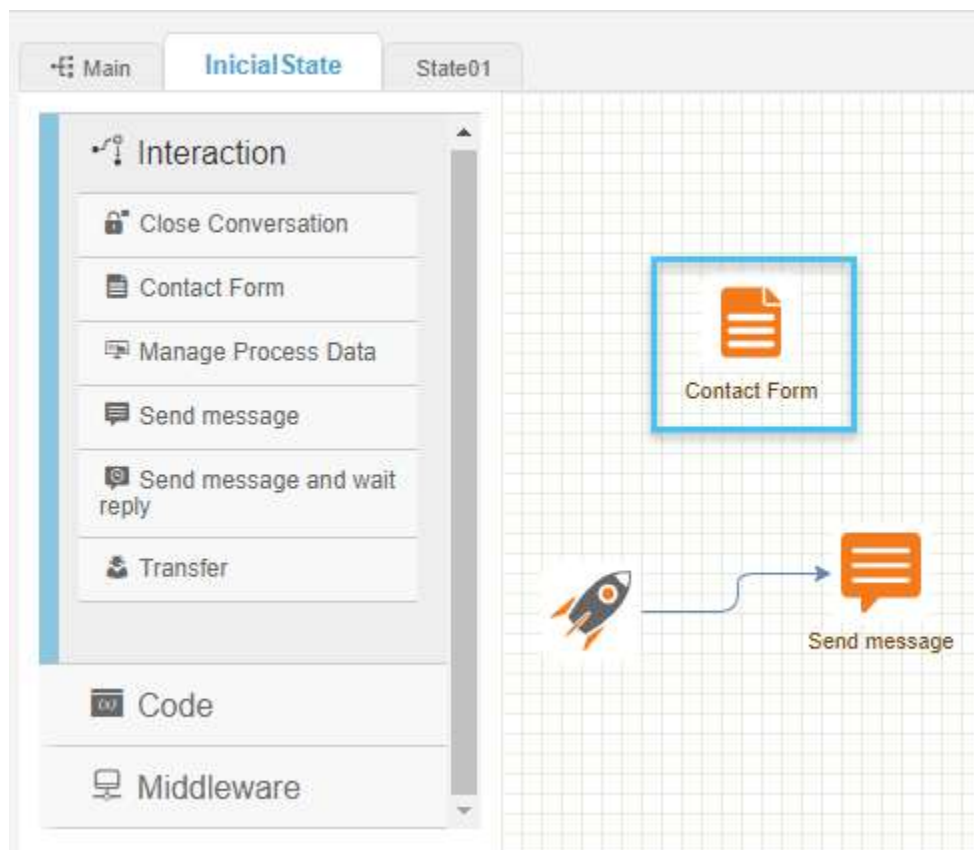
Reporting Group: (x)

Result:

Description:

CANCEL OK

- The activity will be added to the drawing area along with the others. There you can add transitions between the various activities.

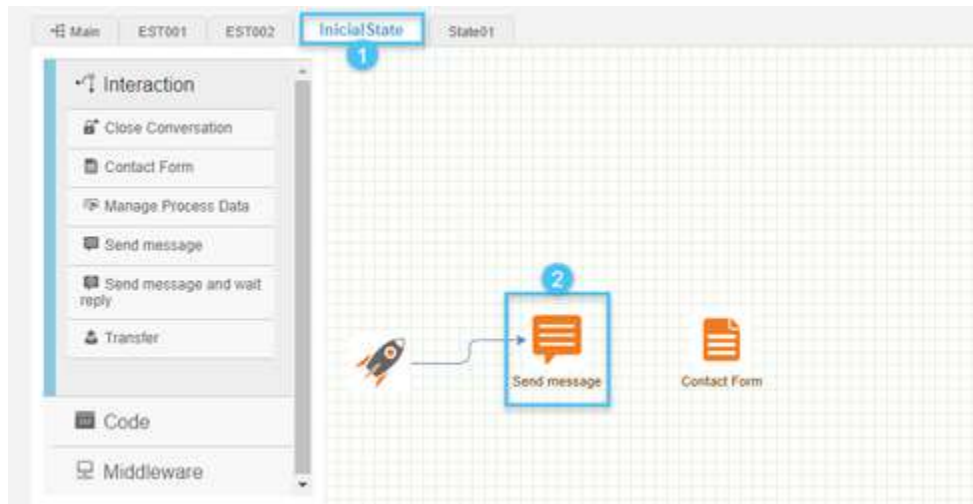



[See How to add a transition between activities.](#)

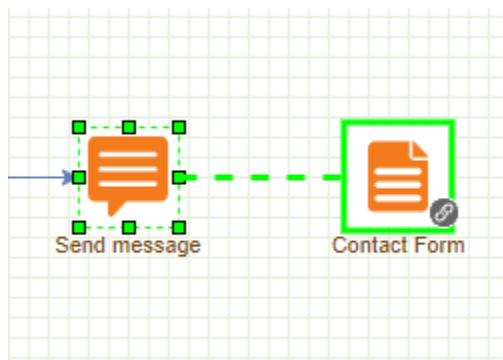
How to add a transition between activities

The following guide describes how to add a transition between activities.

1. Within the state where you want to add the transition **(1)**, select the activity from which it will start **(2)**.

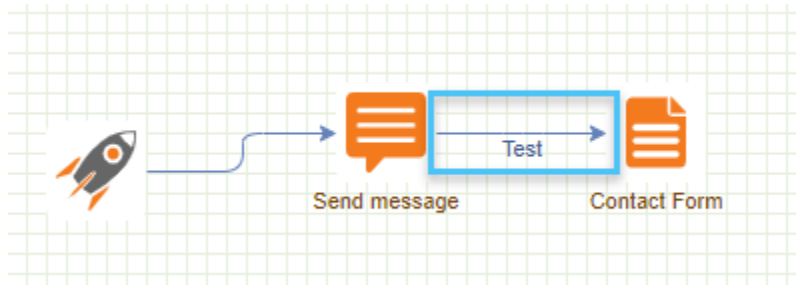


2. The icon  will be displayed; **drag it to link to the next activity.**



3. The following window will be displayed; here you can add conditions (or leave it empty if not required) and a description. Next, click the **“OK”** button.

4. The new transition between the two activities has now been added.



i For information on how to use the different types of activity, see: [Interaction-type activities](#) / [Code-type activities](#) / [Middleware-type activities](#).

Interaction-type activities

- [Send Message activity](#) (chatbots and IVRs)
- [Close Interaction activity](#) (chatbots and IVR)
- [Send Message and Wait activity](#) (chatbots and IVR)
- [Show/Hide Typing activity](#) (chatbots)
- [Transfer activity](#)
- [Hold/Unhold activity](#) (IVR only)
- [Answer Conversation activity](#) (IVR only)
- [Start/Stop Recording activity](#) (IVR only)
- [Contact Form activity](#)
- [Process Data Manager activity](#) (chatbots and IVR)

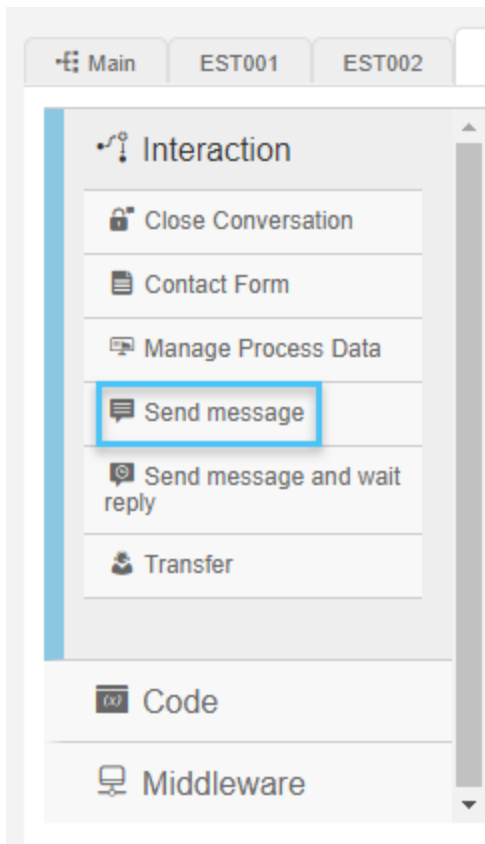
Send Message activity (chatbots and IVRs)

This type of activity sends a message – in an IVR stream it will be an audio message, while in a chatbot it will be a chat message – where the message can be text, text with buttons, image, attachment, a gallery of items with horizontal navigation or a vertical list of items.

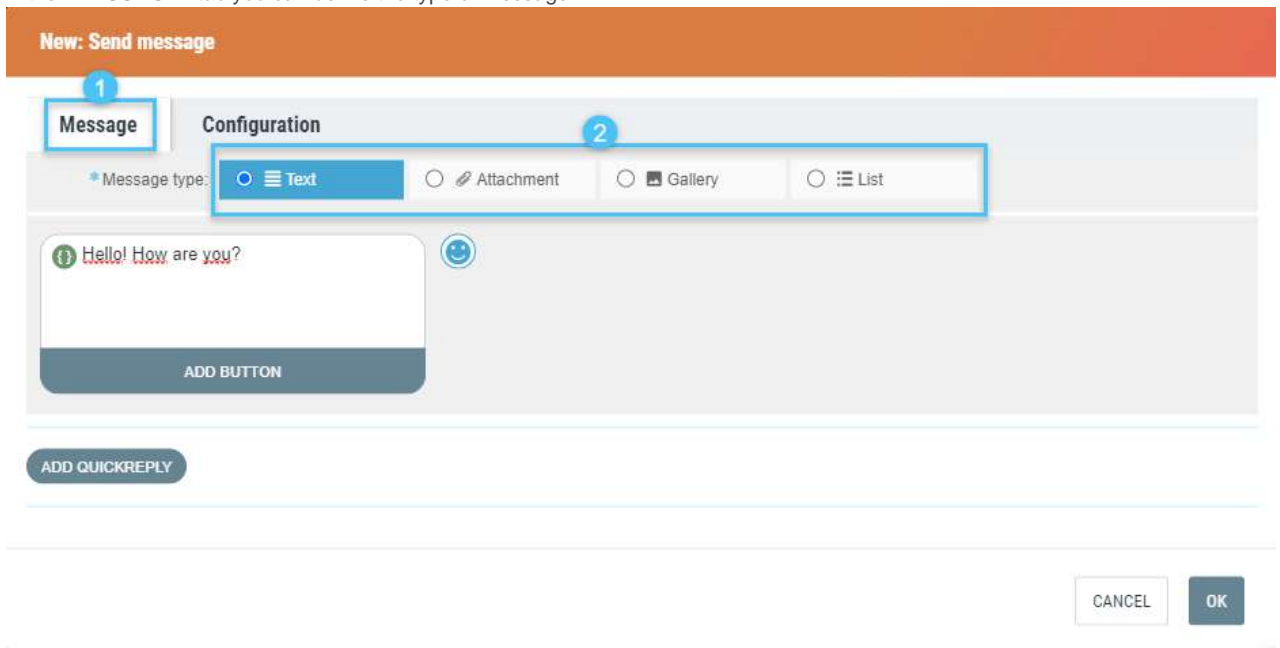
Implementing the Send Message activity

✓ Send Message activity on chatbots

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Send Message**.



2. In the “MESSAGE” tab you can define the type of message.



- a. Text message.

Select the “Text” setting (1) and then enter the text that will be sent in the message (2). You can use emojis (3), if you wish.

New: Send message

Message **Configuration**

Message type: ☒ Text ☐ Attachment

Hello! How are you?

ADD BUTTON

ADD QUICKREPLY

b. **Attachment message.**

Select the “Attachment” setting (1), then enter the file type (image/audio/video/file) (2), then enter the file source (URL/file shared/upload file) (3), and lastly enter the data on the source you have chosen (URL, select shared file, or upload file).

Message **Configuration**

Message type: ☐ Text ☒ Attachment ☐ Gallery ☐ List

File Type: Image |

Source: Url |

Url:

c. **Gallery message.**

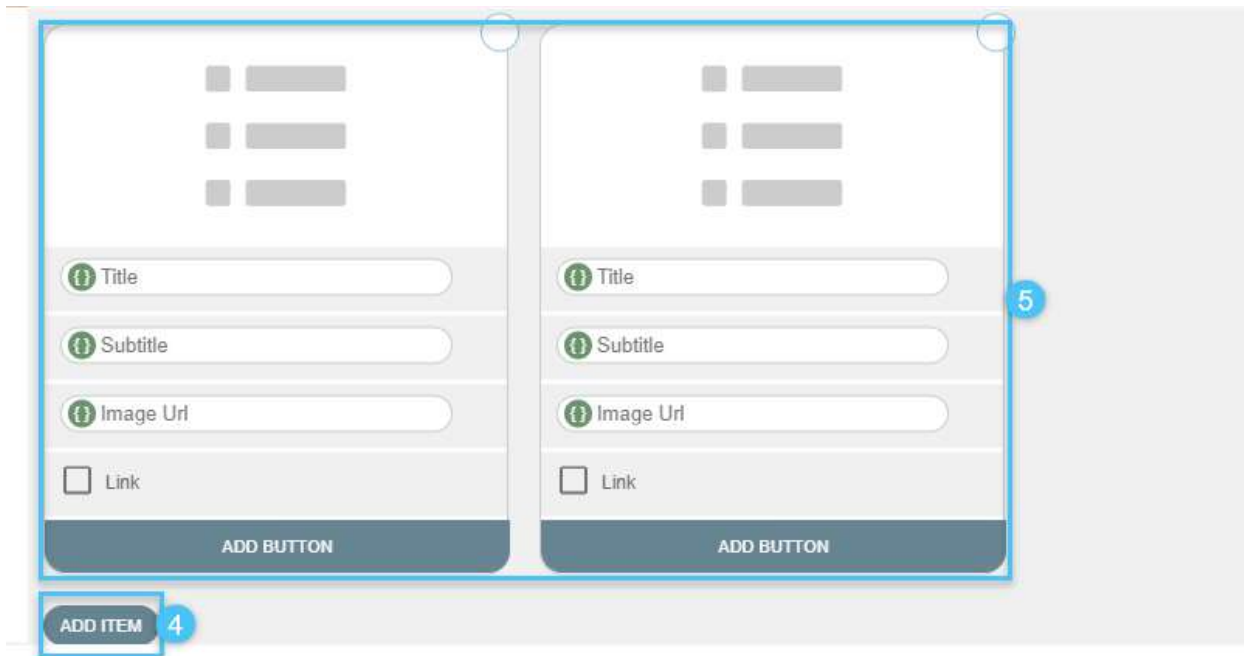
Select the “Gallery” setting (1), then decide the gallery’s format (horizontal or square) (2), choose where the items will be obtained from (3), click add item (4) and fill out the necessary information (title, caption and URL of the image; you can use “{}” to enter variables).

The screenshot shows the 'Configuration' tab for a 'Message' type. The 'Message type' is set to 'Gallery' (1). The 'Images aspect' is set to 'Horizontal' (2). The 'Take elements from' is set to 'Fixed list' (3). Below these settings, there are two columns of configuration options. Each column has a placeholder image, a 'Title' field, a 'Subtitle' field, an 'Image Url' field, and a 'Link' checkbox. At the bottom of each column is an 'ADD BUTTON'. Below the columns is an 'ADD ITEM' button (4). The entire configuration area is highlighted with a blue border (5).

d. **List message.**

Click the "List" setting (1), then define the style (long or compact) (2), define where to take elements from (3), then to add options click the "add items" button (4) and fill out the necessary information (5).

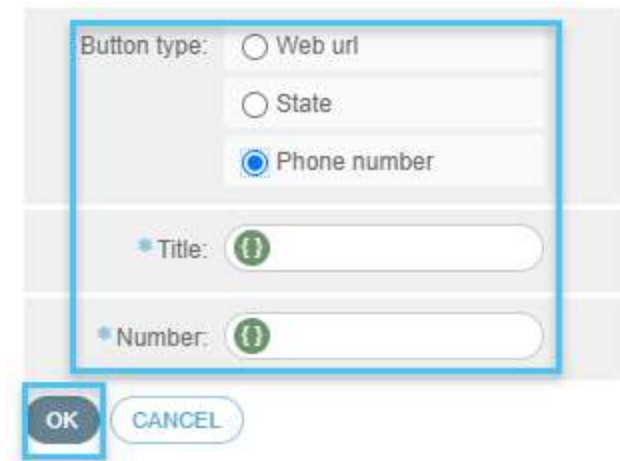
The screenshot shows the 'Configuration' tab for a 'Message' type. The 'Message type' is set to 'List' (1). The 'Top element style' is set to 'Large' (2). The 'Take elements from' is set to 'Fixed list' (3). Below these settings, there are two columns of configuration options. Each column has a placeholder image, a 'Title' field, a 'Subtitle' field, an 'Image Url' field, and a 'Link' checkbox. At the bottom of each column is an 'ADD BUTTON'. Below the columns is an 'ADD ITEM' button (4). The entire configuration area is highlighted with a blue border (5).



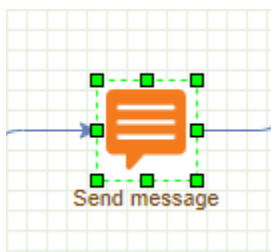
All options allow you to add buttons by clicking on:



The following window will be open for you to fill out the information and click "OK".

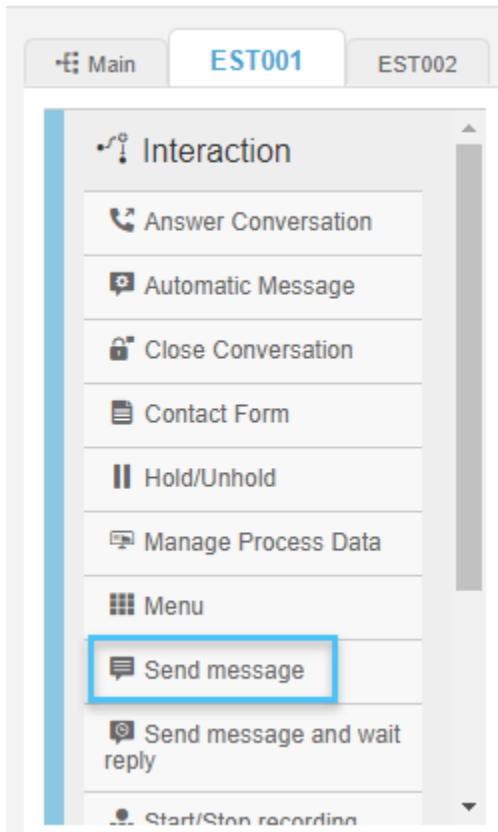


3. Once the message has been configured, it will be added to the flow.

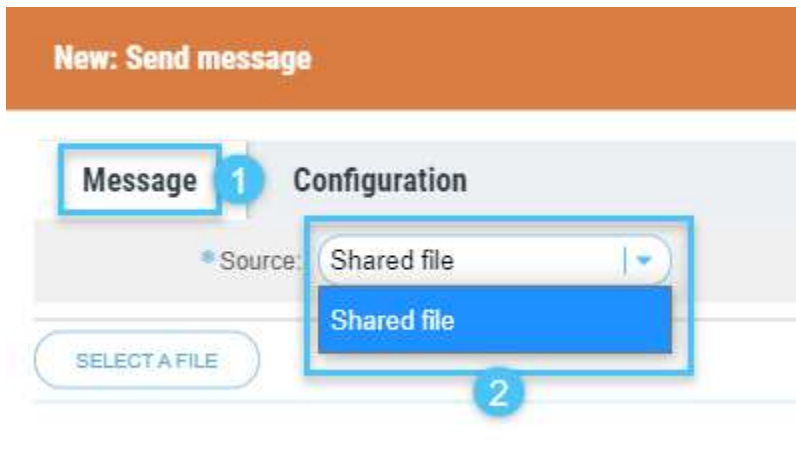


▼ Send Message activity on IVR

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Send Message**.



2. In the **"MESSAGE"** tab (1) you must choose the source; you can choose a shared file (previously uploaded to the repository) or upload the file (1).



3. In the **"CONFIGURATION"** tab (1), you must complete the following information:
 - (2) **Async**: to start playback and continue playing or wait until the end of the audio.
 - (2) **Loop**: plays looped audio (only available with Async mode on)
 - (3) **Result**: allows you to name the variable for storing the result (bool-type indicating success)
 - (4) **Description**: you can add a description of the activity

Message Configuration 1

Async: ☒ Loop: ☐ 2

Result: audioResult 3

Description: 4

End Digit: Nothing

4. Once the message has been configured, it will be added to the flow.

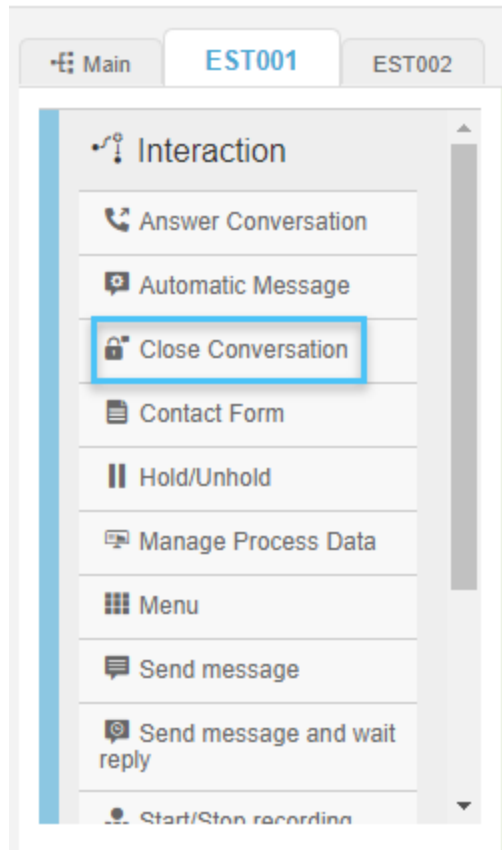


Close Interaction activity (chatbots and IVR)

This type of activity is used to end an interaction/call channel.

Implementing a Close Interaction activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Close Interaction**.



2. There are two possibilities, depending on whether the interaction flow is for a chatbot or for IVR:

a. ▾ See IVR flow case.

The following window will be displayed, allowing us to direct the client to voicemail when the interaction ends (1). We can also add a description that will appear in the flow (2).

b. ▾ See chatbot flow case.

The following window will be displayed, allowing us to **send a completion message** (it must be previously configured) (1). If we wish, we can **enter an email** where the message will be sent (if the field is left empty, it is sent to the contact's address) (2), and

we can also **add a description** that will appear in flow **(3)**.

New: Close Conversation

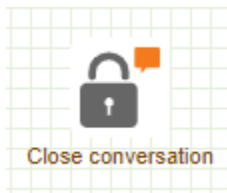
Finalization Message: ☒ Must be configured on account messages as automatic. **1**

Finalization Message Address: If is not set then will be sent to contact address. **2**

Description: **3**

CANCEL **OK**

3. Once configured, the activity will appear in our flow.



Send Message and Wait activity (chatbots and IVR)

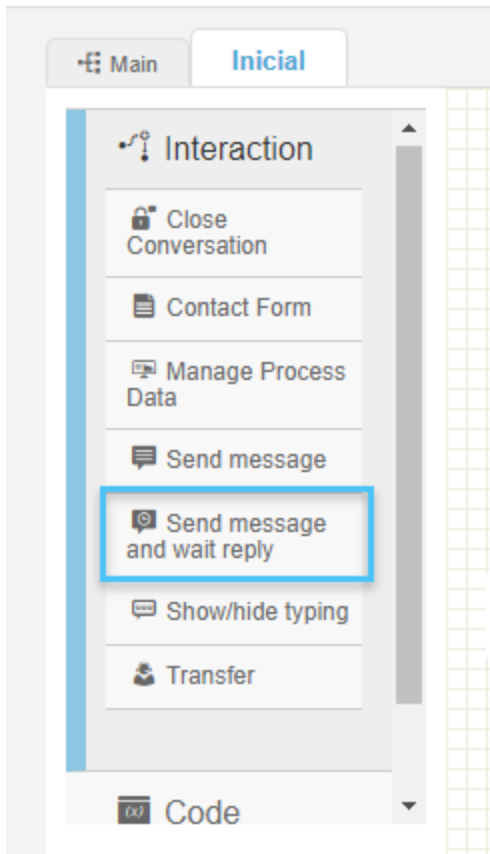
Allows the user to send a message and customize the waiting time; where the message can consist of text, text with buttons, image, attachment, an item gallery with horizontal navigation or a vertical list of items.

It can be used for both IVR and chatbot flows.

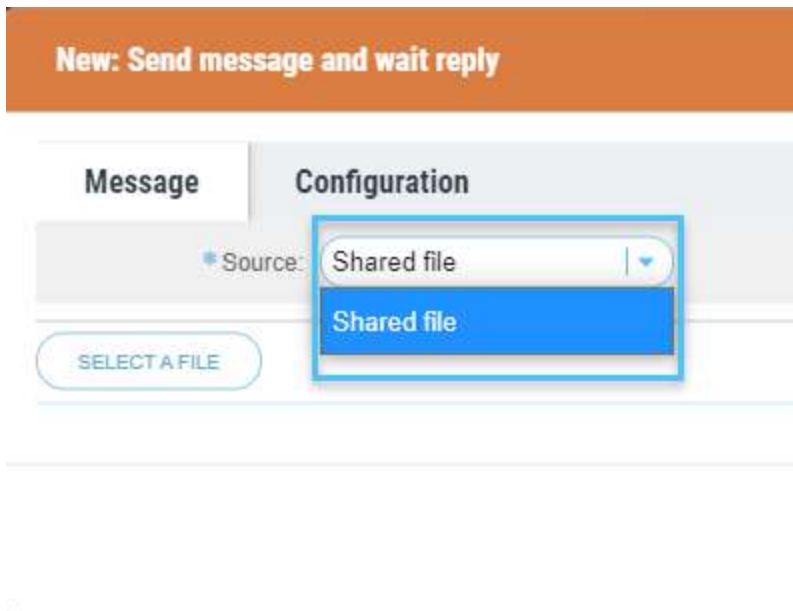
Implementing the Send Message and Wait activity

✓ See implementation in IVR flows

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Send message and wait reply**.



2. A window will open where you must first **select the source of the message file to be sent**; it can be a shared file from the repository or you can upload your own file.

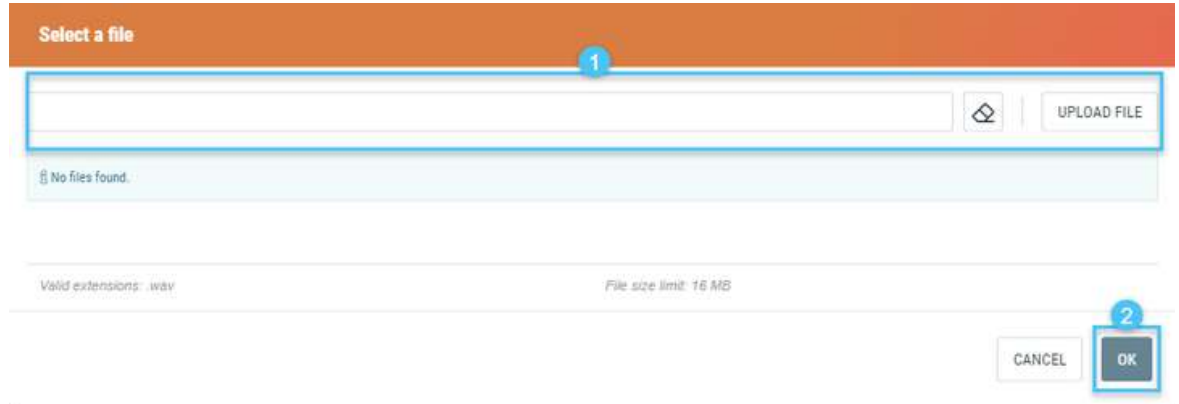


- a. ✓ See shared file option
- i. Select the shared file option (1), and then click on the "SELECT A FILE" button (2).



The image shows a user interface with two tabs: 'Message' and 'Configuration'. Under the 'Configuration' tab, there is a 'Source' dropdown menu currently set to 'Shared file', which is highlighted with a blue box and a circled '1'. Below this, there is a button labeled 'SELECT A FILE', also highlighted with a blue box and a circled '2'.

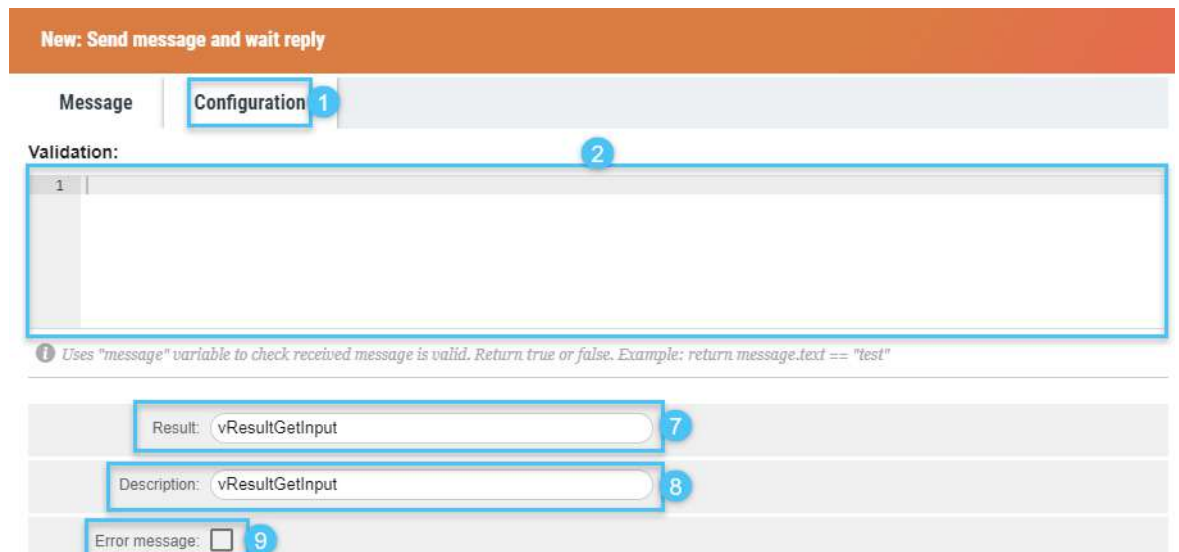
ii. The following window will open; locate the audio file (1) and then click the "OK" button (2).



The image shows a 'Select a file' dialog box. At the top, there is a header bar with the text 'Select a file' and a circled '1'. Below this is a large empty rectangular area for file selection. To the right of this area are an 'UPLOAD FILE' button and a 'No files found.' message. At the bottom of the dialog, there is a 'Valid extensions: .wav' label and a 'File size limit: 16 MB' label. In the bottom right corner, there are 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons, with the 'OK' button highlighted by a blue box and a circled '2'.

iii. Go to the "CONFIGURATION" tab (1).

- (2) **Validation:** allows you to use variables (such as the message variable to check whether the message received is valid).
- (3) **Number of Retries:** allows you to enter the number of attempts to send the message in case of no response.
- (4) **Timeout:** determines the waiting time for the client's response after sending the message.
- (5) **Max. Digits:** determines the maximum number of digits to be entered by the user.
- (6) **End Digit:** determines the digit for ending the capture.
- (7) **Result:** allows you to save the result of the message in a variable.
- (8) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the result.
- (9) **Error Message:** enabling this option allows an error message to be sent to the client (you must select from the repository or upload a new one).



The image shows a configuration window titled 'New: Send message and wait reply'. It has two tabs: 'Message' and 'Configuration', with 'Configuration' selected and highlighted by a blue box and a circled '1'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Validation:' section, which is highlighted by a blue box and a circled '2'. This section contains a large text area for entering validation logic. Below this, there are three input fields: 'Result' (7), 'Description' (8), and 'Error message' (9). The 'Error message' field has a checkbox next to it.

iv. Once the activity has been configured, it will be added to the IVR flow.



b. ▾ See Upload File option

i. Select the Upload File option (1), and then click on the "Drag & Drop or select a file" button (2) to upload the file (you can also drag it into the same box).

New: Send message and wait reply

Message **Configuration**

* Source: Shared file

1 SELECT A FILE

CANCEL OK

Select a file

UPLOAD FILE

No files found.

Valid extensions: .wav File size limit: 16 MB

CANCEL OK

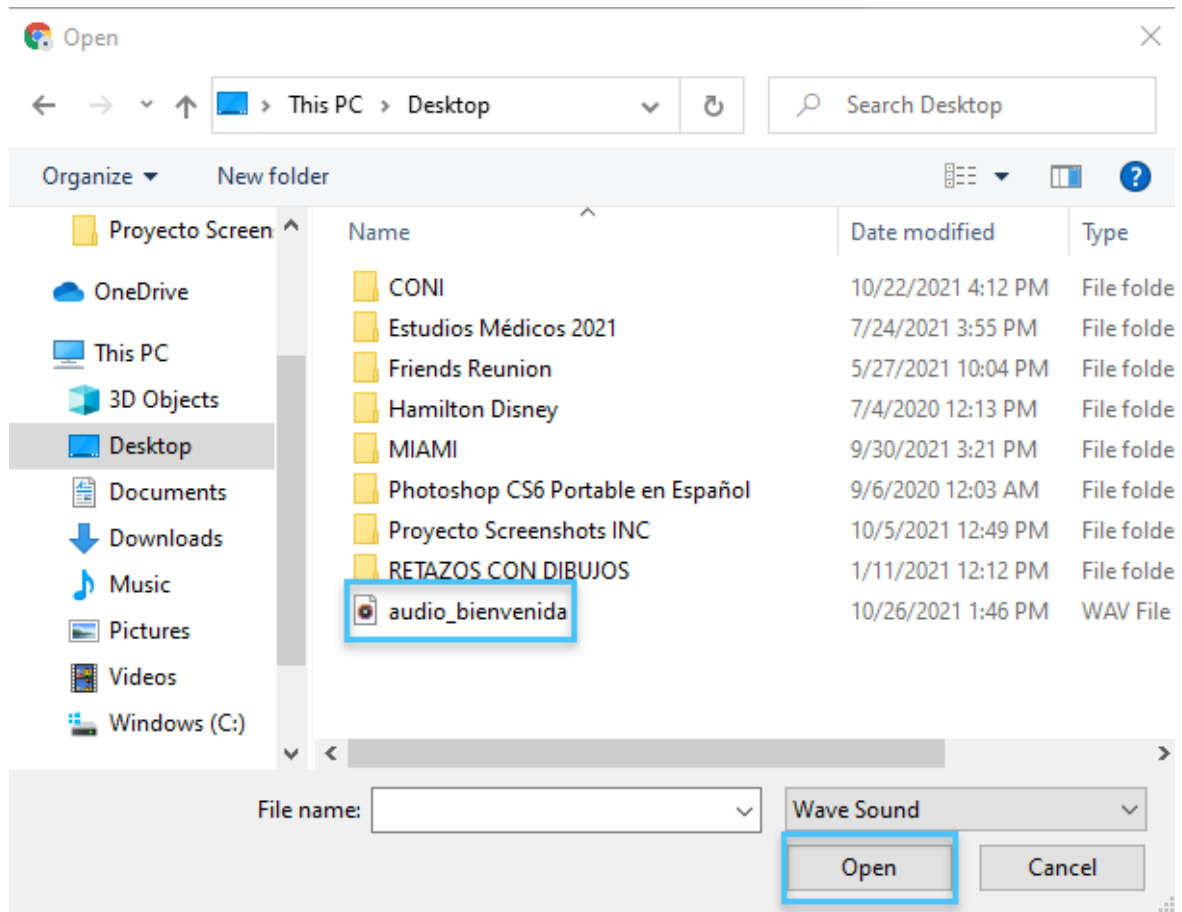
Select a file

* Upload File:

2 Drag and drop or select one or more files

CONFIRM CANCEL

- ii. A window will open where you must select the file and click "Open".



- iii. Go to the "SETTINGS" tab (1).

- (2) **Validation:** allows you to use variables (such as the message variable to check whether the message received is valid).
- (3) **Number of Retries:** allows you to enter the number of attempts to send the message in case of no response.
- (4) **Timeout:** determines the waiting time for the client's response after sending the message.
- (5) **Max. Digits:** determines the maximum number of digits to be entered by the user.
- (6) **End Digit:** determines the digit for ending the capture.
- (7) **Result:** allows you to save the result of the message in a variable.
- (8) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the result.
- (9) **Error Message:** enabling this option allows an error message to be sent to the client (you must select from the repository or upload a new one).

New: Send message and wait reply

Message Configuration **1**

Validation: **2**

1

Uses "message" variable to check received message is valid. Return true or false. Example: return message.text == "test"

Result: **7**

Description: **8**

Error message: ☐ **9**

Sent when client enter an invalid option or timeout expired.

Number of retries: **3** Timeout (seconds): **4**

Max Digits: **5** End Digit: **6**

Min voice duration (ms): Max voice duration (ms):

Silence duration (ms):

Partial Recognitions:

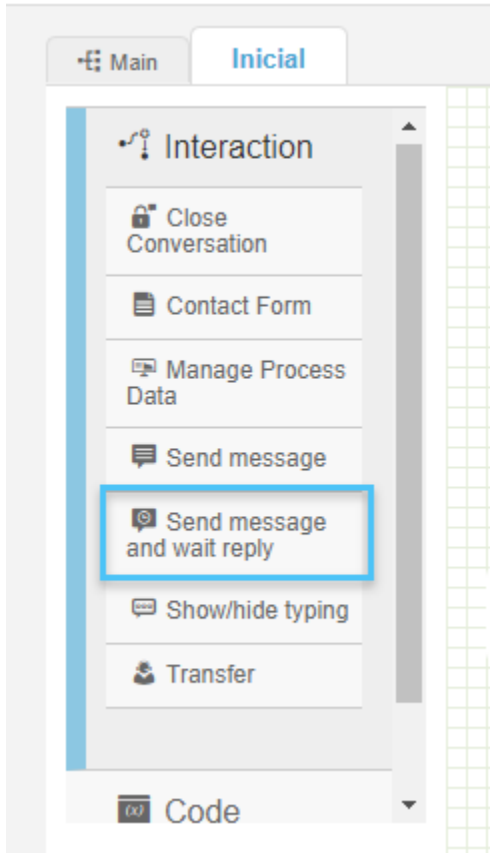
Use Partial Recognitions to detect specific type of entities.

iv. Once the activity has been configured, it will be added to the IVR flow.

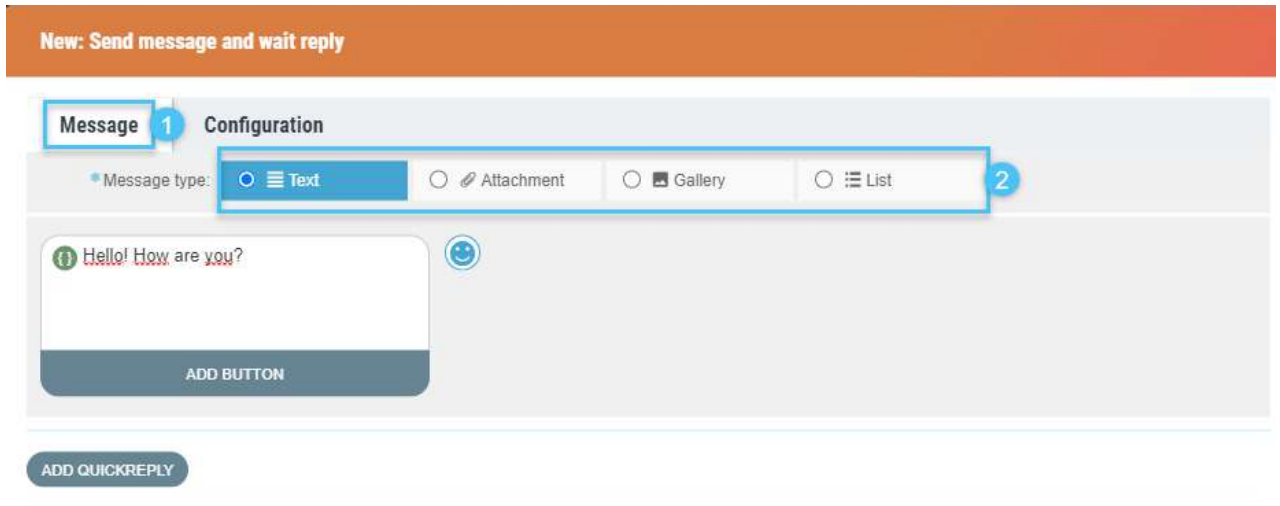


✓ See implementation in chatbots

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Send message and wait reply**.



2. In the **"MESSAGE"** tab you can define the type of message.



- a. See Text Message

Select the "Text" setting (1) and then enter the text that will be sent in the message (2). You can use emojis (3), if you wish.

New: Send message and wait reply

Message

Configuration

Message type: ☒ Text ☐ Attachment

1

2

3

ADD BUTTON

ADD QUICKREPLY

b. See Attachment Message

Select the "Attachment" setting (1), then enter the file's type (image/audio/video/file) (2), then enter the file source (URL /shared file/upload file) (3), and lastly, enter the data of the source you have chosen (URL, select shared file, or upload file)

New: Send message and wait reply

Message

Configuration

Message type: ☐ Text ☒ Attachment ☐ Gallery ☐ List

File Type: Image Source: Url

Uri:

ADD QUICKREPLY

c. See Gallery Message

Select the "Gallery" setting (1), then decide the gallery's format (horizontal or square) (2), choose where the elements will be obtained from (3), click "add item" (4) and fill out the necessary information (title, subtitle and URL of the image; you can use " {} " to enter variables).

New: Send message and wait reply

Message

Configuration

Message type:

☐ Text

☐ Attachment

☒ Gallery

☐ List

Images aspect:

Horizontal

Take elements from:

☐ Variable

☒ Fixed list

Title

Subtitle

Image Url

☐ Link

ADD BUTTON

Title

Subtitle

Image Url

☐ Link

ADD BUTTON

ADD ITEM

d. **View List Message**

Click the "List" setting (1), then define the style (long or compact) (2), define where to take elements from (3), then to add options click the "add items" button (4) and fill out the necessary information (5).

New: Send message and wait reply

Message **Configuration**

Message type: ☐ Text ☐ Attachment ☐ Gallery ☒ List

*Top element style: Large Take elements from: ☐ Variable ☒ Fixed list

MENSAJE **CONFIGURACIONES**

*Tipo de mensaje: ☐ Texto ☐ Adjunto ☐ Galería ☒ Lista

*Estilo del elemento superior: Largo Tomar elementos de: ☐ variable ☒ Lista Fija

5

AGREGAR BOTÓN

AGREGAR BOTÓN

AGREGAR BOTÓN

AGREGAR ÍTEM

3. All options allow you to add buttons by clicking on:

ADD BUTTON

The following window will be open for you to fill out the information and click "OK".

Button type: ☐ Web url ☐ State ☒ Phone number

*Title:

*Number:

OK CANCEL

4. Once the message has been configured, it will be added to the flow.

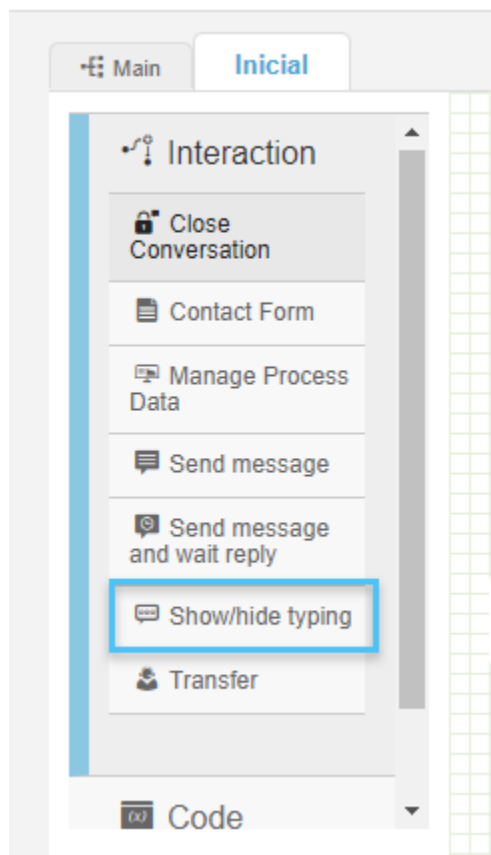


Show/Hide Typing activity (chatbots)

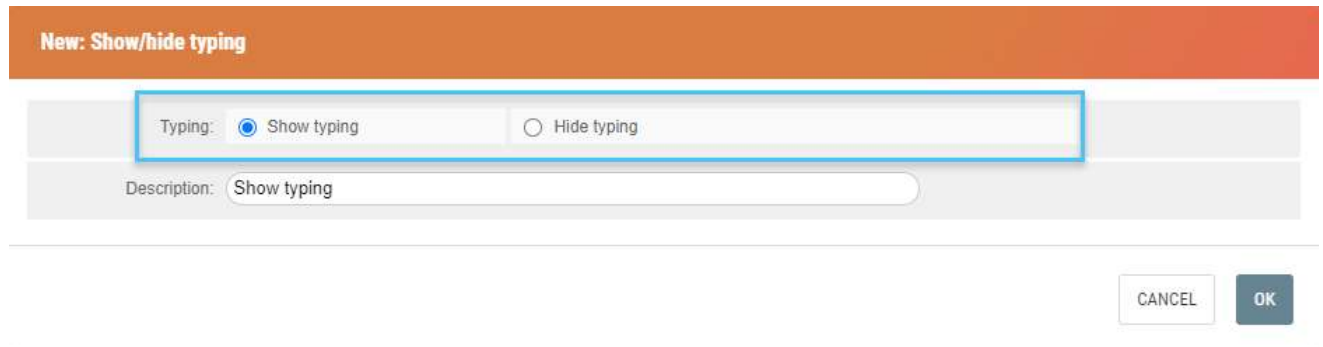
This activity allows the chatbot typing action to be shown or hidden. It is only available for chatbot flows (not available for IVR).

Implementing the Send Message activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Send Message**.



2. The following window will be displayed. You must select whether you want typing monitoring to start or stop; you can add a description if you wish.



3. The activity will be incorporated in the flow.



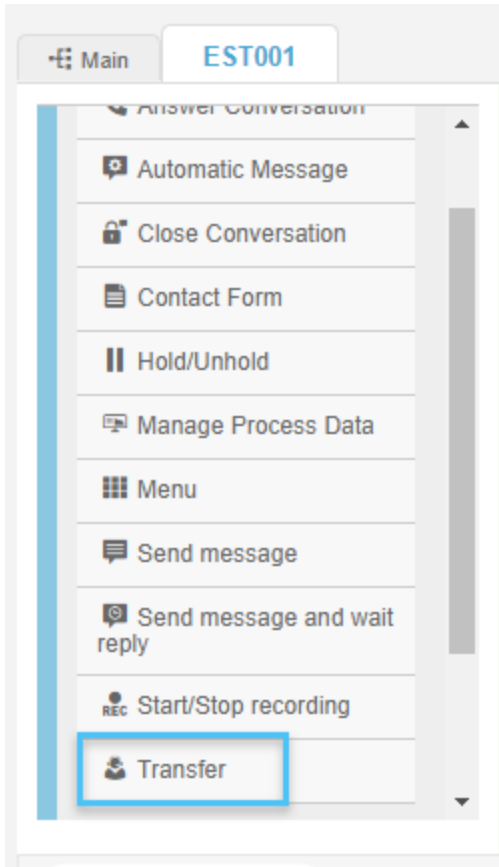
Transfer activity

This activity allows you to transfer the conversation to a Contact Center, agent, campaign, or campaign and agent. This option is normally used when the chatbot or voice assistant is unlikely to have an adequate response to the user's query.

Transfer activity implementation

- ✓ See Transfer activity in IVR flows

1. On opening a state tab, there are various activity options; select **Transfer**.



2. The following window will open. First **select the destination** (Contact Center/Agent/Campaign/Campaign and Agent/Number).

New: Transfer

*Destination: ⓘ Send interaction to current campaign contact center.

Attention Level:

Preferred Agents: Forbidden Agents:

Priority: *Action priority:

ACD Wait Threshold: ☐

Result:

Description:

a. ▾ Contact Center

- (1) Select the **Contact Center** destination.
- (2) **Attention level**: sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.
- (3) **Preferred Agents**: allows you to make arrangements with certain agents to prioritize them for sending them the call.
- (4) **Forbidden Agents**: allows you to make an arrangement with agents who are to be excluded when transferring the call.
- (5) **ACD wait threshold**: sets how many seconds to wait for an agent.
- (6) **///Queue on timeout**: if this option is enabled, it allows the call to be sent to the queue if it is not answered by the agent

(timeout).

(7) Result: allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.

(8) Description: allows you to enter a description of the activity.

The screenshot shows the 'New: Transfer' form with the following fields and annotations:

- 1** *Destination: Contact Center (dropdown menu)
- 2** Attention Level: 1 (text input)
- 3** Preferred Agents: cdodorico (text input)
- 4** Forbidden Agents: (text input)
- Priority: 1 (text input)
- * Action priority: Overwrite value (dropdown menu)
- 5** ACD Wait Threshold: ☒ (checkbox)
- * Time (sec): (text input)
- * Action on timeout: Take Account Config (dropdown menu)
- 6** Result: transferResult (text input)
- 7** Description: (text input)
- 8** Description: (text input)

Buttons: CANCEL, OK

b. Agent

(1) Destination: Enter the **Agent** option.

(2) Agent: enter the ID of the agent to whom the call will be transferred.

(3) Attention level: sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.

(4) ACD wait threshold: sets how many seconds to wait for an agent.

(5) Result: allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.

(6) Description: allows you to enter a description of the activity.

The screenshot shows the 'New: Transfer' form for Agent transfer with the following fields and annotations:

- 1** *Destination: Agent (dropdown menu)
- * Agent: cdodorico (text input)
- 2** Attention Level: 1 (text input)
- Priority: 1 (text input)
- * Action priority: Overwrite value (dropdown menu)
- 3** ACD Wait Threshold: ☒ (checkbox)
- * Time (sec): (text input)
- * Action on timeout: Take Account Config (dropdown menu)
- 4** Result: transferResult (text input)
- 5** Description: (text input)
- 6** Description: (text input)

Buttons: CANCEL, OK

c. Campaign

(1) Destination: select the Campaign option.

(2) Campaign: enter the ID of the campaign to which the call will be transferred.

(3) Account: enter the ID of the telephony account associated with the campaign.

(4) Attention level: sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.

(5) Preferred agents: allows you to make arrangements with certain agents to prioritize them for sending them the call.

(6) Forbidden agents: allows you to make an arrangement with agents who are to be excluded when transferring the call.

- (7) **Skip flow:** if this option is enabled, it allows you to skip the flow of the target campaign and go directly to the contact center.
(8) **Result:** allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.
(9) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Transfer

1 * Destination: Campaign | Send interaction to another campaign.

* Campaign: TelephonySuccess 2 * Account: Telephony_success 3

Attention Level: 1 4

Preferred Agents: cdodorico 5 Forbidden Agents: 6

Skip flow: ☐ 7

Result: transferResult 8

Description: 9

CANCEL OK

d. Campaign and Agent

- (1) **Destination:** select the Campaign and Agent option.
(2) **Campaign:** enter the ID of the campaign to which the call will be transferred.
(3) **Account:** enter the ID of the telephony account associated with the campaign.
(4) **Agent:** enter the ID of the agent to whom the call will be transferred.
(5) **Attention level:** sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.
(6) **Skip flow:** if this option is enabled, it allows you to skip the flow of the target campaign and go directly to the contact center.
(7) **Result:** allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.
(8) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Transfer

1 * Destination: Campaign and Agent | Send interaction to a specific agent in another campaign.

* Campaign: TelephonySuccess 2 * Account: Telephony_success 3

* Agent: cdodorico 4 Attention Level: 1 5

Skip flow: ☐ 6

Result: transferResult 7

Description: 8

CANCEL OK

e. Number

- (1) **Destination:** select the Number option.
(2) **Country:** select the country to which the number applies or the Global option.
(3) **Area:** select the area to which the number applies or None.
(4) **Number:** indicates the number to which the call will be transferred. If no country or area is stated, the number must begin with "+" plus the prefix.

(5) **Result:** allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.

(6) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Transfer

1	*Destination: Number	1	Send interaction to a specific phone number.
	Country: Global	2	
	Area: Nothing	3	
4	*Number: +59893563111	1	Global numbers must start with +.
	Result: transferResult	5	
	Description:	6	

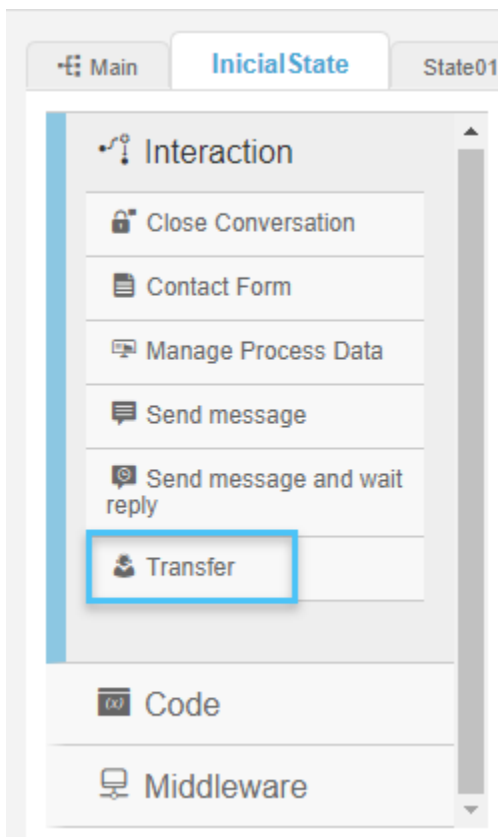
CANCEL OK

3. Once the transfer type is configured, the activity will be added to the IVR flow



▼ See Transfer activity in chatbots

1. On opening a state tab, there are various activity options; select **Transfer**.



2. The following window will open. First **select the destination** (Contact Center/Agent/Campaign/Campaign and Agent)

The screenshot shows the 'New: Transfer' form. The 'Destination' dropdown is highlighted with a blue box and contains the text 'Contact Center'. A tooltip next to it says 'Send interaction to current campaign contact center.' Other fields include 'Attention Level' (0), 'Preferred Agents' (empty), 'Forbidden Agents' (empty), 'Priority' (0), 'Action priority' (Overwrite value), 'ACD Wait Threshold' (unchecked), 'Result' (empty), and 'Description' (empty). At the bottom right are 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons.

a. ▾ Contact Center

- (1) Select the Contact Center destination
- (2) Attention level: sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.
- (3) Preferred Agents: allows you to make arrangements with certain agents to prioritize them for sending them the call.
- (4) Forbidden Agents: allows you to make an arrangement with agents who are to be excluded when transferring the call.
- (5) ACD wait threshold: sets how many seconds to wait for an agent.
- (6) Queue on timeout: if this option is enabled, it allows the call to be sent to the queue if it is not answered by the agent (timeout).
- (7) Result: allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.
- (8) Description: allows you to enter a description of the activity.

The screenshot shows the 'New: Transfer' form with fields numbered 1 through 8. 1: Destination dropdown (Contact Center). 2: Attention Level (1). 3: Preferred Agents (cdodorico). 4: Forbidden Agents (empty). 5: ACD Wait Threshold (checked). 6: Action on timeout (Take Account Config). 7: Result (transferResult). 8: Description (empty). At the bottom right are 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons.

b. ▾ Agent

- (1) **Destination:** Enter the **Agent** option.
- (2) **Agent:** enter the ID of the agent to whom the call will be transferred.
- (3) **Attention level:** sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.
- (4) **ACD wait threshold:** sets how many seconds to wait for an agent.
- (5) **Result:** allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.

(6) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Transfer

1 *Destination: Agent 1 Send interaction to a specific agent.

*Agent: cdodorico 2 Attention Level: 1 3

Priority: 1 *Action priority: Overwrite value

ACD Wait Threshold: ☒ 4 *Time (sec):

*Action on timeout: Take Account Config

Result: transferResult 5

Description: 6

CANCEL OK

c. Campaign

- (1) **Destination:** select the Campaign option.
- (2) **Campaign:** enter the ID of the campaign to which the call will be transferred.
- (3) **Account:** enter the ID of the telephony account associated with the campaign.
- (4) **Attention level:** sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.
- (5) **Preferred agents:** allows you to make arrangements with certain agents to prioritize them for sending them the call.
- (6) **Forbidden agents:** allows you to make an arrangement with agents who are to be excluded when transferring the call.
- (7) **Skip flow:** if this option is enabled, it allows you to skip the flow of the target campaign and go directly to the contact center.
- (8) **Result:** allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.
- (9) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Transfer

1 *Destination: Campaign 1 Send interaction to another campaign.

*Campaign: TelephonySuccess 2 *Account: Telephony_success 3

Attention Level: 1 4

Preferred Agents: cdodorico 5 Forbidden Agents: 6

Skip flow: ☐ 7

Result: transferResult 8

Description: 9

CANCEL OK

d. Campaign and Agent

- (1) **Destination:** select the Campaign and Agent option.
- (2) **Campaign:** enter the ID of the campaign to which the call will be transferred.
- (3) **Account:** enter the ID of the telephony account associated with the campaign.
- (4) **Agent:** enter the ID of the agent to whom the call will be transferred.
- (5) **Attention level:** sets the level of attention with which the call will be transferred to the contact center.
- (6) **Skip flow:** if this option is enabled, it allows you to skip the flow of the target campaign and go directly to the contact center.
- (7) **Result:** allows you to state the name of a variable for storing the result.

(8) Description: allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Transfer

1 *Destination: Campaign and Agent 1 Send interaction to a specific agent in another campaign.

*Campaign: (x) TelephonySuccess 2 *Account: (x) Telephony_success 3

*Agent: (x) cdodorico 4 Attention Level: (x) 1 5

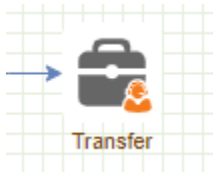
Skip flow: ☐ 6

Result: transferResult 7

Description: 8

CANCEL OK

3. Once the transfer type is configured, the activity will be added to the IVR flow.

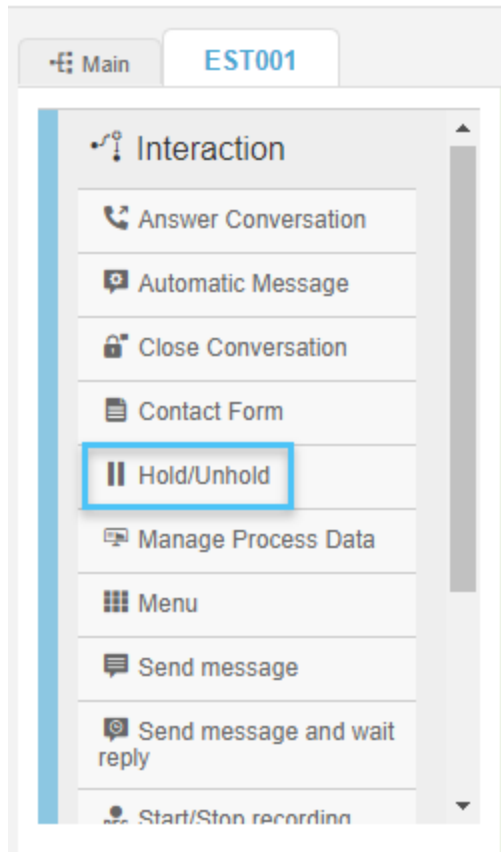


Hold/Unhold activity (IVR only)

The activity allows the call to be set to Hold or Unhold within an IVR flow.

Implementation of Hold/Unhold activity

1. When entering a state, you will see activity options; select **Hold/Unhold**.



2. The following window will open. Define whether you want to **set a hold or unhold (1)**; you can **add a description (2)**, if you wish.

3. The activity will have now been added to the IVR flow.

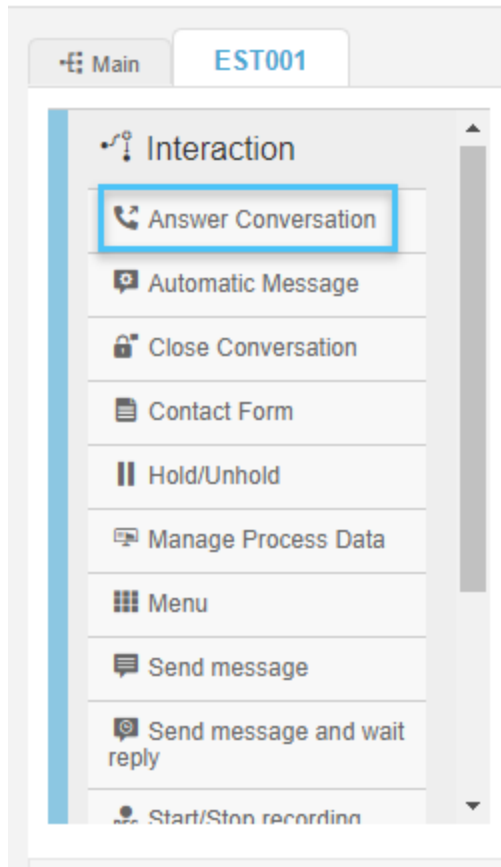


Answer Conversation activity (IVR only)

This activity allows incoming calls to be answered. It is recommended not to do anything else in the same state in which it is used, with the exception of stating the initial variables.

Implementing the Answer Conversation activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Answer Conversation**.



2. The following window will open where you can **add a description**, if you wish.

New: Answer Conversation

Description:

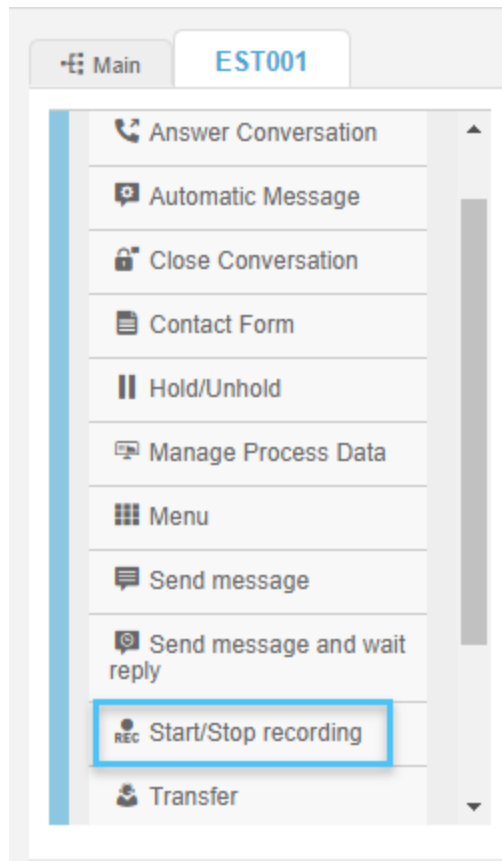
3. Once configured, the activity will be added to the IVR flow.



Start/Stop Recording activity (IVR only)

Implementing the Start/Stop Recording activity

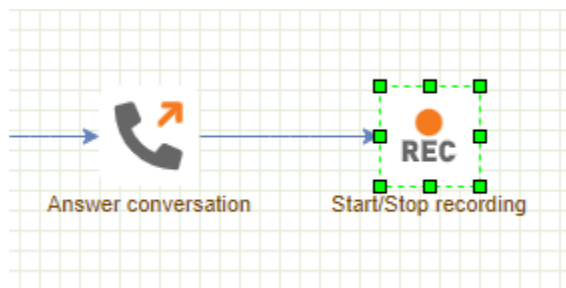
1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Start/Stop Recording**.



2. The following window will appear for you to set whether to **start or stop recording the call (1)**. In addition, if you wish, you can **add a description (2)** and then **click the “OK” button (3)**.

A screenshot of a dialog box titled 'New: Start/Stop recording'. It has two radio buttons: 'Start recording' (selected) and 'Stop recording'. Below them is a text input field labeled 'Description:'. At the bottom right, there are 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons. The 'OK' button is highlighted with a blue box and a circled number 3. The 'Start/Stop recording' section is highlighted with a blue box and a circled number 1, and the 'Description' field is highlighted with a blue box and a circled number 2.

3. Once configured, the activity will be added to the IVR flow.

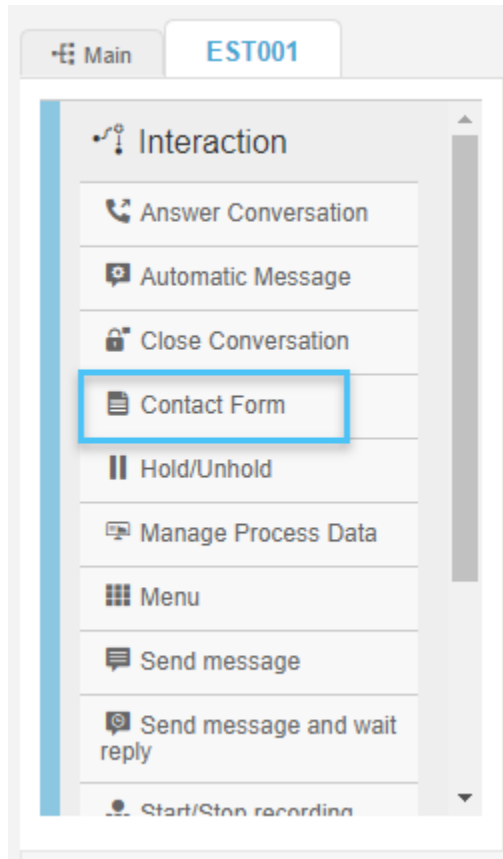


Contact Form activity

This activity allows you to initiate a contact form interaction.

Implementing a Contact Form activity

1. On entering a state, several activity options are shown. Select **Contact Form**.



2. The following window will open; fill out the information required.

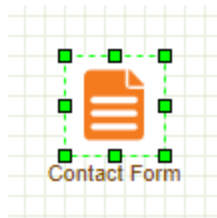
- (1) **Campaign:** interaction campaign ID.
- (2) **Account:** contact's external ID.
- (3) **Contact ID:** ID or name of the account to which to send the interaction.
- (4) **Contact Name:** name of the contact.
- (5) **Contact Addresses:** an array of the contact's addresses (example: `{{type = "MAIL"}}`)
- (6) **Reporting Data:** an array of data to be used in reports (example: `{{name = "my_item"}}`)
- (7) **Agent data:** an array of data to be used by the agent (example: `{{name = "visible_item"}}`)
- (8) **Reporting group:** name of the reporting group. If you do not wish to use the information in reports, leave this field empty.
- (9) **Result:** Allows you to set the name for the variable that holds the result.
- (10) **Description:** Allows you to add a description of the activity.

New: Contact Form

* Campaign: (x) Aerocollege 1	* Account: (x) chat_Aerocollege 2
Contact Id: (x) 3	Contact Name: (x) 4
Contact Addresses: (x) 5	
Reporting Data: (x) 6	
Agent Data: (x) 7	
Reporting Group: (x) 8	
Result: 9	
Description: 10	

CANCEL OK

3. The activity will be added to the flow.

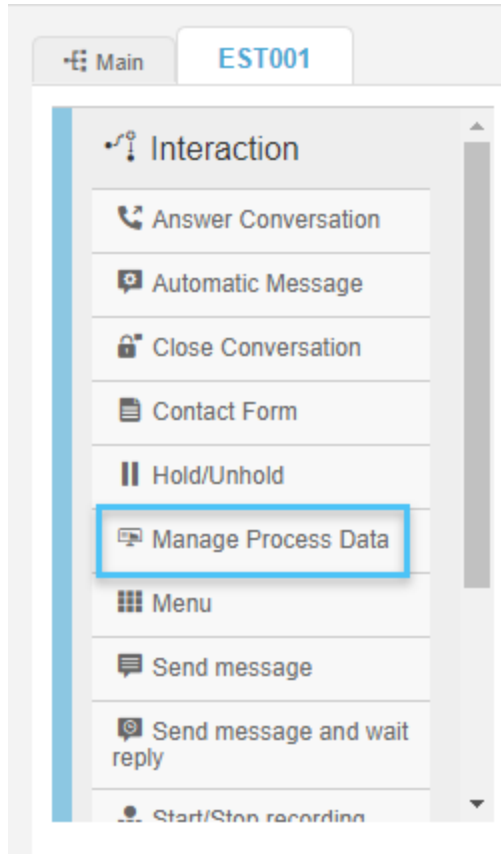


Process Data Manager activity (chatbots and IVR)

The activity allows adding to or updating information to be used for reporting.

Implementing the Process Data Manager activity

1. When entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Manage Process Data**.



2. The following window will open; fill out the information required.

(1) **Grupo de Reportes:** ingresa el nombre del grupo de reportes. En caso de que no se desee usar la información en reportes el campo debe ir vacío.

(2)

✓ View more...

Application: allows you to select from the available applications.

Name: allows you to enter the name.

Value: allows you to enter a variable or an utterance.

Report:

Agent:

Hidden:

(3) Description: allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Manage Process Data

Reporting Group: 1

2

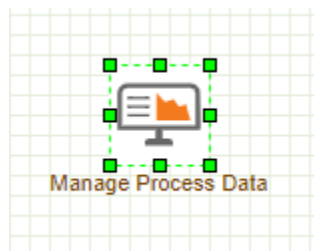
Fields:

Application: Name: Value: ☒ Report ☐ Agent ☐ Hidden

Fields just for reporting do not require an application

Description: 3

3. The activity will be added to the flow.



Code-type activities

- [Declare Variables activity](#)
- [Logger activity](#)
- [Code Block activity](#)

Declare Variables activity

Component for declaring global variables; it means that variables can be reused throughout the flow.

It allows you to define the name of the variable **(1)**, it indicates the type (utterance/object/array) **(2)**, it establishes the initial value of the variable **(3)**, it allows you to add more **+** or remove **-** variables **(4)**. Optionally you can **add a description (5)**.

New: Declare variables

Variables:

1 2 3 4

Description: 5

Usage example (object-type variable)

The following example shows the use of variables to set the country-specific prefix for an interaction/call:

- (1) We state the variable name, in this case code.
- (2) We indicate the variable type as an object since it is similar to a string.
- (3) We list the variable's keys
- (4) We set the values for the various keys
- (5) We save the variable by clicking the "OK" button.

New: Declare variables

Variables:

1 2

3

4

Description:

CANCEL OK

Usage example (array-type variable)

The following example shows the use of array variables to store typical phrases from a chat interaction.

- (1) We state the variable name, in this case "welcome array" since the utterances will be those corresponding to the beginning of the interaction.
- (2) We state the variable type as an array.
- (3) We set the possible values that the variable can take.
- (4) We save the variable by clicking the "OK" button.

New: Declare variables

Variables:

1 2

3

Description:

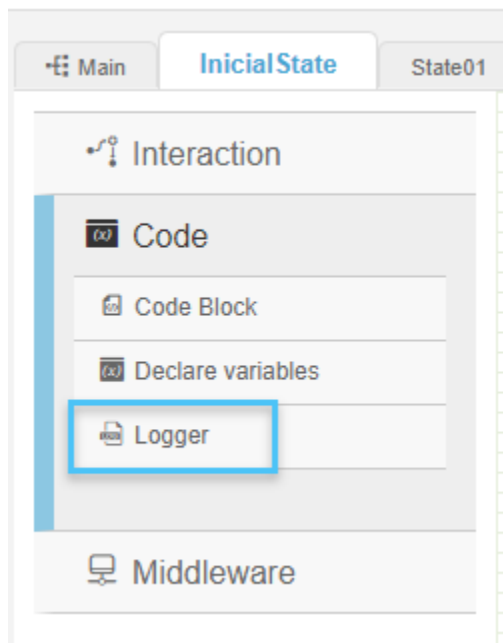
CANCEL OK

Logger activity

This type of activity is used to log an utterance or variable.

Implementing the Logger activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Close Interaction**.



2. Complete the following information:

- (1) **Level:** set the level at which the variable is to be logged.
- (2) **Utterance:** define the utterance to be logged; it can be a string, number or object.
- (3) **Description:** you can add a description, if you wish.

New: Logger

* Level:	DEBUG	1
* Expression:	(x) vResultGetInput	2
Description:		3

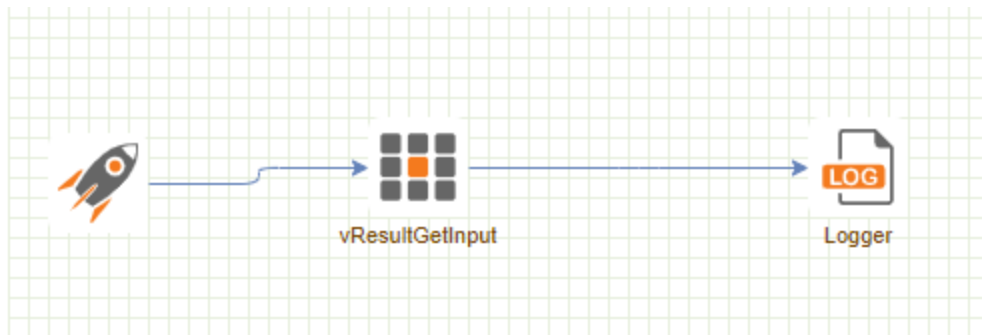
CANCEL OK

3. Once configured, the activity will appear in our flow.



Usage example: Logger in an IVR system

The following example illustrates the use of a logger to log a variable previously obtained via automatic audio in an IVR flow:



1. First the message is sent, its result defined by the name "vResultadoGetInput".

New: Menu

Message

Configuration

* Number of retries:

* Timeout (seconds):

Result:

Description:

Error message: ☐

Sent when client enter an invalid option or timeout expired.

CANCEL

OK

2. The log is defined at the debug level with the previously defined variable.

New: Logger

* Level:

* Expression:

Description:

CANCEL

OK

Code Block activity

This is an editable space that allows you to create programming algorithms using the Lua language, in order to help in advanced situations. You can connect to web services, DBs, and generate reusable algorithms, among other things.

Lua is a fast, powerful programming language that is easy to learn, designed as an embeddable scripting language.

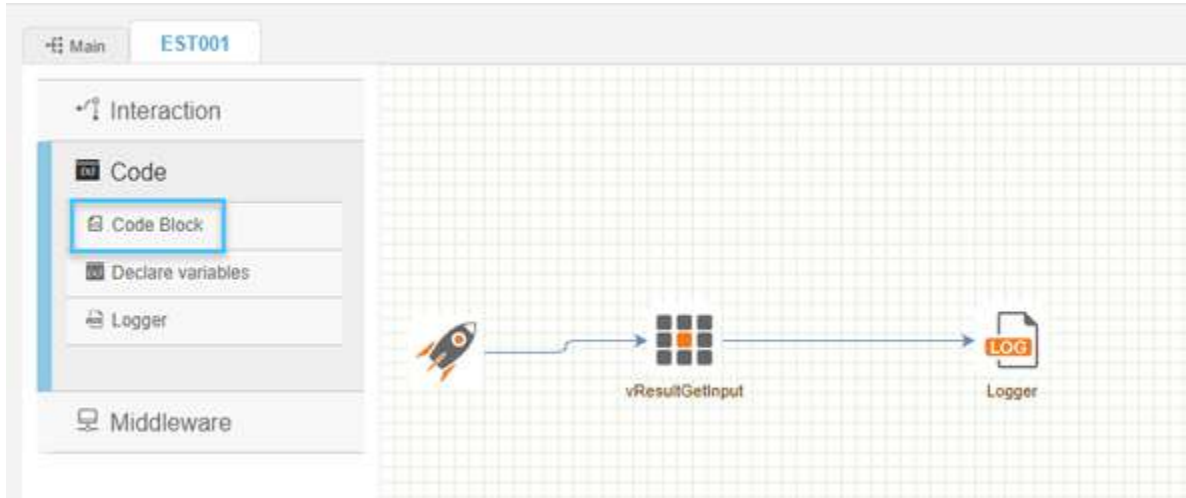
It is the programming language that is compatible with the process flows of this platform. This programming language is used by [Classes](#) or with the **"Code Block"** activity.

Lua code using classes

See [How to use classes within the flow.](#)

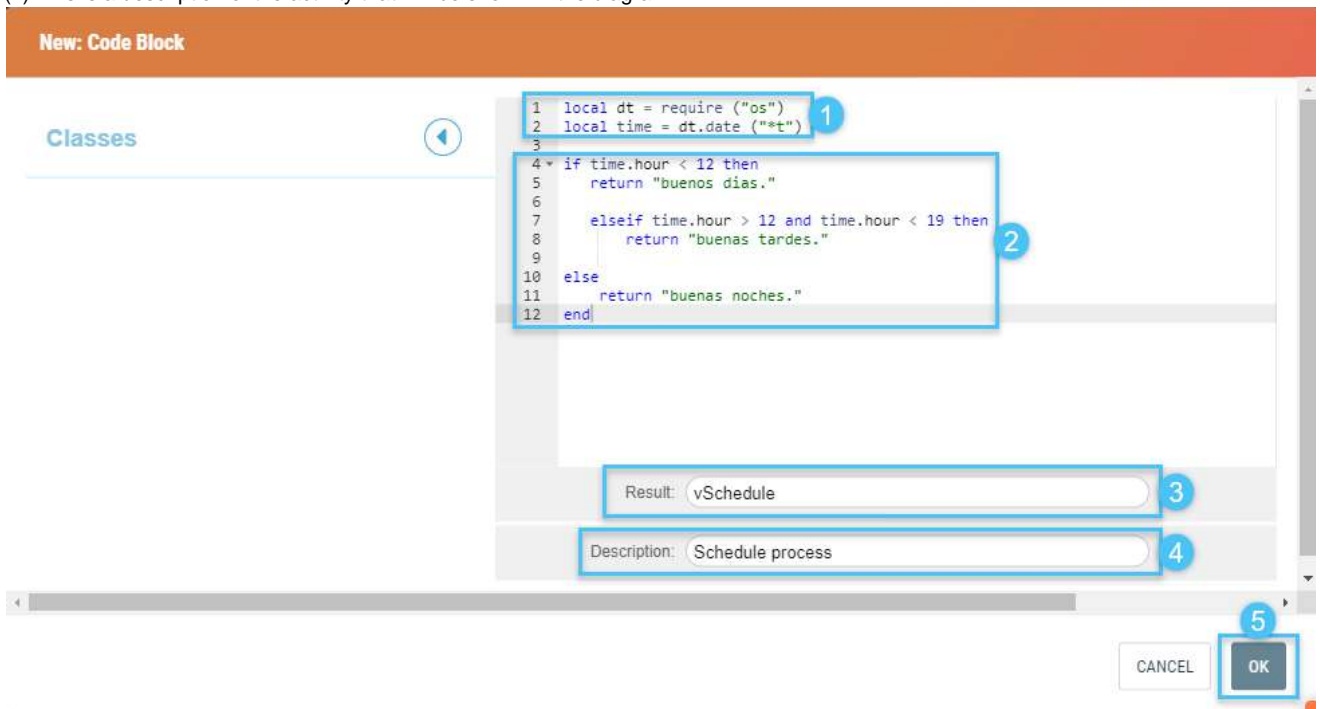
Lua code using the Code Block activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **UI Code Block** to start generating **Lua code**.



2. The Lua code editor will open. In this example:

- (1) We state variables that obtain properties from the date and time functions.
- (2) Once the date and time have been captured, we condition them using the “if”, “elseif” and “else” statements according to the time to display a message.
- (3) This is the name of the variable where the final message (result) will be saved.
- (4) This is a description of the activity that will be shown in the diagram.



Middleware-type activities

- [Execute LUIS API activity \(chatbots and IVR\)](#)
- [QnA Maker activity \(chatbots and IVR\)](#)

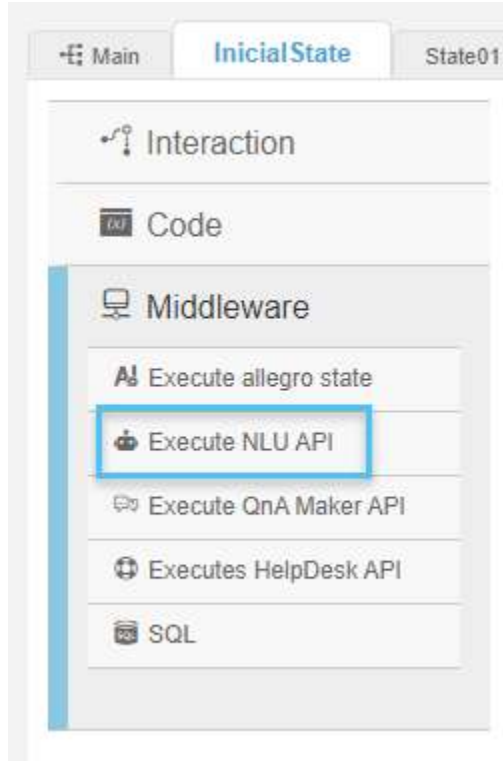
- [SQL activity \(chatbots and IVR\)](#)
- [Execute Allegro State activity \(chatbots and IVR\)](#)

Execute LUIS API activity (chatbots and IVR)

This activity allows you to run the LUIS API to perform NLU queries in applications previously created and trained in LUIS.

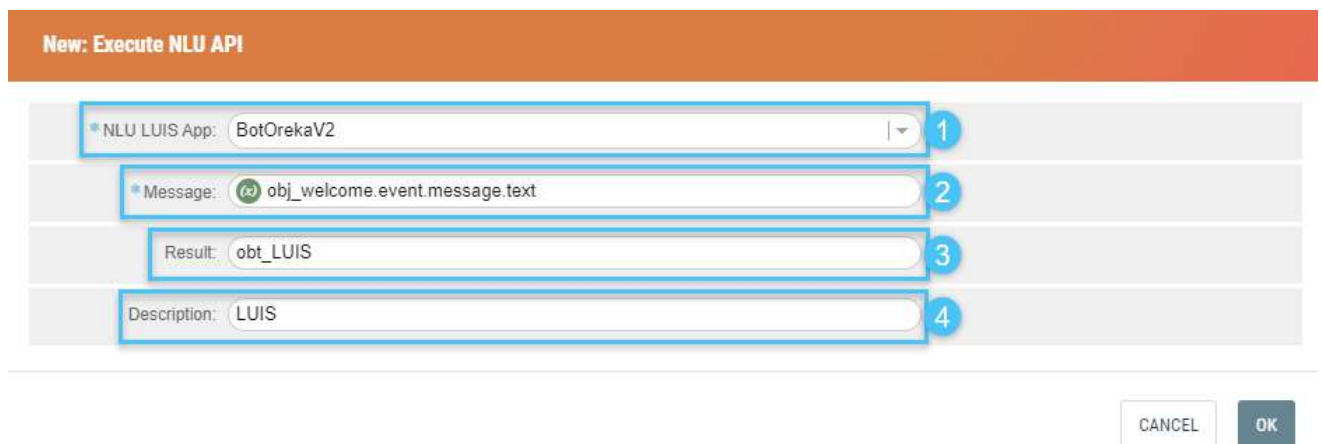
Implementing the LUIS API activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select “**Execute LUIS API**”.

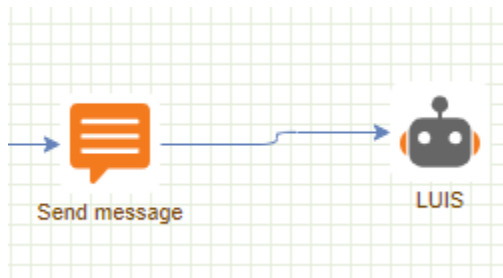


2. The following window will appear for you to complete the necessary data.

- (1) **Cognitive Services App**: select the previously created Cognitive Services app.
- (2) **Message**: enter the name of the variable containing the message to be sent to the LUIS API. It must be previously stored with a message activity.
- (3) **Result**: you can save the result of the LUIS API in a variable by entering its name.
- (4) **Description**: you can enter a description for the activity.

A screenshot of the 'New: Execute NLU API' configuration window. The window has an orange header. Below the header, there are four input fields, each with a blue box and a number in a blue circle to its right. The first field is 'NLU LUIS App' with the value 'BotOrekaV2' and a dropdown arrow, labeled '1'. The second field is 'Message' with a speech bubble icon and the value 'obj_welcome.event.message.text', labeled '2'. The third field is 'Result' with the value 'obt_LUIS', labeled '3'. The fourth field is 'Description' with the value 'LUIS', labeled '4'. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'CANCEL' and 'OK'.

3. Once configured, the activity will appear in our flow.

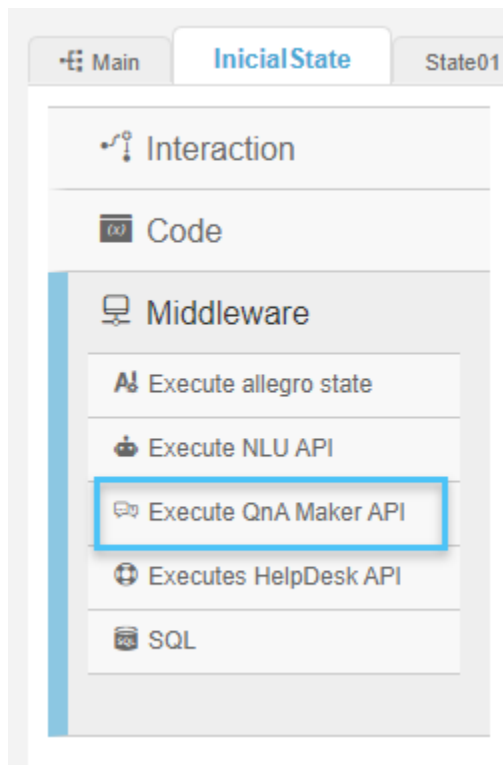


QnA Maker activity (chatbots and IVR)

This activity allows queries to be run on the [QnA Maker](#) knowledge base.

Implementing the QnA Maker activity

1. When entering a state, there are various activity options; select “**Execute QnA Maker API**”.



2. The following window will open for you to fill out the data.
 - (1) **Messages:** represents the variable that contains the message to be sent to the QnA Maker API.
 - (2) **Metadata Filter:** allows you to filter by the metadata previously configured in QnA Maker.
 - (3) **UI Filter with OR:** if this option is checked, it allows the strict operation of the filter with OR, in case no function with AND is found.
 - (4) **Result:** enables saving the QnA Maker API response in an object-type variable.
 - (5) **Description:** allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Execute QnA Maker API

* Message: 1

2

Metadata Filter:

Name: Value: + -

Filter With OR: ☒ 3

Result: 4

Description: 5

CANCEL OK

3. Once configured, the activity will appear in our flow.

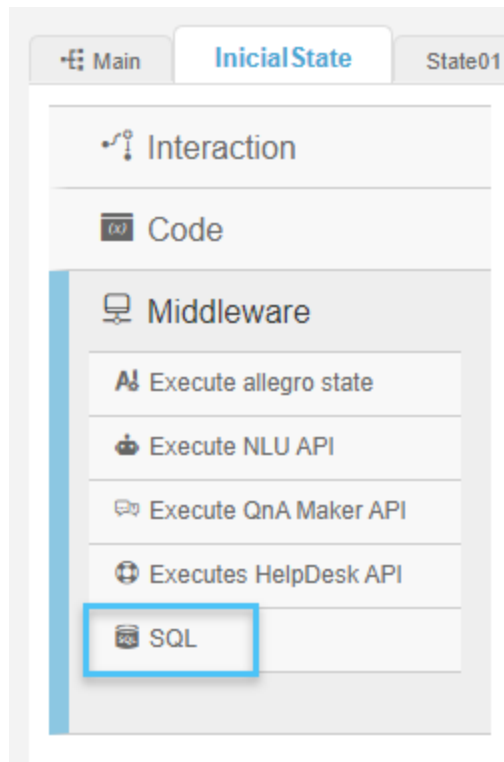


SQL activity (chatbots and IVR)

This activity enables querying of the SQL database.

Implementing the SQL activity

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select “**Execute LUIS API**”.

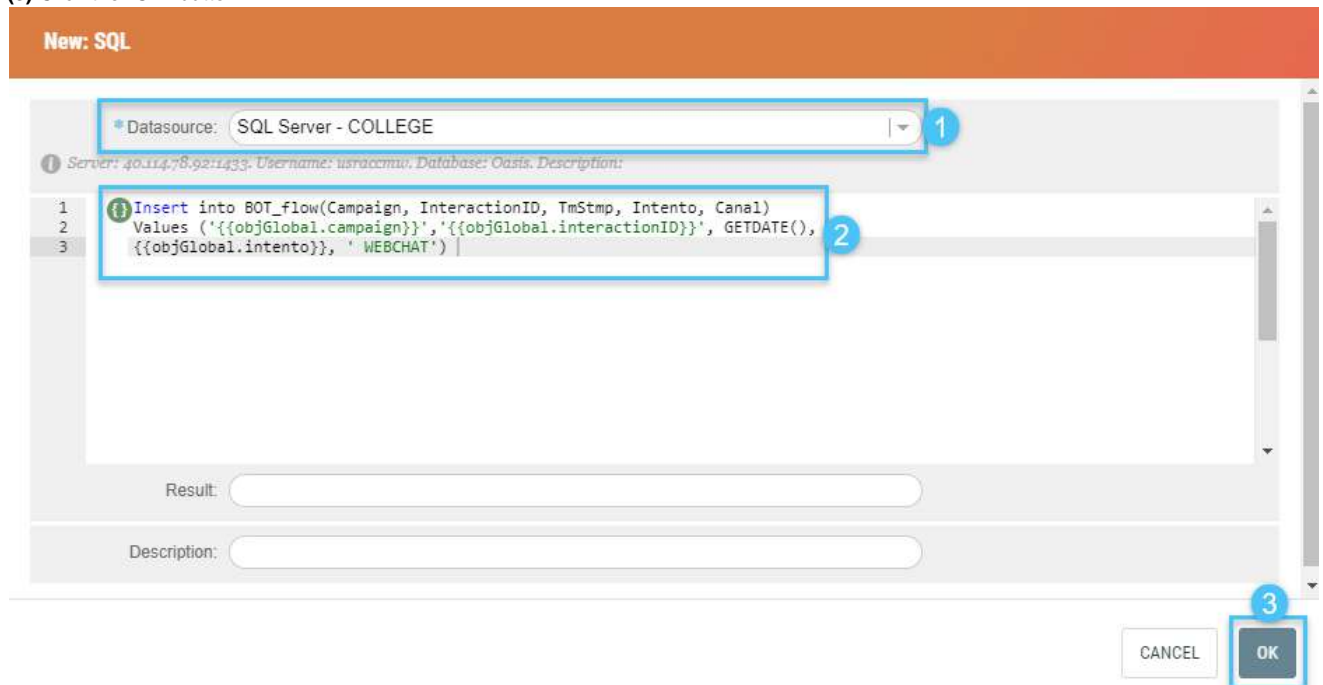


2. The following window will open for you to fill out the data.

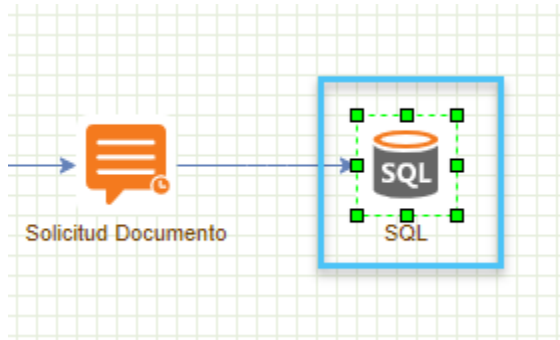
(1) **Data Source:** you must select the base where the query will be made (it must be previously configured).

(2) Enter the query to perform on the SQL base. This example performs an insert of the value of a variable saved in an activity prior to the SQL activity.

(3) Click the "OK" button.



3. The activity will be added to the flow.

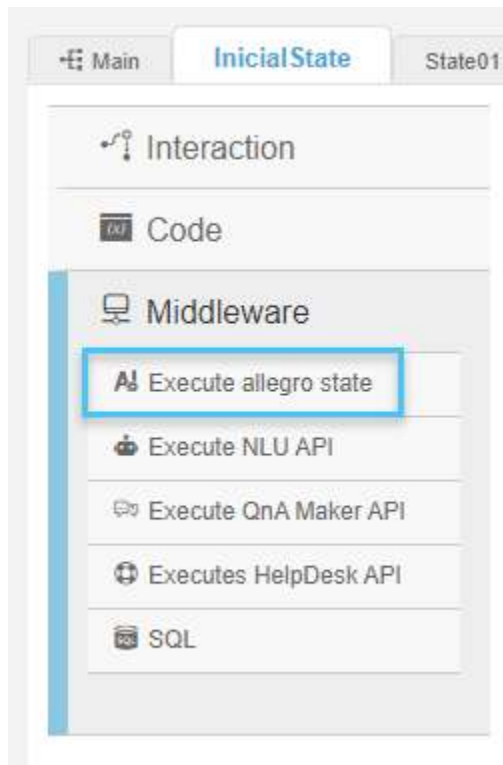


Execute Allegro State activity (chatbots and IVR)

The activity allows you to run a state in an Allegro process.

Implementing the Execute Allegro State activity.

1. On entering a state, there are various activity options; select **Execute Allegro State**.



2. The following window will open for you to fill out the data.

- (1) **IP**: enter the Allegro web handler IP or domain.
- (2) **Port**: enter the Allegro web handler port.
- (3) **SSL**: check this box if the web handler uses SSL.
- (4) **VCC**: enter the name of the VCC within Allegro.
- (5) **State**: enter the name of the Allegro state.
- (6) **Data**: enter the name of the variable that contains the data to send to the state (it must be an object).
- (7) **Result**: allows you to save the result in a variable.
- (8) **Description**: allows you to enter a description of the activity.

New: Execute allegro state

*Ip: (x)	1
*Port: (x) 8082	2
Ssl: <input type="checkbox"/>	3
*Vcc: (x)	4
*State: (x)	5
Data: (x)	6
Result:	7
Description:	8

CANCEL

OK

3. The activity will be added to the flow.



Class

- [What is a class?](#)
- [How to create or edit classes using the class IDE](#)
- [How to use classes within the flow](#)

What is a class?

A **class** is a grouping of data (variables or fields) and functions (methods) **that** operate on those data. These data and functions belonging to a **class** are called variables and methods or functions.

In Process Flow we can define classes with variables and functions using the Lua programming language that can later be used in [Code-type activities](#).

Classes are defined using attributes and methods:

Attributes: Attributes are a property or characteristic that can be assigned to an object (element). By using attributes, specific values can be assigned to particular elements.

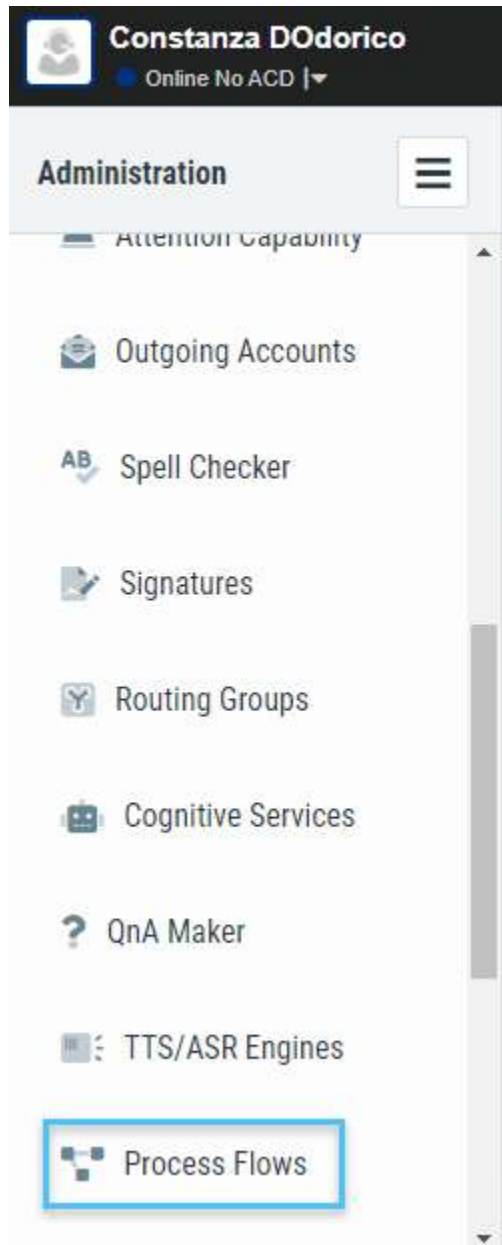
Methods: Methods are blocks of Lua code that contain a series of instructions.

i To learn how to create a class, see [How to create a new class](#).

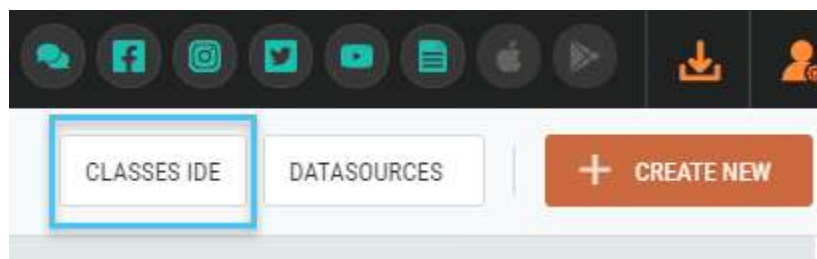
How to create or edit classes using the class IDE

The following guide describes the process to be able to add a class in a process flow.

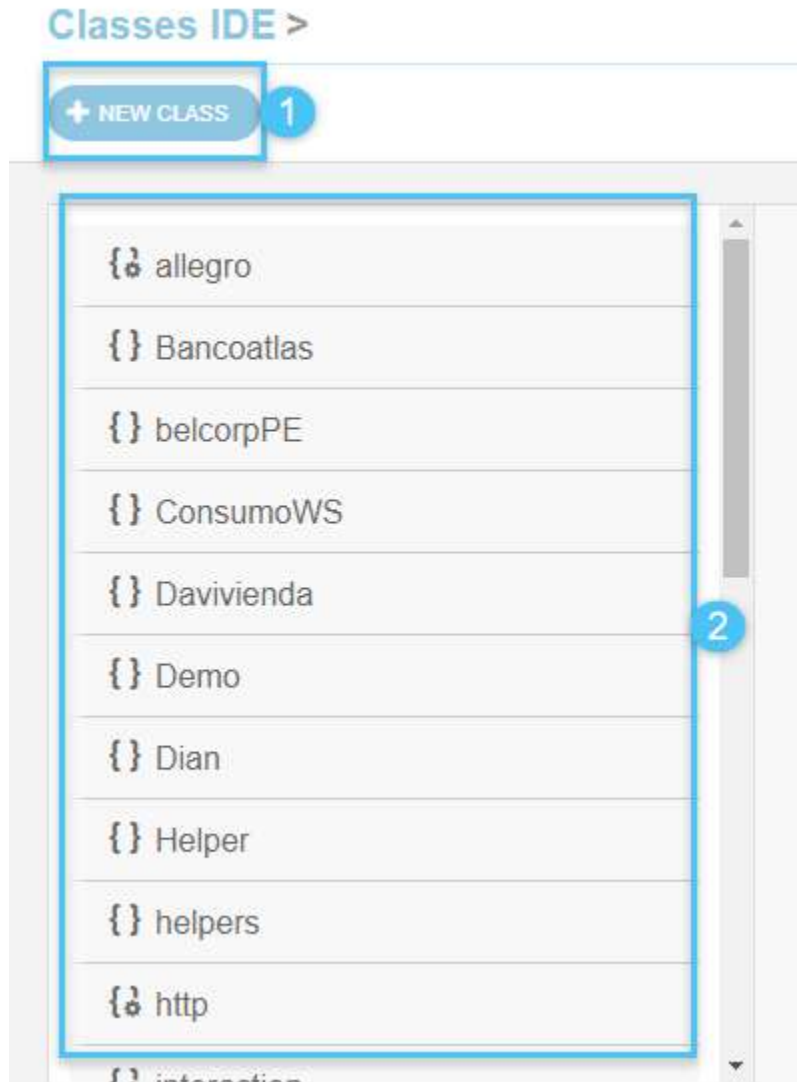
1. Within Configuration, go to the "**Process Flows**" section.



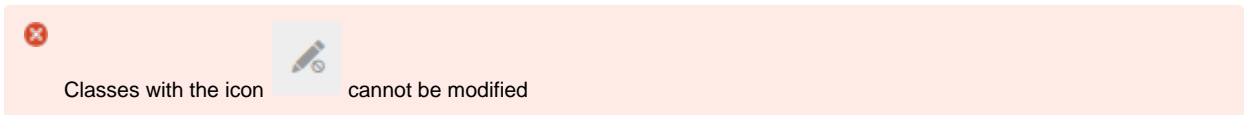
2. Inside Process Flow, click the "**CLASSES IDE**" button.



3. There you will have the possibility of creating new classes **(1)** or editing existing ones **(2)**.



- a. ▾ Edit a class



- i. Click on the class you want to edit **(1)**; the option to add new attributes **(2)** or new methods **(3)** will be displayed.



i Attributes: Attributes are a property or characteristic that can be assigned to an object (element). By using attributes, specific values can be assigned to particular elements.

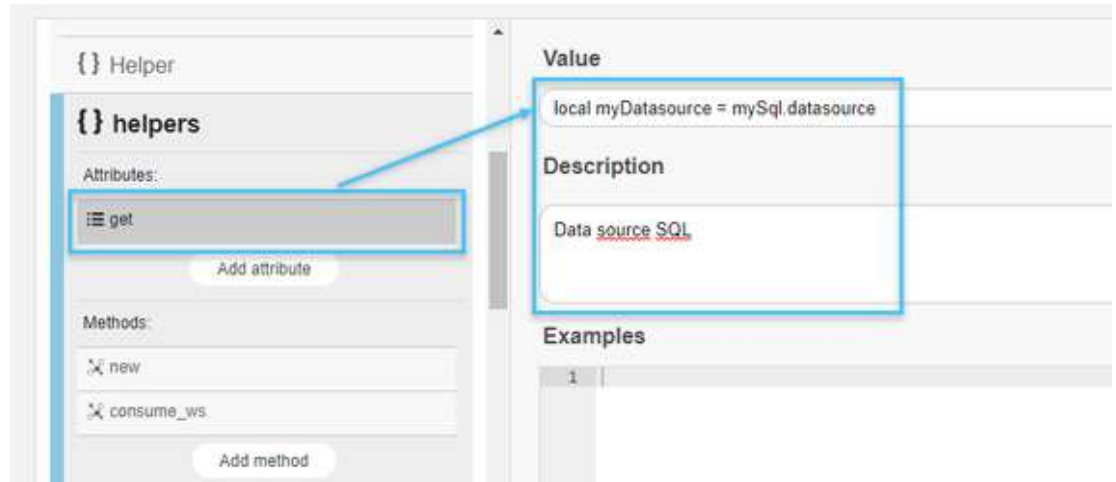
Methods: Methods are blocks of Lua code that contain a series of instructions.

1. **▼ Add attribute**

- a. On clicking Add attribute, the following window will be displayed; enter a name for the attribute.

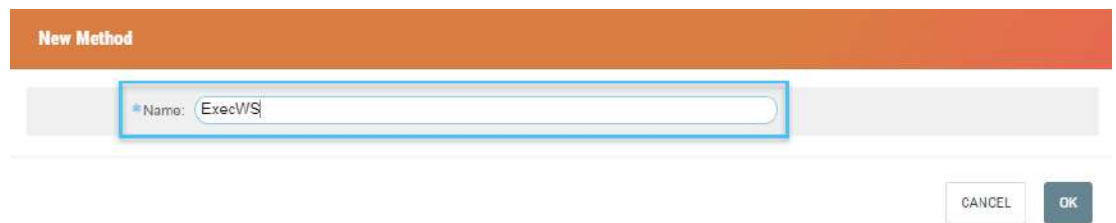
- b. The IDE will be displayed; **enter the value of the attribute (1)** . You can enter a description, if you wish. Then **click the "Save" button (2)**.



- c. The attribute will be saved and will be available to use in flows.



2. ▾ Add method

- a. On clicking Add method, the following window will be displayed; enter a name for the method.



- b. You can add new parameters; to do so, click on the  button (1), then enter the name of the parameter (2), and lastly, click the  button (3).



- c. After adding the necessary parameters, you can add the Lua code and a description.

Code

```
1 local socket = require("socket")
2 local http=require("socket.http")
3
4 local complete_url = string.format([[http://%s:%s/]], server, port)..url
5 local response_body = {}
6
7 local headers = {
8   ['Content-Type'] = 'text/html'
9 }
10 local b, c, h = socket.http.request{
11   url = complete_url,
12   method = "GET",
13   headers = headers,
14   sink = ltn12.sink.table(response_body),
15   create=function()
16     local req_sock = socket.tcp()
17     req_sock:settimeout(120, 't')
18     return req_sock
19   end
20 }
```

Description

Execute webservice

d. Lastly, click "SAVE" to save the method in the class you've created.



- b. ▾ Create a new class
- i. On entering the classes IDE, click on the "NEW CLASS" button.



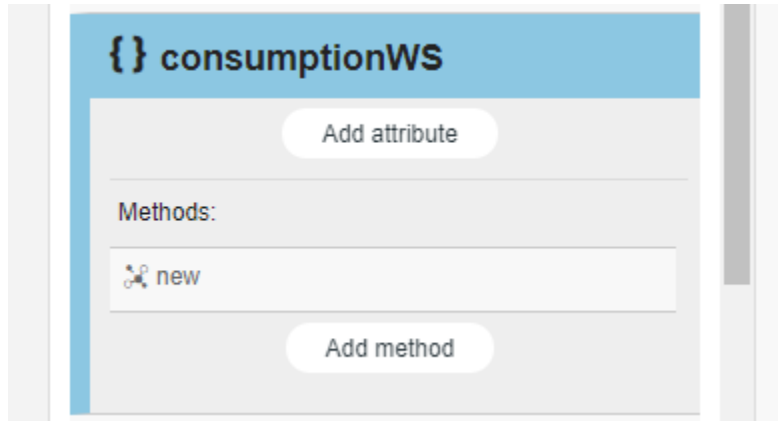
- ii. The following window will be displayed; **enter a name for the class.**

New Class

* Name:

CANCEL OK

- iii. The class will be added and you can add new attributes and methods.



1. ▾ Add attribute

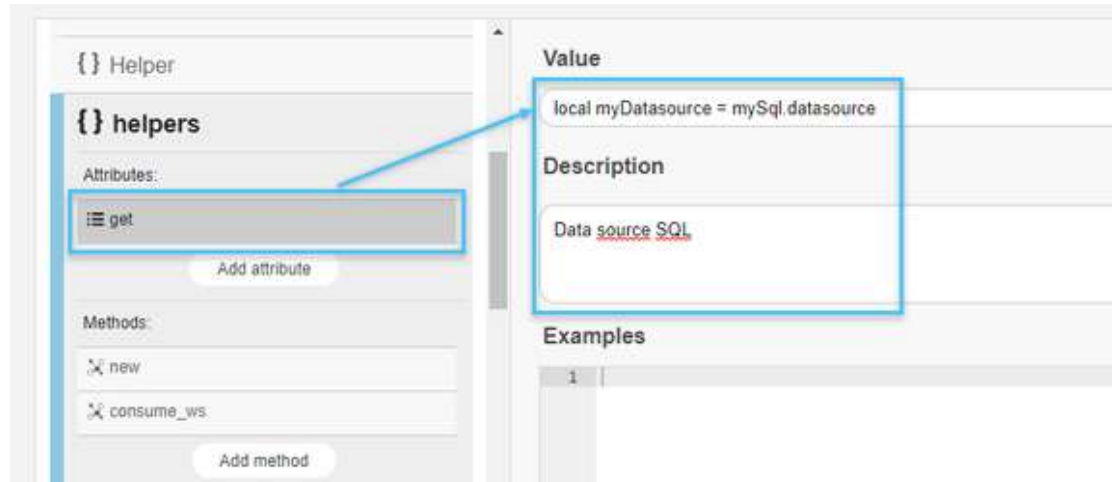
- a. On clicking Add attribute, the following window will be displayed; enter a name for the attribute.

A screenshot of a 'New Attribute' dialog box. It has an orange header bar with the title 'New Attribute'. Below the header is a text input field with the label 'Name:' and the text 'get' entered. At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: 'CANCEL' and 'OK'.

- b. The IDE will be displayed; enter the value of the attribute (1). You can enter a description, if you wish. Then click the "Save" button (2).

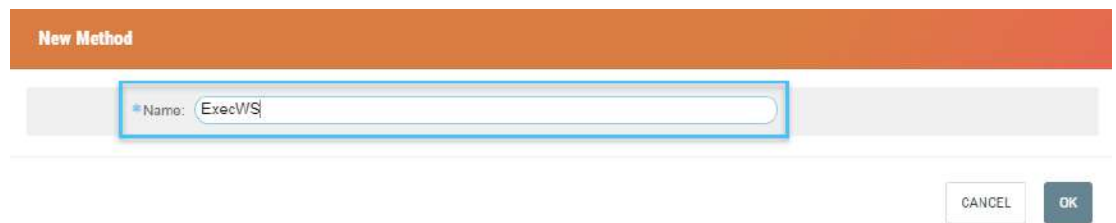
A screenshot of an IDE window showing the configuration for a new attribute. The window has a title bar with a 'NAME' tab. On the right side of the title bar are four buttons: 'SAVE', 'EXPORT', 'IMPORT', and 'CLOSE'. The 'SAVE' button is highlighted with a blue circle and the number '2'. The main area of the window is divided into two sections. The top section is labeled 'Value' and contains a text input field with the text 'local myDatasource = mySql.datasource'. This field is highlighted with a blue box and the number '1'. The bottom section is labeled 'Description' and contains a text input field with the text 'Data source SQL'.



- c. The attribute will be saved and will be available to use in flows.

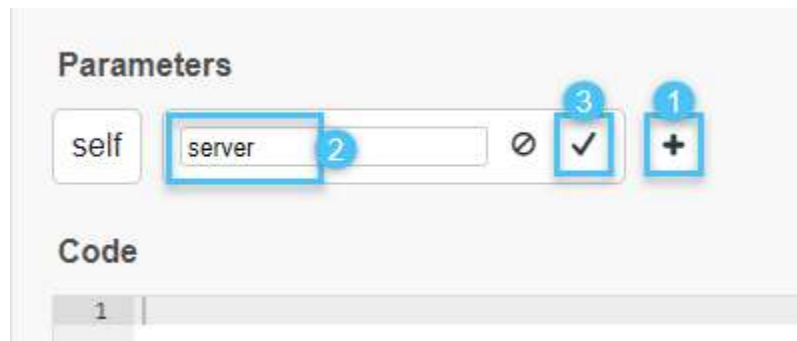


2. ▾ Add method

- a. On clicking Add method, the following window will be displayed; enter a name for the method.



- b. You can add new parameters; to do so, click on the  button (1), then enter the name of the parameter (2), and lastly, click the  button (3).



- c. After adding the necessary parameters, you can add the Lua code and a description.

Code

```
1 local socket = require("socket")
2 local http=require("socket.http")
3
4 local complete_url = string.format([[http://%s:%s/]], server, port)..url
5 local response_body = {}
6
7 local headers = {
8     ['Content-Type'] = 'text/html'
9 }
10 local b, c, h = socket.http.request{
11     url = complete_url,
12     method = "GET",
13     headers = headers,
14     sink = ltn12.sink.table(response_body),
15     create=function()
16         local req_sock = socket.tcp()
17         req_sock:settimeout(120, 't')
18         return req_sock
19     end
20 }
```

Description

Execute webservice

- d. Lastly, click "SAVE" to save the method in the class you've created.

SAVE

EXPORT

IMPORT

CLOSE

4. Once you have added/edited the classes you need, **click the "SAVE" button** to confirm the changes made.

SAVE

EXPORT

IMPORT

CLOSE

How to use classes within the flow

Classes can be used in the flows contained in a [Code-type activity](#). Follow the steps below to learn how to do this.

1. You must first enable the classes you want to use. To do so, go to the flow in which you will use the classes and **click on the "{} CLASSES" button**.

SAVE

EXPORT

CONFIG

{ } CLASSES

DATASOURCES

PRINT

CLOSE

2. The following window will open; **select the classes you want to use within the flow (1)**, and then **click the "OK" button (2)**.

Process Flow Classes

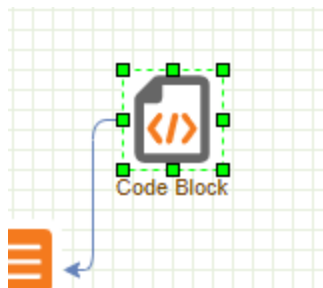
1


Classes:	<input type="checkbox"/> Demo	<input type="checkbox"/> Dian	<input type="checkbox"/> Helper
	<input type="checkbox"/> helpers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> http (System)	<input type="checkbox"/> interaction (System)
	<input type="checkbox"/> metodos	<input type="checkbox"/> Metodos_Genericos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> nlu (System)
	<input type="checkbox"/> oasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> qnaMaker (System)	<input type="checkbox"/> recoleccion
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> repository (System)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sql (System)	<input type="checkbox"/> Test
	<input type="checkbox"/> transformText	<input type="checkbox"/> TSystem	<input type="checkbox"/> Ues
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> utils (System)	<input type="checkbox"/> WSCaller	

2

CANCELOKCREATE/EDIT CLASSES

- Go to the code-type activity in which you will be using classes.



- Within the code editor, place the cursor on the line where you want to add the class (1), then search for the class you want to add in the list of classes (2) and click the  button (3)

Edit: Code Block

Classes

Bancoatlas

Attributes:

Vale

Methods:

new

All_trim

CleanObject

CleanText

CleanToSql

```
1 local json = require ("json")
2 local resultado = vresultadoluis.topScoringIntent
3 local intencion = resultado.intent
4 local entidades = resultado.entities
5
6
7 logTrace("DEBUG", "El topScoringIntent en Bienvenida es: "..json.encode(resultado))
8 return resultado
```

Result:

Description:

CANCELOK

5. The class has now been added.

```
1 local json = require ("json")
2 local resultado = vresultadoluis.topScoringIntent
3 local intencion = resultado.intent
4 local entidades = resultado.entities
5 local myObject = classHelpers.Bancoatlas.new()
6
7 logTrace("DEBUG", "El topScoringIntent en Bienvenida es: "..json.encode(resultado))
8 return resultado
```

Flows

- [How to create a new flow](#)
- [How to import a flow](#)
- [How to edit a flow](#)
- [How to clone a flow](#)
- [How to delete a flow](#)
- [How to print a flow](#)
- [How to modify the name and description of a flow](#)

How to create a new flow

To create a process flow:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2) and click on the **"NEW FLOW"** button (3).

The screenshot shows the Constanza D'Odorico interface. The top navigation bar includes 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION' (marked with a blue circle 1), and 'SUPERVISOR'. The left sidebar has 'Administration' and 'Process Flows' (marked with a blue circle 2). The main content area shows the 'Process Flows' tab with a 'CREATE NEW' button (marked with a blue circle 3). Below the button is a search bar and a table of flows.

	Name	Description
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba
2	Atento_Colpatria_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatria
3	AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC
4	A_test	webchat test
5	A_test2	webchat test
6	Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)

2. The following window will be displayed. Fill out the necessary information (1) and then click the **"Open"** button. (2).

New Workflow ✕

☐ Import flow

1

Name:

Enter name...

Description:

Enter description...

Type:

Web Chat Bot

▼

2

CONFIRM

CANCEL

- i** **Name:** enter a name to identify the flow.
- Description:** enter a description of what the flow does
- Type:** select the type of bot. The available options are: Chat, Facebook, Twitter, Email, SMS and WhatsApp.

How to import a flow

To import a flow:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2) and click on the **"NEW FLOW"** button (3).

The screenshot shows the Constanza D'Odorico interface. The top navigation bar includes the user profile, status (Online No ACD), and tabs for INTERACTION, CONFIGURATION (highlighted with a blue box and a '1' in a blue circle), and SUPERVISOR. Below the navigation bar, the left sidebar lists various administration tools: Outgoing Accounts, Spell Checker, Signatures, Routing Groups, Cognitive Services, QnA Maker, and TTS/ASR Engines. The 'Process Flows' section is highlighted with a blue box and a '2' in a blue circle. The main content area shows a table of process flows with columns for Name and Description. A search bar is at the top of the table. A '+ CREATE NEW' button is highlighted with a blue box and a '3' in a blue circle. The table lists six process flows: 1. AeroCollegeBotPrueba (Chat bot prueba), 2. Atento_Colpatría_vFinal (BOT Demo de Colpatría), 3. AutoCityWC (AutoCityWC), 4. A_test (webchat test), 5. A_test2 (webchat test), and 6. Botarica (Bot prueba de Bruno :). A question mark icon is visible next to the last entry.

	Name	Description
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba
2	Atento_Colpatría_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatría
3	AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC
4	A_test	webchat test
5	A_test2	webchat test
6	Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)

2. The following window will be displayed. **Import the flow, fill out the necessary information (2)** and then **click the "OPEN" button (3)**.

The screenshot shows the 'New Workflow' dialog box. The title bar is orange with a close button (X). The main content area has a blue border and contains the following elements: a checked checkbox labeled 'Import flow', an 'UPLOAD FILE' button with an upload icon, and a section labeled 'File uploaded:' with an empty text input field below it. A blue box with a '1' in a blue circle highlights the top part of the dialog, and another blue box with a '2' in a blue circle highlights the 'Import flow' checkbox and the 'UPLOAD FILE' button.

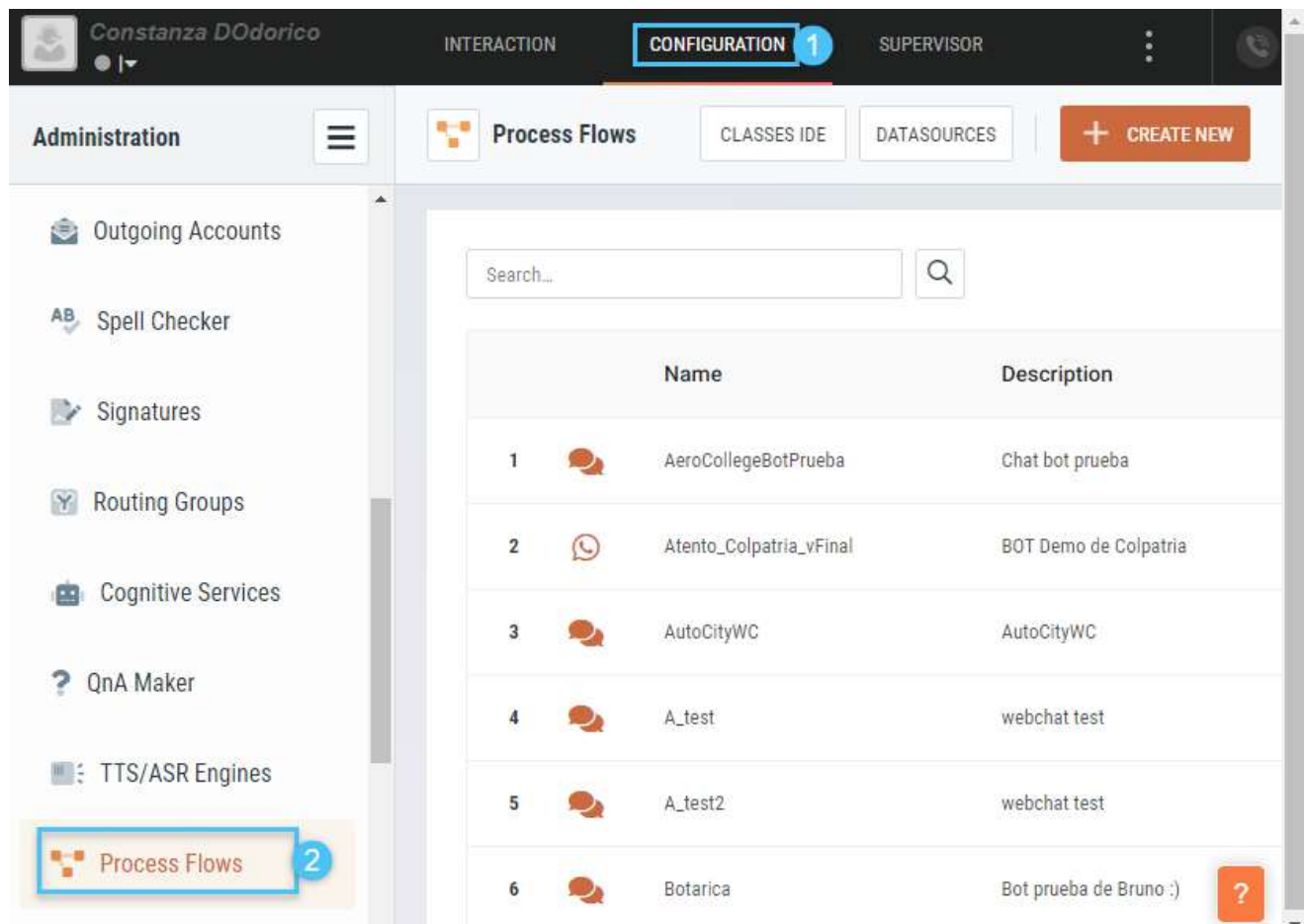
The image shows a configuration form for a chatbot. It has three main input fields: 'Name' with the value 'ChatBot', 'Description' with the value 'Chatbot flow customer support', and 'Type' with a dropdown menu showing 'Web Chat Bot'. Below the form are two buttons: 'CONFIRM' and 'CANCEL'. Numbered callouts are present: a blue circle with '3' points to the 'CONFIRM' button, and a blue circle with '2' points to the bottom of the form area.

- i Name:** enter a name to identify the flow.
- Description:** enter a description of what the flow does
- Type:** select the type of bot. The available options are: Chat, Facebook, Twitter, Email, SMS and WhatsApp.

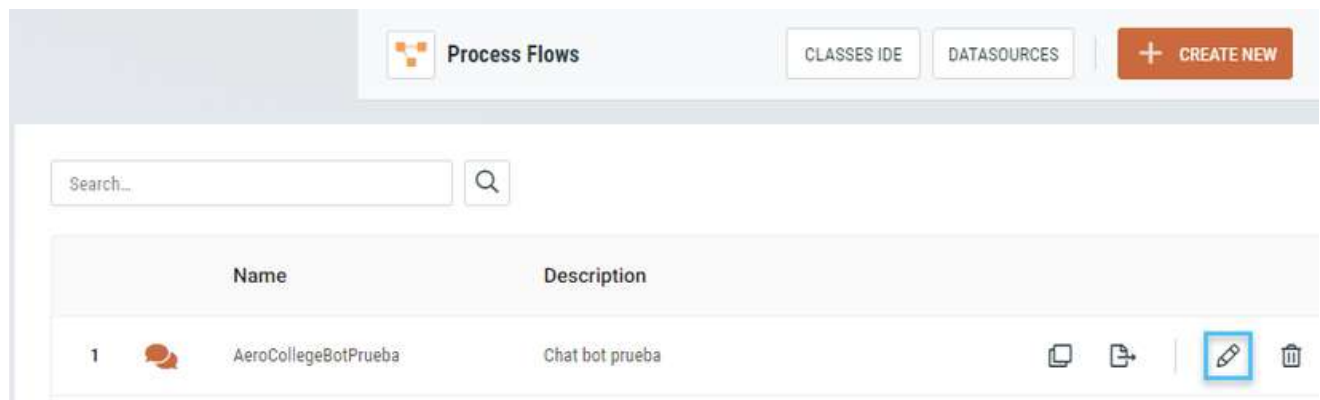
How to edit a flow

To edit a flow:

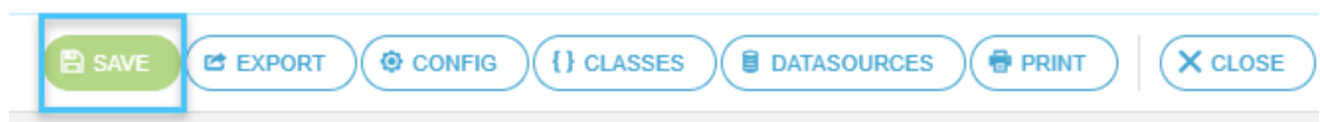
1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2).



2. View the process you want to edit and **click on its "Edit" button**.



3. Make the necessary changes and **click on the "SAVE" button**.



How to clone a flow

To clone a flow:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2).





The screenshot shows the 'CONFIGURATION' tab in the InConcertCC interface. The left sidebar lists various administration tools, with 'Process Flows' highlighted and marked with a blue '2'. The main content area displays a table of process flows. A search bar is at the top of the table. The table has columns for 'Name' and 'Description'. The flows listed are:

	Name	Description
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba
2	Atento_Colpatria_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatria
3	AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC
4	A_test	webchat test
5	A_test2	webchat test
6	Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)

A red question mark icon is visible next to the last row.

2. View the flow you want to clone and **click on the "Clone" button**.

This screenshot shows the 'Process Flows' section after a search for 'testing'. The search bar contains 'testing'. The table below shows the results:

	Name	Description	
1	Testing-flow	Testing-flow	   

The 'Clone' icon (two overlapping squares) is highlighted with a blue box. At the bottom, it says '1-1 of 1' and has navigation arrows.

3. The following window will appear; **enter a name** for the flow and then **click on "CLONE"**.

Clone process flow ✕

★ Name:

Testing-flow 2

CONFIRM

CANCEL

How to delete a flow

To delete a flow:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2).

Constanza D'Odorico

INTERACTION

CONFIGURATION 1

SUPERVISOR

Administration

Process Flows

CLASSES IDE

DATASOURCES

+ CREATE NEW

Outgoing Accounts

Spell Checker

Signatures

Routing Groups

Cognitive Services

QnA Maker

TTS/ASR Engines

Process Flows 2

Search...

	Name	Description
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba
2	Atento_Colpatria_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatria
3	AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC
4	A_test	webchat test
5	A_test2	webchat test
6	Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)

2. View the process you want to delete and click on the **"Delete"** button.

Process Flows

CLASSES IDE DATASOURCES + CREATE NEW

testing

Name	Description
1 Testing-flow	Testing-flow

1-1 of 1

How to print a flow

To print a flow:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2).

Constanza D'Odorico

INTERACTION **CONFIGURATION** 1 SUPERVISOR

Administration

- Outgoing Accounts
- Spell Checker
- Signatures
- Routing Groups
- Cognitive Services
- QnA Maker
- TTS/ASR Engines
- Process Flows** 2

Process Flows

CLASSES IDE DATASOURCES + CREATE NEW

Search...

Name	Description
1 AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba
2 Atento_Colpatría_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatría
3 AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC
4 A_test	webchat test
5 A_test2	webchat test
6 Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)

2. View the process you want to print and **click on the "Edit" button**.

The screenshot shows the 'Process Flows' section of a software interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'CLASSES IDE', 'DATASOURCES', and a '+ CREATE NEW' button. Below these is a search bar. A table lists process flows with columns 'Name' and 'Description'. The first entry is 'AeroCollegeBotPrueba' with the description 'Chat bot prueba'. To the right of the table, there are icons for copy, share, edit (highlighted with a blue box), and delete.

	Name	Description	
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba	

3. Then **click the "PRINT" button**.

The screenshot shows a horizontal toolbar with several buttons: 'SAVE' (green), 'EXPORT', 'CONFIG', 'CLASSES', 'DATASOURCES', 'PRINT' (highlighted with a blue box), and 'CLOSE'.

How to modify the name and description of a flow

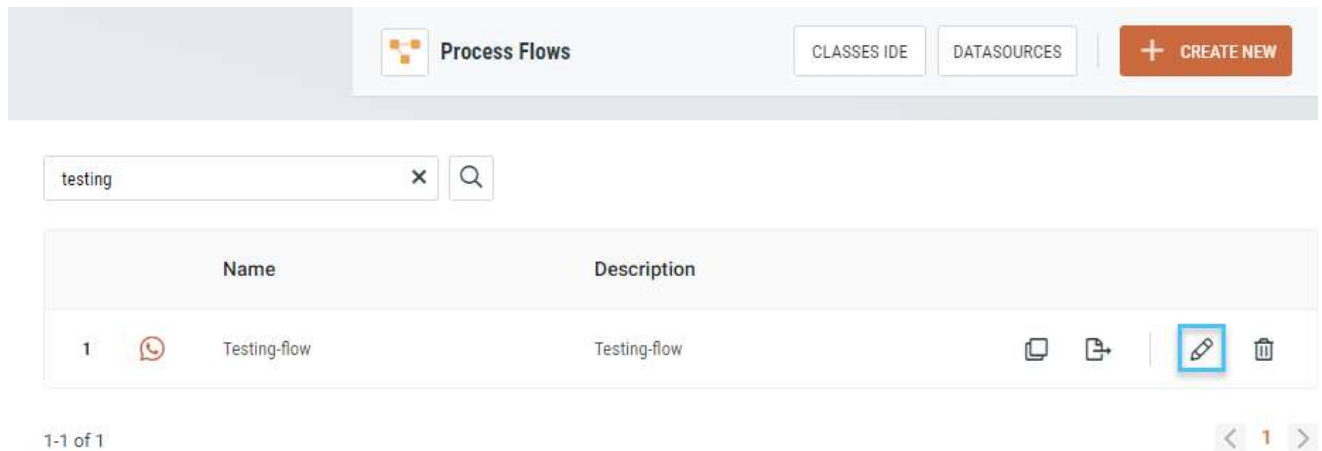
To change the name and description of a flow:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** section (1), then to the **Process Flows** section (2).

The screenshot shows the main application interface. At the top, there's a user profile 'Constanza D'Odorico' and navigation tabs: 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION' (highlighted with a blue box and a '1' badge), and 'SUPERVISOR'. On the left is an 'Administration' sidebar with various options. The main area shows the 'Process Flows' section with a search bar and a table of flows. The 'Process Flows' option in the sidebar is highlighted with a blue box and a '2' badge.

	Name	Description
1	AeroCollegeBotPrueba	Chat bot prueba
2	Atento_Colpatría_vFinal	BOT Demo de Colpatría
3	AutoCityWC	AutoCityWC
4	A_test	webchat test
5	A_test2	webchat test
6	Botarica	Bot prueba de Bruno :)

2. View the process you want to print and **click on the "Edit" button**.



The screenshot shows the 'Process Flows' interface. At the top, there's a header with 'Process Flows' and buttons for 'CLASSES IDE', 'DATASOURCES', and '+ CREATE NEW'. Below the header is a search bar with 'testing' entered. A table lists the process flows:

Name	Description
1 Testing-flow	Testing-flow

At the bottom of the table, there are icons for copy, share, edit (highlighted with a blue box), and delete. Below the table, it says '1-1 of 1' and navigation arrows.

3. Click the **"CONFIG"** button.



The screenshot shows a configuration bar with several buttons: 'SAVE', 'EXPORT', 'CONFIG' (highlighted with a blue box), 'CLASSES', 'DATASOURCES', 'PRINT', and 'CLOSE'.

4. Edit **the name** and **description** and then **click on the "OK" button**.



The screenshot shows the 'Process Flow Configuration' dialog box. It has two input fields: 'Name' (containing 'Testing-flow-2') and 'Description' (containing 'Test 2'). At the bottom right, there are 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons, with the 'OK' button highlighted by a blue box.

Usage examples


- [Usage example: implement a solution \(without Cognitive Services\)](#)
- [Usage example: implementing a solution with Cognitive Services](#)

Usage example: implement a solution (without Cognitive Services)

Description

In this example, we will initially show a welcome message, then the chatbot will ask the user how it can help. The user will then ask a question, the chatbot will determine whether the user asked something about their options and will show a message; if not, the chatbot will transfer the user to an agent to handle their inquiry. All the basic activities of a conversation will be used.

Implementation

1.  Creating the first state.
 - a. We create the first state called "Welcome"

c. In the transition window, we add the event "New incoming" to indicate that it is a new entry.

New transition

* Event

New incoming

Context variable: __event = { name : NewIncoming, message : { text : message text, ... } }

Conditions:

+

|

|

|

|

-

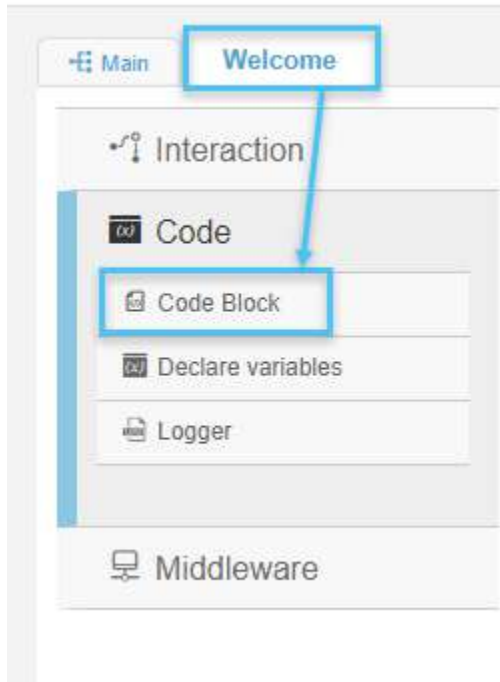
-

Description:

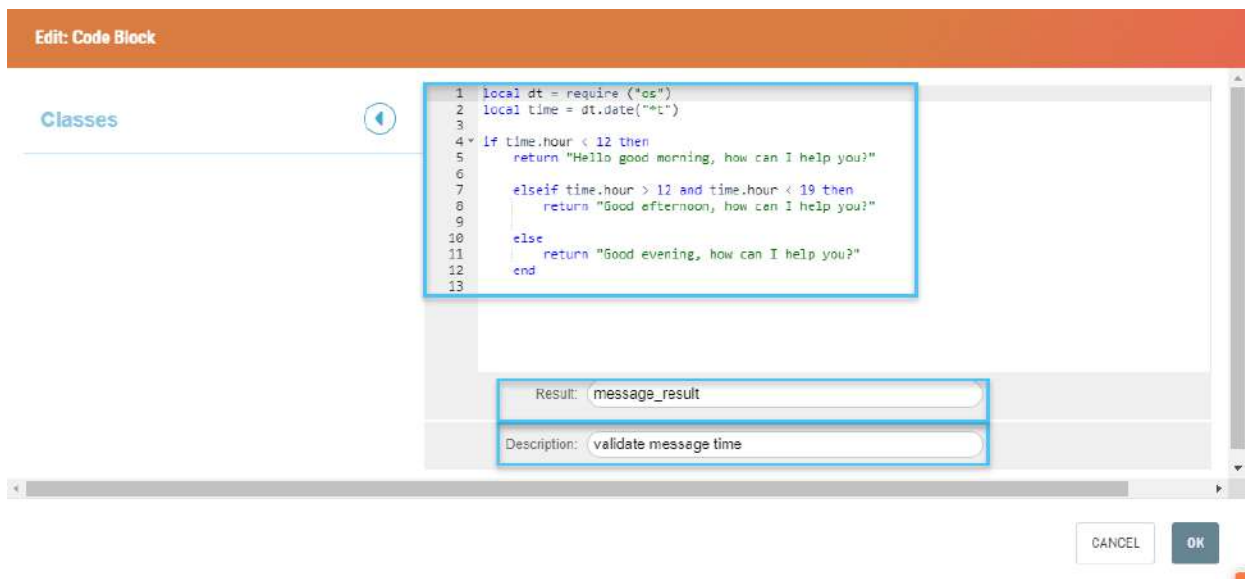
CANCEL

OK

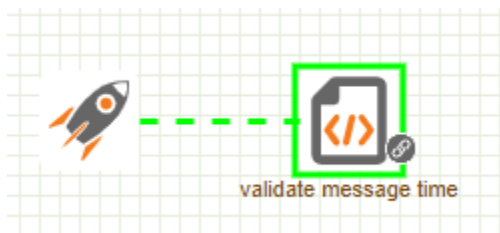
- d. Within the "Welcome" state we add a Code Block activity.



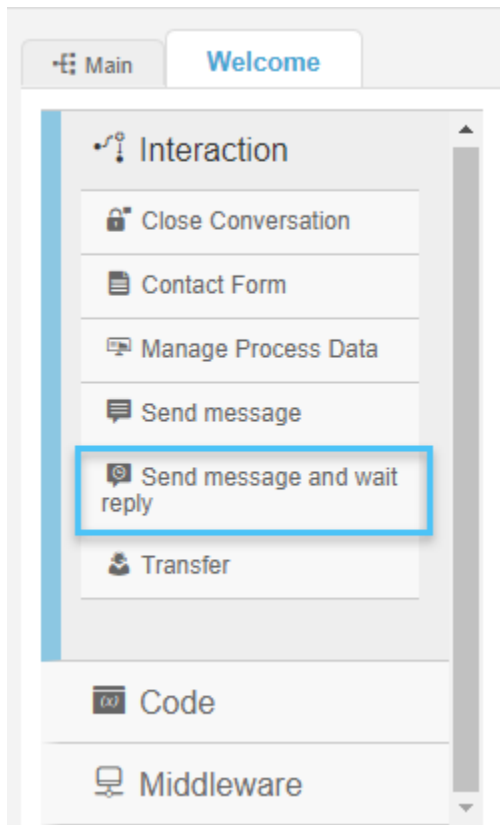
- e. Within the editor, we add the Lua code that will allow us to check at what time of day the client wrote to us. In addition, we save the result of this activity as "message_result" for use later in the flow.



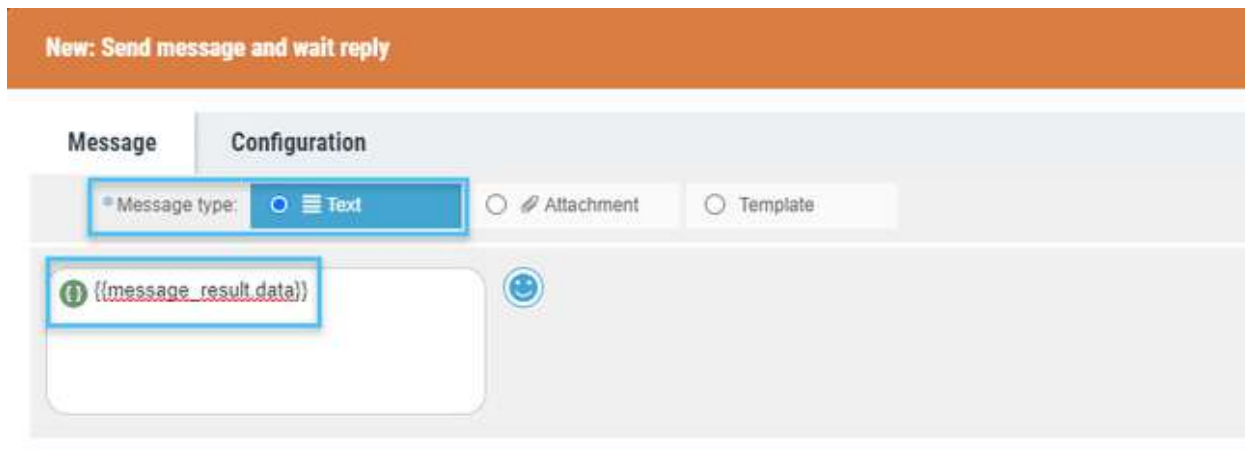
- f. We link the beginning of the state with the activity we created.



- g. Then we add an Interaction- type activity; choose "Send Message and Wait".



- h. We select the message type "Text" and enter the name of the variable created in the code block. This will send a message to the client based on the time of day they wrote (which was detected and saved using the code block we created earlier).



In the "SETTINGS" tab, we activate the option to show typing for 1 second. In addition, we add 1 retry in case of no response from

the client, and a timeout of 60 seconds. We save the result in a variable called "user_response".

New: Send message and wait reply

Message Configuration

Validation:

1

Uses "message" variable to check received message is valid. Return true or false. Example: return message.text == "test"

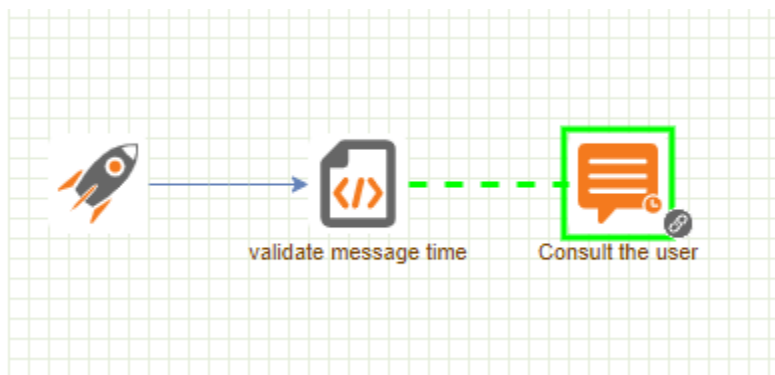
Result: user_response

Description: Consult the user

Number of retries: 1 Timeout (seconds): 60

CANCEL OK

i. We link the last activity created with that of the code block.



j. We add another code block to create the local variable "response", to capture what the user wrote that is hosted in the variable "user_response.event.message.text" and we return the result that will end up being saved in the field at the bottom, "return_response".

New: Code Block

Classes

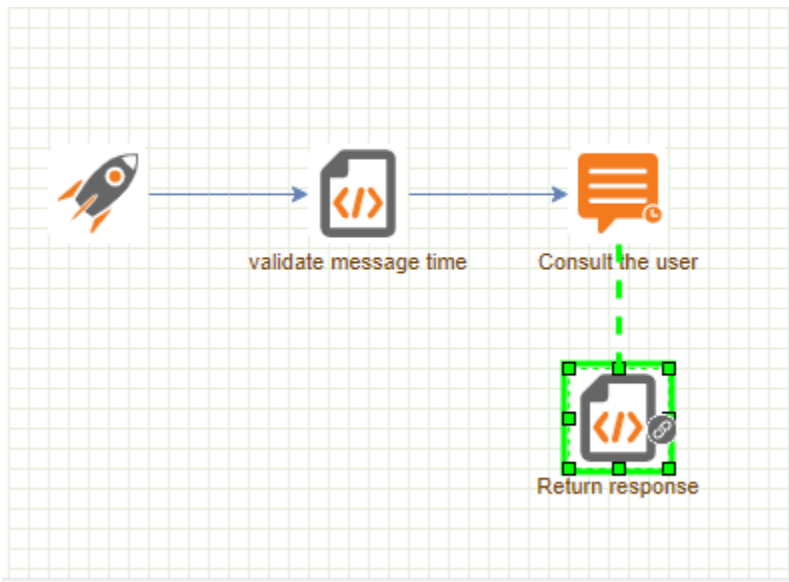
```
1 local response = user_response.message.text
2 return response
```

Result: return_response

Description: Return response

CANCEL OK

- k. We link the last code block with the "Consult user" activity.



- l. In the transition window, we indicate that the variable "**user_response.eventname**" is equal to "**NewChatMessage**" to identify that it is a response from the user.

Edit transition

Conditions:

==

Description:

- m. We select a new **Send Message** activity; this new message will be sent when the user is timed out.
- In the "**MESSAGE - Text**" setting, we add a text string indicating that the timeout has been exceeded.

New: Send message

Message **Configuration**

Message type: ☒ **Text** ☐ Attachment ☐ Template

- In the "**CONFIGURATION**" tab, we check "**Show typing**" and add a description to the "**Notification of Closure**" activity.

New: Send message

Message

Configuration

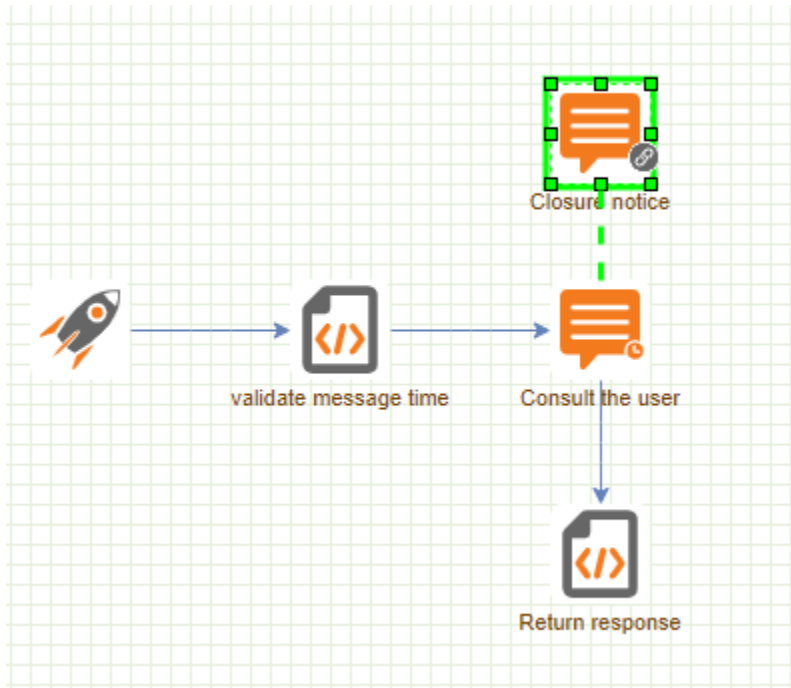
Result:

Description:

CANCEL

OK

n. We link the "**Consult user**" and "**Notification of closure**" activities.



o. In the transition window we set the event for the variable in the previous activity to "**Timeout**" to signal when the timeout has been exceeded

New transition

Conditions:

+

-

==

-

+

-

Description:

CANCEL

OK

p. We add a new activity, "**Close Interaction**", to end this state.

New: Close Conversation

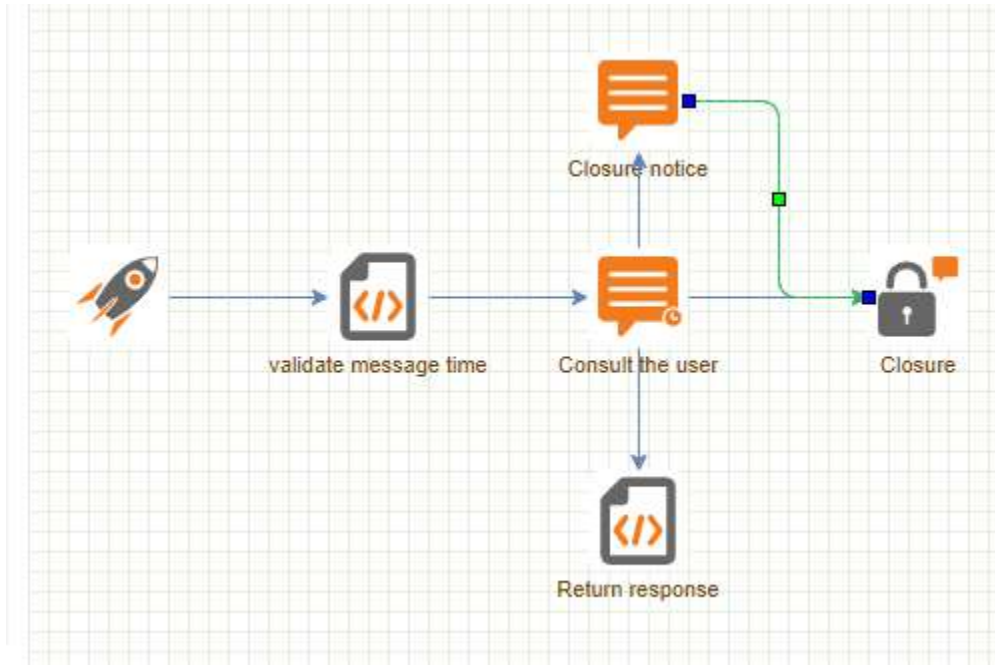
Finalization Message: ☐ Must be configured on account messages as automatic.

Description:

CANCEL

OK

q. Lastly, we link the **"Consult user"** and **"Close"** activities.



r. In both transitions we set the event for the variable in the previous activity to **"ChannelClosed"** to signal that the user closed the chat

Edit transition

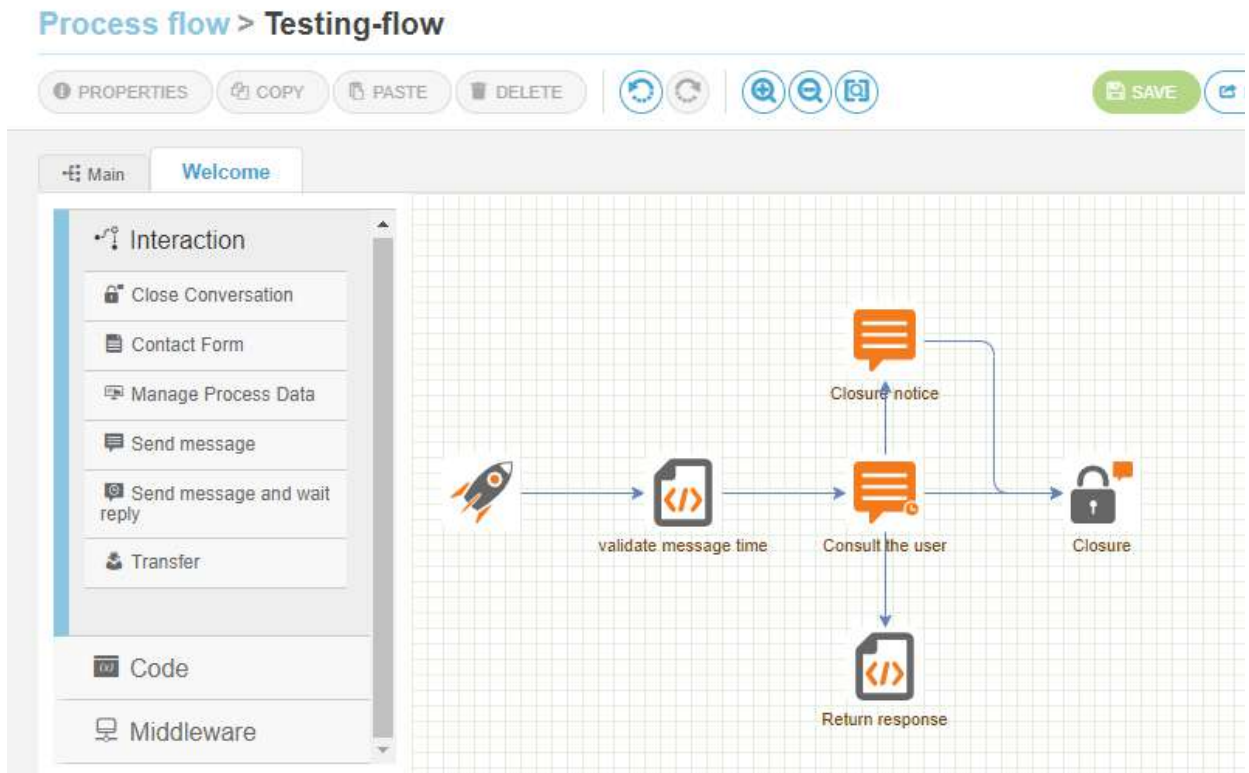
Conditions: ==

Description:

CANCEL

OK

- s. The design of the **"Welcome"** state will then be as follows:



2. ▾ Creating the second state

- a. We create the second state with the name **"Options"** and description **"Options flow"**

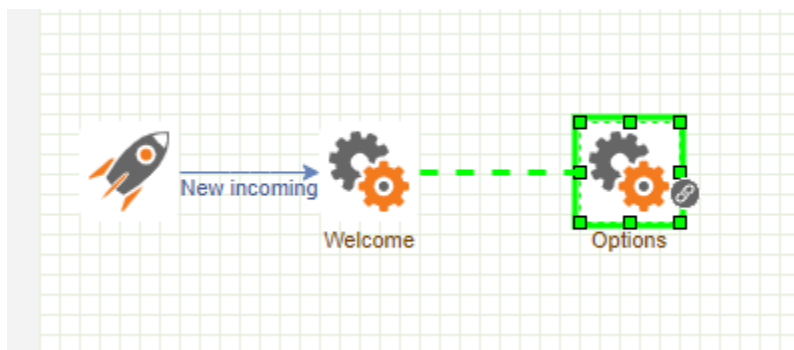
New State

Name: Options

Description: Options flow

CANCEL OK

- b. We link the **"Welcome"** and **"Options"** states to generate the sequence of the conversation.



- c. In the transition options we set the event to "No event".

New transition

Event: No event

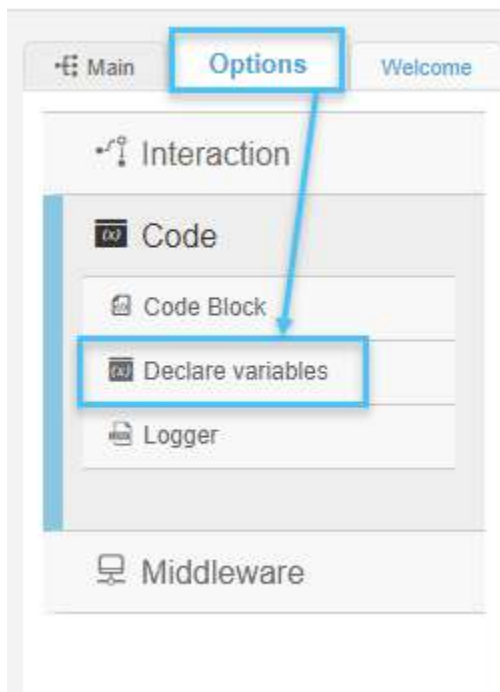
Context variable: __event - { name: NoEvent }

Conditions:

Description:

CANCEL OK

- d. We go to the "Options" state and add a new "Declare variables" activity.



- e. We add an array that contains phrases referring to different ways of asking about options.

New: Declare variables

Variables:

arrayOptions Array

menu

options

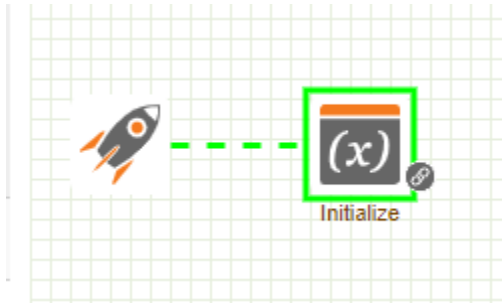
what options are there?

see options

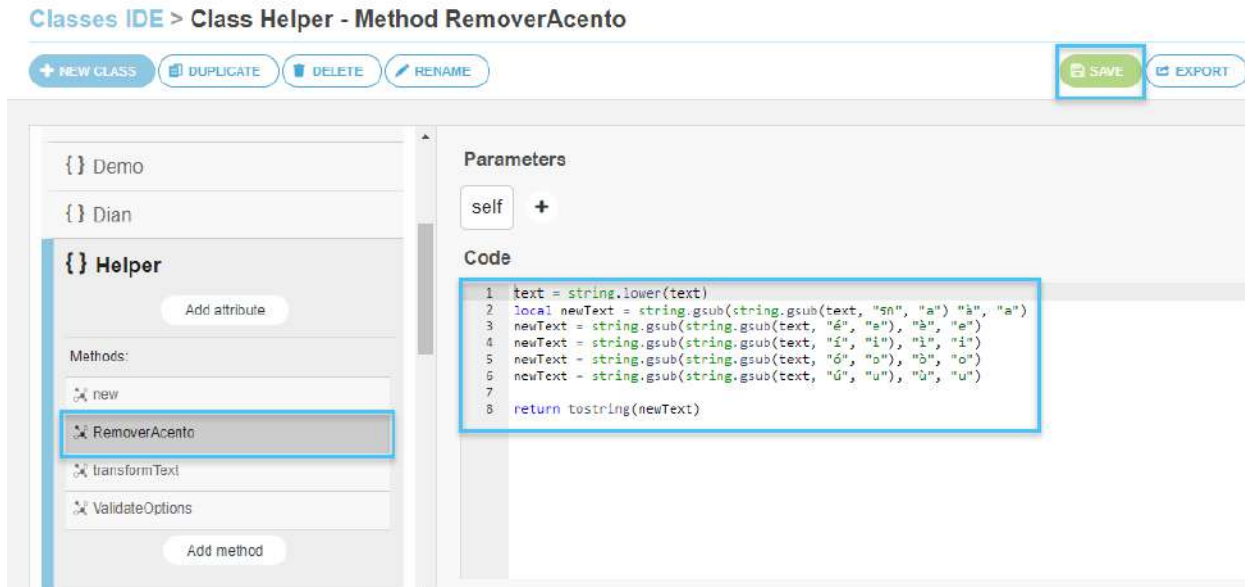
Description: Initialize

CANCEL OK

- f. We link the "process start" with the "Initialize" activity.



- g. We create a class to be able to remove accents.



- h. We create another method named "ValidateOptions" (1)

- (2) We add the "text" parameter
- (3) We create a "myObject" variable that instantiates the class containing the "RemoveAccent" method
- (4) We remove any accents contained in the phrase entered as a parameter using the "RemoveAccent" method
- (5) We state a local variable that is initially false
- (6) In a "for" structure we do a search matching the phrase entered as a parameter with the array we created; if found, it returns the status "true"

(7) Otherwise, it returns "false"

Classes IDE > Class Helper - Method ValidateOptions

{} Demo

{} Dian

{} Helper

Add attribute

Methods:

- new
- RemoverAcento
- transformText
- ValidateOptions**

Add method

Parameters

self text

Code

```
1 local myObject = classHelpers.Helpers.new()
2
3 text = myObject:RemoverAcento(text)
4
5 local status = false
6
7 for i, message in ipairs(arrayOptions) do
8   if string.lower(message) == text then
9     status = true
10    return status
11  end
12 end
13
14 return status
```

i. We add a new code block.

New: Code Block

Classes

- Helper

Code

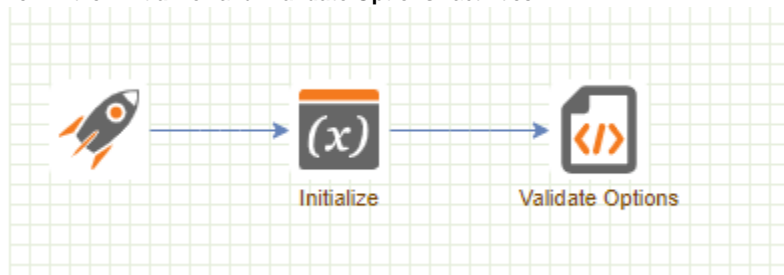
```
1 local user_message = return_response.data
2 local myObject = classHelpers.Helpers.new()
3 local status = myObject:ValidateOptions(message_user)
4
5 return status
```

Result: status_result

Description: Validate Options

CANCEL OK

j. We link the "Initialize" and "Validate Options" activities.



- k. We add a new **"Send Message"** activity.

New: Send message

Message

Configuration

Message type:

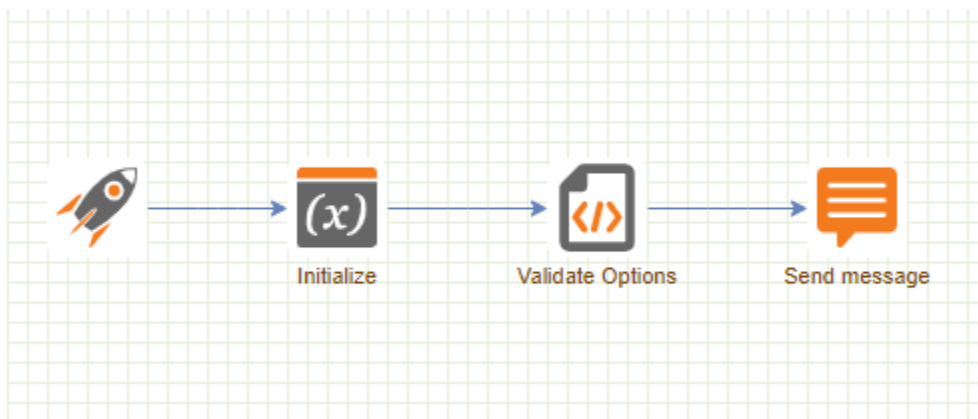
☒ Text

☐ Attachment

☐ Template

Thanks for your attention soon we will be in contact

- l. We link the **"Validate Options"** and **"Send Message"** activities.



We add a transition.

Edit transition

Conditions:

status_result_data

=

true

Description:

Show options

CANCEL

OK

- m. We add a new **"Close Interaction"** activity to end the "Options" state.

New: Close Conversation

Finalization Message: ☐ Must be configured on account messages as automatic.

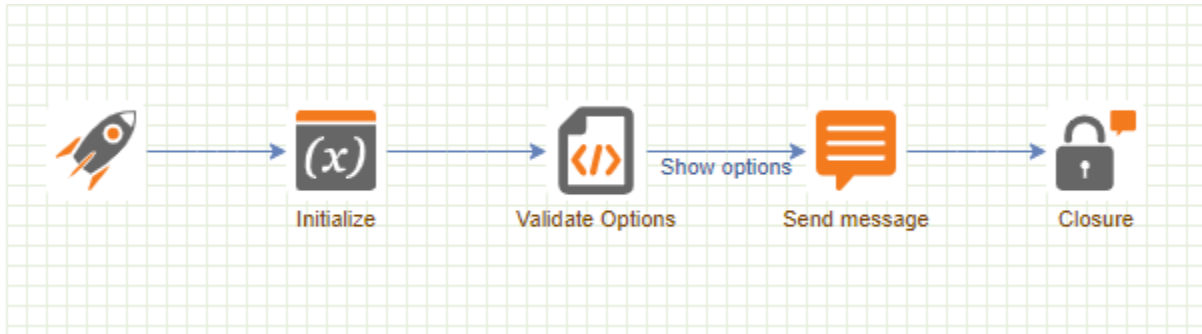
Description:

Closure

CANCEL

OK

- n. We link the **"Send Message"** and **"Close"** activities.



- o. We add a new **"Send Message"** activity which will be shown when the result of the **"status_result"** variable is **"false"**.

New: Send message

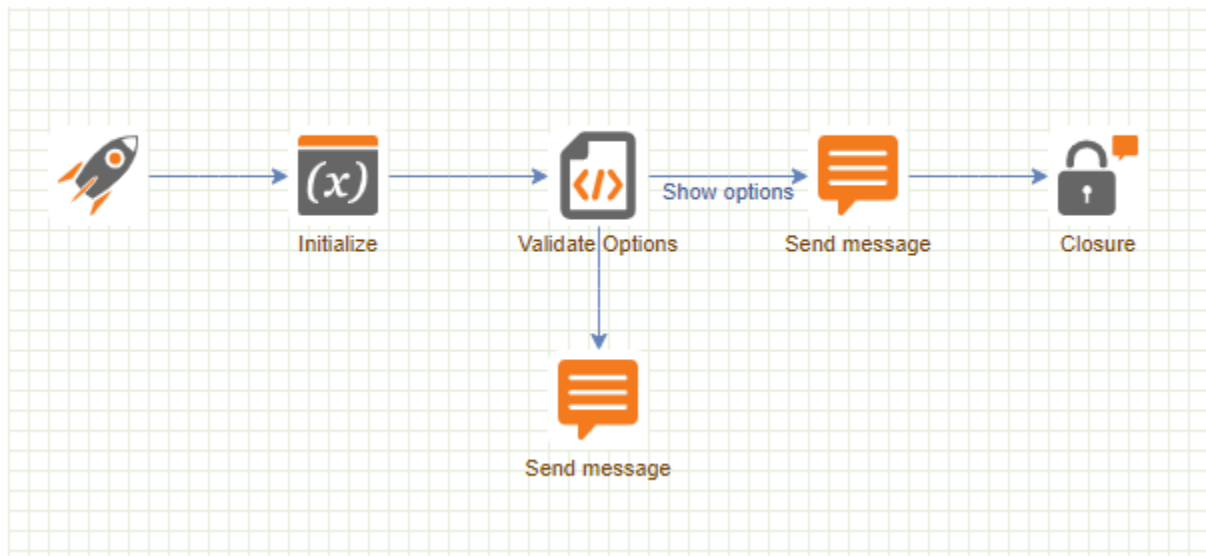
Message | **Configuration**

Message type: ☒ Text ☐ Attachment ☐ Template

I'm sorry, I couldn't understand you. I will transfer you with an agent, hold on a moment...

The image shows a configuration window for a 'Send message' activity. It has two tabs: 'Message' and 'Configuration'. Under 'Configuration', there are radio buttons for 'Text' (selected), 'Attachment', and 'Template'. Below this, there is a text input field containing the message: "I'm sorry, I couldn't understand you. I will transfer you with an agent, hold on a moment...".

- p. We link the **"Validate Options"** and **"Send Message"** activities.



- q. We add a new **"Transfer"** activity for communications between the user and an agent.

New: Transfer

*Destination:

Contact Center | ▾

?

 Send interaction to current campaign contact center.

Attention Level:

(x)

Preferred Agents:

(x)

Forbidden Agents:

(xx)

Priority:

(x) 0

* Action priority:

Overwrite value ▾

ACD Wait Threshold:

☐

Result:

transfer

Description:

Agent

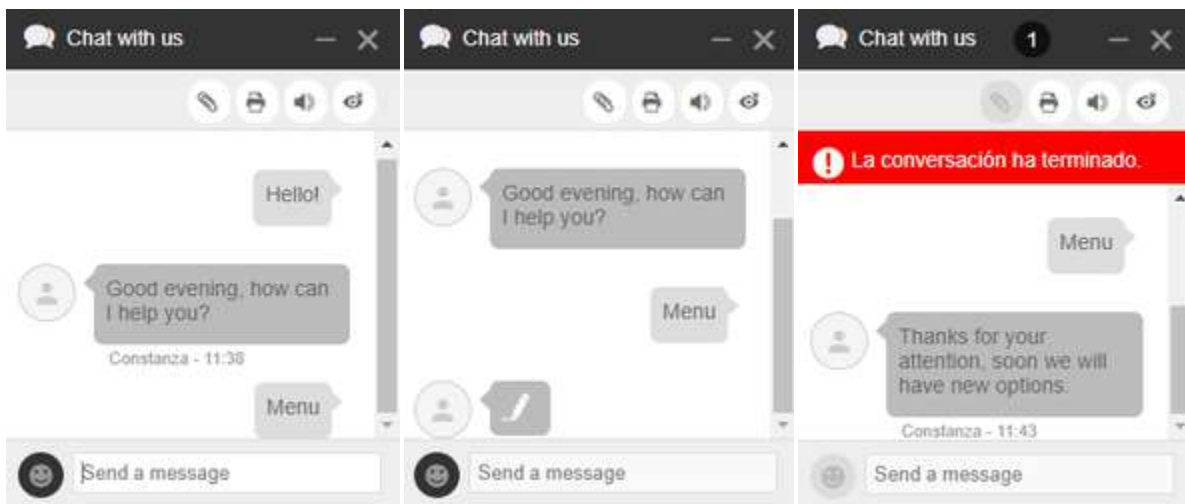
CANCEL

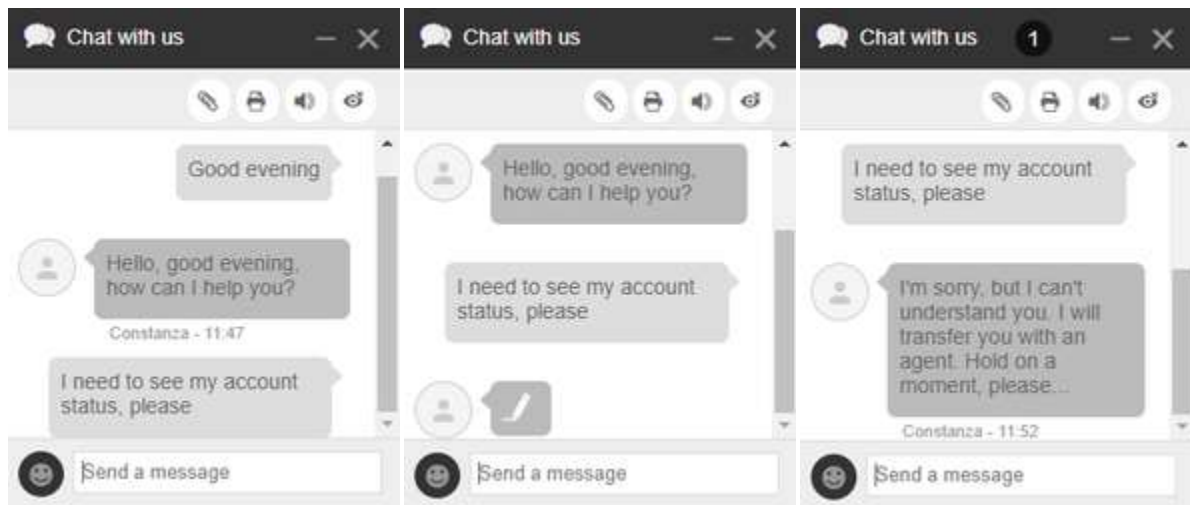
OK

r. Link the **"Send Message"** and **"Agent"** activities



3. See results






Usage example: implementing a solution with Cognitive Services

Description

In this example, initially we will display a welcome message; next, the chatbot will ask the user what help they need. The user will have to ask a question, which will then be sent to the LUIS Cognitive Service, which will return values based on confidence level. Chatbot response messages are based on providing information about the Azure cloud, which will be categorized by entities, i.e., the chatbot will know when the user needs information about: free Azure account, student account, Azure pricing or any general information. It will also know how to respond to greetings and thanks.

Implementation

1.  Creating the first state.
 - a. First we create the flow.

New Workflow ✕

☐ Import flow

★ Name:

★ Description:

Type:

Web Chat Bot ▼

CONFIRM

CANCEL

- b. We create a state with the name **"Welcome"** and the description **"Welcome flow"**

New State

★ Name:

★ Description:

CANCEL

OK

- c. We link the process start with the "Welcome" state.



- d. In the transition window we indicate that it will be the **"New incoming"** option to notify it that it is a new entry.



- e. Within the state that has been created, we add a Code Block activity.

✓ See code...

We state variables that obtain properties from the date and time functions.

Once the date and time have been captured, we set the conditions using “if”, “elseif” and “else” statements to display a welcome message according to the time of day.

The result field is the name of the variable in which the final message will be saved, (**message_result**). It is important to bear this variable in mind for the next interaction.

The Description field is a description of the activity that will be displayed in the diagram.

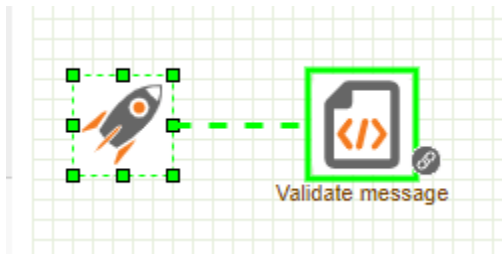
```
local dt = require ("os")
local time = dt.date("*t")

if time.hour < 12 then
    return "Hola buenos dias. Como le puedo ayudar?"

elseif time.hour >= 12 and time.hour < 19 then
    return "Hola buenas tardes. En que le puedo ayudar?"

else
    return "Hola buenas noches. Como le puedo ayudar?"
end
```

- f. We add a transition between the code block and the process start.



- g. We add a "Send message and wait reply" activity. The activity's options will be shown. In the **MESSAGE – Text** option, we add the message that the previous “Code Block” activity returned with the “**message_result**” variable, adding “**.data**” enclosed in double brackets. **{{message_result.data}}**

New: Send message and wait reply

Message

Configuration

Message type:

Text

Attachment

Gallery

List

[[message_result.data]]

ADD BUTTON

ADD QUICKREPLY

In the following "**CONFIGURATION**" tab, we indicate whether we want the chat "typing" icon to be shown, the number of retries, and timeout. The user's response will be saved in the "**Result**" field.

New: Send message and wait reply

Message

Configuration

Show Typing: ☒

Typing Seconds: 3

Validation:

1

Uses "message" variable to check received message is valid. Return true or false. Example: return message.text == "test"

Result: response_user

Description: consult user

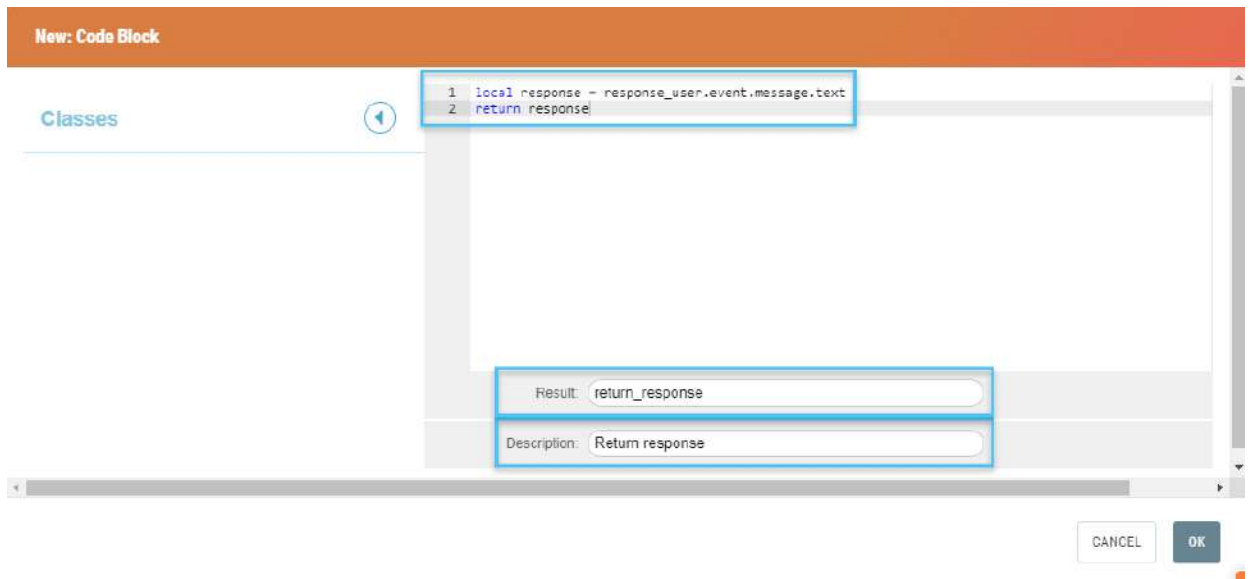
CANCEL

OK

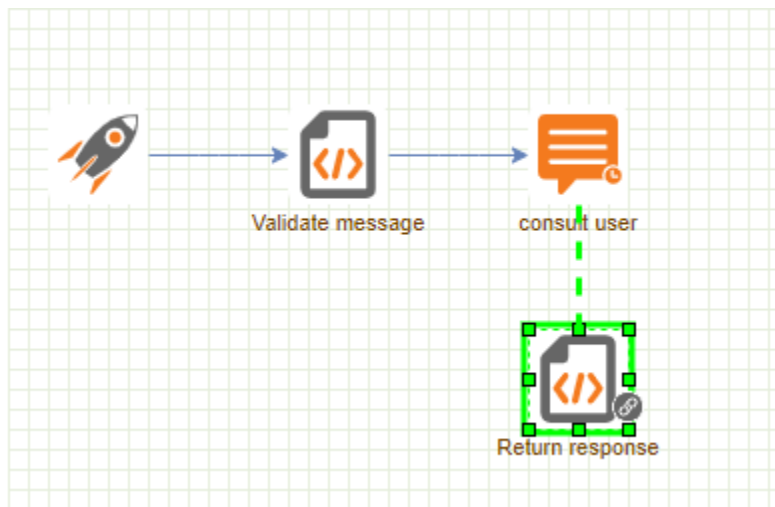
- h. We add a transition between the code block and the Send Message activity.



- i. We create the **"response"** local variable to capture what the user wrote that is stored in the **"response_user.event.message.text"** variable and we return the result that will be saved in the field at the bottom, **"return_response"**.



- j. We add a transition between the **"Consult user"** and **"Return answer"** activities



In the transition window we indicate that the **"response_user.eventname"** variable is equal to **"NewChatMessage"** to identify that it is a response from the user.




- k. We add a new Send Message activity. This new message will be sent when the user is timed out.


New: Send message


Message


Configuration


Message type:


☒  Text

☐  Attachment

☐  Gallery

☐  List

 I'm sorry, timeout has been ran out.



ADD BUTTON

ADD QUICKREPLY

In the settings tab we add:

New: Send message

Message

Configuration

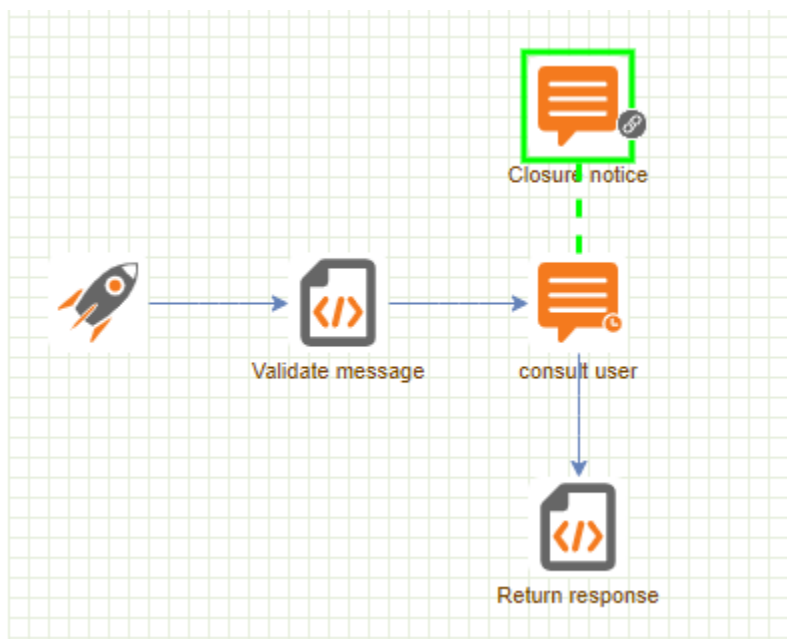
Show Typing: ☒

Typing Seconds:

Result:

Description:

I. We link the **"Consult user"** and **"Notification of closure"** activities.



In the transition window we set the event for the variable in the previous activity as **"Timeout"**, to determine when the timeout is exceeded.

New transition

Conditions:

==

Description:

m. We add a new activity, **"Close Interaction"**, to end this state.

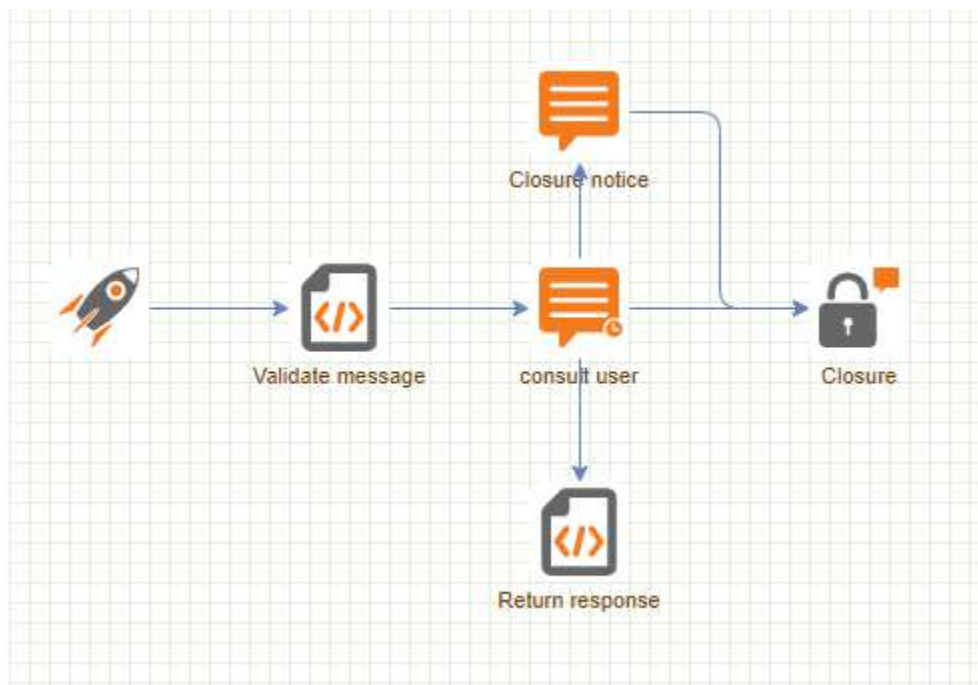
New: Close Conversation

Finalization Message: ☐ Must be configured on account messages as automatic.

Finalization Message Address: If is not set then will be sent to contact address.

Description:

n. Lastly, we link the **"Consult user"**, **"Notification of closure"** and **"Closure"** activities.



In the transition window we indicate that the event for the variable in the previous activity is **"ChannelClosed"** to signal that the user closed the chat.

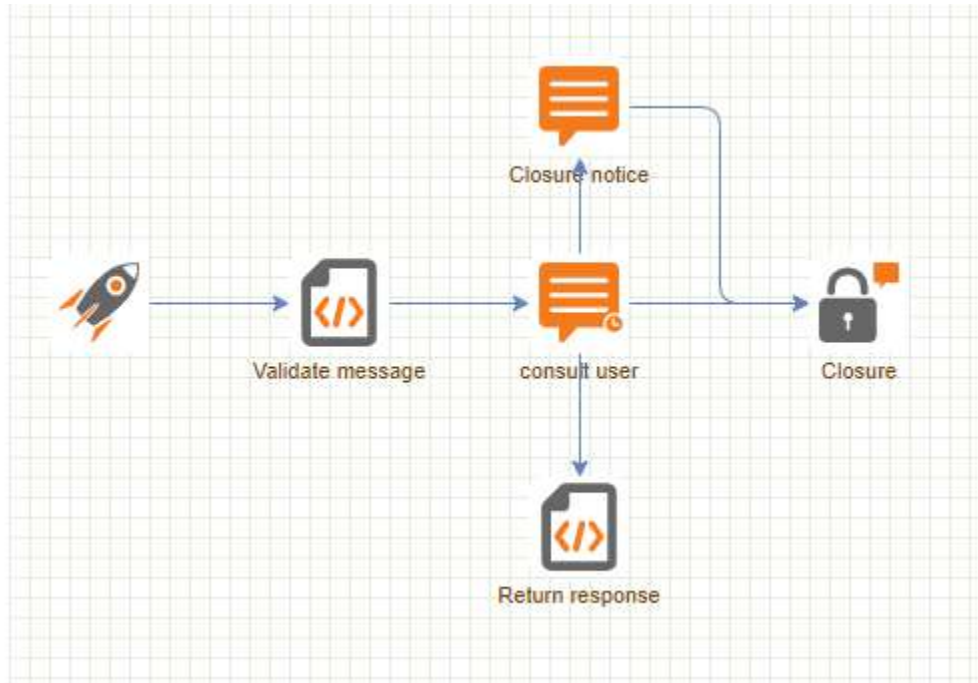
Edit transition

Conditions:

==

Description:

o. The design of the Welcome state will be then be as follows:



2. ✓ Creation of the cognitive model in LUIS

a. We will create a new cognitive service with the name **"Azure Information"** and the description **"Information on Azure"** and **"Spanish"** for the culture.

Constanza DODORICO Online No ACD | INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Administration

- Tickets
- Attention Capability
- Outgoing Accounts
- Spell Checker
- Signatures
- Routing Groups
- Cognitive Services**

Create Cognitive Service Application Information

App ID:

Name:

Description:

Culture:

b. Four intents were created: "Greet", "Thank", "MeetAzure" and the default one, "None"

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Cognitive Service' interface for 'AzuraInformation > Intents'. The left sidebar contains 'Administration' and 'Cognitive Services' sections. The main area displays a table of intents:

	Name	
1	None	
2	Greet	[Info] [Edit] [Delete]
3	ToThank	[Info] [Edit] [Delete]
4	MeetAzure	[Info] [Edit] [Delete]

Navigation: 1-4 of 4, < 1 >






















c. Phrases for the "Greet" intent.

The screenshot shows the 'Utterances' tab with a table of phrases and their suggested/predicted intents. The 'Greet' intent is highlighted in the table.






















	Utterances Text	Suggested Intent	Predicated Intent	
1	hello , someone ?		Not trained	[Swap] [Tag] [Delete]
2	good evening		Not trained	[Swap] [Tag] [Delete]
3	good morning		Not trained	[Swap] [Tag] [Delete]
4	hello		Not trained	[Swap] [Tag] [Delete]
5	hi		Not trained	[Swap] [Tag] [Delete]
6	hello , how are you ?		Not trained	[Swap] [Tag] [Delete]

Navigation: 1-6 of 6, < 1 >

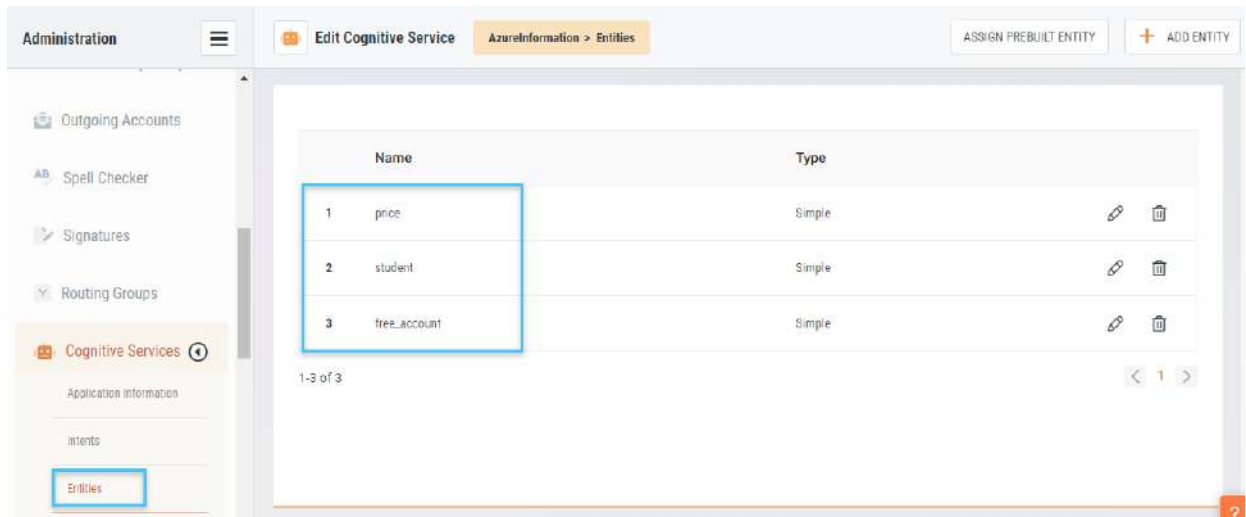
d. Phrase for the "Thank" intent

Utterances		Suggested Utterances		BACK TO INTENTS	
Utterances Text		Suggested Intent	Predicated Intent		
1	thanks for everything		Not trained		 
2	thanks for the support		Not trained		 
3	you helped me		Not trained		 
4	very thankful		Not trained		 
5	thanks for the information		Not trained		 
6	very kind		Not trained		 
7	thank you so much		Not trained		 

e. Phrase for the "MeetAzure" intent.

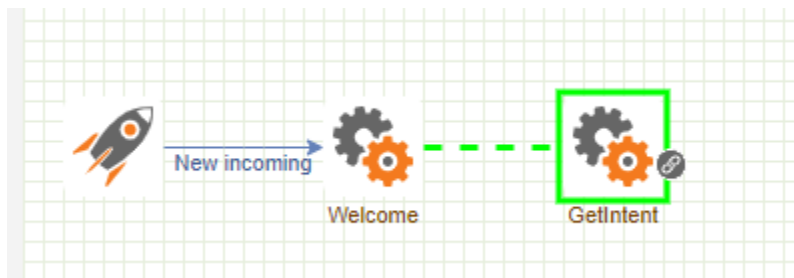
Utterances		Suggested Utterances		BACK TO INTENTS	
Utterances Text		Suggested Intent	Predicated Intent		
1	azure services		Not trained		 
2	azure info		Not trained		 
3	price		Not trained		 
4	i want information on azure prices		Not trained		 
5	what is the price of azure ?		Not trained		 
6	what are the prices of azure ?		Not trained		 
7	what is the price ?		Not trained		 

f. Entities



3. Creating the second state

- We will create a new state named **"GetIntent"** and link it to the Welcome state.



We set the event to **"No event"**



- Go to the **"GetIntent"** state and add a new **"Execute LUIS API"** activity to integrate the solution with the Cognitive Service.

Cognitive Services App: We select **"AzureInformation"** as our cognitive model.

Message: This is the variable that contains the user's query configured in the previous state, **"Welcome"**, in the **"Return response"** activity.

Result: This is the name of the variable in which the result returned from the Cognitive Service will be stored.

New: Execute NLU API

NLU LUIS App: Bot_4_72

Message: return_response.data

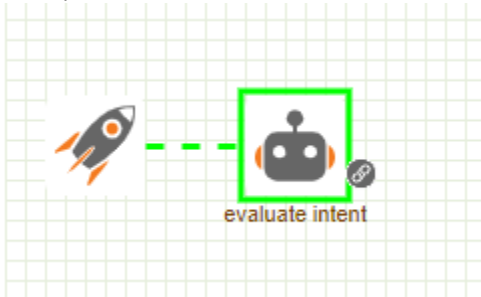
Result: intent_luis

Description: evaluate intent

CANCEL

OK

- c. Link the process start with the "Execute LUIS API" activity



- d. We add a new **"Code Block"** activity to capture the intents returned by the Cognitive Service.

In the **Lua** code editor: We state a **"score"** local variable to capture the intent's confidence score provided by the Cognitive Service based on the user's inquiry.

Then we set the condition that the confidence level is equal to or greater than 50%. This is part of the recommendations, to set a conditional acceptance limit in order not to combine certain phrases that have some minor similarity with an intent. This improves cognitive model training and the appropriateness of the inputs for it.

If the level of confidence complies with the 50% acceptance limit, we return the intent provided by the Cognitive Service; if not, we consider that it does not understand or that the intent is **"None"**. The result will be stored in the **"luis_intent"** Result field at the bottom of the Lua code editor.

New: Code Block

Classes

```
1 local score = Intent_luis.topScoringIntent.score
2
3 if score >= 0.5 then
4   return Intent_luis.topScoringIntent.intent_Luis
5 else
6   return "None"
7 end
```

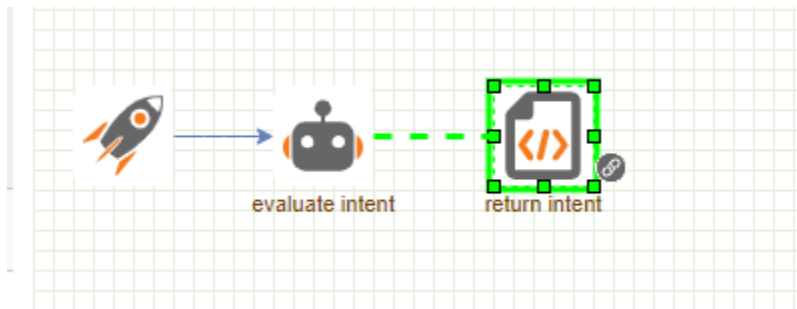
Result: luis_intent

Description: return intent

CANCEL

OK

- e. We link the last two activities.



- f. We add a new **"Code Block"** activity to capture the entities returned by the Cognitive Service. Remember that chatbot responses will depend on the entities that are captured in the user's inquiries

In the Lua code editor, we add the **"my_entity"** variable to capture the entities returned by the Cognitive Service that are hosted in **"intent_luis.entities"**. Lastly, we return the entities with the **"luis_entity"** Result field.

New: Code Block

Classes

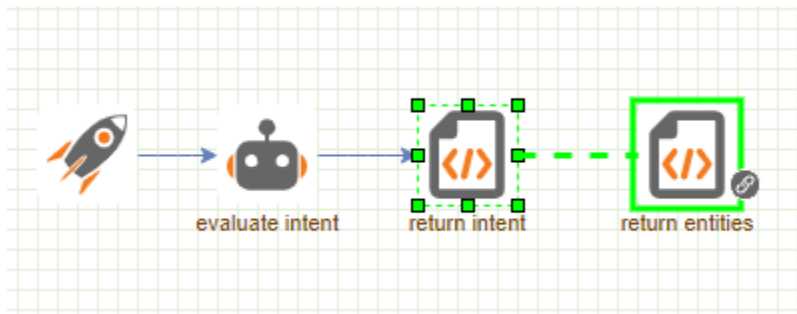
```
1 local my_entity = intent_luis.entities
2
3 return my_entity
```

Result:

Description:

CANCEL OK

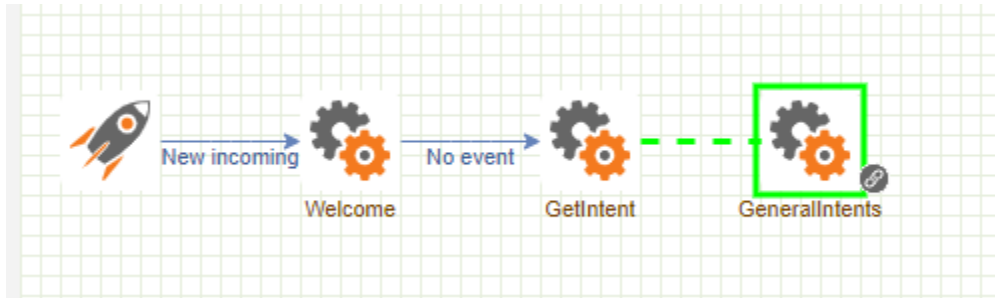
- g. We link the last two activities.



4. **Creating the third state**

- a. We create a new state called "GeneralIntents" where we will manage the **"Greet"** and **"Thank"** intents.

- b. We link the "ObtainInformation" and "GeneralIntents" states.



- c. In the transition window, we set the intent returned by the Cognitive Service to "Greet" or "Thank".

The screenshot shows the 'New transition' configuration window. At the top, the event is set to 'No event'. Below, the 'Conditions' section contains two rows. The first row has a dropdown set to 'and', followed by a field containing 'luis_intent.data', an equals sign, and a dropdown set to 'Greet'. The second row has a dropdown set to 'or', followed by a field containing 'luis_intent.data', an equals sign, and a dropdown set to 'ToThank'. A 'Description' field is at the bottom. 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons are in the bottom right corner.

- d. We go to the "GeneralIntents" state and add a new "Code Block" activity in order to distribute the responses according to the intent.

In a local variable we capture the intent and condition response messages accordingly, returning the message with the "response_intent" Result field at the bottom of the Lua code editor

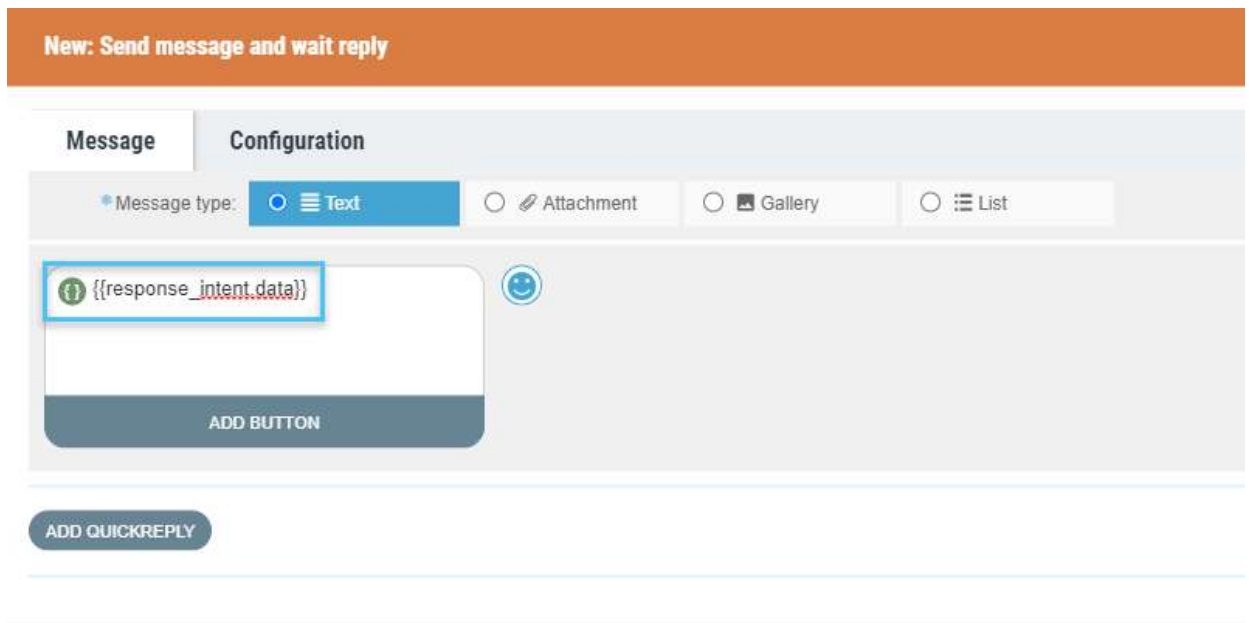
The screenshot shows the 'New: Code Block' configuration window. On the left, there's a 'Classes' section with a blue arrow icon. The main area contains a Lua code editor with the following code:

```
1 local Intent = luis_intent.data
2
3 if intent == "Greet" then
4   return "Hello, how can I help you?"
5 else
6   return "I am here to help you"
7 end
```

The code is highlighted with a blue box. Below the code editor, there's a 'Result' field containing 'response_intent' and a 'Description' field containing 'Select answer'. 'CANCEL' and 'OK' buttons are in the bottom right corner.

- e. We add a new "Send Message and Wait" activity to show the response to the user and to wait for it.

In the "MESSAGE - Text" option we add the message saved in the "response_intent" field together with ".data"



In the "CONFIGURATION" option, we check "Show typing" and add a 60-second timeout to the result that the user has to provide. This will be stored in the "moreHelp" field



f. We add a new "Code Block" activity to capture and return the user's response.

In the Lua code editor, in the "resp" local variable we capture the user's response and return the "return_response" Result field.

New: Code Block

Classes

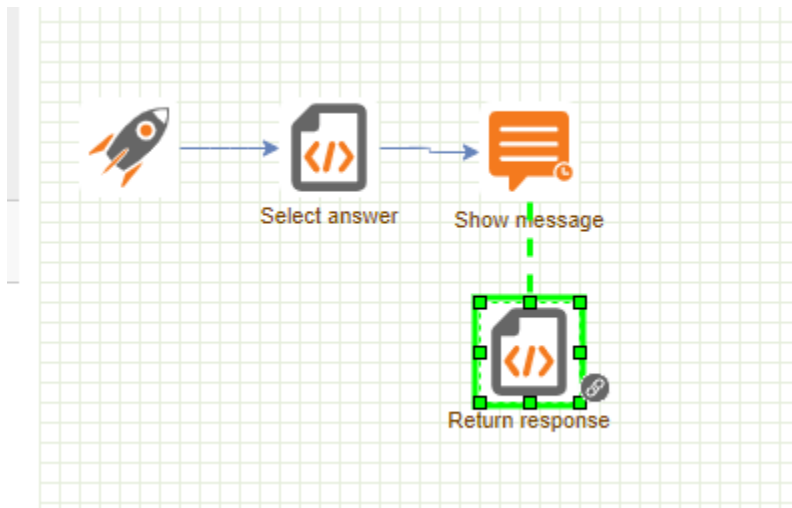
```
1 local resp = moreHelp.event.message.text
2 return resp
```

Result: return_response

Description: Return response

CANCEL OK

- g. We link the "Show message" and "Return response" activities.



We also set the event of the "moreHelp" variable in the "Show Message" activity as "NewChatMessage" to indicate that it is a message from the user

New transition

Conditions:

+ | moreHelp.eventname == | "NewChatMessage"

Description: user response

CANCEL OK

- h. We add a new "Send Message" activity to show a message to the user notifying them that they have been timed out.

New: Send message

Message

Configuration

Message type:

☒ Text

☐ Attachment

☐ Gallery

☐ List

I'm sorry, waiting time has been ran out.

ADD BUTTON

ADD QUICKREPLY

In the "CONFIGURATION" option we add a description that will be shown in the diagram.

New: Send message

Message

Configuration

Show Typing: ☒

* Typing Seconds:

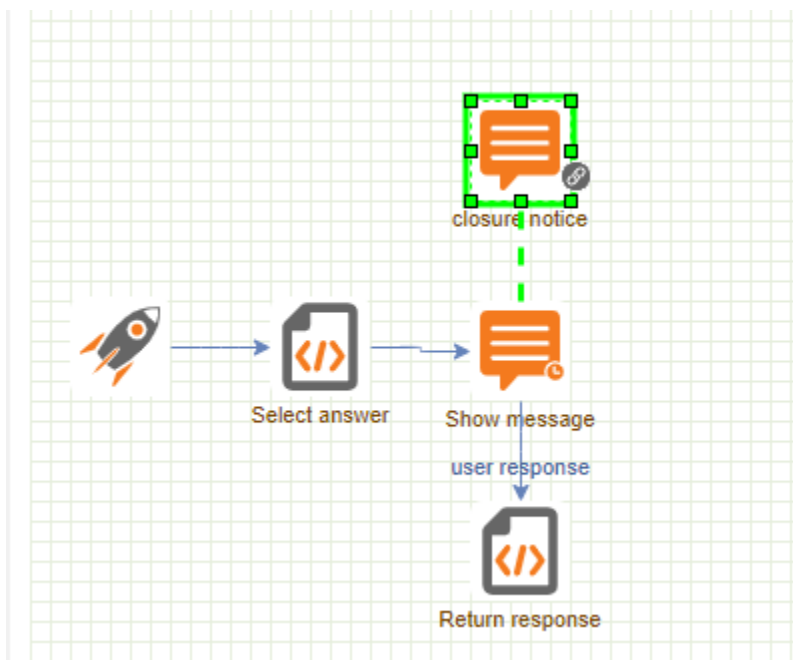
Result:

Description:

CANCEL

OK

- i. We link the two activities, "**Show Message**" and "**Notification of Closure**".



In the transition window we set the event for the **"MoreHelp"** variable as **"Timeout"**.

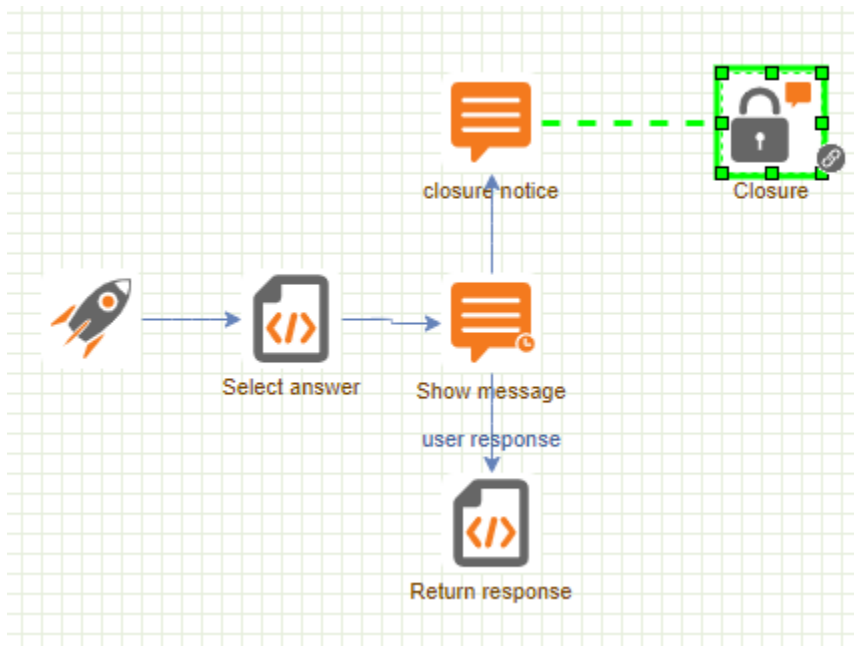
New transition

Conditions:

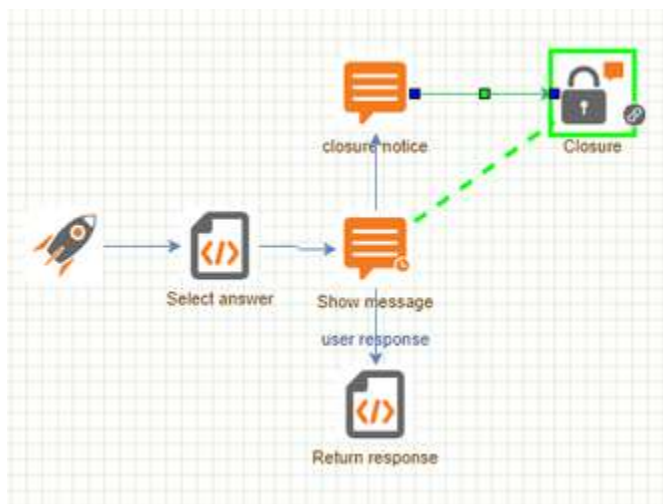
==

Description:

- j. We add a new "Close Interaction" activity to end the conversation when the timeout is exceeded or the user closes the chat.



- k. We link the "Show Message" and "Close" activities to end when the user closes the chat.



In the transition window we set the type of event for the **"moreHelp"** variable as **"ChannelClosed"**

Edit transition

Conditions:

moreHelp.eventname

==

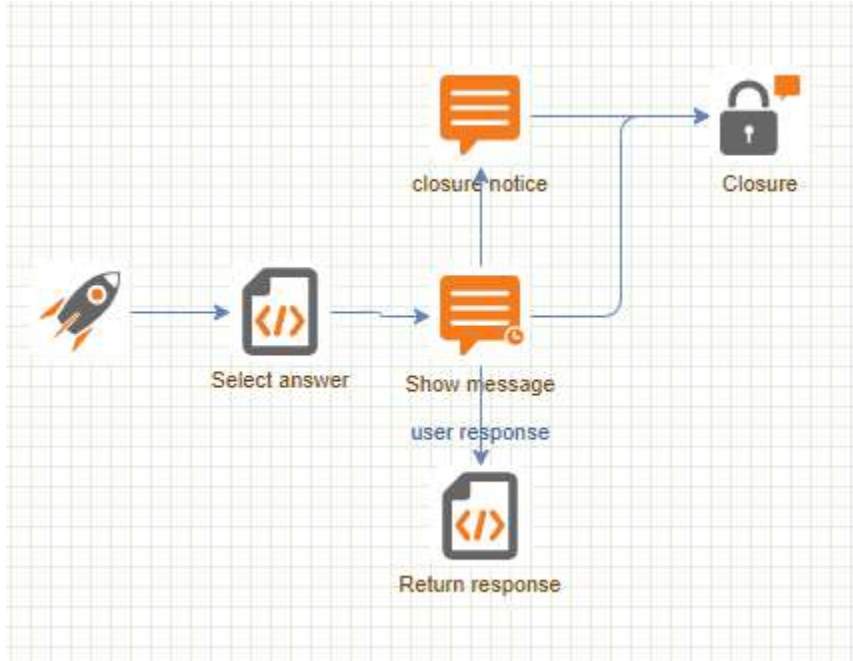
"ChannelClosed"

Description:

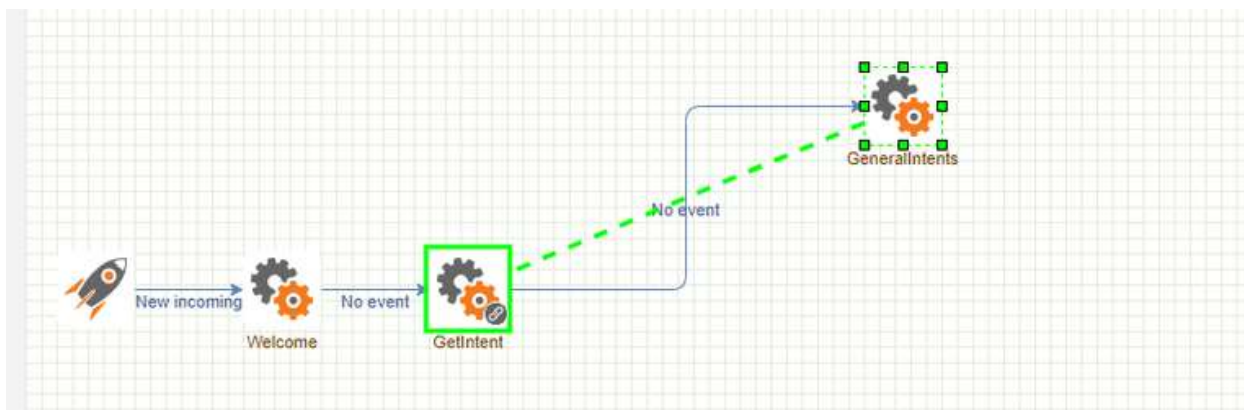
CANCEL

OK

l. The "GeneralIntents" state will end up looking like this:



m. We inversely link the "GeneralIntents" and "GetIntent" states because the "GeneralIntents" state returns an inquiry from the user. This we then send to the LUIS Cognitive Service for assessment and for it to give us a new intent as a result.



In the transition window we set the Event field to "No event".

New transition

Event: No event ⓘ Context variable: __event = { name: NoEvent }

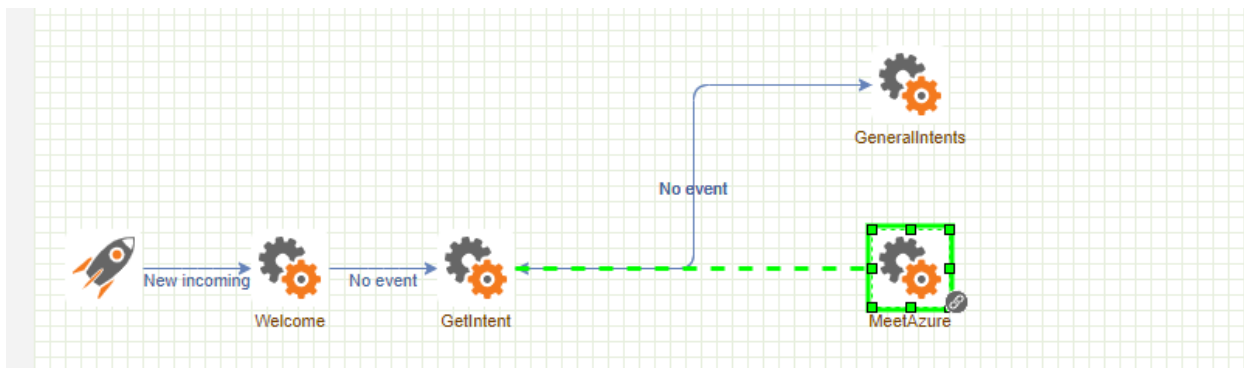
Conditions:

Description:

CANCEL OK

✓ Creating the fourth state

- We add a new state called **"MeetAzure"**; here we will handle the information from the Azure cloud.
- We link the **"GetIntent"** and **"MeetAzure"** states.



We set the event to **"No event"** and the name of the intent returned is **"MeetAzure"**.

New transition

Event: No event ⓘ Context variable: __event = { name: NoEvent }

Conditions:

Description:

CANCEL OK

- In the **"MeetAzure"** state, we add a new **"Code Block"** activity to handle the responses.

In the **Lua** code block:

- We add a **"number_entity"** local variable to obtain the number of entities returned by the LUIS Cognitive Service.
- First we determine whether there are any entities and then classify responses according to the type of entity. There are various answers which depend on the user's inquiry; if there are no entities, we display the general information about the Azure cloud.
- We store the message in the **"result_entity"** and add the description **"Validate Entities"**

Remember that entities allow you to capture those important words and change the context of the conversation.

New: Code Block

Classes

```

1 local number_entity = #luis_entity.data
2
3 if number_entity > 0 then
4
5     local type_entity = luis_entity.data[1].type
6
7     if type_entity == "student" then
8         return "Start creating the future with azure for students. link: "
9
10    elseif type_entity == "price" then
11        return "Configure the products and calculate their costs. link: "
12
13    else
14        return "Create your free account today. link: "
15    end
16
17 else
18     return "Turn your ideas into results. For more information go to: "
19 end

```

Result: result_entity

Description: validate entities

CANCEL

OK

- d. We add a new **"Send Message"** activity
In the option "MESSAGE - Text", we add the variable "result_entity" that stores the message to be displayed.

New: Send message

Message

Configuration

Message type:

Text

Attachment

Gallery

List

{{result_entity.data}}

ADD BUTTON

ADD QUICKREPLY

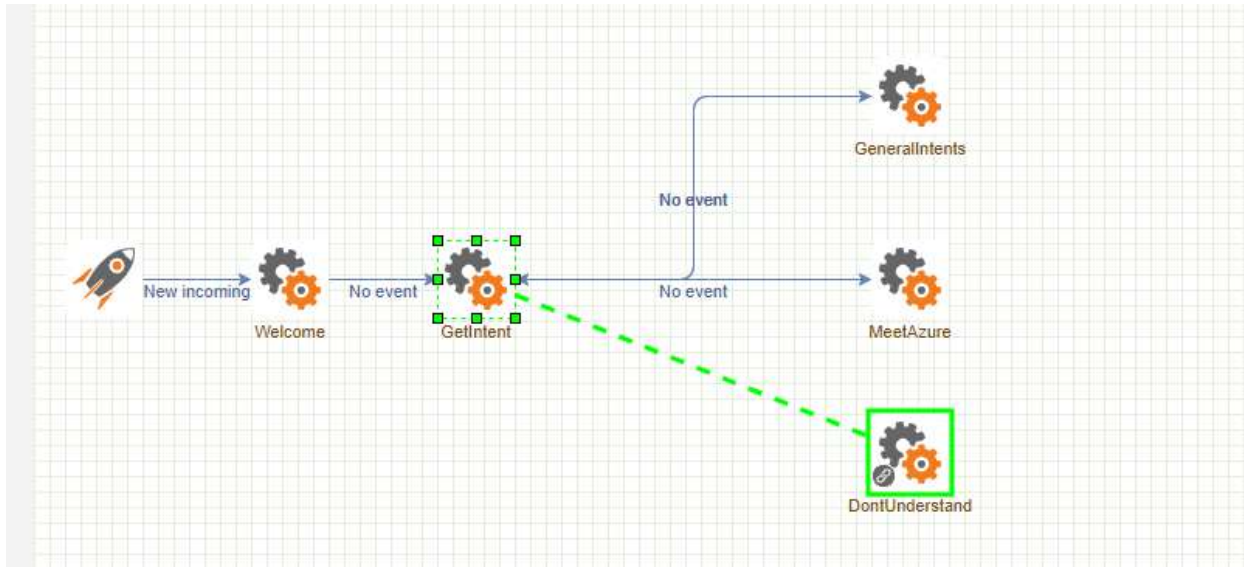
- e. We add a new **"Close Interaction"** activity to end the conversation once the answer is shown to the user.
f. The **"MeetAzure"** state will end up looking like this:



5. Creating the fifth state

- a. We add a new state called **"DoesNotUnderstand"** to handle the **"None"** intent which refers to the fact that the Cognitive Service could not identify an intent conditioned by an acceptance limit of at least 50%.

- b. We link the **"GetIntent"** and **"IDoNotUnderstand"** states.



We set the event to **"No event"** and the intent of the **"luis_intent"** variable to **"None"**.

New transition

Event: Context variable: __event = { name: 'NoEvent' }

Conditions:

==

Description:

- c. We go to the **"IDoNotUnderstand"** state and add a new **"Send Message"** activity.

We add a message stating that the chatbot does not understand and that it will transfer the customer to an agent.

New: Send message

Message **Configuration**

Message type: ☒ Text ☐ Attachment ☐ Gallery ☐ List

- d. We add a new **"Transfer"** activity to connect with an agent.

New: Transfer

* Destination:

Contact Center

▼

ⓘ Send interaction to current campaign contact center.

Attention Level:

(x)

Preferred Agents:

(x)

Forbidden Agents:

(x)

Priority:

(x) 0

Action priority:

Overwrite value

▼

ACD Wait Threshold:

☐

Result:

transfer

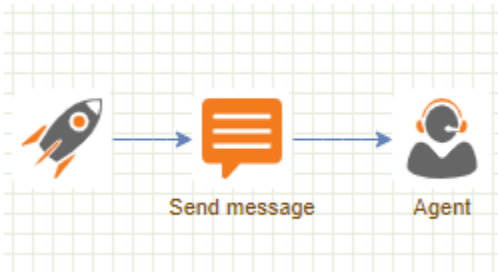
Description:

Agent

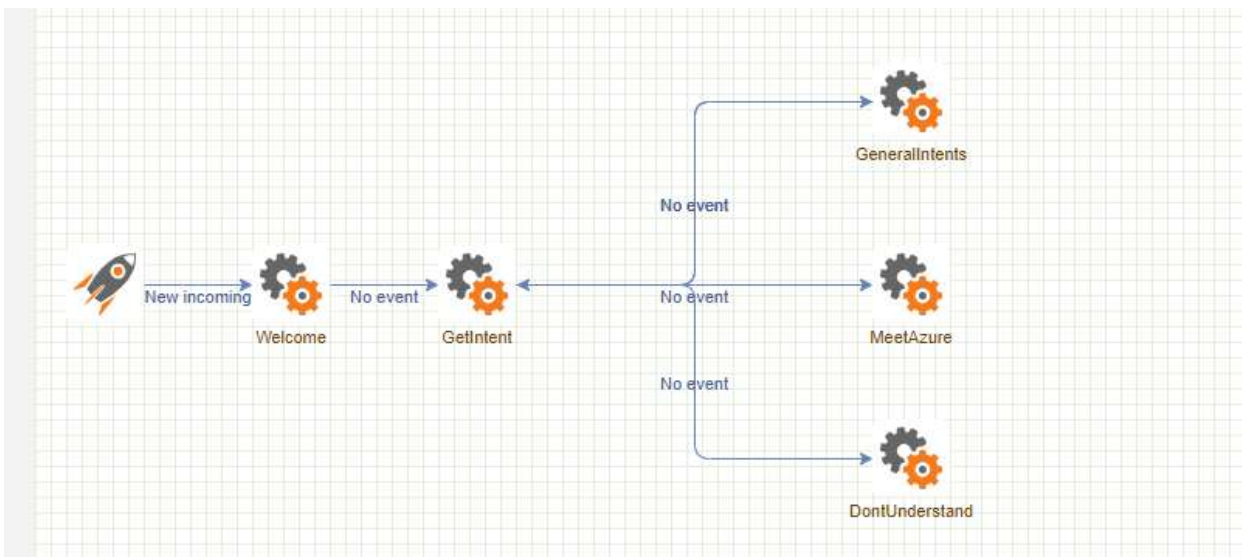
CANCEL


OK

e. The state will look as follows::

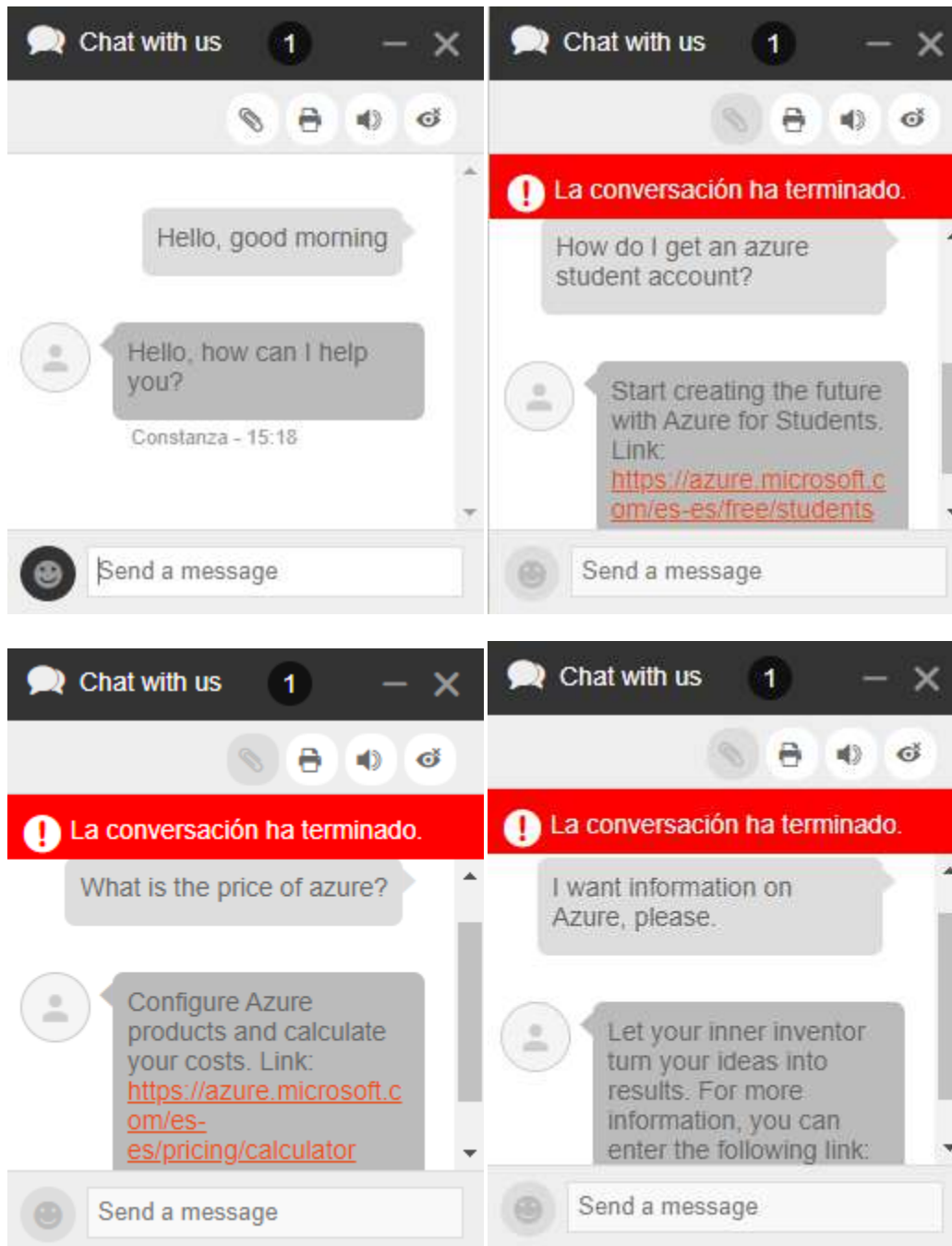


f. Our design for the entire solution will look like this:



6.  Results

Chat captures:



Administration of the Outbound Engine

- What is the Outbound Engine?
- How to access the Outbound Engine
- Outbound Processes
- Importations
- Importation Formats






- [Contacts](#)
- [Exportations](#)
- [Exportations layouts](#)

What is the Outbound Engine?

The Outbound Engine service is responsible for establishing interactions with contacts.

The [administrator](#) has the option to configure lists of contacts to obtain a segmentation. The service chooses the required lists of contacts according to the previously established directives, and communicates with contacts using a specific service.


Related Articles

-  [How to layout an Exportation](#)
-  [How to create an Importation](#)
-  [How to set up dialing by percentage of batch](#)
-  [How to recycle Batches of Contacts](#)
-  [How to create Contacting Rules](#)

How to access the Outbound Engine

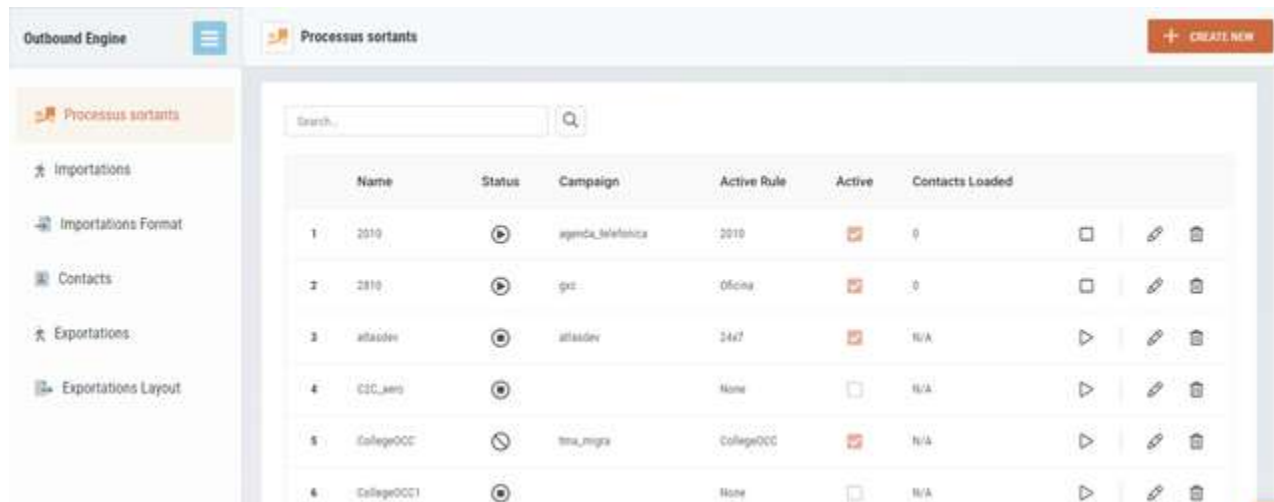
1. Go to the Configuration section of the OCC.



2. On the menu  from the side bar, select 'Outbound Engine'.



3. Once in the section, we will see a new sidebar with its menu.



Related Articles

- [How to layout an Exportation](#)
- [How to create an Importation](#)
- [How to set up dialing by percentage of batch](#)
- [How to recycle Batches of Contacts](#)
- [How to create Contacting Rules](#)

Outbound Processes

- [How to create an Outbound Process](#)
- [How to create Contacting Rules](#)
- [How to create Batches of Contacts](#)
- [How to recycle Batches of Contacts](#)
- [How to set up dialing by percentage of batch](#)

How to create an Outbound Process

Once the Importation of Contacts to the platform has been carried out, it is possible to generate an Outbound Process (automatic dialer).

To generate an Outbound Process, follow these steps:

1. [Access the Outbound Engine](#)
2. Go to the section Outbound Processes

The screenshot shows the 'Outbound Engine' interface. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: 'Processus sortants' (highlighted), 'Importations', 'Importations Format', 'Contacts', 'Exportations', and 'Exportations Layout'. The main area displays a table of 'Processus sortants' with columns: Name, Status, Campaign, Active Rule, Active, and Contacts Loaded. There are four rows of data.

Name	Status	Campaign	Active Rule	Active	Contacts Loaded
1 2010		agenda_telefonica	2010	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0
2 2010		gxc	Oficina	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0
3 atlasdev		atlasdev	24x7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A
4 C2C_aero			None	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A

3. Click the 'New Process' button to display the following screen:

The screenshot shows the 'New Outbound Processes' form. It has a header with a 'New Outbound Processes' title, a 'CANCEL' button, and a 'CONFIRM' button. The form contains several input fields: 'Name:', 'Engine Service:', 'Engine Type:', 'Max Retries Per Day:', 'Max Retries Per Contact:', and 'Contact Window Minutes:'. Below these is a section for 'Contacting Rules' with an 'ADD RULE' button. A message 'No rules found' is displayed in a light blue box. A red question mark icon is in the bottom right corner.



Automatic outbound process

To configure an Automatic Outbound Process, it is necessary to fill in these fields:

Name: indicates the name that will identify the process.

Engine Service: here the administrator will choose the service from which the outbound process can be executed.

Engine Type: In this field, the administrator will indicate what engine type the process will use. It could be a Phone Call Engine, a Mail Engine, or an SMS Engine.

Max Retries per day: indicates the maximum number of calls that the system is allowed to make each day.

Max Retries per contact: indicates the maximum number of calls that the system is allowed to make to a specific contact.

Time window: the number of minutes that the system stores the contact you are calling in its cache. For example, if the system is dialing at a rate of 5,000 calls per hour, and the call window is 30 minutes, the system will have 2,500 contacts in memory.

After completing these fields, the administrator must choose a Contacting Rule from the list below.





2


Contacting rules

a. You must create contacting rules for each outbound process.
b. The rules created will appear in a list.

Contacting Rules ?

+ ADD RULE

Priority	Schedule	Description	
1	24x7		 
2	CollegeOCC		 


 In order to change rules priority you can drag and drop the rows.

4. Click the 'Create' button to enable the management of Batches of Contacts.

Lots de contact







+ ADD MANAGEMENT

 No Batches found.

 The batch created will appear in the list as follows:






Lots de contact

+ ADD MANAGEMENT

		Name	Valid From	Valid Until	Contacts	Remaining	% Percentage	
1		2010	2020-10-20	2021-04-30	2	0	-1 %	 
2		NUC_POC	2000-01-01	2020-01-01	0	0	-1 %	 

5. Click the 'Update' button to save the process.

Related Articles

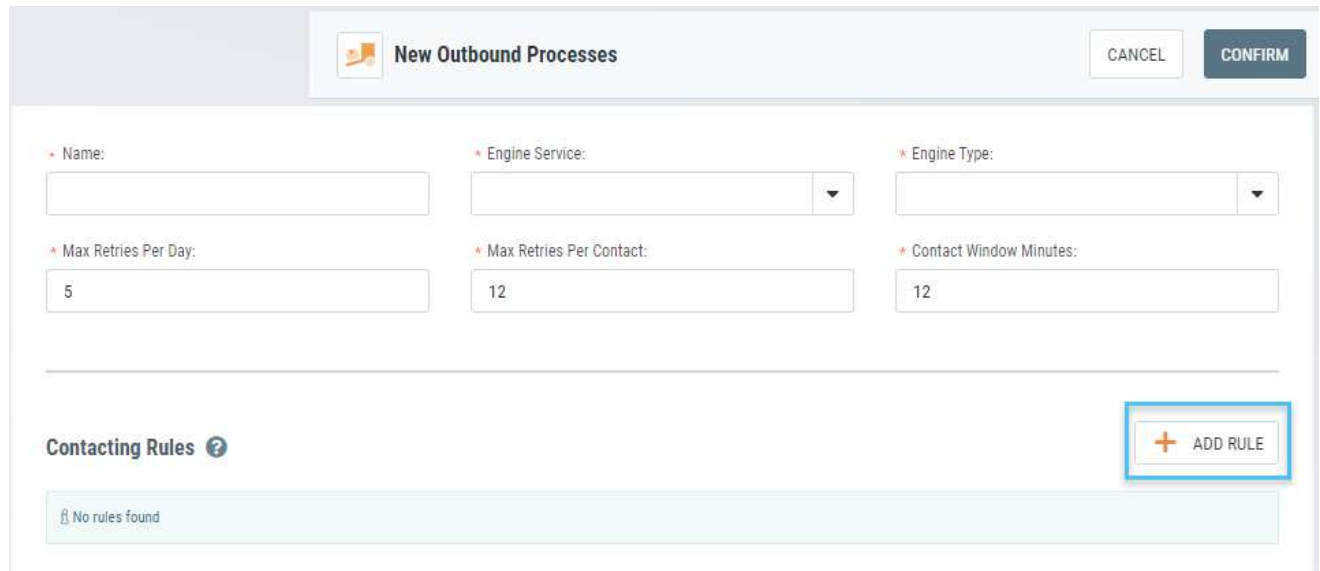
-  [How to layout an Exportation](#)
-  [How to create an Importation](#)
-  [How to set up dialing by percentage of batch](#)
-  [How to recycle Batches of Contacts](#)
-  [How to create Contacting Rules](#)

How to create Contacting Rules

A Contacting Rule is a set of procedures that the system will carry out to contact clients.

To create a Contacting Rule for an Outbound Process:

1. Click the 'New Rule' button.



2. Enter the schedule and description of the new rule.




Schedule: the administrator can create a new schedule for calls or use a previously created schedule.

✖ In any case, there must be an assigned schedule for each process.

How to add a new schedule

To create a new schedule, follow these steps:

- a. Click the button  located on the right of the dropdown.

Schedule Configuration

Schedule Name:

Week Days:

☐ Set all day

From:

00:00

To:

00:00

+

Sunday:

Monday:

Tuesday:

CANCEL

CONFIRM

Rule scheduler

Schedule name: represents the name that will identify the rule.

Schedule global settings: Represents the operating schedule of the outbound dialing campaign.

Schedule Configuration

Special Days List

+ ADD SPECIAL DAY

Action Type:

Add day range

Description:

Enter description...

Date:

2021-10-15

☐ Set all day

Time from:

00:00

Time to:

00:00

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

No Special Days Found.

Non-standard days

Non-standard days are days that overwrite global settings.

Add day range: Used to indicate the date/time that the process will be active.

Override configuration of day: If we use this option, the chosen dates will have a special working schedule that may not coincide with the normal working hours of the outbound engine.

Day exclusion: Here you can configure the days when the outbound process will not be running, and you can clarify the reason for this (public holidays for example)

- b. After completing the configuration of the schedule, click the 'Create' button, or 'Create & Continue' to generate another.

Description: enter a brief description of the call schedule. For example: "Only Wednesday", etc.

3. Select the contact destinations that the process will use to communicate with the client, the order and maximum retries per destination











Destinations Drag and drop the rows in the order you prefer to have them arranged

	<input type="checkbox"/>	Destination Name	Max Retries
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAX	<input type="text" value="3"/>
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HOME	<input type="text" value="3"/>
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CELLULAR	<input type="text" value="3"/>
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OFFICE	<input type="text" value="3"/>

In order to change rules priority you can drag and drop the rows.

4. Configure specific actions to take when the process encounters various situations.

Actions ? + NEW ACTION

Current Actions		
1	When the interaction returns PREVIEW_CANCELED, call SAME_ADDRESS in 120 Minutes.	 
2	When the interaction returns Link Down, call SAME_ADDRESS in 30 Minutes.	 
3	When the interaction returns Abandoned, call SAME_ADDRESS in 5 Minutes.	 
4	When the interaction returns Number in Black List, cancel interaction.Address will be invalidated.	 
5	When the interaction returns No Answer, call NEXT_ON_LIST in 120 Minutes.	 

Actions

Here it is possible to configure new actions, once configured click the 'New Action' button to add it to the current ones.

New Action

If Returns:

If Contacting:

Action:

Cancel

☐ Invalidate Address

☐ Retries are Affected

☐ Change Contact Priority

☐ Execute Process

By:

Process:

Arguments:

Si retorna

a. Abandoned

b. Answering machine

c. Busy

d. Call Rejected

e. Call Rejected by Endpoint

f. Can't Route to Endpoint

g. Config error

h. Congestion

i. Connected

j. Fax

k. Handshaking failed

l. In Progress

m. Indirect contact

n. Invalid use network

o. Dropped connection

p. Network Error

q. No Answer

r. Normal Call End

s. Blacklisted number

t. Protocol Error

u. The contact died

v. Number Changed

w. Cause Unknown

Contactando

a. Home

b. Fax

c. Cellular






d. Office

e. Any Destination.

Action: Represents the action to take if it is fulfilled: returns x contacting y.

5. Once the actions have been configured / selected, click the 'Add rule' button.

Related Articles

-  [How to delete a rule](#)
-  [How to edit a rule](#)
-  [How to define a new rule](#)
-  [What are the rules for?](#)
-  [What are notifications and what are they for?](#)

How to create Batches of Contacts

Batches of Contacts are groups of contacts that share common characteristics.

Ejemplo

If the campaign should focus on people from country "X" who own a cellular phone, the administrator will create filters that will serve the data base.

These batches are usually used to [create an Outbound Process](#).

To generate a new Batch of Contacts, follow these steps:

1. Go to the article [How to create an Outbound Process](#) and complete it up to point No. 5

2. The batch administration window looks like this

The screenshot displays the batch administration interface. At the top, there are two dropdown menus: 'Data Source:' (labeled with a blue circle '1') and 'Saved Filters:' (labeled with a blue circle '2'). Below these is a 'Filters' section with a message 'No Filters found.', 'ADD NEW' and 'SAVE' buttons, and a 'RETRIEVE' button. Further down, there are checkboxes for 'Exclude Already Contacted' and 'Starting Date', and a 'Contacted Date:' field with a calendar icon. The 'Contacts' section follows, with a message 'No Contacts found.' and an 'Exclude Duplicates' checkbox. At the bottom, the 'Contacts with conditions applied above' section includes a dropdown for 'Actions for matched contacts:'.

1

Data Source

Here you must choose the source of the contacts to be used, the contacts must have been **imported** previously.

Origen de datos

Contacts from the database: the source of the contacts is the group of contacts imported into the data base.

✓ Use this option if you want to create a new batch of contacts.

Current Process Batches: to work on a batch of contacts created previously.

2

Saved Filters

- a. If a filter has previously been created, it can be used by selecting it from the "Saved Filters" list.
- b. If not, then a filter can be generated from scratch. For this, it is necessary to generate the conditions that the contacts must meet to be part of the batch.
 - i. The first condition must be entered without any operator at the beginning. That is, the first field on the left must be left blank.
 - ii. The rest of the conditions must be entered according to the batch requirements.

i If it is necessary for the contacts to meet more than one condition, the following conditions must start with the "AND" operator. If, on the other hand, it is necessary that the contacts comply with ONE or ANOTHER condition, the second condition must begin with the operator "OR".

- iii. Click the "Add" button to append the condition to the filter..

Filters

Logical Operator: Parentheses: Field Name: Operator: Field Value: Parentheses:

CREATE **CREATE & CONTINUE** **CLOSE**

No Filters found.

ADD NEW **SAVE**

- iv. Once all the conditions have been configured, click the 'Retrieve' button for the system to identify the contacts that comply with the filter and complete the list with these contacts

Filters

Operator	(Field	Condition	Value)
1		Account Officer	equal		

ADD NEW **SAVE**

RETRIEVE

Contacts

Identifier	Name	Campaign	Provider	Last Import
1	E039332CCD7847519A801ED4FD96880A	Cliente 1	saliente paracollege	

1-1 of many

3. Configure a specific process for the data obtained.

Contacts with conditions applied above

Actions for matched contacts:

Create New Batch

* Batch Name:

Lote_verano

* Batch Priority:

1

Start Date:

2021-10-18

End Date:

2021-10-19

* Contact Base Priority:

100


Contact Top:

☐ Custom Dialing Order

Order By Field:

☐ Call the Smallest First

Action: In this case the administrator can choose to create a new batch of contacts.

 If you want to recycle a batch of contacts, see the following article: [How to recycle Batches of Contacts](#)

Batch Name: The name that will identify the new batch of contacts.

Batch Priority: Indicates the importance of a batch in relation to the other batches.

Ejemplo

If we wanted to call clients with higher debt levels first, we should create a batch with them, to which we would assign a higher level of priority.

Start Date: Since each batch can be valid for a period of time, there must be an indication of when the validity period begins.

End Date: Indicates when the validity period will end.

Base Contact Priority: The basic priority for the contacts that make up the batch.

 The contacts with the highest priority are called first.

Custom Dialing Order: If this option is activated, the system will not randomly call the contacts, but will make the calls in a certain order.

Order By Field: Indicates which field the system will order the contacts by.

The Base Contact Priority is the place the contact occupies in the outbound call list. This field is related to the "Order by Field" function.






Call Smaller First: If this option is activated, the system will call the contacts in ascending order.

Ejemplo

If the field chosen to order the contacts is "Number of transactions in the last month", the system will call the clients with zero transactions first.


4. Once the batch is configured, click the "Save" button to save the changes made.

Related Articles

-  [How to layout an Exportation](#)
-  [How to create an Importation](#)
-  [How to set up dialing by percentage of batch](#)
-  [How to recycle Batches of Contacts](#)
-  [How to create Contacting Rules](#)

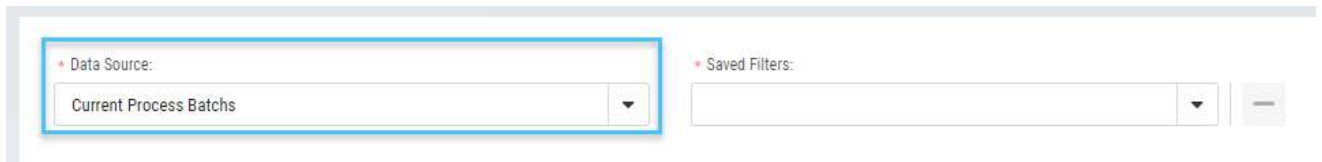
How to recycle Batches of Contacts

In this article you will learn how to recycle Batches of Contacts.

 Before you can recycle contacts you must [create Batches of Contacts](#).

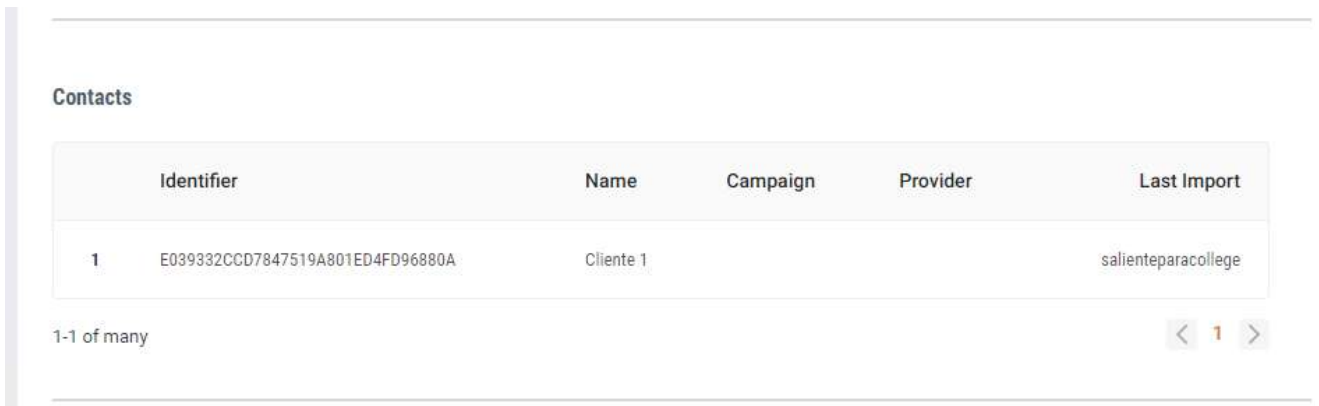
So, to recycle Batches of Contacts:

1. Go to the Batches administration panel.
2. In the "Data source" section, select the option "Current Process Batches".



The screenshot shows a web interface for managing batches. On the left, there is a section labeled "Data Source:" with a dropdown menu currently displaying "Current Process Batches". To the right of this is a section labeled "Saved Filters:" with an empty dropdown menu and a minus sign button.

3. Set the filter to "Retrieve" the contacts you want to recycle.

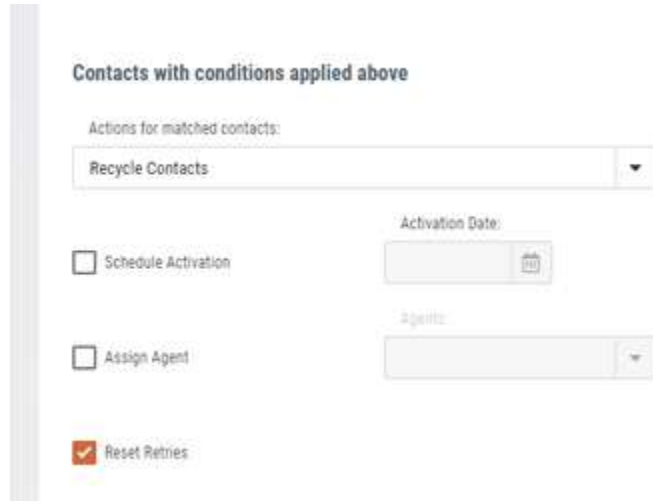


The screenshot shows a table titled "Contacts" with the following columns: Identifier, Name, Campaign, Provider, and Last Import. There is one row of data. Below the table, it says "1-1 of many" and there are navigation arrows.

	Identifier	Name	Campaign	Provider	Last Import
1	E039332CCD7847519A801ED4FD96880A	Cliente 1			salienteparacollege

1-1 of many

4. Select "Recycle contacts" in the option "Action to apply to matched contacts".



✓ If you want to recycle the contacts so that they are redialed, just click the 'Execute' button, since the 'Reset Retries' box will be checked by default.

Schedule Activation: If this option is checked, it will be possible to choose an activation date.

Activation Date: Schedule activation date, contacts will resume automatically on that date.

Assign agent: If this option is checked, it will be possible to assign those contacts to a specific agent.

Agents: Enter the first name of the agent to whom you want to assign the contacts.

Reset Retries: It will reset to "0" those retry counters for each contact.

5. Click the 'Update' button to apply the changes.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to set up dialing by percentage of batch

The administration of percentage per batch allows the system to specify from which batches your contacts should be taken for dialing and what percentage of each batch.

The Outbound Engine will take contacts from these batches, maintaining that proportion during the operation.

Some contacts do not apply for this collection criterion, such as contacts that have a reserved agent, or with a later rescheduling date, since you have configured specific behaviors for them.

For example, if you have three batches configured as follows:

1. **Batch A:** 50 contacts - at 50%
2. **Batch B:** 150 contacts - at 50%
3. **Batch C:** 200 contacts - at 0%

And the Dial Engine needs to call 150 contacts; the first batch cannot cover the 75 contacts it must raise (50% of the 150 contacts), so it will take the 50 contacts from batch A, 75 contacts from batch B and the remaining 25 contacts from batch B and C, that is, from whichever batch it can get contacts to complete the 150 contacts required.

⚠ The 0% of batch C is because it does not have a %, but it is enabled for contacts to be taken from it if they cannot be fulfilled from the other batches.

The percentage that is assigned to each batch does not represent the percentage of each batch individually (for example, 50% of the 50 contacts in Batch A), but rather the percentage of how many calls the outbound engine makes should take contacts from each batch (50% of the calls are made with contacts from Batch A and another 50% with contacts from Batch B).

To assign participation percentage to a batch:

1. Click the 'Edit' button in the corresponding batch row:

Lots de contact

+ ADD MANAGEMENT

		Name	Valid From	Valid Until	Contacts	Remaining	% Percentage	
1		2010	2020-10-20	2021-04-30	2	0	-1 %	
2		Lote_v erano	2021-10-18	2021-10-19	1	1	0 %	
3		NUC_P OC	2000-01-01	2020-01-01	0	0	-1 %	

2. Indicate the percentage value to assign for that batch:

Update Batch

☒ Enable Change Period

- Valid From:

2021-10-18

- Valid Until:

2021-10-18

☐ Enable Increase Value

Increase Value:

Enter the value...

☒ Enable Percentage Value

- Percentage Value:

40

CLOSE

CONTINUE

3. Click the "Update" button to save the data.

The possible values for the percentage (point 2) are the following:

- **-1:** Used to disable the batch. If the value of the batch is -1, it is not used to provide contacts to the Dial Engine.
- **0:** Indicates that contacts are to be taken from that batch but without a specific percentage. If all the batches have a value of 0, contacts are taken from them without considering any particular percentage.
- **Percentage:** Indicates that the stated percentage of calls made should be taken from that batch.



Note

No more than 100% can be allocated to the distribution of the batches.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Importations

- [How to create an Importation](#)
- [How to perform Field Mapping](#)

How to create an Importation



It is necessary to generate a .csv file with the data to be imported

This file must contain the data to be entered (Contact name, phone number, etc.) separated by commas.

To make it easier to distinguish between columns, we recommend using a spreadsheet application (e.g. Excel) to enter the data.

To generate a .csv file for an importation:

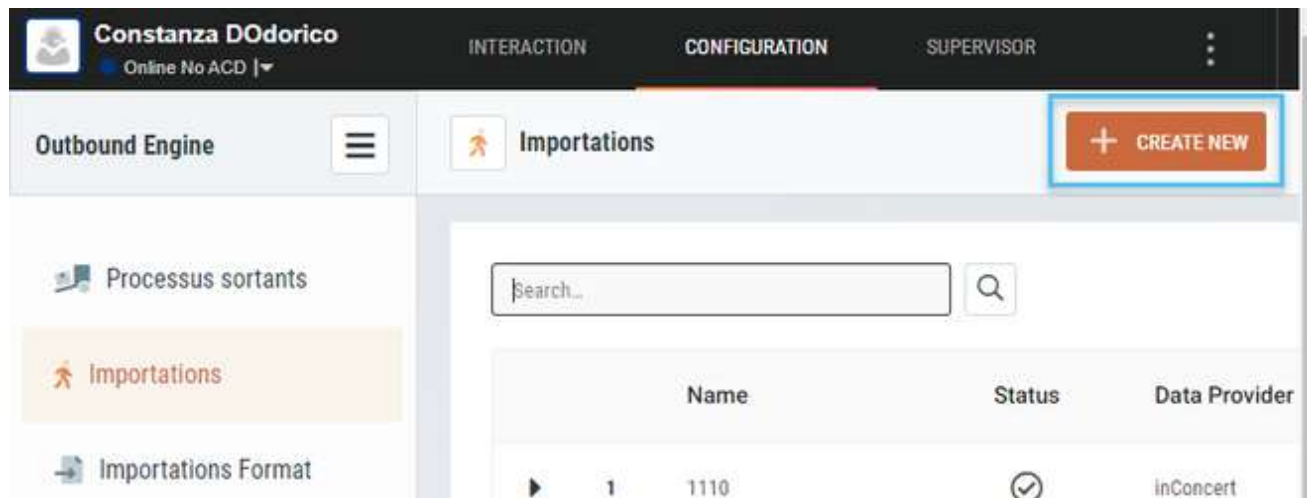
1. Enter the data separated by commas

Example:						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Name,Office_Phone,Mobile,Plan					
2	Fernando López,094554879,094552124,80 Megas					
3	José González,093844123, 095345768,80 Megas					
4	Raúl Blanco,094473123,093345567,80 Megas					
5	María Delgado,095551236,094658849,80 Megas					
6						

2. Save the file in .csv format

Once you have your .csv file loaded with the data to be imported, follow these steps to create an Importation:

1. [Access the Outbound Engine](#)
2. Enter Importations.
3. Click the 'New importation' button



4. Enter Name, Data Provider and File to import. Then, click the



button to load the file.

The form has three numbered steps: 1. 'Name:' with a text input 'Enter name...'. 2. 'Data Provider:' with a text input 'Enter provider...'. 3. 'File to Import:' with a dropdown menu showing 'Book1.csv'.

5. Select or create Field Mapping.

This section includes a 'Field Mapping:' dropdown menu with 'FormEje3' selected, a pencil icon, and a plus icon. To the right are two checkboxes: 'Do Not Call These Contacts' and 'These Contacts Are Clients'. Below the dropdown is a 'Check For Duplicates:' dropdown menu. To the right is an 'On Duplicate Found:' dropdown menu.

6. Fill out the data required to complete the new importation.

This section is identical to the previous one, showing the 'Field Mapping:' dropdown with 'FormEje3', the 'Check For Duplicates:' dropdown, and the 'On Duplicate Found:' dropdown.

Duplicate check	
-----------------	--

Check for duplicate contacts from past imports.

▼ Phone

It will search for duplicates in the phone field.

▼ Phone and name

It will consider a phone to be duplicated only if the phone and name fields are identical.

▼ Contact ID

It will search for duplicates in the Contact ID field.

If there is duplicates

Actions to be taken if duplicate contacts are found.

▼ Replace with new information

Replace the old record with the information from the new importation.

▼ Keep old record of contact

Keep the old record containing the information from the previous importation

▼ Add new info to old records of contact

When the system finds two contacts with the same ID, it keeps the current information as the main record and adds the information from the new importation, without deleting any repeated information

▼ Add new information to old contact






When the system finds two contacts with the same ID, it saves the new information as the main record and adds the information from previous importations without deleting any repeated information.

Do Not Call These Contacts: If this option is enabled, the dialer will never call the imported contacts (blacklist).

These Contacts Are Clients: Enable this option if the imported contacts are clients.

7. Once the data is completed, click the "Start" button to start importing contacts.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to perform Field Mapping



To generate an import/mapping of fields, it is necessary to generate a .csv file with the data to be imported

To generate an importation / mapping of fields it is necessary to generate a .csv file with the data to be imported. This file must contain the data to be entered (Contact name, phone number, etc.) separated by commas.

To make it easier to distinguish between columns, we recommend using a spreadsheet application (e.g. Excel) to enter the data.

To generate a .csv file for an importation:

1. Enter the data separated by commas.

Ejemplo:

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Name,Office_Phone,Moblie,Plan					
2	Fernando López,094554879,094552124,80 Megas					
3	José González,093844123, 095345768,80 Megas					
4	Raúl Blanco,094473123,093345567,80 Megas					
5	María Delgado,095551236,094658849,80 Megas					
6						

2. Save the file in .csv format

The Field Mapping tells the platform how it should read the contact database that we want to import. To perform the

Field Mapping, follow these steps:

1. Within the Administration of Dial Engines, enter Importations.
2. Click the 'New importation' button

The screenshot shows the 'Importations' section of the Constanza D'Odorico system. The sidebar on the left contains 'Outbound Engine', 'Processus sortants', 'Importations' (highlighted), and 'Importations Format'. The main content area features a search bar and a table with the following data:

Name	Status	Data Provider
1 1110	✓	inConcert

A red box highlights the 'CREATE NEW' button in the top right corner. Below the table, there is an 'IMPORT CSV' button.

3. Enter Name, Data Provider and File to import. Then click the button to upload the file.

The screenshot shows the 'Import CSV' form with the following fields:

- Name:** (labeled 1) with a placeholder 'Enter name...'
- Data Provider:** (labeled 2) with a placeholder 'Enter provider...'
- File to Import:** (labeled 3) with a placeholder 'Book1.csv'

4. Field Mapping will be enabled; click the  button to create a new Field Mapping.

Field Mapping

Name:

Enter name...

Description:

Enter the description...

☐ Multiple Rows Detection

Mapping Fields List

+ ADD FIELD

No Mapped Fields found. Please add field.

CANCEL

CREATE

Multiple Rows Detection: Enable when the mapping has multiple rows.

!http://inconcertcc.com/confluence/pie_confluence.jpg!

Use Column: We select from which column (of the .csv file) we want to obtain that information.

6. Enter the Field Type and the Column to use for each of the columns of the .csv file 1 and then click the "Add" button 2

Field Mapping

Mapping Fields List

+

ADD FIELD

Field Type:

1

Name

▼

Use Column:

1

▼

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE


CANCEL

2


No Mapped Fields found. Please add field.

CANCEL






CREATE

 Repeat this procedure for each of the columns of the .csv file that contains the data to be imported.

7. Once all the fields have been mapped. Click the "Create" button.

 The mappings can be reused as long as the lists of contacts (.csv files) have the same structure.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Importation Formats

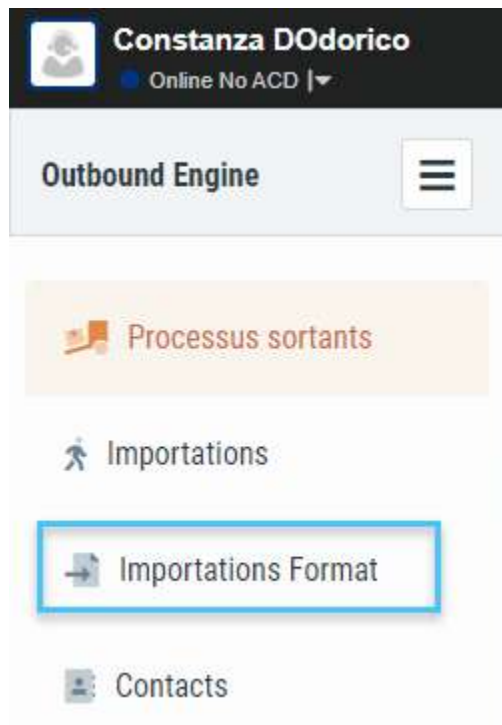
- [How to view the Importation Formats](#)

How to view the Importation Formats

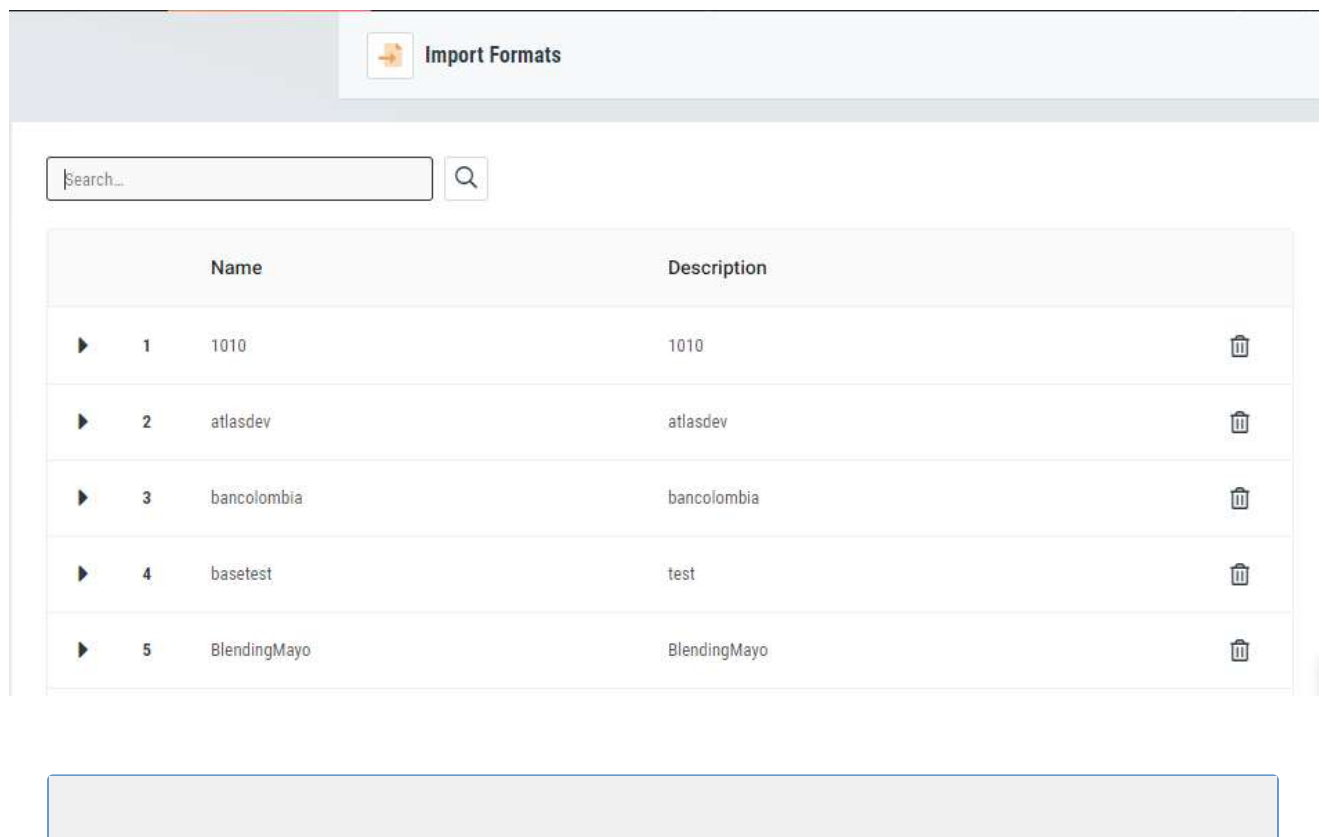
The importation formats are created from the [Field Mappings](#).


To view the Importation Formats, follow these steps:

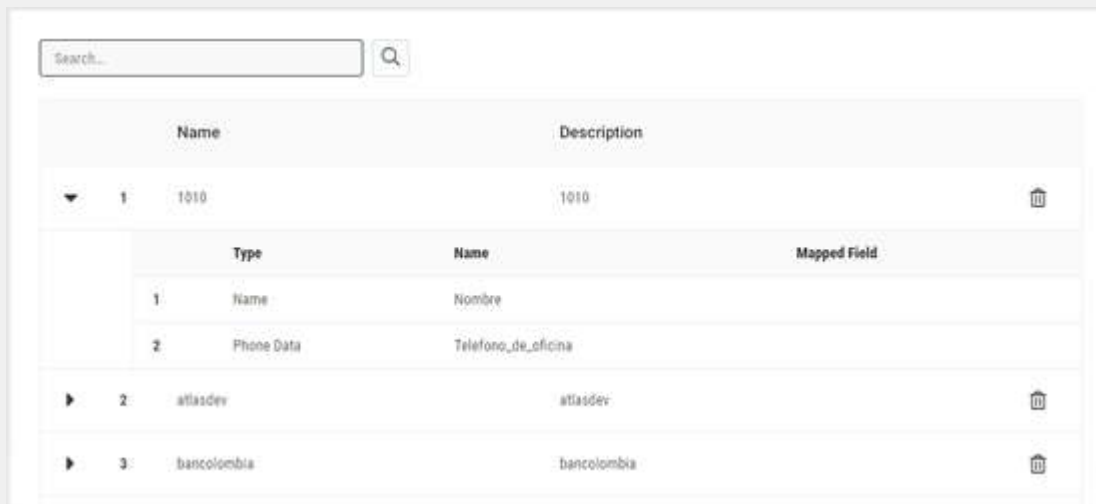
1. In Outbound Dialing Administration, go to "Importation Formats"



2. You will then see a screen like this.



a. Clicking the button  in a specific format, you will see all its fields.








The screenshot shows a web interface with a search bar at the top. Below it is a table with two columns: 'Name' and 'Description'. The table contains three rows of data. The first row has a dropdown arrow, the number '1', and the value '1010' in both columns, with a delete icon on the right. The second row is a header for a sub-table with columns 'Type', 'Name', and 'Mapped Field'. It contains two rows: '1' with 'Name' and 'Nombre', and '2' with 'Phone Data' and 'Telefono_de_oficina'. The third row of the main table has a dropdown arrow, the number '2', and the value 'atlasdev' in both columns, with a delete icon on the right. The fourth row has a dropdown arrow, the number '3', and the value 'bancolombia' in both columns, with a delete icon on the right.

Name		Description
▼	1	1010
Type		Name
1	Name	Nombre
2	Phone Data	Telefono_de_oficina
▶	2	atlasdev
▶	3	bancolombia

b. Likewise, you can delete the Importation Format by clicking the "Delete" button.

Related Articles


-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Contacts

- [How to view the list of contacts](#)

How to view the list of contacts

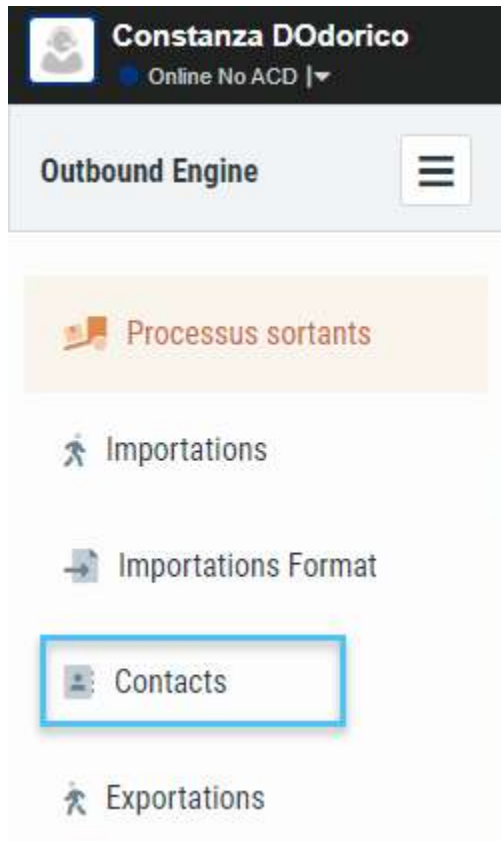
This article will explain how to view the list of contacts imported into the data base of an OCC server.

 To view the list of contacts, it is first necessary to [import contacts to the server](#).

So if you want to view the list of contacts, follow these steps:

1. [Access the Outbound Engine](#).

2. Go to "Contacts"



3. You will see in this list all the contacts in the server's data base or the contacts that meet the conditions of the filter applied.

The screenshot shows the 'Contacts' page with a search bar and a table of contacts. The table has columns for Name, Id, Last Update, VIP, Client, and an eye icon for details. There are 5 rows of contact data.

Contacts						
Search...						
	Name	Id	Last Update	VIP	Client	
1	Laura Libretti	00000100	PruebaTSYS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Pablo Diaz	00000101	PruebaTSYS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Erika Diaz	00000102	PruebaTSYS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Valentina Lopez	00000103	PruebaTSYS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Alberto Mendoza	00000104	PruebaTSYS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)

How to associate an application from the App Store

Exportations

- [How to create an Exportation](#)

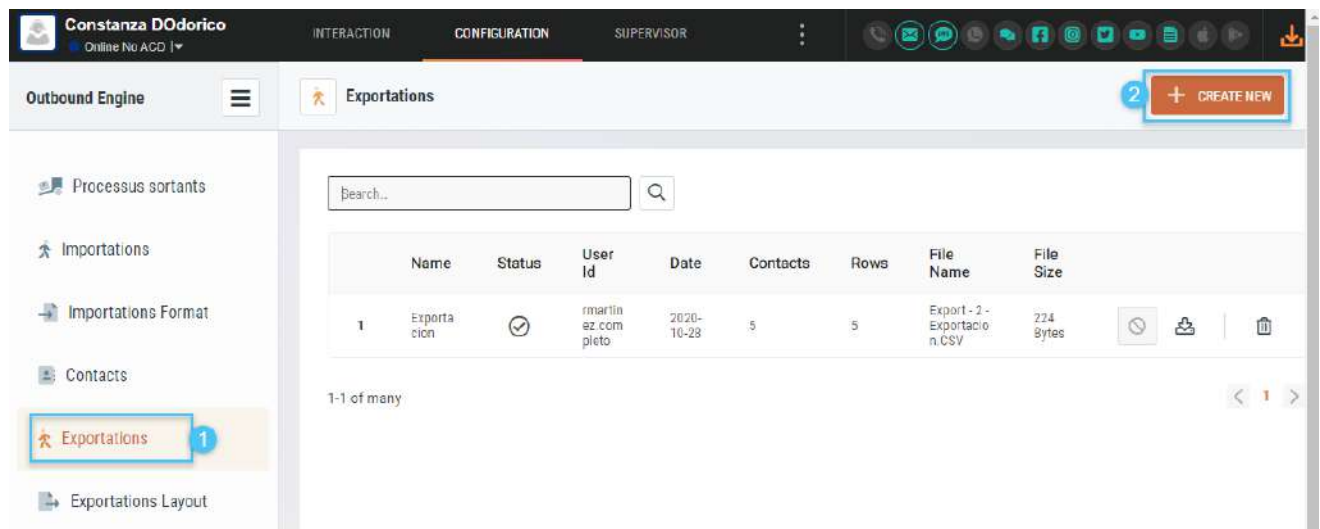
How to create an Exportation




An exportation is a set of fields and values that the system makes available for further analysis. The system will export a CSV file with a set of fields defined by the administrator.

The steps to create a new Exportation are:

1. [Access the Outbound Engine](#)
2. Go to "Exportations" and then click the "New Exportation" button.

 The Exportations screen displays a list of all saved exportations that the outbound engine uses to export data. You will be able to edit, filter or delete the different Exportations.



	Name	Status	User Id	Date	Contacts	Rows	File Name	File Size	
1	Exportation	OK	rmarlin ez com pleto	2020-10-23	5	5	Export - 2 - Exportation.csv	224 Bytes	  

3. The new exportation screen includes different fields that you must define:

Name I: Indicates the name of the exported data.

These fields are *optional*. If the administrator does not enter anything, the system will export all the contacts without any filter.

Batch: indicates the name of the batch of contacts contacted.

Start Date and End Date: Indicates the period of days in which the users we want to obtain were contacted.

Format Time Zone I: Select the one appropriate to your geographical location

Layout I: Indicates the column display in the exported CSV document, that is, what is put in each column. Choose a layout from the section 'Layout of exportations'.

Repeat contact data: Repeat contact custom data on each contact line.

4. Once the exportation is configured, click the "Start" button to start to export the data.

Related Articles

- [Guia para la resolución de incidencias Dialer OCC](#)
- [Cómo crear una Exportación](#)
- [Cómo realizar el diseño de una Exportación](#)
- [Cómo visualizar los Formatos de Importación](#)
- [Cómo configurar Skill Dialer](#)

Exportations layouts

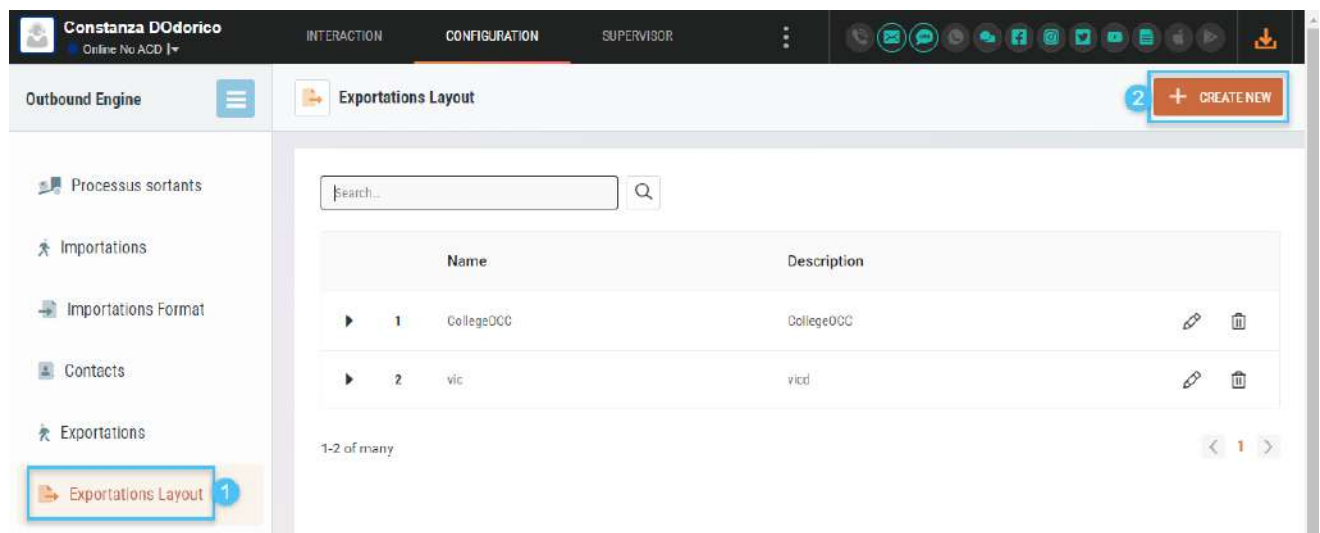
- [How to layout an Exportation](#)

How to layout an Exportation


The exportation layout is basically the column display in the exported CSV document. That is, what is put in each column.

1. [Access the Outbound Engine](#).
2. Go to the "Exportations layouts" section and then click the "New Layout" button.

i The Exportations Layouts screen displays a list of all saved layouts that the outbound engine uses to export data. You will be able to edit, filter or delete the different layouts.



3. The New Layout screen includes different data that you must define:

 **New Layout**

CANCEL

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

* Name:

* Description:

Add Layout Fields

Basic Data

☐ Select All

☐ Multi Row

☐ Name

☐ Last Update

☐ Category

☐ Batches Included

☐ Campaign

☐ Account Officer

☐ Account Group

☐ Is Client

☐ Is Vip

☐ Last Management Result

+ Attempts Number

+ Custom Fields (Name Value)

+ Contact Skills

+ Phone Data

+ Batch Data

+ Contact Attempts

ADD LAYOUT

☐ Is Client

☐ Is Vip

☐ Last Management Result

+ Attempts Number

+ Custom Fields (Name Value)

+ Contact Skills

+ Phone Data

+ Batch Data

+ Contact Attempts

ADD LAYOUT

Design

Name I: This field will identify the layout.

Description I: This field gives a brief description of the data included.

Design camps

Basic data

 Use this block when you want to export some of a contact's basic information.

!http://inconcertcc.com/confluence/pie_confluence.jpg!

Basic Data

☐ Select All

☐ Multi Row

☐ Name

☐ Last Update

☐ Category

☐ Batches included

☐ Campaign

☐ Account Officer

☐ Account Group

☐ Is Client

☐ Is Vip

☐ Last Management Result

Multi Row: select if you want the exportation to have multiple rows.

Name: Name of the contact.

Last update: Date of the last update for each contact.

Category: If the contacts are divided into different categories, this column will show which category each contact belongs to.

Batches included: Include the batch names in the exportation file. **Campaign:** Names of the different campaigns to which the contacts belong. **Account Officer:** The name of the account link for the client in the company.

Account group: The account group is the name or number of the client's account. For example, if there is a group of agents who work with a specific product, they will be grouped into an Account Group.

Is Client: If the contact is a client, this will be indicated in this column of the CSV document.

Is VIP: Indicates if the contact belongs to the VIP group.

▼ Número de intentos

- ☒ Use this block to export the number of attempts, separating them into different categories.

In this block you can choose to view the information on interactions with other contacts, more precisely the number of communication attempts with each contact.

Attempts Number

☐ Select All

☐ Total Attempts

☐ Abandoned

☐ Answering Machine

☐ Blacklisted Number

☐ Busy

☐ Rejected

☐ Rejected by Endpoint☐ Cant Route to Endpoint

☐ Cause Unknown

☐ Config Error☐ Congestion☐ Connected

☐ Dead Contact

☐ Fax☐ Handshaking Failed☐ In Progress

Total Attempts: Number of attempts to communicate with a contact.

Abandoned: Number of calls to contact abandoned.

Answering Machine: Number of times the system tried to communicate with the contact and was answered by an answering machine.

Blacklisted number: The number is blacklisted (*"Do Not Call" list*).

Busy: Number of times the system tried to reach the contact and found the line busy.

Rejected: Number of times the system tried to communicate with the contact but was rejected.

Rejected by Endpoint: Number of times the system tried to communicate with the contact but was rejected by the endpoint.

Unable to enter endpoint: Number of times the system tried to communicate with the contact and was unable to connect the call to its destination.

Cause Unknown Number of times the system was unable to communicate with the user for unknown reasons.

Connected: Number of times the system called the contact and the contact responded.

Congestion: Number of times the system tried to reach the contact and found the line busy.

Dead Contact: The contact died.

Fax: When the system contacted the contact, a fax tone was activated.

Handshaking Failed: Number of times the system received an error because it could not negotiate the call with the carrier.

In progress: number of times that the result of the call was "*in progress*" (dialing).

Indirect Contact: Number of times the system called the contact and found another person on the phone.

Invalid use Network: Number of times the system tried to contact the telephony network and got "*Error*".

Link Down: Number of times the system tried to communicate with the contact and the trunk was down.

Network Error: Number of times the system tried to contact the telephony network and got "*Error*".

No Answer: when the system tried to communicate with the contact, the pre-set answer time elapsed without receiving a response.

Normal Call End: The call ended normally.

Number Changed: The number of the contact the system is trying to call has changed.

Protocol Error: Number of times the system tried to communicate with the contact and got a telephony protocol error.

Personalized camps (Name-Value)

✓ Enter the names of the custom fields you want to add to the exportation here. Click the "Add more Fields" button to add as many fields as you want.

Custom Fields (Name Value)

Field Name	Column Name
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

+

ADD FIELDS

Contact skills

✓ Enter the names and skill values you want to add to the exportation here. Click the "Add more Fields" button to add as many fields as you want.

—

Contact Skills

Skill Name	Skill Value
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

+

ADD FIELDS

Phone Data

This block exports the different phone numbers of each contact.

✓ Click the "Add more Fields" button to add as many fields as you want.

—

Phone Data

Importation Filter

☒ All Columns ☐ Specify One

☐ Select All

Column Name:

<input type="checkbox"/> Full Number	<input type="text"/> [Country][Area][Number][Extension]	<input type="checkbox"/> Country	<input type="checkbox"/> Extension
<input type="checkbox"/> Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Destination	<input type="checkbox"/> Number	<input type="checkbox"/> Status

+

ADD PHONE NUMBER

Full Name: Displays the full phone number of the contact, including country, area, number, and extension.

Country: Country code for phone numbers. **Area:** Area code for phone numbers. **Number:** The phone number itself.

Internal: If applicable, the internal extension number.

Destination: Indicates the phone type, for example: home phone, work phone.

State: Indicates if the phone is enabled or disabled.

Batch Data

✓ Use this block when you need to export contact data for a certain batch of contacts.

This block will contain the data of the calls to each contact in the batch, the time of the call, the result, etc

Batch Data

☐ Select All

☐ Batch Id

☐ Last Interaction

☐ Campaign

☐ Last Results

☐ Outbound Process

☐ Last Success Contact Date

☐ Channel Type

☐ Next Contact Attempt Date

☐ Priority

☐ Next Destination

☐ Reserved Agent

☐ Next Address

☐ Last Contact Attempt Date

☐ Batch Status

☐ Last Destination

☐ Batch Cause

Batch Name: Indicates the Batch Name to be exported and the name of the column to which it will be exported.

Campaign: Indicates the name of the campaign to be exported and the name of the column to which it will be exported.

Outbound process: Indicates which outbound process the batch is linked to. The exportation will contain the name of the outbound process.

Channel Type: It will export the class of outbound channel that was used to contact the client (e.g. SMS, Fax).

Priority: Indicates the priority of the contact in the batch in question.

Reserved Agent: If there is an agent assigned to the contact, this field will export the name of that agent in the CSV document. If the field is empty, then there is no reserved agent for that contact.

Last contact attempt date: indicates the date on which the system last tried to communicate with the contact, within this same batch.

Last Destination: Exports the last destination where there was interaction with the contact. *Home, office, cellular phone, etc.*

Last address: Exports the last number where there was interaction with the contact.

Last interaction: Indicates when the last interaction for this batch occurred.

Last Results: exports the last result of a communication attempt with this contact.

Eg: Busy.

Last successful contact date: Indicates the last date the system was able to successfully communicate with the contact.

Next Contact Attempt Date: Indicates the date when the system will try to communicate with the contact again.

Next Destination: Exports the next destination to try to communicate with the contact.
For example: Home, Office, etc.

Next address: exports the next number to try to find the contact.

Batch Status Batch Cause

▼ Contact Attempts

✔ Use this block to export the history of communication attempts with each contact.

Contact Attempts

☐ Select All

☐ Interaction

☐ Address

☐ Dialing Time

☐ Test Results

☐ Transfer To Agent Time

☐ Wait Time

☐ Desersion Time

☐ Status Change

☐ Destination

☐ Date

☐ Results

☐ Agent

☐ Conversation Time

☐ Wrapup Time

☐ Hold Time

☐ Next Attempt

Interaction: Indicates the Identifier of the interactions that were attempted with the contact.

Destination: Indicates to which destination the call was made (*home, office, etc.*).

Address: Indicates which number the system called.

Date: Indicates the date of the different communication attempts.

Dialing Time: Indicates the amount of time the dialing took.

Results Test Results

Agent: Indicates the ID of the agent who participated in the interaction.

Duration Time: Indicates the total duration of the call, including wait time, transfer time, etc.

Control Agent Time: Indicates the amount of time that elapsed between when the system communicated with the user and when an agent took the interaction.

Transfer time: indicates how much time elapsed during transfers of the call from one agent to another.

Ringling Time: Period between the moment the system communicates with a phone and the call is answered.

Transfer To Agent Time: The time elapsed between when the system established a connection with the contact and transferred the call to the agent.

Conversation Time: Number of minutes the agent spoke with the contact.

Wait Time: Total time spent waiting (*including wait time, transfer time, etc*).

Wrapup Time: Amount of time between when the call ended and the agent performs call completion tasks.

Desertion Time: Indicates how much time elapses from when the system communicates with a contact and the contact answers the call, until the contact hangs up due to the system not assigning the call to an agent.

Hold Time: Amount of time the contact spends with the call on hold.

Status Change

Next Attempt: Date and time of the next attempt scheduled.

Answer Time

IVR Time: duration of the IVR processes for each call (*if there are IVR processes configured*).

Requeued Time: Indicates how long the call spends as a re-queued call.

Ring Back Time

Click the "Add" button to add fields to the layout.

4. Drag and drop the fields to put them in the order that you think is most effective when exporting.

Added Layout

DELETE ALL

	Group	Field Name	Column Name	Phone Filter	
1	Basic	Multi Row	Multi Row		
2	Basic	Name	Contact Name		
3	Basic	Category	Category		
4	Basic	Campaign	Campaign		
5	Basic	Account Officer	Account Officer		

5. To save the Exportation Layout generated, click the "Create" button.

Related Articles

- How to layout an Exportation
- How to create an Importation
- How to set up dialing by percentage of batch
- How to recycle Batches of Contacts
- How to create Contacting Rules

Skill Dialer

- How to set up Skill Dialer
- How to create an import format with Skill Dialer
- How to create an export format with Skill Dialer

How to set up Skill Dialer

Configuring the dialling engine using "Skill Dialer" will allow you to assign contacts to agents depending on the associated skills of each one; that is, after [creating the skills](#) and [assigning them to the agents](#) and the campaign, you can [create import formats](#) by associating these skills with the contacts that are going to be called.

The priority for assigning the called contact will be for agents who have the associated skill(s); in this way, you will be assigned to an agent who meets the required skill, if available; otherwise it will be on hold until at least one agent who meets the required skill is released.

To set up Skill Dialer you must create an import including the skills. To do this:


1. Within the Outbound Dial Engine settings, go to Imports:
2. Set up a new import:

Name:

Enter name...

Data Provider:

Enter provider...

 IMPORT CSV

Name: name of the import.

Data provider: name of the company or person providing the contact information.



File to import: by clicking the button, the administrator will be able to browse the files on your PC, and choose the correct CSV file for import.

The CSV file to be imported should be a list of contacts, for example, with information such as identifier, name, phone, etc. Additionally, in order to configure the "Skill Dialer", you must have information relating to the weighting of the skills for each contact, which will be taken into account to assign the contacts to the agents. An example of a base in excel is as follows:

IDContact	Name	Phone	Skill1Spanish	Skill2English	Skill3Empathy	Skill4Resolution
1	contact1	4145750946	1			
2	contact2	4145750947		1		
3	contact3	4145750948			1	
4	contact4	4145750949				1

In this case, the priority to assign the contact "contact1", is to get an available agent that has the skill "Skill1Espanol" associated with it; as well as the priority to assign the contact "contact2", is to get an available agent that has associated the skill "Skill2Ingles", and so on. In the case of not finding available agents with the specified skill, it will be on hold until at least one agent that meets the required skill is released.

To learn how to assign skills to agents and campaign, continue reading: ["How to associate skills with a user"](#) and ["How to create a Campaign"](#).

3. Once the file has been uploaded, you must select from the drop-down list the field mapping (import format) to use:

Name:

Enter name...

Data Provider:



Enter provider...

File to Import:

incollege_test1.csv

Field Mapping:

MapeoEje3Nov19

Check For Duplicates:

Do Not Call These Contacts

☐

These Contacts Are Clients

☐

On Duplicate Found:

4. Indicate what actions to take in case of duplicate contacts, and other additional actions:

The screenshot shows a web interface for importing contacts. It includes the following elements:

- Name:** A text input field with the placeholder "Enter name...".
- Data Provider:** A text input field with the placeholder "Enter provider...".
- File to Import:** A file selection area showing "incollege_test1.csv".
- Field Mapping:** A dropdown menu currently set to "MapedEje3Nov19", with edit and add icons to its right.
- Do Not Call These Contacts:** A checkbox.
- These Contacts Are Clients:** A checkbox.
- Check For Duplicates:** A dropdown menu.
- On Duplicate Found:** A text input field.

Duplicate check: check if the imported CSV file contains contact records that have already been included in the database through previous imports. The options with the following:

- By contact id: it will search for duplicates by the "contact id" field.
- By contact phone: it will search for duplicates by the "phone" field.
- By phone and name: a record will be considered duplicate only if the "name" and "phone" fields are identical.

If there are duplicates: actions to take in the case of finding duplicate records. The options are as follows:

- Replace with new one: replaces the old record with the information of the new import.
- Keep current contact: this keeps the old record containing the information from the previous import.
- Append new to current: when the system finds two contacts with the same ID, it keeps the current information as the main record and adds the information from the new import, without deleting any repeated information.
- Append current to new: when the system finds two contacts with the same ID, it saves the new information as the main record and adds the information from previous imports (without deleting any repeated information).

Do not dial these contacts: if this box is checked, the system will add the selected contact group to the "Do Not Call" list.

These contacts are customers: if this box is checked, it means that the contacts are already customers of the company. In such a case, if the contact is on a "Do Not Call" list, they will be called anyway.

5. Click the **"Start"** button to start with importing the contacts.
6. If you want to cancel the import, click the **"Cancel"** button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to create an import format with Skill Dialer

The import process, by adding skills to the contact upload, differs in some ways from a normal import.

First, in order to perform an import with skills in the upload, the **skills must have been previously created** from the admin interface.

When importing contacts with skills, it is understood that for each particular contact, one or a series of associated skills will be taken into consideration, for example, an English-only contact should be associated with a skill representing the use of English, so that the Dialling Engine and ACD can jointly connect their call with an agent who has that ability, as long as it is available.

After starting an import as detailed in "[How to configure Skill Dialer](#)" and after assigning a name and a data provider to the import and the file that has the data:

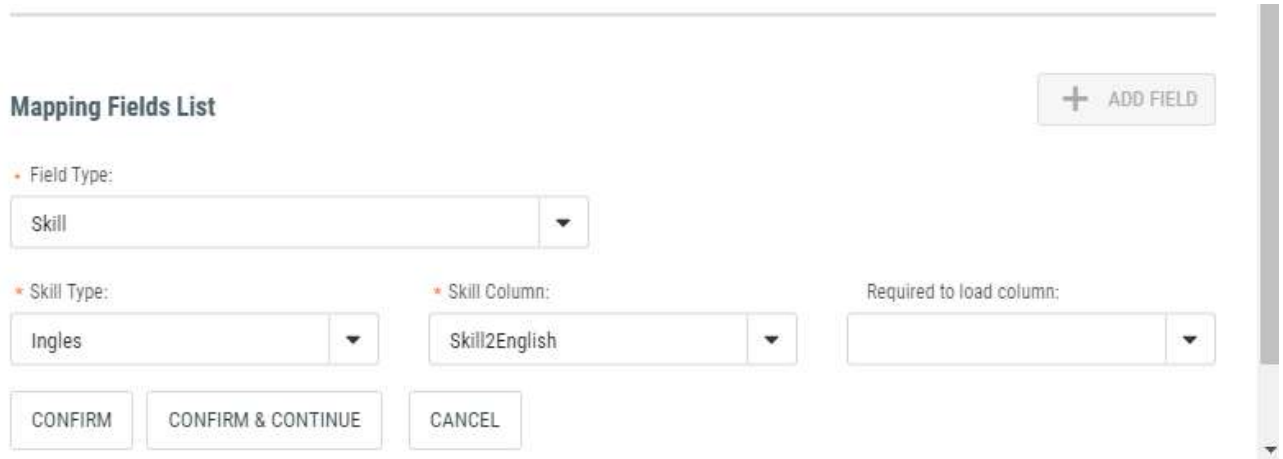
1. Within the new import, create a new field mapping:

The screenshot shows the 'Import' configuration page. At the top, there are fields for 'Name' (with placeholder 'Enter name...') and 'Data Provider' (with placeholder 'Enter provider...'). Below these is a 'File to Import' field containing 'incollege_test1.csv'. A horizontal separator line follows. The 'Field Mapping' section has a dropdown menu, a pencil icon, and a blue-outlined '+' button. To the right of the '+' button are two checkboxes: 'Do Not Call These Contacts' and 'These Contacts Are Clients'. Below the field mapping section are two more dropdown menus: 'Check For Duplicates' and 'On Duplicate Found'.

2. Fill in the name and description of the new format, and add the basic fields that apply, such as ID, name, and at least one phone number:

The screenshot shows the 'Field Mapping' configuration page. It has an orange header with the title 'Field Mapping'. Below the header are two fields: 'Name' (containing 'Calls_december') and 'Description' (containing 'Calls december'). Below these fields is a checkbox labeled 'Multiple Rows Detection'. A horizontal separator line follows. The 'Mapping Fields List' section has a light blue box with the text 'No Mapped Fields found. Please add field.' and a button labeled '+ ADD FIELD'. At the bottom right of the page are two buttons: 'CANCEL' and 'CREATE'.

3. Adds a new Skill field. The system requires at least two fields:



Skill Type: selects the system skill associated with this column.
Skill Column: selects the column from which the value will be obtained for the skill selected in Skill type.
Required to load column: indicates whether the contact's ability should be loaded into memory to be called or not. For a column to be considered under this criterion, it must have a registered value greater than zero.

4. Repeat step 3 as many times as necessary to cover all of the Skills that apply to the case.



NOTE

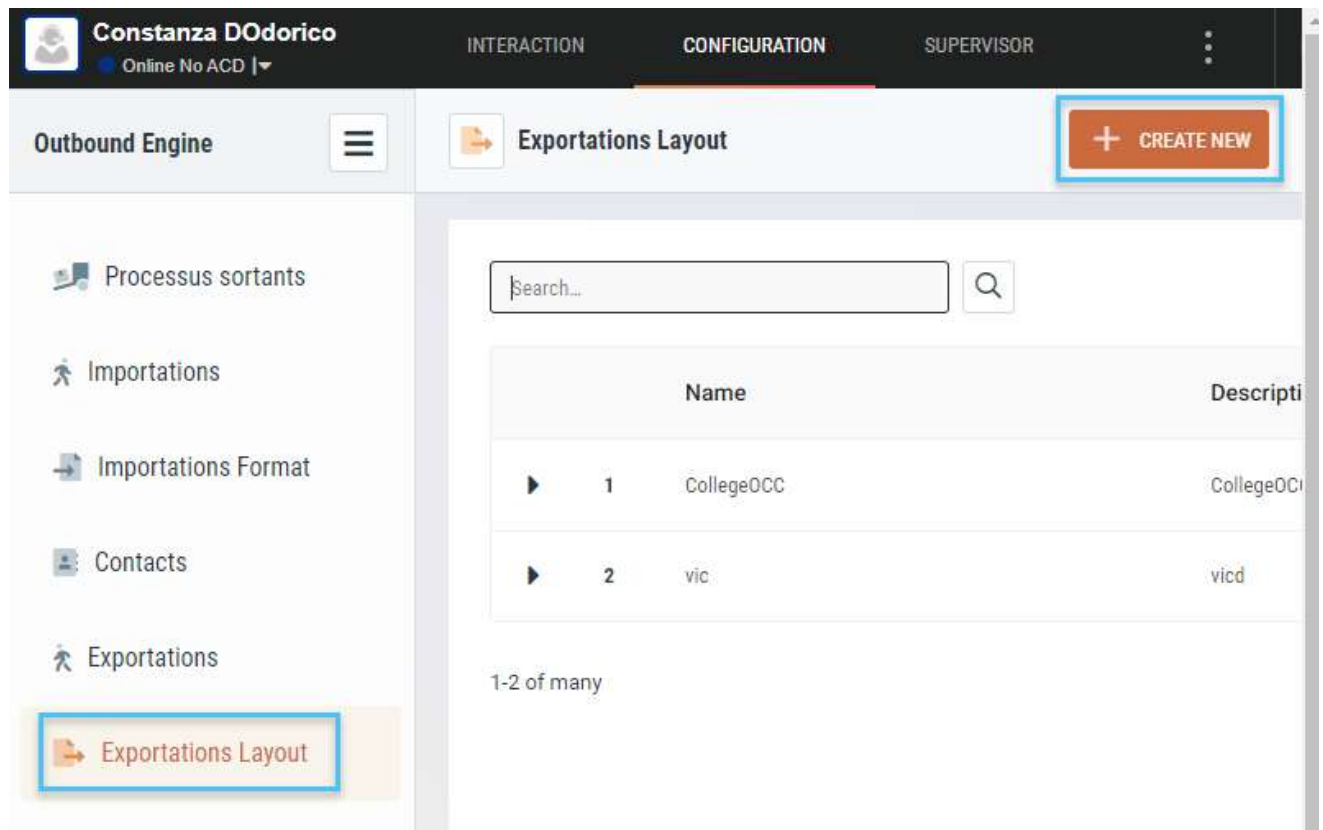
The Global Skill column should NOT be assigned as "Upload Required Column", as this skill is used for assigning overflow agents when the connected contact cannot assign an agent with the Skill with which it was loaded.

5. Click the "Save" button to save the import format:

How to create an export format with Skill Dialer

Export formats allow you to predefine specific column series to obtain data from the import base and dump them into a CSV file automatically and without having to directly query the import base.

1. Go to the "Export Design" section in the side menu and click the "New Design" button:



2. Complete the name and description fields as appropriate.
3. Select the corresponding fields from the Basic Data, Number of Attempts and Custom Fields sections:

Add Layout Fields

Basic Data

☐ Select All

<input type="checkbox"/> Multi Row	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Last Update	<input type="checkbox"/> Category
<input type="checkbox"/> Batches Included	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Campaign	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Officer	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Group
<input type="checkbox"/> Is Client	<input type="checkbox"/> Is Vip	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Last Management Result	

4. In the Contact Skills section, you can select to add Skill columns that have been imported to your Export layout. Check the box to enable aggregation of a field and define:

—

Contact Skills

Skill Name

☒ Language

Skill Value

Language

☒ University

University

+

ADD FIELDS

Skill Name: the exact name of the Skill column as it was imported.

Skill Value: name you want the column to have in your export. It can be the same as the original column or a different one. Repeat the process as many times as necessary for the number of columns you need.

5. Select the rest of the corresponding fields with the following categories as indicated in step 4.
6. Click the "Add" button to add all the selected fields to the export format. The system will display them in the table below.

Skill Name

☒ Language

Skill Value

Language

☒ University

University

+

ADD FIELDS

+

Phone Data

+

Batch Data

+

Contact Attempts

ADD LAYOUT

7. Click the "Create" button to save the new Export Format:

New Layout

CANCEL

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

Added Layout

DELETE ALL

	Group	Field Name	Column Name	Phone Filter	
1	Basic	<input type="text" value="Name"/>	<input type="text" value="Contact Name"/>	<input type="text"/>	
2	Basic	<input type="text" value="Campaign"/>	<input type="text" value="Campaign"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3	Basic	<input type="text" value="Last Management Result"/>	<input type="text" value="Management Result"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4	Basic	<input type="text" value="Last Update"/>	<input type="text" value="Last Update"/>	<input type="text"/>	
5	Skill	<input type="text" value="Language"/>	<input type="text" value="Language"/>	<input type="text"/>	

?

The new format will be available for any data export instance that is performed.

What is the role of an OCC administrator?

The role of an OCC administrator is to manage a series of basic resources that allow the operation of one or more campaigns to begin.

Key among these basic resources are:

- [Accounts](#)
- [Channels](#)
- [Users](#)
- [Campaigns](#)
- [Groups](#)

i Once you have created your first campaign, with your accounts and channels enabled and users assigned, access the Getting Started [Tutorial in Attending to Interactions](#) , to learn how to handle the different interactions that you can send through the accounts you have set up.

What is advanced OCC administration?

Advanced OCC administration consists of configuring a series of elements and parameters that allow the operation to be optimized.

The following elements stand out:

- i** • [Custom States](#): Allows new agent activity states to be added and managed.
- [Skills](#): Improves productivity based on the distribution of calls by skill.
- [Disposition Codes](#): Allows the classification of the cases that the agents handle with the clients in the contact center
- [Attention Capability](#): Allows the configuration of the maximum number of interactions allowed on each channel.
- [Attention Levels](#): Allows an order to be maintained in the management.
- [Tickets](#): Managing tickets allows you to attend requests and claims in a practical, orderly and efficient way.

Campaigns

- [What is a Campaign](#)
- [How to create a Campaign](#)
- [How to edit a Campaign](#)
- [How to delete a Campaign](#)
- [User Settings](#)
- [Schedules](#)
- [CC integration](#)
- [Disposition Codes](#)
- [Labels](#)
- [Notifications](#)
- [Attention Levels](#)
- [Canned Messages](#)
- [Rules](#)
- [Accounts/Channels](#)

What is a Campaign

Conceptually, a campaign is a set of actions and resources that are applied to achieve a certain business objective. Thus, a contact center may have campaigns associated with telemarketing, lead capture, support, customer service, recovery, promotions, etc.

According to the business criteria, each campaign will process interactions from different [channels](#) (email, Facebook, Twitter, phone, web forms, webchat).

You can have "omnichannel" campaigns, telephone-only campaigns, campaigns which will only attend digital channels, and campaigns that need to provide attention to some but not all possible channels.

The channels that will be made available and the [accounts](#) of each channel type that will be associated with each campaign will depend mainly on the defined business strategy.

When we refer to campaign resources, we are mainly talking about the agents who will be designated, by their profile and skills, to attend to each campaign, [attention levels](#) and also the [users](#) who will carry out administration, monitoring, implementation tasks, etc. to meet the defined campaign objective.

Each campaign will have defined its own [service levels and thresholds](#), [schedules](#) and days of operation, [disposition codes](#), [labels](#), [templates](#) and canned messages.

To start defining your campaign, read: "[How to create a Campaign](#)".

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

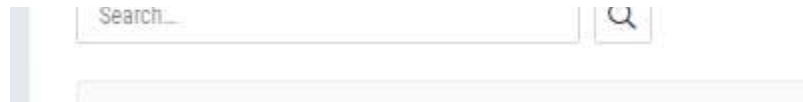
How to create a Campaign

To start the operation of your Contact Center, you must first create the campaigns to which you will associate the [communication channels](#). For this you must have the basic information, such as name, description and time zone.

To create a [campaign](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:





2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and then *click the button "Create New"* **2** :



3. Enter the required data:

The form has three fields. The first field is labeled 'Name:' and has a placeholder text 'Enter name,...'. The second field is labeled 'Description:' and has a placeholder text 'Enter description,...'. The third field is labeled 'Time Zone:' and is a dropdown menu.

Name: unique name that will identify the campaign in the system.

Description: description of the campaign.

Time zone: in addition to being an information field, the "Time zone" field is important for schedule data reflected in reports, historical data and recordings. It is important to specify it correctly for each campaign.

4. After completing all the required fields, *click the "Confirm"* button to continue.
5. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

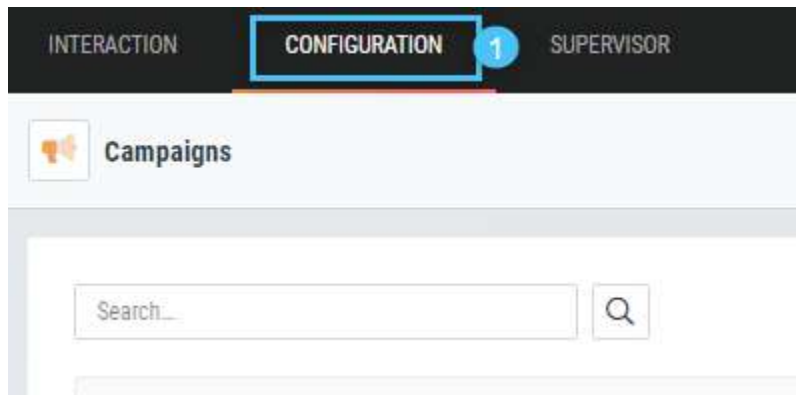
- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a Campaign

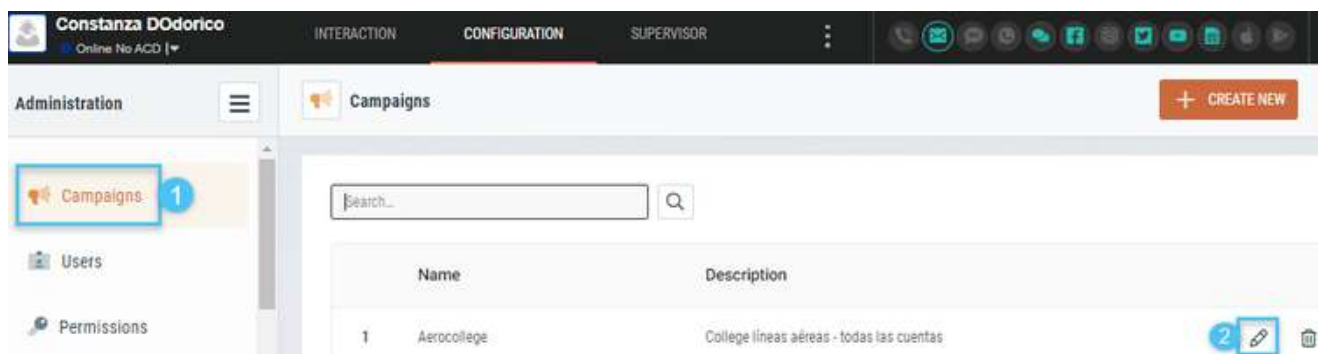
After creating a campaign it is possible to edit it to make modifications or adjustments to it. These modifications will have an immediate effect on the configuration of the campaign.

To edit a [campaign](#):

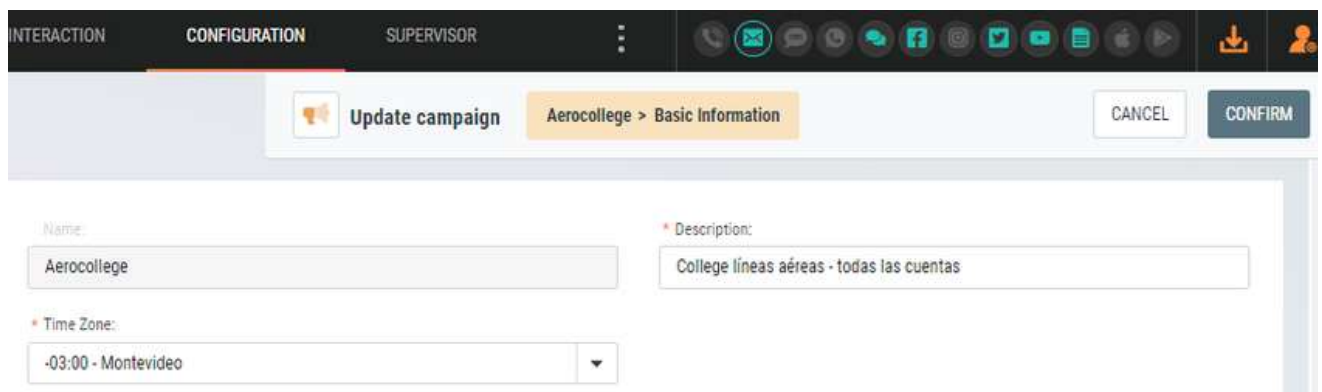
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the campaign to edit **2** :



1. The campaign configuration window is displayed and from here you can make the required adjustments and/or modifications:



✗ The identifying name of the campaign is the only data that cannot be edited.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)

How to associate an application from the App Store


How to delete a Campaign

You can easily delete a campaign in just a few steps. It is important to note that when deleting a campaign, all associated settings will be lost, so you must be very sure of the impact it will have on your operations.

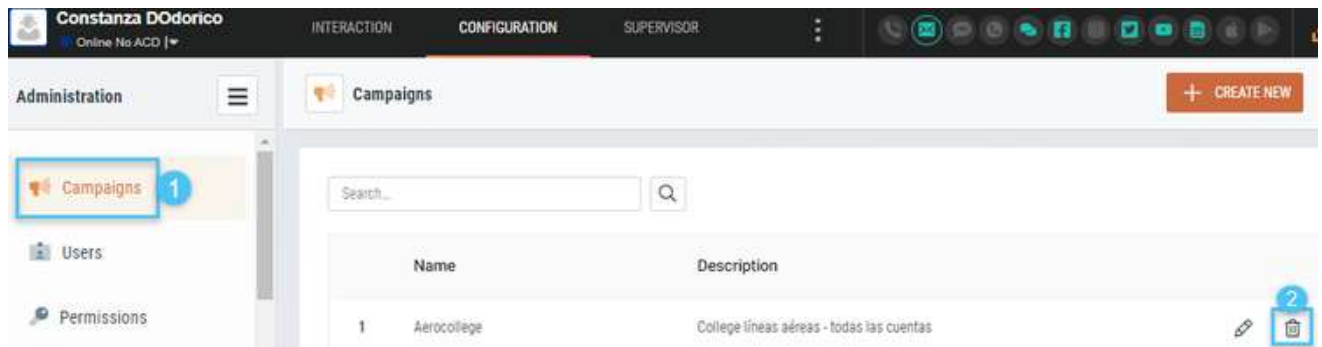
To delete a [campaign](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:

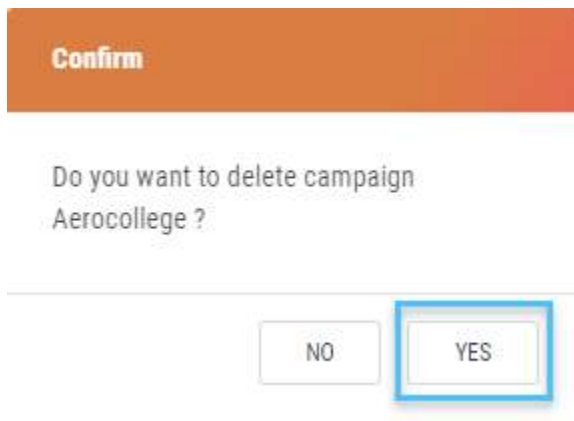


 You do not need to disassociate users, accounts, etc., from the campaign in order to delete it.

2. Click on the "Campaigns" section  and then click the "Delete" button of the campaign you want to delete .



3. Click the "Yes" button to confirm you want to delete the campaign.



4. A message confirming successful deletion of the campaign is displayed:

Related articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

User Settings

- [How to assign groups to a user](#)
- [How to assign users to a campaign](#)
- [How to overwrite a user's attention capacity for a specific campaign](#)
- [How to overwrite permission groups for a user on a specific campaign](#)



How to assign groups to a user

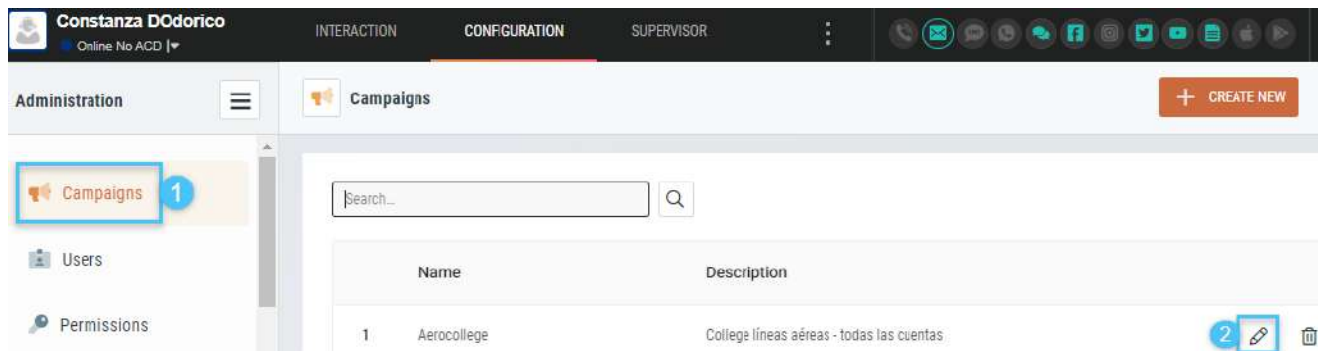
You can associate groups to a user that has supervision permissions in order to enable it to follow up and monitor the agents that belong to such groups. You have the possibility to make it in a simple way from the campaign edition panel. It is important to point out that the users with supervision permission that do not have associated groups will be able to monitor all the campaign's users.

To assign groups to a user you have to:

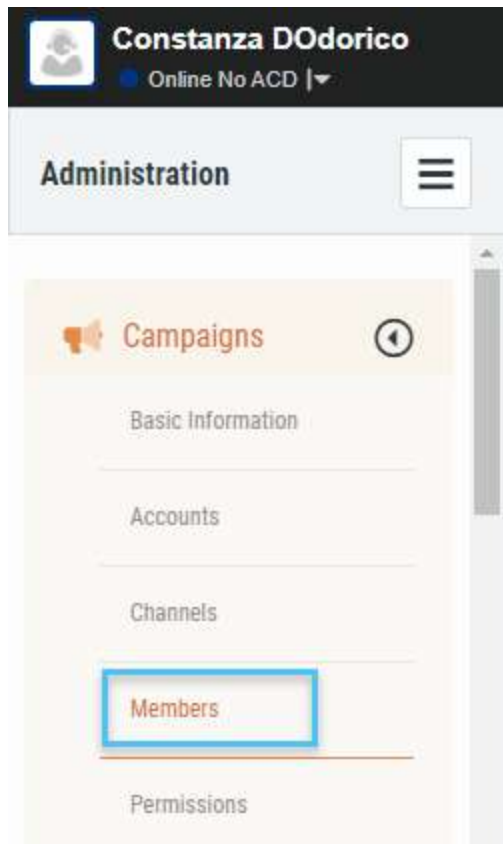
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



















2. Click in the "Campaign" section  and then press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which the user belongs  :




3. Click the campaign's "Users" section:

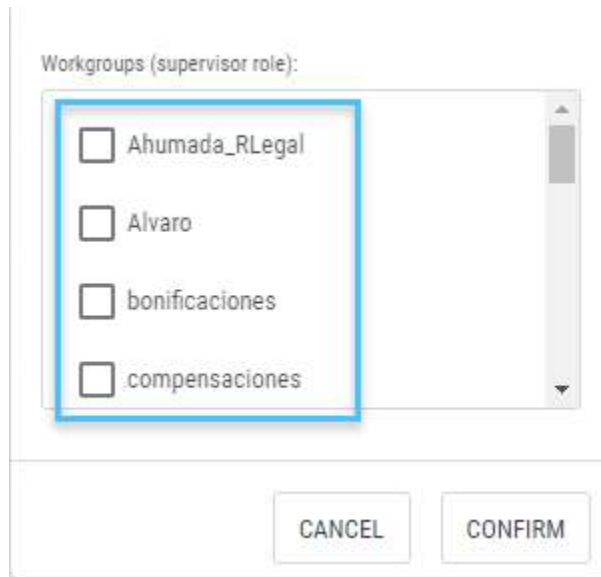



4. Press the "Groups" button of the user you want to associate the group(s) to:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Name	Permission	 Capability	Workgroups			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminesp	Cesar Ramón	administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminhelpdek	adminhelpdek helpdesk	Full	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	administrador	Admin Full	Todos los permisos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	agent1	Agente RLegal Ahumada	agenteHelpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/>	agent2	agent 2	agent	<input type="checkbox"/>				

 In this section you can assign groups to all the users with Supervisor permissions.
To learn how to assign Agents to groups read: **[INSERT THE LINK HERE]**

5. Check the box that applies to the group that you wish to associate the user to:








 You can associate as many groups as needed.

When selecting at least one group, the user with supervision permissions will only be able to monitor the users that belong to such group; in case no group is selected, it will be able to monitor all the campaign's agents.

6. After assigning the group(s) press the "Update" button to continue.
7. To cancel the process without saving the changes press the "Cancel" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to assign users to a campaign

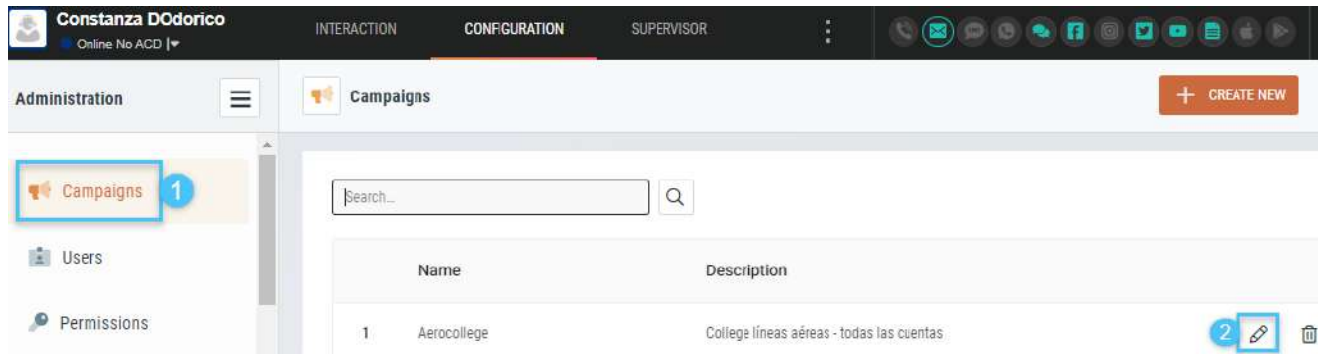
After creating the campaign you must assign the users that will operate in it. Such users will have specific tasks and permissions depending on their [role](#). It is important to point out that a user can be assigned to more than one campaign simultaneously.

To assign [users](#) to a [campaign](#) you have to:

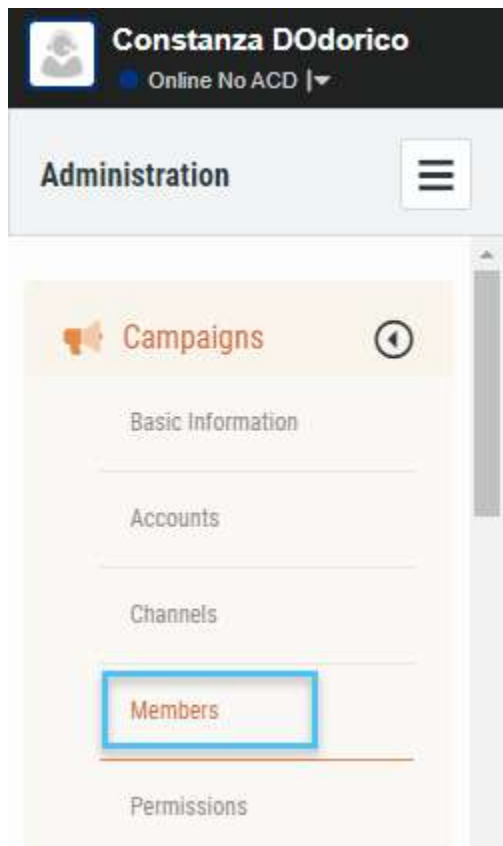
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab1:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will assign the users ² :



3. Click on the campaign's "Users" section:



4. Check the user(s) box(es) which you want to assign to the campaign ¹ and press the "Update" button ² :

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Update campaign Aerocollege > Members CANCEL CONFIRM CHANGES

Search...

<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Name	Permission	Capability	Workgroups
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminesp	Cesar Ramón	administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminhelpdek	adminhelpdek helpdesk	Full	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	administrador	Admin Full	Todos_los_permisos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	agent1	Agente RLegal Ahumada	agenteHelpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	agent2	agent 2	agent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

i To cancel the operation without saving the changes press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

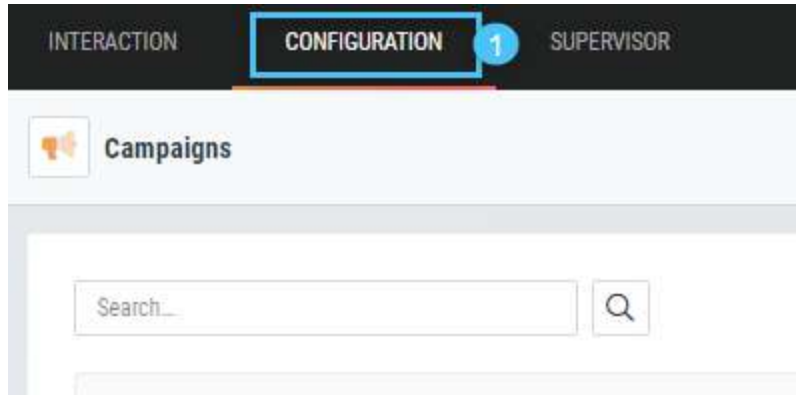
- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to overwrite a user's attention capacity for a specific campaign

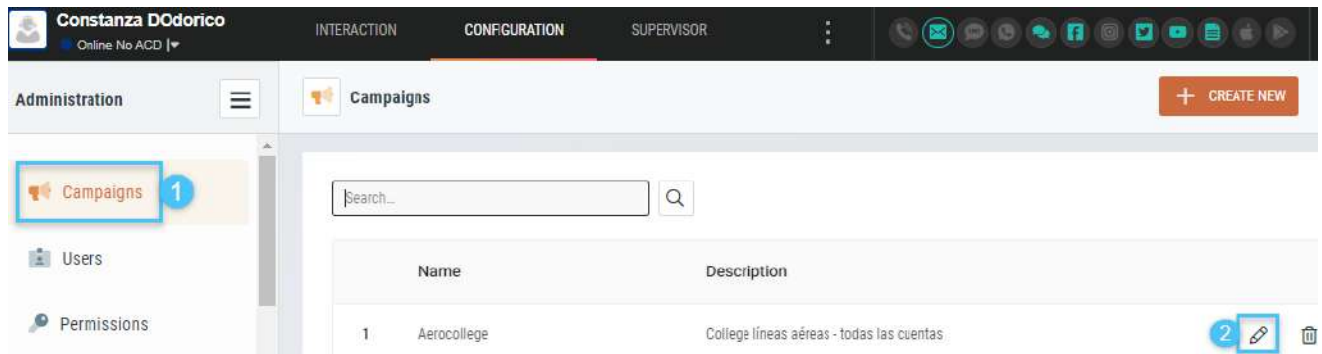
The campaign's **attention capacity** allows to limit the amount of simultaneous interactions a user can keep active for each one of the channels; yet, it is possible to set a specific value for a specific campaign, without affecting the others which handle the same communication channels.

To overwrite a user's attention capacity for a specific campaign you have to:

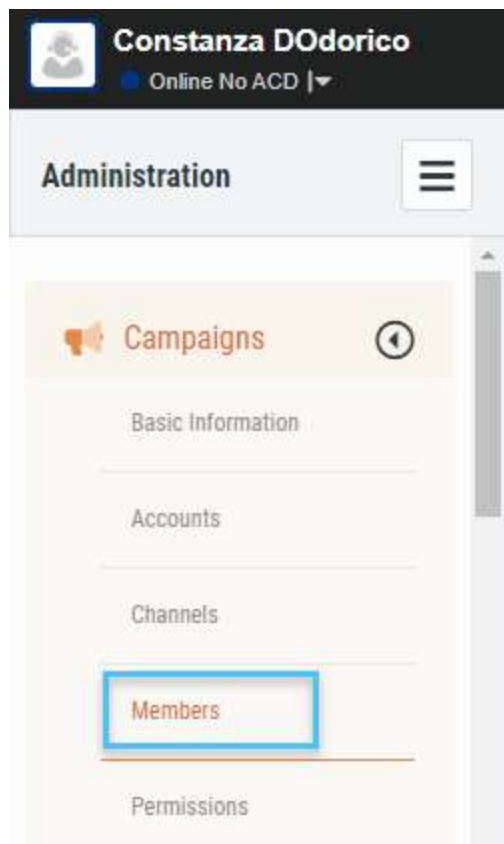
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab **1** :



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section 1 and press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which the user belongs to 2 :



3. Click on the campaign's "Users" section:



- Press the user's "Capacity" button, to overwrite the attention capacities:

<input type="text" value="Search..."/> <input type="button" value="Q"/>						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Name	Permission	<input type="checkbox"/> Capability	Workgroups	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminesp	Cesar Ramón	administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Key"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="Envelope"/> <input type="button" value="Gears"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminhelpdek	adminhelpdek helpdesk	Full	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Key"/> <input type="button" value="Envelope"/> <input type="button" value="Gears"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	administrador	Admin Full	Todos_los_permisos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Key"/> <input type="button" value="Envelope"/> <input type="button" value="Gears"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	agent1	Agente RLegal Ahumada	agenteHelpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="button" value="Key"/> <input type="button" value="Envelope"/> <input type="button" value="Gears"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	agent2	agent 2	agent	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="button" value="Key"/> <input type="button" value="Envelope"/> <input type="button" value="Gears"/>

- Check the "Activate overwrite" checkbox **1** and the accounts associated to that user will be activated, after which, select if you will limit or not the simultaneous interactions the user will handle for the communication channel **2**. In case you limit the channel's interaction limit, enter it **3** :

Search...

☒ Override Member Capability ⓘ 1

Contact Form: Conversations Limit:

Instagram: Conversations Limit:

Appstore: Conversations Limit:

Facebook: 2 Limited Conversations Limit: 3

Youtube: Unlimited Conversations Limit:

Googleplay: Conversations Limit:

6. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE" button to continue.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to overwrite permission groups for a user on a specific campaign

It is possible to overwrite the permission groups for a user on a specific campaign, only if the user has not been assigned to one of the system default roles, that is: *Administrator*, *Agent* or *Supervisor*.

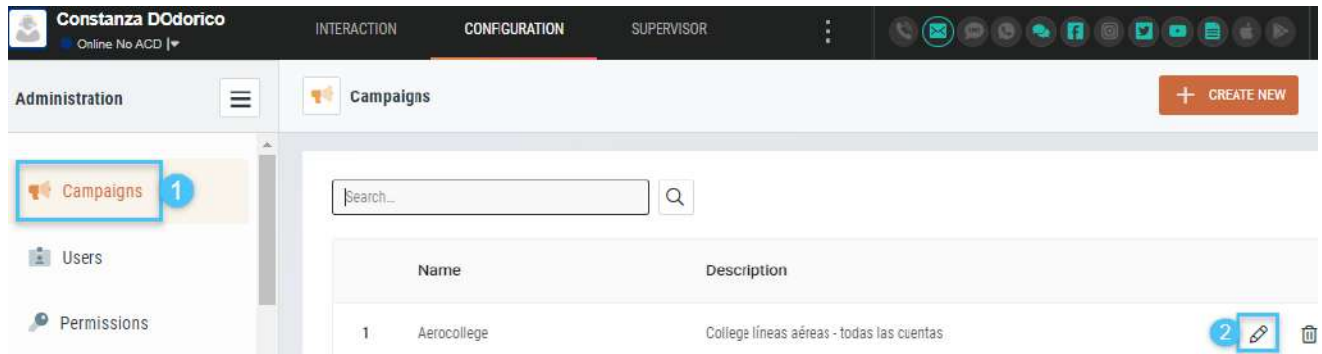
Therefore, you will be able to overwrite the group permissions only if the user has a role that has been defined by the system Administrator.

To overwrite permission groups for a user on a specific campaign you have to:

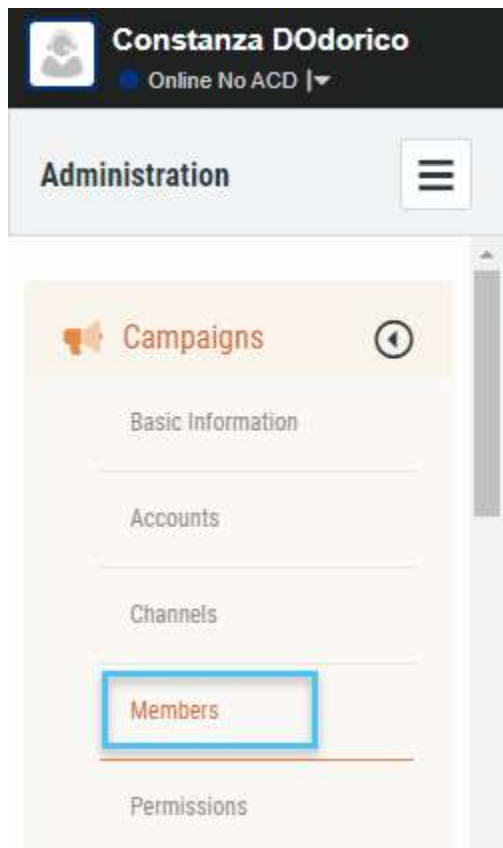
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab 1 :



















2. Click on the "Campaign" section ¹ and then press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which the user belongs to ² :





3. Click the campaign's "Users" section:




4. Press the "Permissions" button of the user of which you want to overwrite the permission groups ¹ :

<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Name	Permission	 Capability	Workgroups	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminesp	Cesar Ramón	administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	  
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	adminhelpdek	adminhelpdek helpdesk	Full	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	  
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	administrador	Admin Full	Todos_los_permisos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	  
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	agent1	Agente RLegal Ahumada	agenteHelpdesk	<input type="checkbox"/>		  
<input type="checkbox"/>	agent2	agent 2	agent	<input type="checkbox"/>		  





 It's important to point out that the users that have been assigned default system roles, will only be able to see the permission groups  1. If you wish to modify a user's permission with a default system role, read: "[How to overwrite the permissions of a particular user](#)".


5. Overwrite the permission group(s), checking/unchecking the boxes as it applies:




Override Member Permissions: "adminhelpdek helpdesk"

☒ Administration

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Campaigns (View) >	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accounts (View) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deactivate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete <input type="checkbox"/> Create / Modify 
	<input type="checkbox"/> Attention Level (View)  <input type="checkbox"/> Create / Modify  <input type="checkbox"/> Delete 
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Canned Messages (View) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create / Modify

 When checking a permission's or a group of permissions checkbox, you are enabling the corresponding permissions. On the contrary, if the checkbox is unchecked you will be disabling the corresponding permissions.

 By doing so, you will only be overwriting the user permissions for that specific campaign. If you want to modify the user's permissions for all the campaigns to which it is assigned, read: "[How to overwrite permissions for a particular user](#)".

6. After overwriting the permissions, press the "SAVE" button to save the changes.

7. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL" button.
8. To reestablish the overwritten options, press the "REMOVE OVERWRITES" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Schedules

- [How to define a campaign's activity and inactivity schedule](#)
- [What are Campaign time schedules?](#)

How to define a campaign's activity and inactivity schedule

When setting up the campaign schedule, you will be setting up the beginning and end of the workday for the operators. You can define the schedule according to the time intervals that the operation requires, as well as defining a whole operation day for the campaign if necessary.

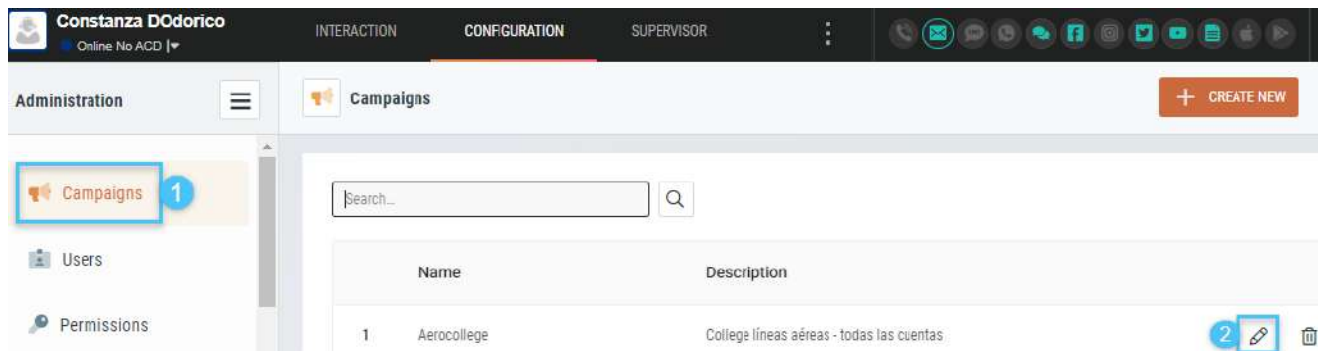
i When [creating the campaign](#), the defined schedule for it will be 24/7 by default.

To define the activity and inactivity [schedule](#) of a [campaign](#) you have to:

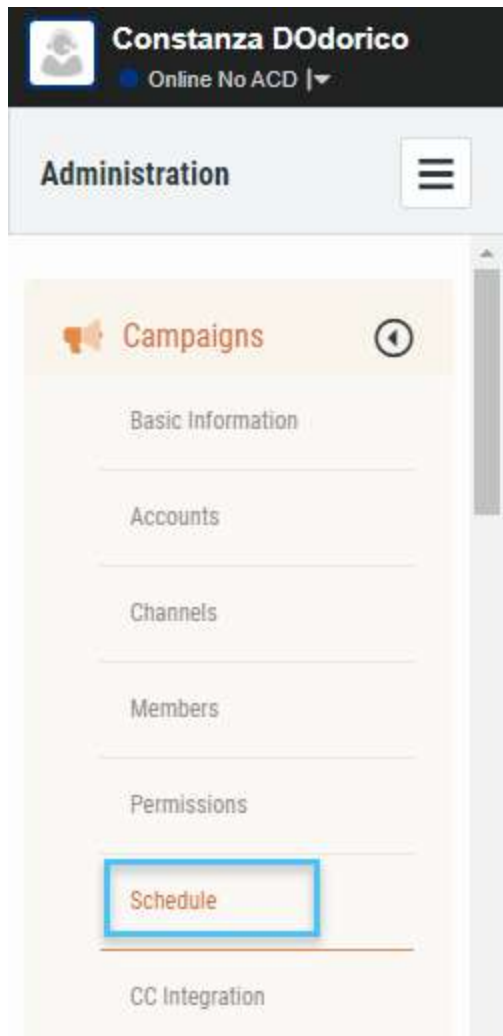
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will define the schedule **2** :



3. Click on the campaign's "Schedule" section:



4. Enter the required information:

* Week Days: ☐ Set all day * From: * To:

Days of the week: select the days of the week when your campaign will be active.

All day: if checked, the campaign will be active during throughout the whole selected day.








From: campaign start time.

To: campaign end time.

i Once the day(s) of the week with their time intervals are defined, press the "ADD INTERVAL" button.

x The "From" and "To" have to be entered in 24 hour *HH:MM* format.






5. The added intervals will be seen as follows:

Sunday:	All day X	
Monday:	All day X	
Tuesday:	All day X	
Wednesday:	All day X	
Thursday:	All day X	
Friday:	All day X	
Saturday:	All day X	

 To remove a day from the campaign's schedule, press the "Delete intervals" button of the day that applies.

6. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE" button to save the changes.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles






-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

What are Campaign time schedules?

Campaign time schedules will indicate the days and time intervals in which a campaign will be active or inactive.

To define a campaign's schedule, read: [How to define a campaign's activity and inactivity schedule](#).

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

CC integration

- [What is CC Integration?](#)
- [What are the possible integration types?](#)






What is CC Integration?

From the administration of each [campaign](#), it is possible to specify the data for integration with the business application.

When attending to an interaction through any of the enabled [channels](#), it is possible to show additional contact data or relevant business information, through the on-screen display of the web CRM that your organization already uses, or an application developed with i6 Web Designer especially for the campaign.

To learn about the possible integration types, read: [What are the possible integration types?](#)

Related Articles






-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

What are the possible integration types?

In i6 there are two possible [integration](#) types:

1. Integration of the [campaign](#) with a Web Designer application. For information on how to do this, see [How to integrate the campaign with a Web Designer application](#).
2. Integration of the [campaign](#) with an external web application. For information on how to do this, see [How to integrate the campaign with an external web application](#).

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to integrate the campaign with a Web Designer application

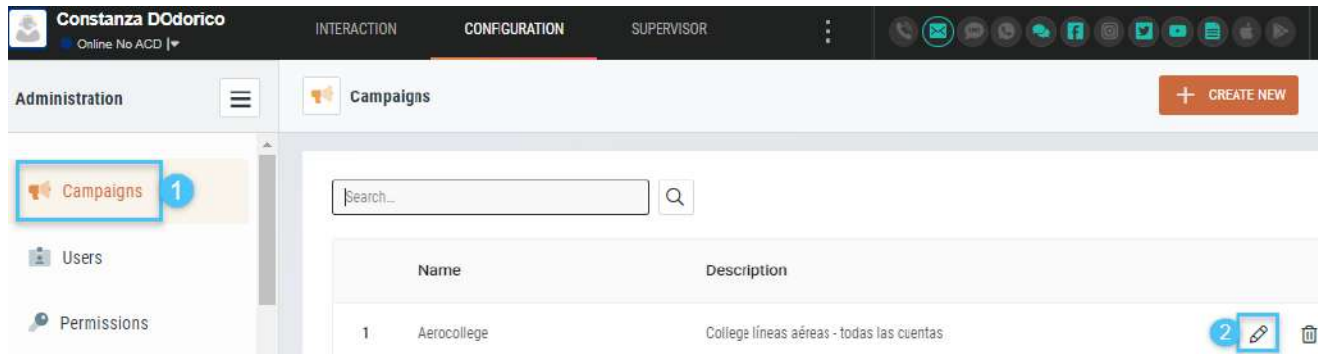
Integration with a management application can be performed to attend to [Campaign](#) interactions.

To integrate the campaign with a Web Designer application:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns"  and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the integration will take place  :



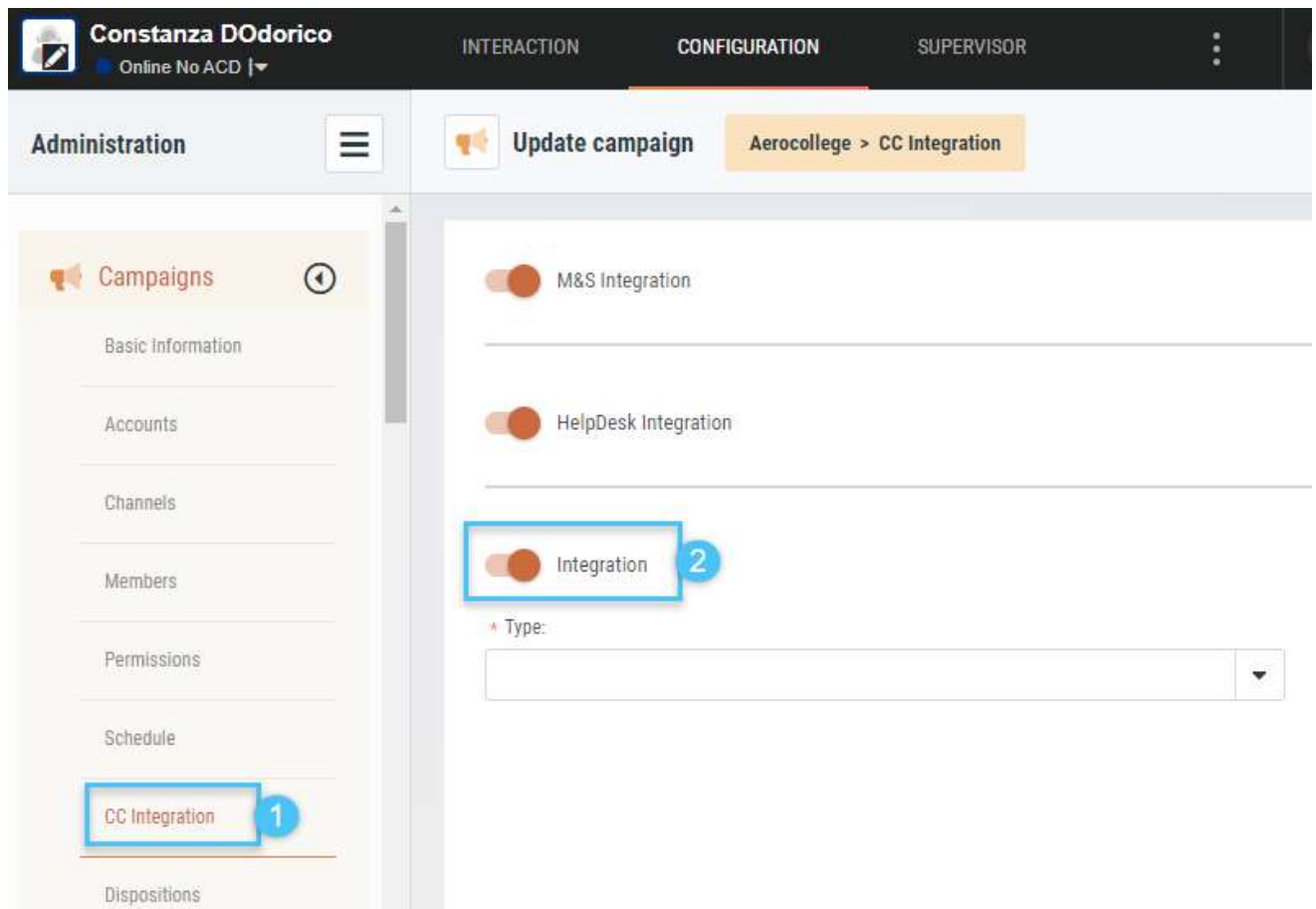
3. Click on the "CC Integration" section of the campaign

1

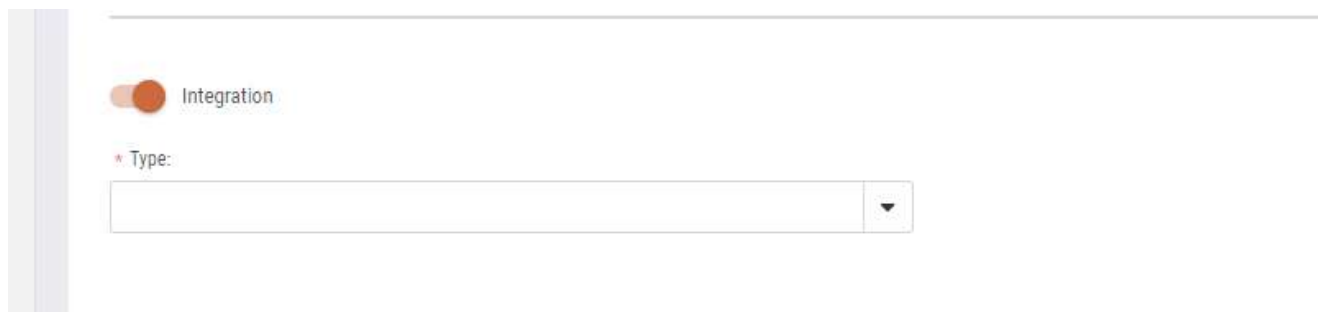
 and then check the box "Integration"

2

 :



4. Enter the required data:



Type: select the integration type *inConcert Web Application* from the drop-down list.

Window mode: mode of the window. The options are: *Maximized and Normal*.

5. After selecting the integration type *inConcert Web Application*, enter the following:

a. **Application Data:**



* Type:

inConcert Omnichannel Web Application

* Application name:

☐ Override action "Finish Interaction" ?

Application name: Web Designer application to use.

Override finish action: Checking this box will override the finalization action.

b. **Parameters:**

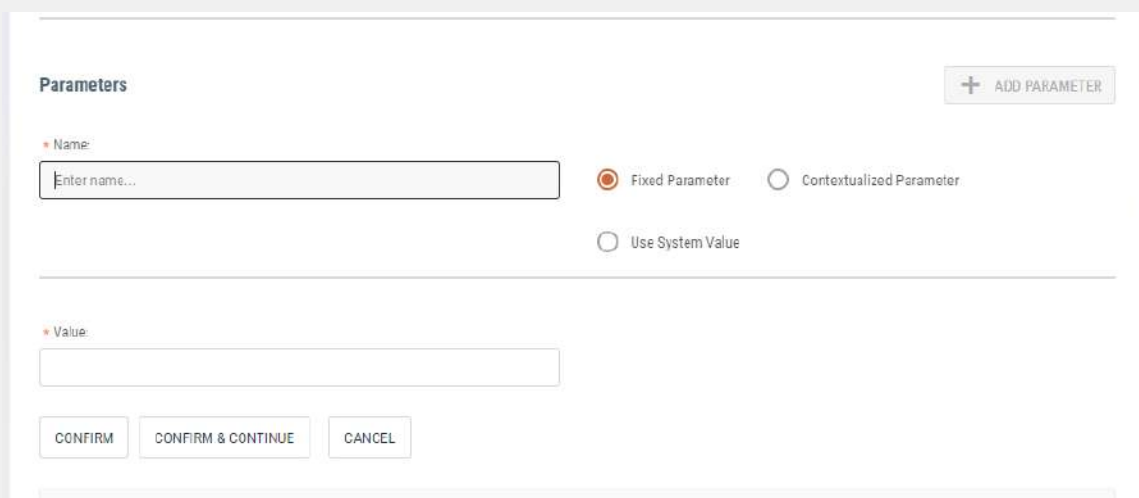


Parameters

+ ADD PARAMETER

Name	Value
------	-------

After clicking the "NEW PARAMETER" button, you need to enter the following data.



Parameters

+ ADD PARAMETER

* Name:

Enter name...

☒ Fixed Parameter ☐ Contextualized Parameter

☐ Use System Value

* Value:

CONFIRM CONFIRM & CONTINUE CANCEL

Name: name of the parameter.

Type: indicate if the parameter is *Custom* or *System*.






Value: value of the parameter.

- i** If the **Parameter Type** selected is *Custom*, the value of the parameter must be entered manually.
- If the **Parameter Type** selected is *System*, a drop-down list will be enabled with the available system parameter values.

After completing all the required fields, click the "CREATE" button to create the new parameter, "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save the parameter and continue creating another, or "CANCEL" to cancel the operation without saving the entered data.

6. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE" button to continue.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to integrate the campaign with an external web application

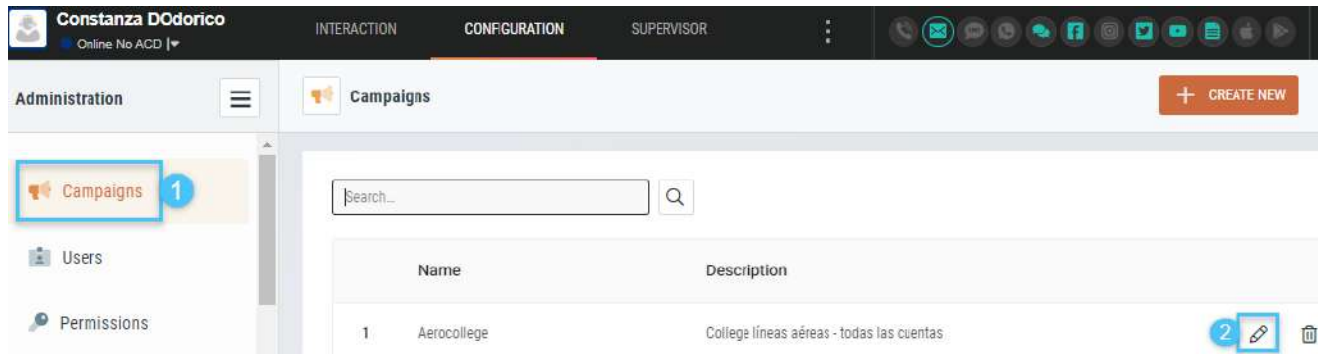
Integration with a management application can be performed to attend to [campaign](#) interactions.

To integrate the campaign with an external web application:

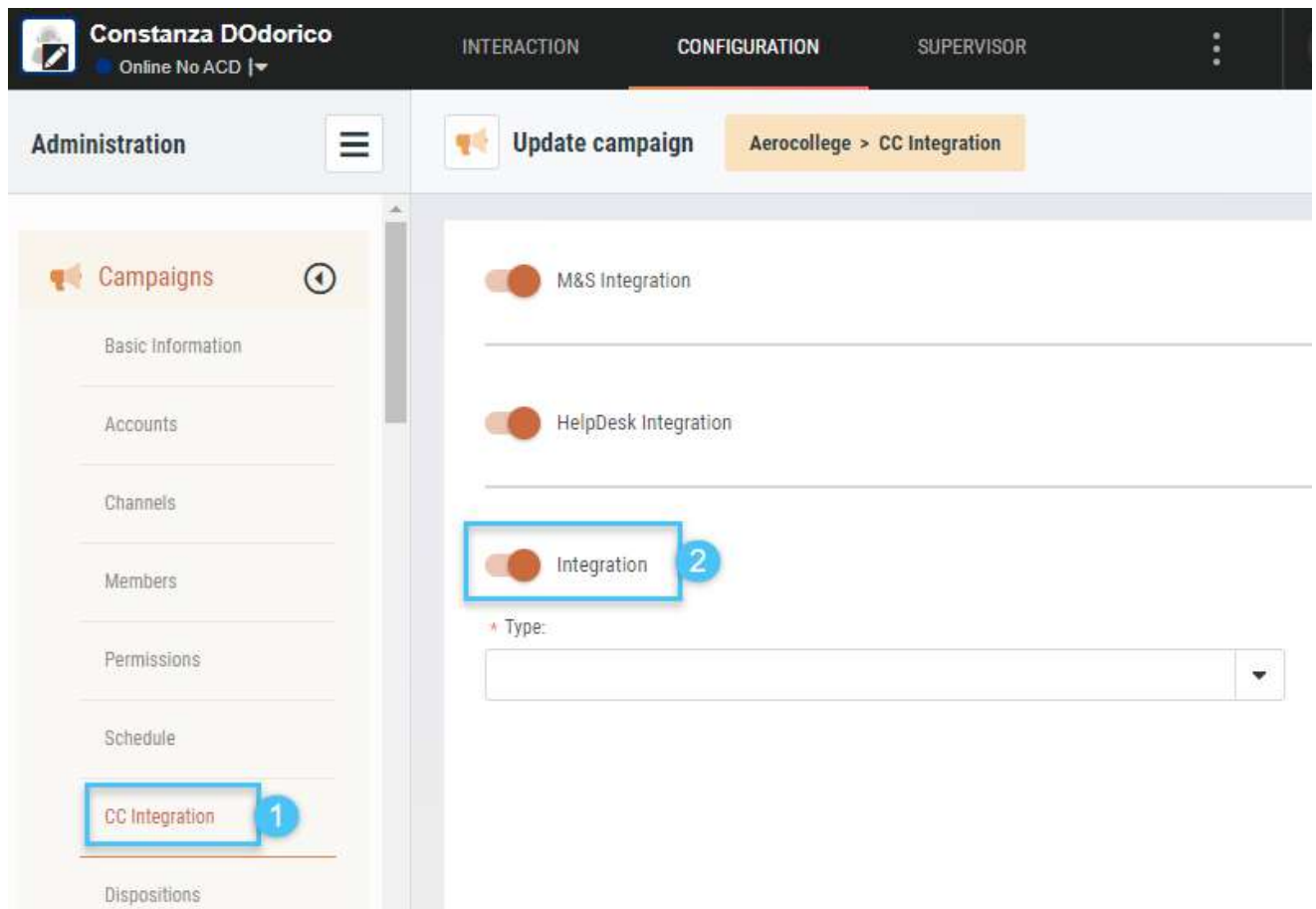
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



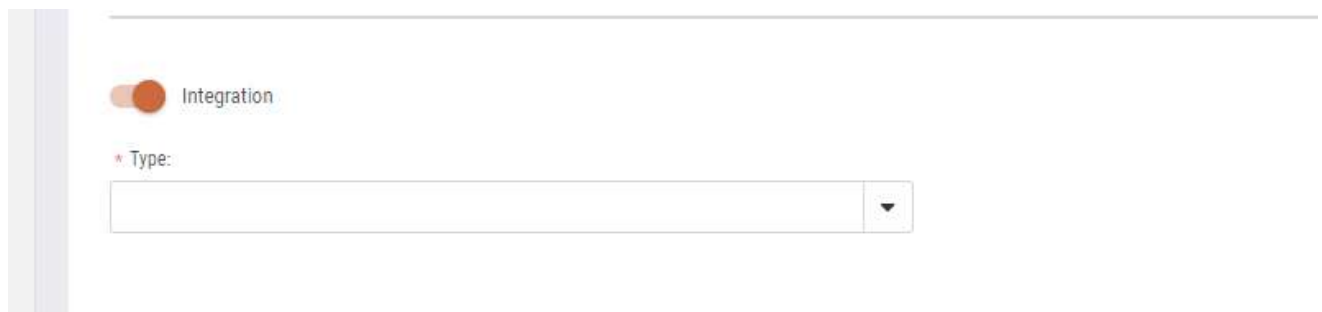
2. Click on the section "Campaigns"  and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the integration will take place  :



3. Click on the "CC Integration" section of the campaign 1 and then check the box "Integration" 2 :



4. Enter the required data:



Type: select the integration type *Web Application* from the drop-down list.

Window mode: mode of the window. The options are: *Maximized and Normal*.

5. After selecting the integration type *inConcert Web Application*, enter the following:

a. **Application Data:**

* Type:

* Application name:

* URL:

* Method Type:

☐ Override action "Finish Interaction" ?

Application name: application name.

URI: URL to access the application.

Method type: method by which the parameters will be sent. The options are: *Get and Post*.

Override finish action: Checking this box will override the finalization action.

b. **Parameters:**

Parameters + ADD PARAMETER

Name	Value
------	-------

After clicking the "NEW PARAMETER" button, you need to enter the following data:

Parameters + ADD PARAMETER

* Name:

☒ Fixed Parameter ☐ Contextualized Parameter

☐ Use System Value

* Value:






Name: name of the parameter.

Value: value of the parameter.

After completing all the required fields, click the "CREATE" button to create the new parameter, "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save the parameter and continue creating another, or "CANCEL" to cancel the operation without saving the entered data.

6. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE" button to continue
7. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to integrate the campaign with HelpDesk

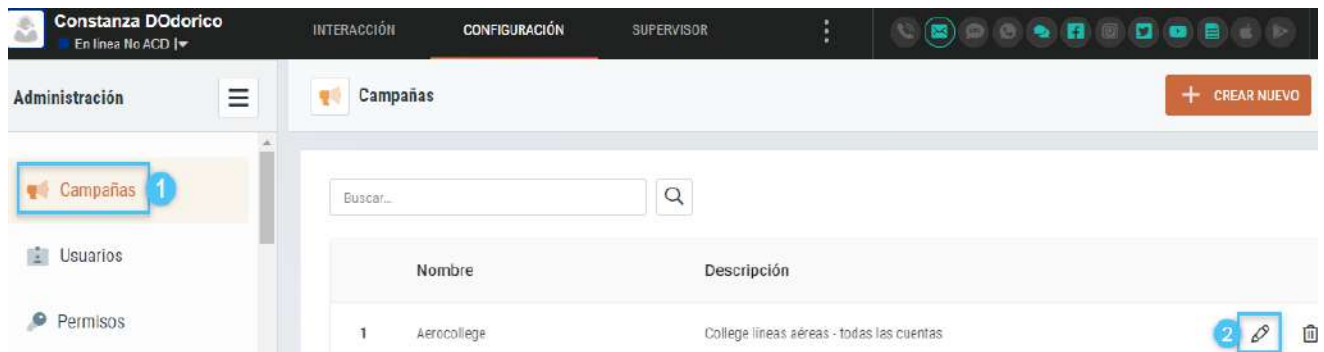
It is possible to carry out integration with the HelpDesk application

To integrate the campaign with a HelpDesk application:

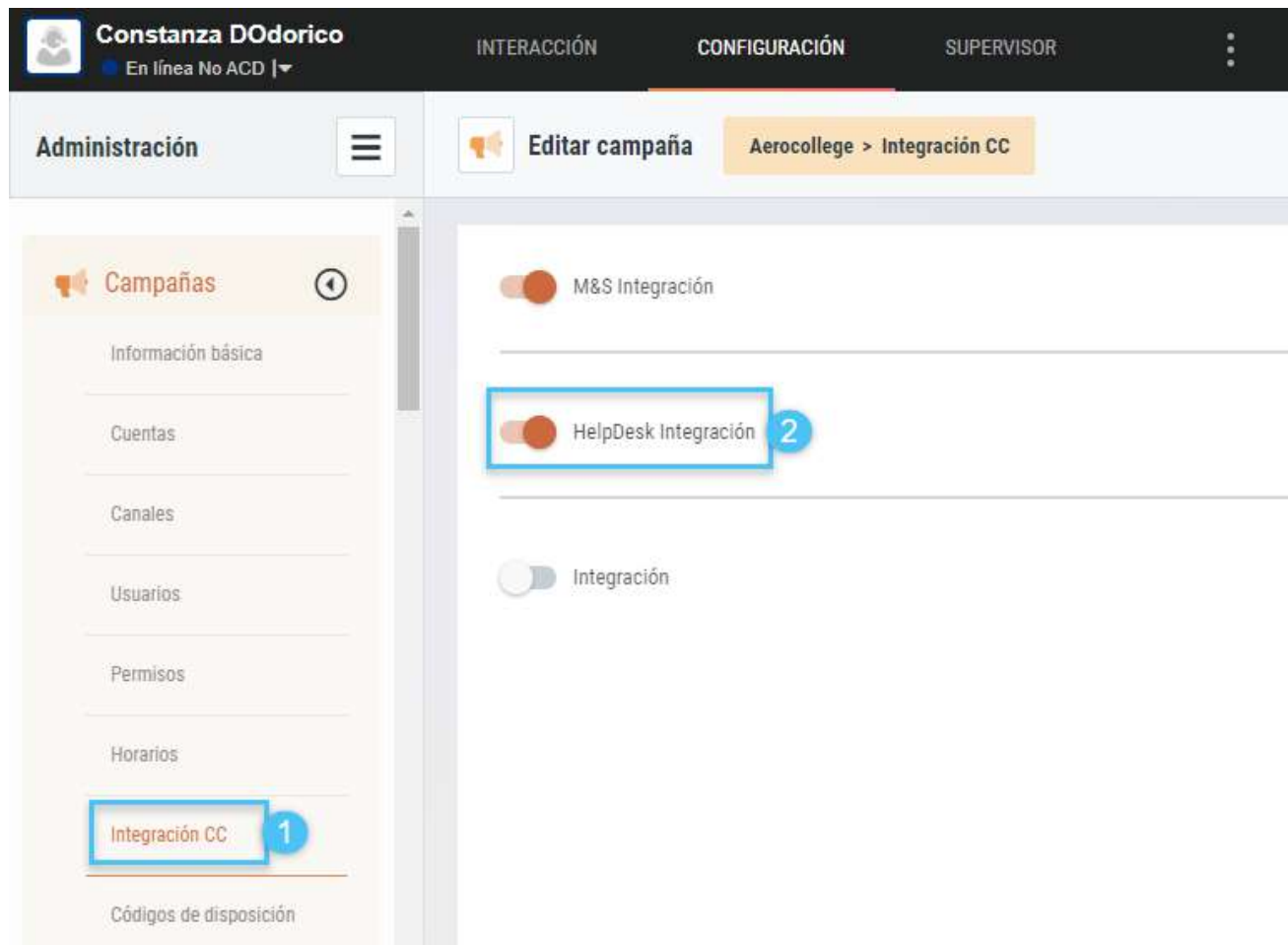
1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



2. **Click on the "Campaigns" section**  and then **click the "Edit" button** of the campaign where the integration will take place  :



3. Click on the **"CC Integration"** section of the campaign 1 and then check the box **"HelpDesk Integration"** 2 :



4. **Click save** to finish.

Related Articles

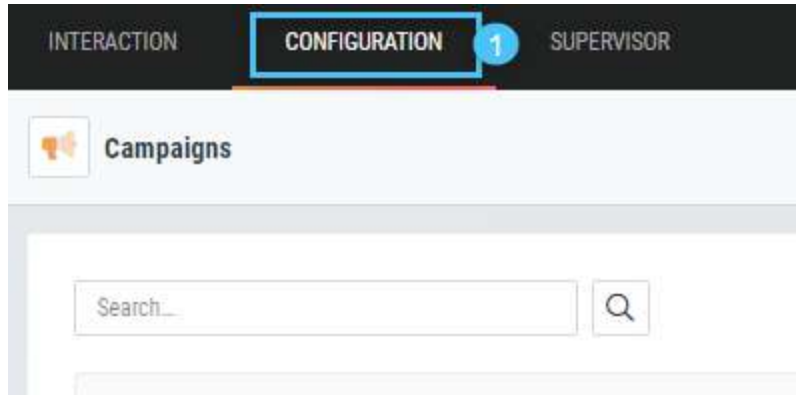
- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to integrate the campaign with Marketing & Sales

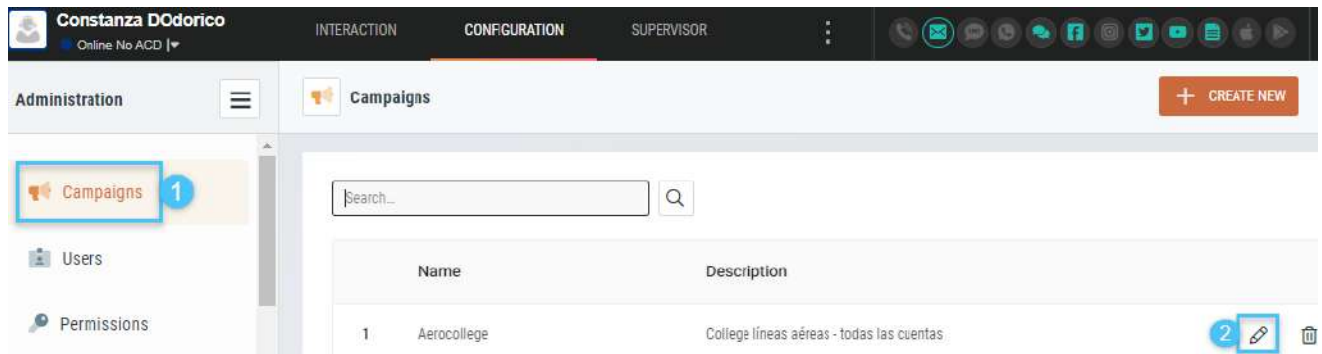
It is possible to carry out integration with the Marketing & Sales application.

To integrate the campaign with an external web application:

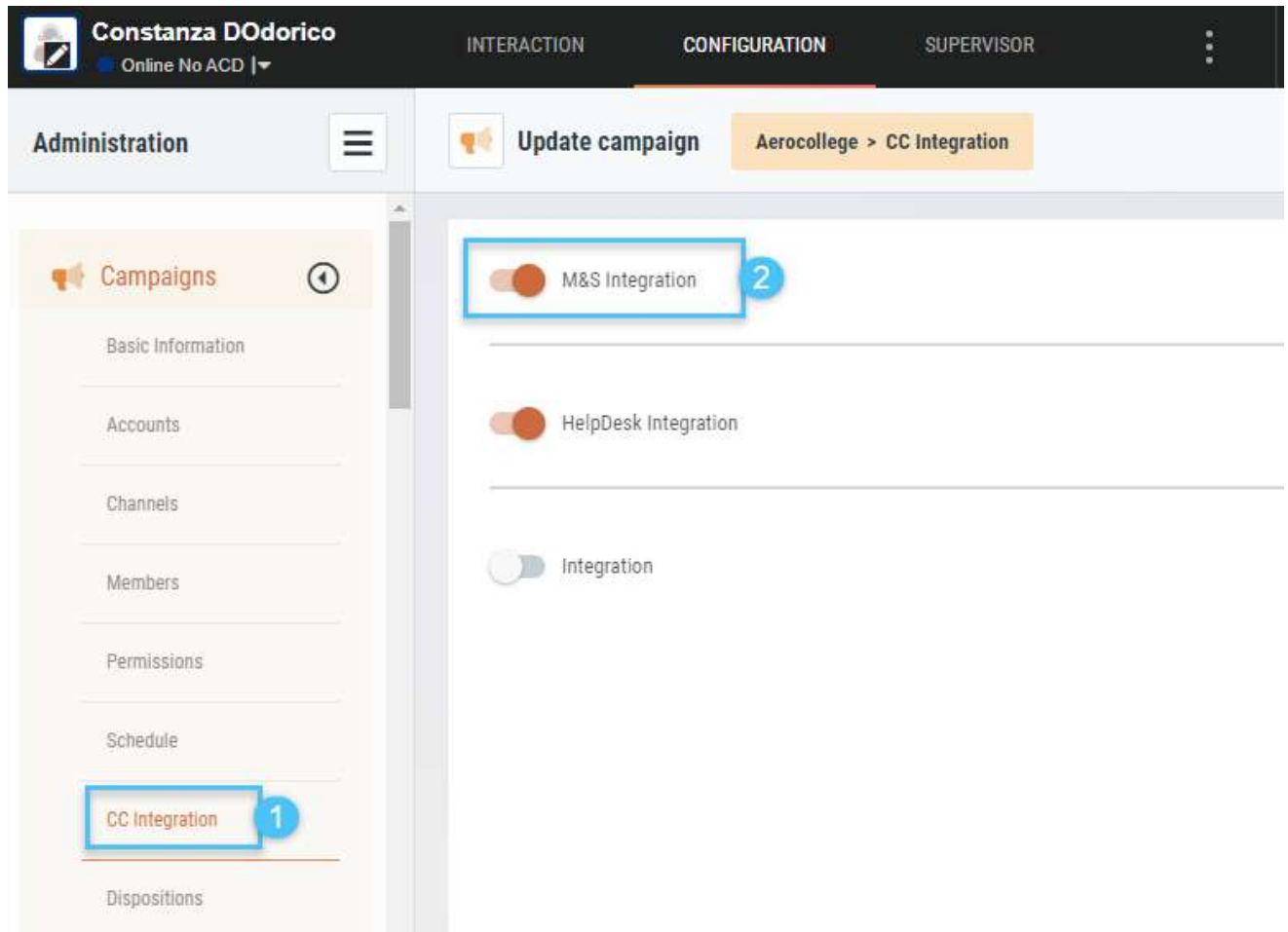
1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



2. Click on the **"Campaigns"** section 1 and then click the **"Edit"** button of the campaign where the integration will take place 2 :



3. Click on the **"CC Integration"** section of the campaign 1 and then check the box **"M&S Integration"** 2 :



4. Click save to finish.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Disposition Codes

- [What are the Disposition Codes?](#)
- [How to define Categories and Disposition Codes](#)

What are the Disposition Codes?

The Disposition Codes are the possible management results of the [campaign's](#) interactions, being able, through a CRM, to associate interactions with business results. The disposition codes enable you to classify the interactions management.

Through CRM integration, the disposition codes ease interactions management and follow up, being able to make decisions automatically according to the results. A través de una integración CRM, los códigos de disposición facilitan la gestión y seguimiento de las interacciones, pudiéndose tomar acciones de forma automática dependiendo de los resultados.

i The disposition codes are classified in categories.

To define categories and disposition codes, read: "[How to define Categories and Disposition Codes](#)".

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to define Categories and Disposition Codes

When defining categories and disposition codes you must understand clearly that they will be used by the operators to be assigned to interactions, through the CRM, thus being able to categorize their outcome.

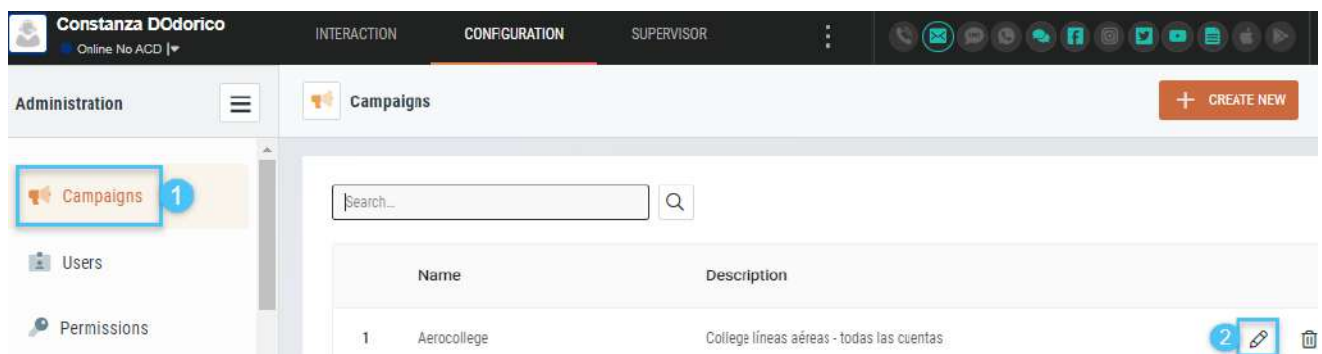
To define categories and [disposition codes](#) you have to:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:

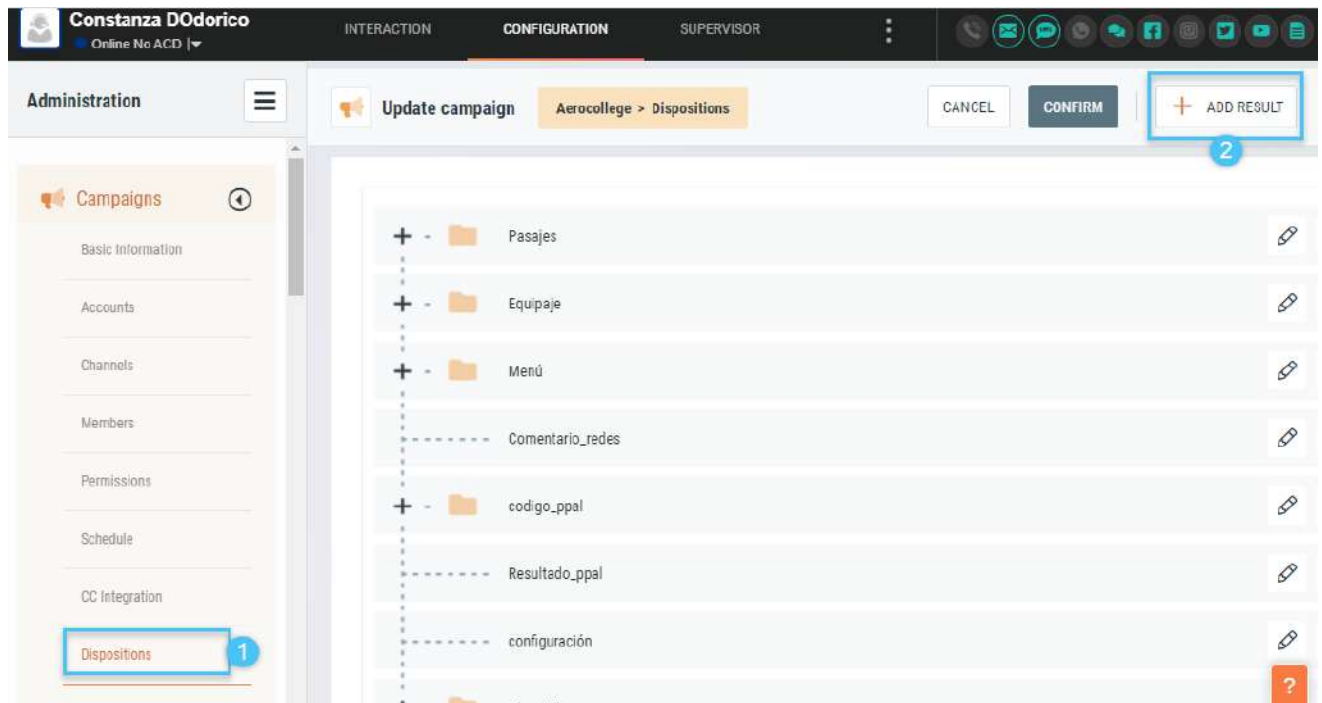



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the campaign where you will define categories and disposition codes

2 :



3. Click on the campaign's "Disposition Codes" section **1** and press the "ADD RESULT" button **2** to create a main category for disposition codes:



 The disposition codes are organized in tree heirarchy.

4. Enter the required data:

Add Result ×

Name:

Enter name...

Code:

Enter the code...

☐ Is campaign goal ?

☐ Is a final state ?

☐ Is useful ?

☐ Needs Rescheduling ?

☐ Cannot be reopened automatically ?

☐ Dialer Connection Code

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Name: unique name which will identify the new result in the system.

Is Goal: if checked, it indicates that this is a campaign objective.

Code: unique code assigned to the result in the system.

Needs Reschedule: if checked, it indicates that the interaction needs to be rescheduled.

Is UseFul: if checked, it indicates that the result is useful.

Dialer Connection Code: if checked, you must indicate which contact result should be recorded in an automatic dialed call.

Press "CREATE" to create the result, or "CREATE AND CONTINUE" to add the result and keep adding more in the same level.

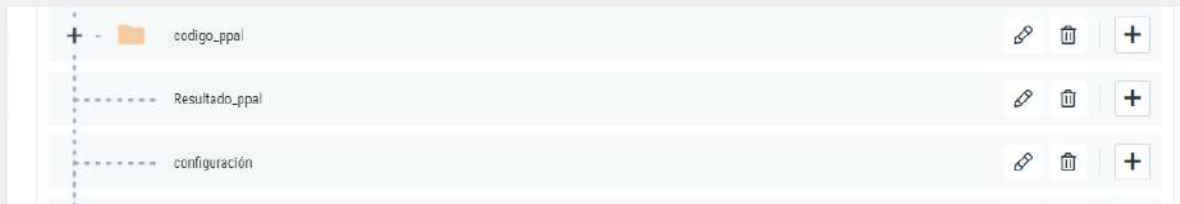
To cancel the process without saving changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

5. To create a disposition code in a previously defined category, press the add button "+" of the defined category:



6. Set up the new result as indicated in [step 3](#).

The disposition code tree will be show as follows:



7. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE" button to continue.
8. To cancel the operation without saving changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Labels

- [What are the Labels and what are they for?](#)
- [How to define a new Label](#)
- [How to edit a Label](#)
- [How to delete a Label](#)

What are the Labels and what are they for?

Labels are tags that are defined to classify and filter interactions. Once the labels have been defined, they can be assigned to interactions and then used to filter the interactions as required.

To define a Label, read "[How to define a new Label](#)".

Related Articles

- [User search](#)

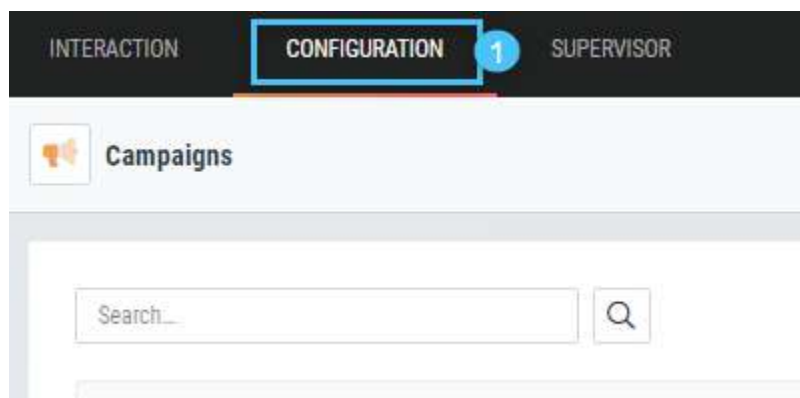
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to define a new Label

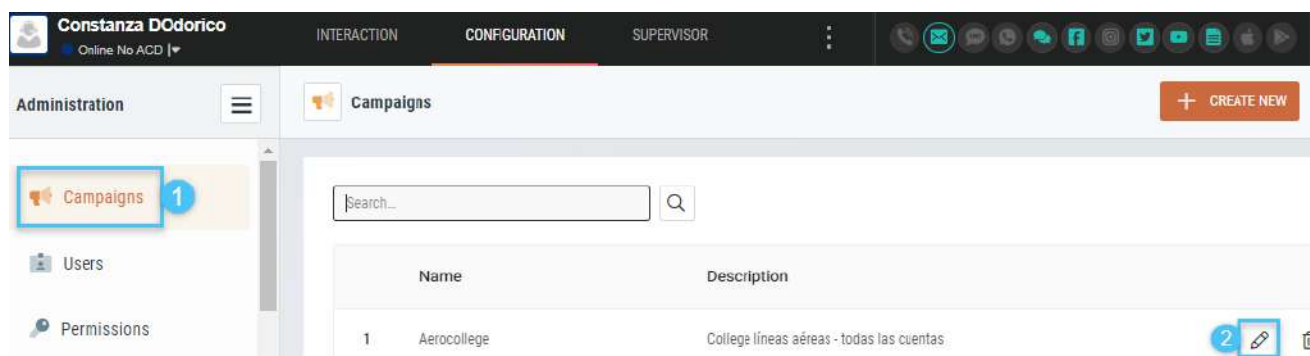
[Labels](#) are used to filter interactions, and can be assign y pueden ser asignadas a las interacciones al momento de su atención; deben ser creadas previamente por el Administrador y así estar disponibles para los operadores.

To define a new label:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button for the campaign for which the label will be defined ² :



3. Click on the "Labels" section of the campaign ¹ and then click the button "NEW LABEL" ² :

Constanza DODORICO
Online No ACD

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Administration

Campaigns

Basic Information

Accounts

Channels

Members

Permissions

Schedule

CC Integration

Dispositions

Labels

Update campaign Aerocollege > Labels

+ ADD LABEL

Name	System Label
Comentario_redes	<input type="checkbox"/>
cotizacion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Curso	<input type="checkbox"/>
IGI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Maletas	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reservas	<input type="checkbox"/>
Venta	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ?

4. Enter the required data:

Name:

Enter name...

☐ Is System ?

Name: name that will identify the label in the system.

Is System: if you check this box, the label will be considered to be from the system, and cannot be assigned by the agents to the interactions.

5. After completing all the required fields, click the "CREATE" button to define the new label.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CLOSE" button.

Related Articles

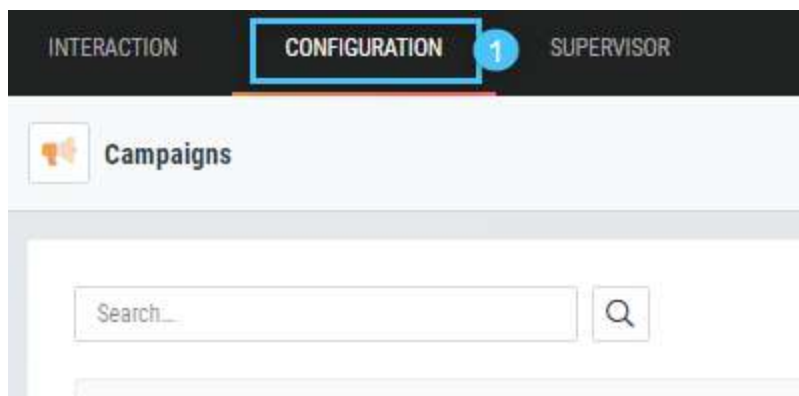
- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to edit a Label

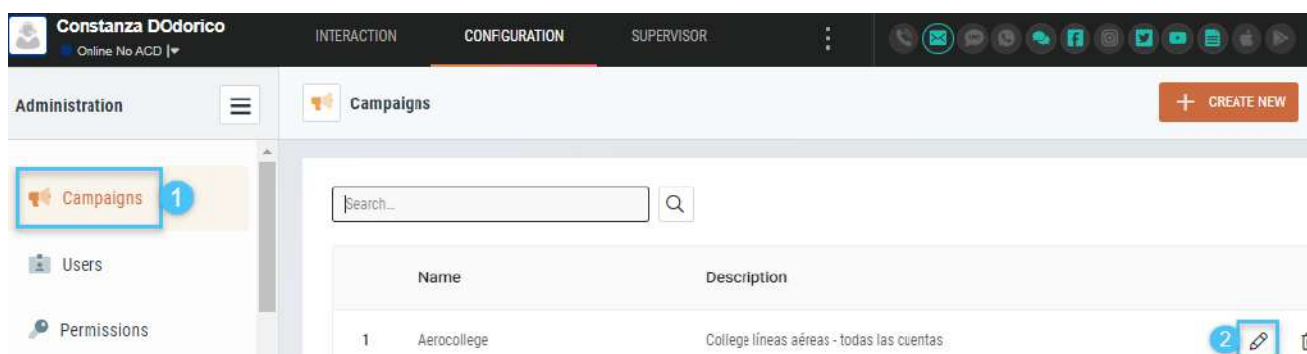
You can edit a label after creating it, and check/uncheck the box that indicates that it is a system label. If you want to know how to define a label, keep reading: "[How to define a new Label](#)".

To edit a [label](#):

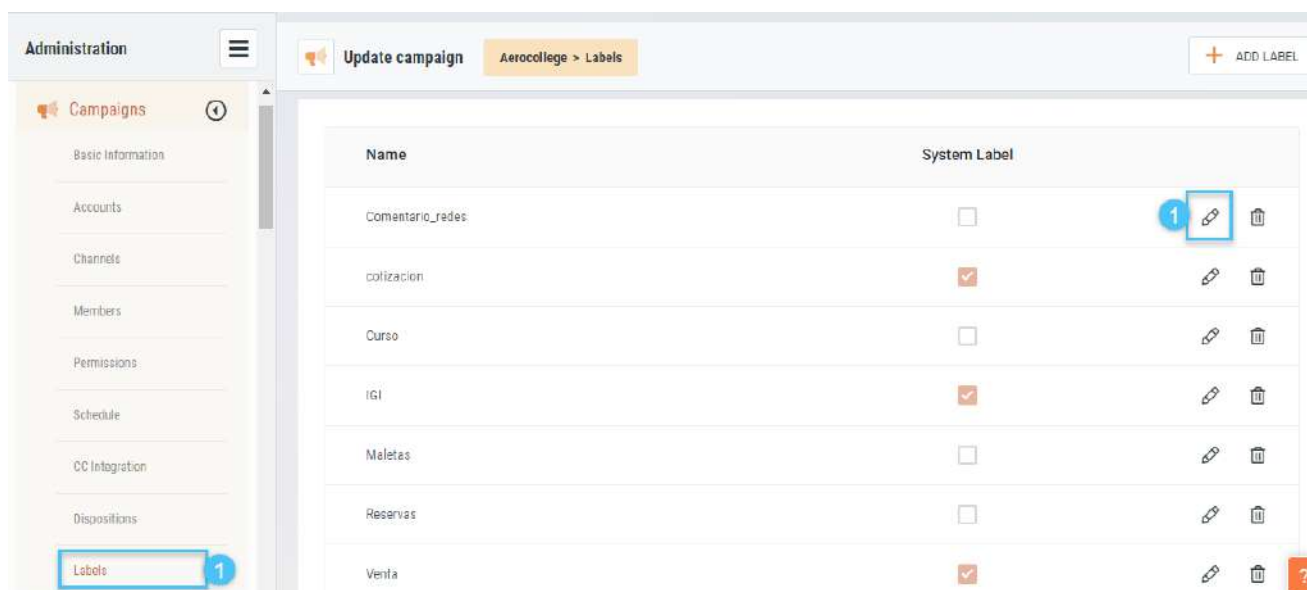
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" and then click the "Edit" button for the [campaign](#) for which the label will be defined:



3. Click on the "Labels" section of the campaign and then click the "Edit" button of the label:



✖ The identifying name of the label cannot be edited.

4. After making the modifications, click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes made to the label.
5. To cancel the operation without saving the modifications, click the "CLOSE" button.

Related Articles

- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to delete a Label

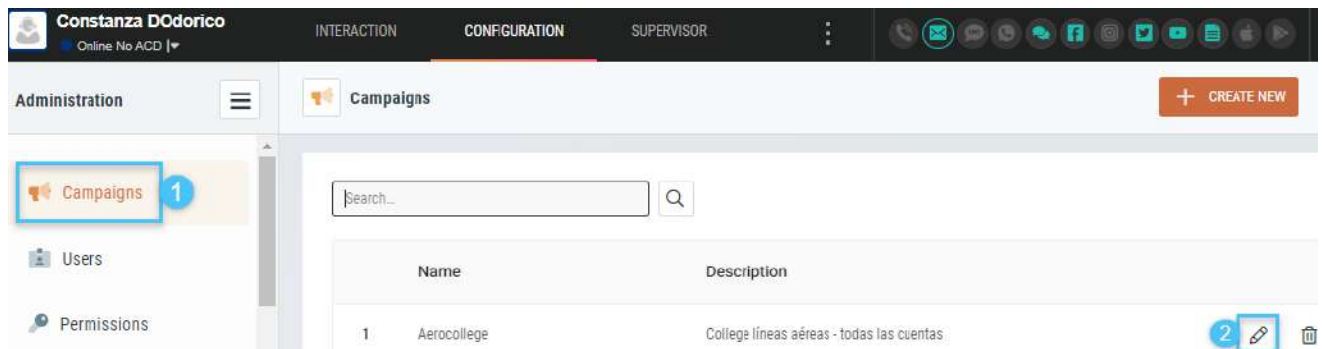
You can delete a label anytime you want but you must bear in mind that when you delete it, it can no longer be assigned by the operators to any interaction; however, the interactions that already had this label assigned before it was eliminated will not lose it.

To delete a [label](#):

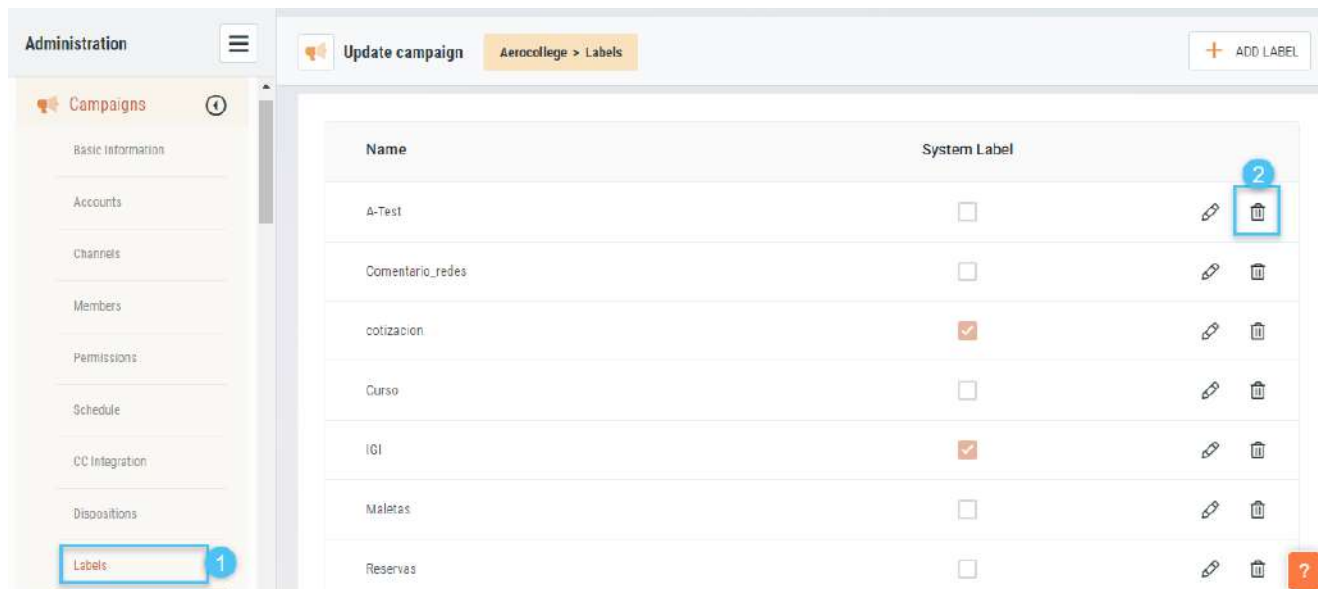
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



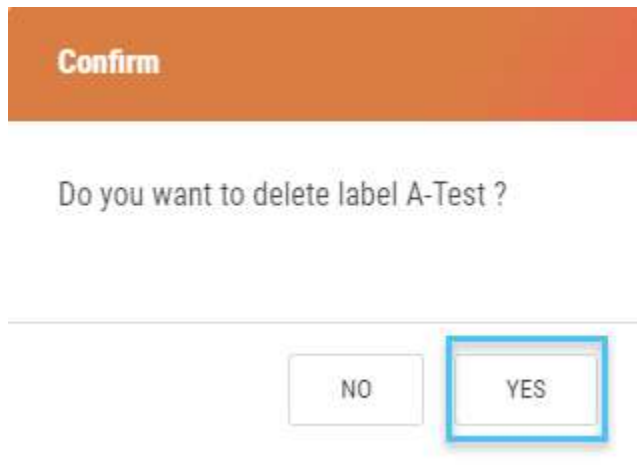
2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button for the [campaign](#) for which the label will be defined ²:



3. Click on the "Labels" section of the campaign ¹ and then click the "Delete" button of the label ²:



4. Click the "Yes" button to confirm deletion of the label:



5. A message confirming successful deletion from the campaign is displayed:



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Notifications






- [What are notifications and what are they for?](#)
- [How to configure interaction notifications](#)
- [Structure of Notification Messages](#)

What are notifications and what are they for?

Interaction notifications are used to configure the sending of notifications to third-party applications through an http request, that is, a URL.

Read the following article to learn more about interaction notifications: [How to configure interaction notifications](#).

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to configure interaction notifications



[Notifications](#) are used to send notifications to third-party applications when certain interaction events occur.

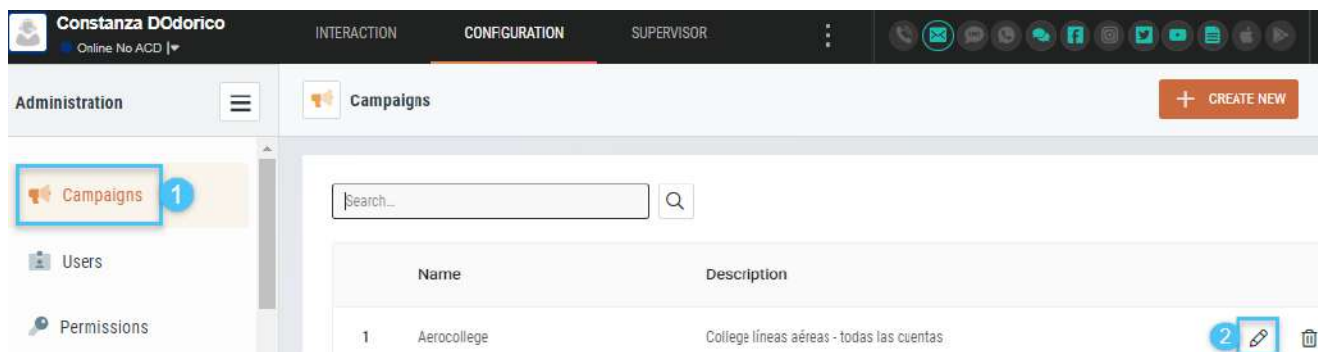
- Notifications must be activated at the VCC configuration level in provisioning.
- They require permissions at the user level.

Follow these steps to configure Notifications:

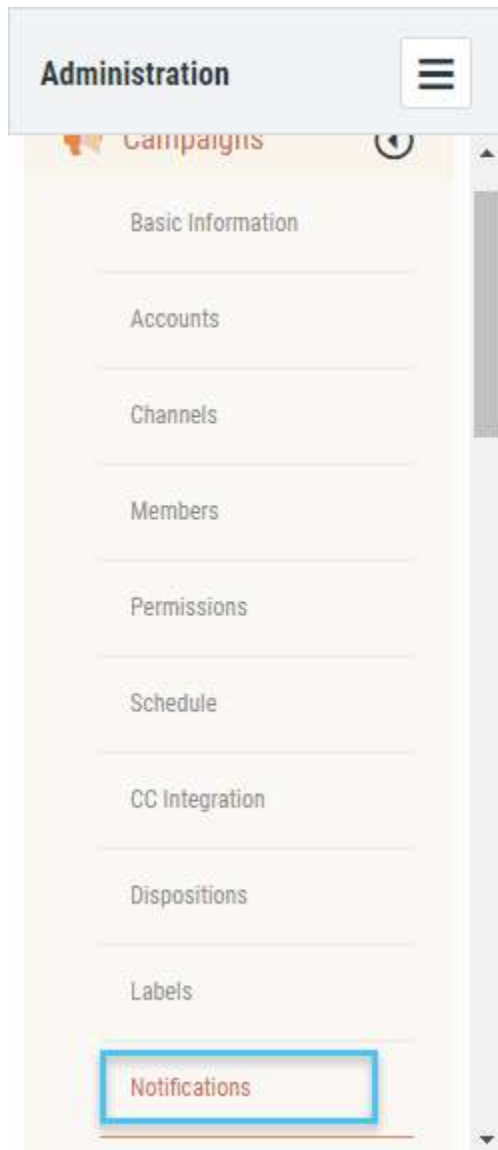
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.




2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab , then click the "Edit" button  associated with the campaign in which you want to activate notifications.



3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "*Notifications*" section:



4. First, activate the notifications for the campaign ¹, just click the check box. Then, enter the url ² to which OCC will send the notifications of the events that you will configure in the next step.

 **Update campaign**

Aerocollege > Notifications

CANCEL

CONFIRM

Available apps to be notified

Notifications must be activated at the vcc configuration level in Provisioning. They require permissions at the user level.

☐

MAS MAS (Uri: https://demosmas.inconcertcc.com/public/occ/process)

☐

MarketingAndSales: Marketing and Sales app notifications (Uri: https://demosmas.inconcertcc.com/public/occ/process)

☐

HelpDesk: HelpDesk app notifications (Uri: https://collegeocc.inconcertdesk.com/HelpdeskDemo/notifications)






i In the case of a test environment, the following url is available to receive notifications: http://DOMINIO/inconcert /api /test_notifications/.

5. A list of notifications will be enabled, these will be sent to the url entered when the selected event(s) take place. To activate a notification, just click the checkbox corresponding to the event you want to notify.

Nueva entrante:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una nueva interacción entrante es creada.
Nueva saliente:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una nueva interacción saliente es creada.
Nuevo Mensaje Entrante:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando se recibe un nuevo mensaje.
Nuevo Mensaje Saliente:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando se envía un nuevo mensaje.
Tomada:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es tomada.
Encolada:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es puesta en la cola.
Transferida:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es transferida.
Removida:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es removida de un agente. Ejemplo: excede el tiempo de respuesta.
Wrapup:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción entra en modo de conclusión.
Cerrada:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es cerrada.
Cancelada:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es cancelada. Ejemplo: fuera de hora.
Reabierta:	<input type="checkbox"/>	i Cuando una interacción es reabierta.

6. To finish, click the "SAVE" button if you wish to or click the "CANCEL" button

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Structure of Notification Messages

The messages sent in the notifications have a group of elements that are present in all messages and a group of elements that vary according to the channel or event being notified.

Generic elements of all channels/events:

Data_base

```
clusterID                = Id de la instalación
de la plataforma.
id                        = Id de
interacción.
type                      = (CHAT, MAIL,
FACEBOOK, etc).
vcc                       = VCC.
campaign                  = Campaña en la que se
atiende la interacción.
account                  = Cuenta
configurada por la que ingresa o sale la interacción.
attention_level           = id de Attention Level
por la que se asigna la interacción.
page                      = Solo facebook e
Instagram.
timestamp                 = Fecha Hora del
evento en formato fecha
subtype                   = Segun el canal:

Instagram("MentionPost", "MentionComment", "NewPostComment",
"PageInboxNewMessage")

Facebook
("FanPageNewFeed", "NewPostComment", "PageInboxNewMessage",
"InboxNewMessage", "FanPageNewFeed", "FanPageRateFeed")

Twitter
("MENTION", "TWEET_REPLY", "QUOTED", "DIRECTMESSAGE", "EXTERNAL",
"SEARCH")

timestampDouble           = Timestamp del evento
en formato EPOCH
contactId                 = Id de Contacto
contactName               = Nombre de Contacto
agent                     = Id Agente que
atiende la interacción
```

- Incoming Notification:

NewIncoming

- Outgoing Notification:

NewOutgoing

- Incoming Message Notification

NewIncomingMessage

- utgoing Message Notification

NewOutgoingMessage

- Notification of Queued Interaction:

Queued

- Notification of Attended Interaction

Taken

- Notification of Interaction in WrapUp

WrapUp

- Notification of Closed Interaction:

Closed

- Notification of Transferred Interaction

Transferred

- Notification of Canceled Interaction:

Canceled

- Notification of Reopened Interaction

Reopen

- Interaction Deleted Notification

Removed

Attention Levels

- [What are Attention Levels?](#)
- [How to define an Attention Level](#)
- [How to edit the users assigned to an Attention Level](#)
- [How to delete an Attention Level](#)

What are Attention Levels?

Attention levels can be defined as groups of attending to the interactions, that is, depending on the operation of the Contact Center, the interactions can be assigned according to the attention levels that are defined in the [campaign](#).

✔ The Attention Levels can be shaped by the users according to their [skills](#). Read about "[How to define skills](#)".

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

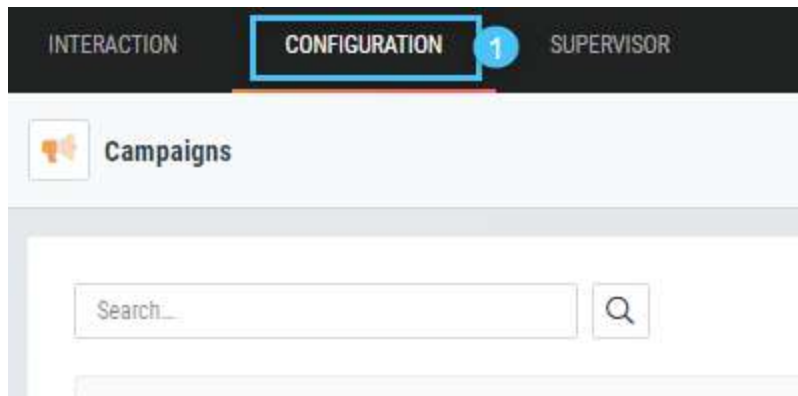
How to define an Attention Level

[Attention levels](#) can be used when an interaction is received that requires attention from a particular group of agents, that is, if you want the new interactions of an account to be attended by users belonging to a specific Attention Level, after creating it, you can [associate it with the account](#).

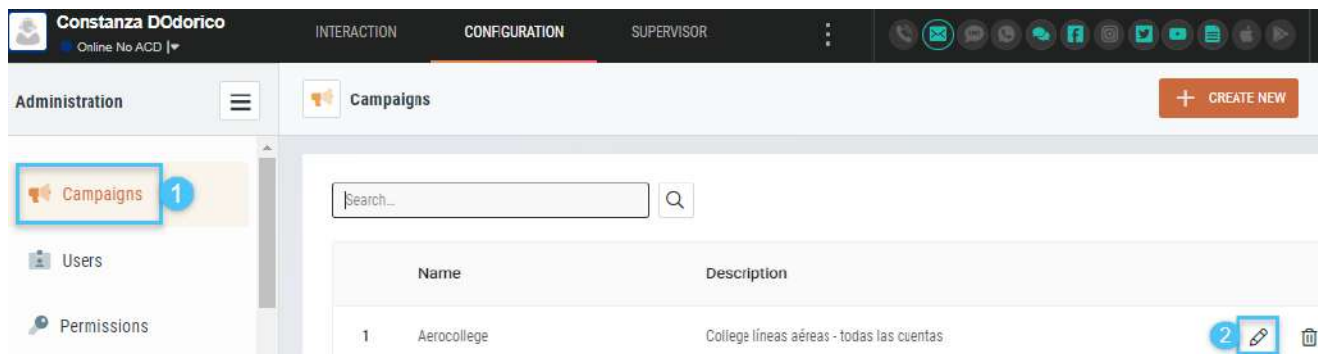
i The attention levels are configured by campaigns.

To define an [Attention Level](#):

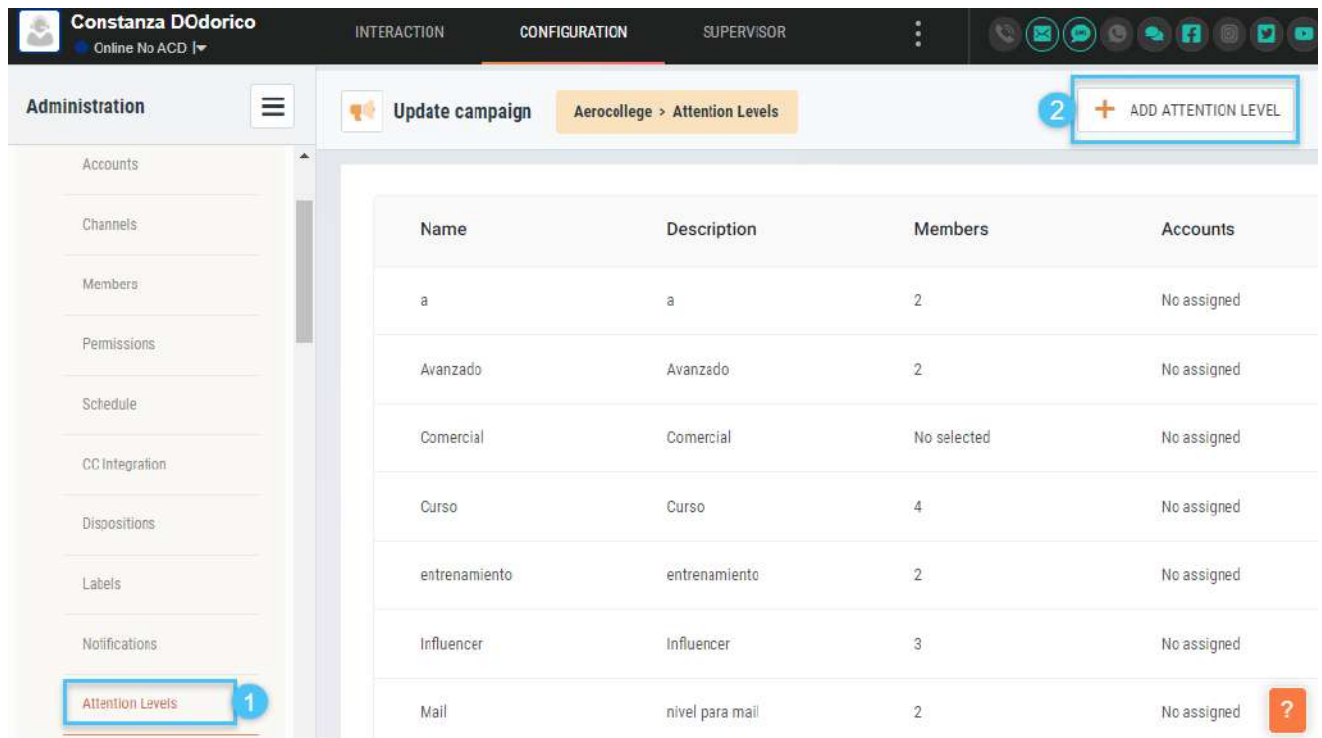
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the attention level will be defined ² :

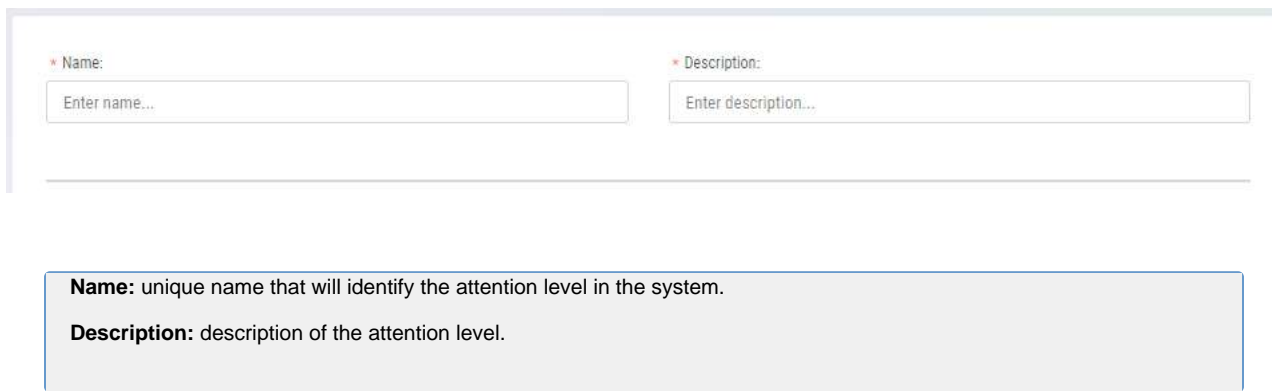


3. Click on the "Attention Levels" section of the campaign ¹ and then click the "NEW ATTENTION LEVEL" button ² :



4. Enter the required data:


a. **General information:**



The form contains two input fields: "Name:" with a placeholder "Enter name..." and "Description:" with a placeholder "Enter description...". Below the form, a grey box provides definitions: "Name: unique name that will identify the attention level in the system." and "Description: description of the attention level."

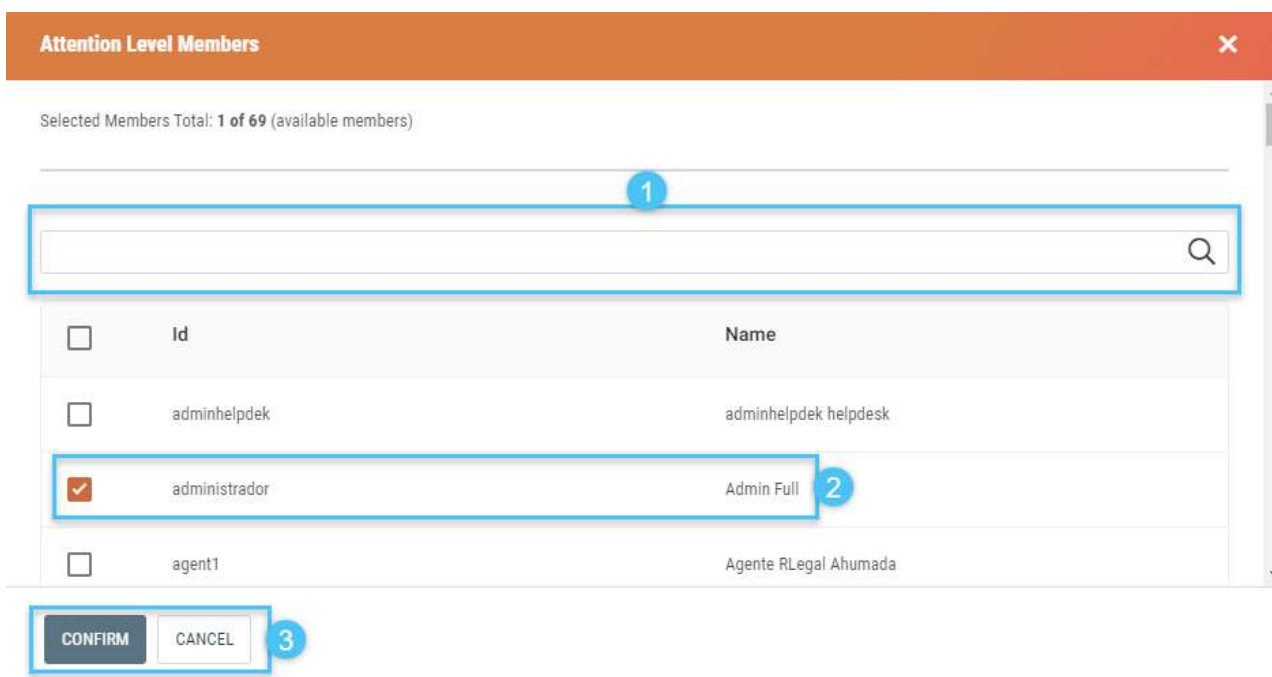
b. Users:

Assign users to the attention level by clicking the "UPDATE" button:



The form has a header "Select members who will receive conversations" and an "ADD MEMBER" button. Below is a light blue box with the text "No members added."

c. The users associated with the campaign are displayed:



The modal window is titled "Attention Level Members" and shows "Selected Members Total: 1 of 69 (available members)". It includes a search bar (1), a table of members, and "CONFIRM" and "CANCEL" buttons (3).

<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	adminhelpdek	adminhelpdek helpdesk
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	administrador	Admin Full (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	agent1	Agente RLegal Ahumada

- 1 : search for the user to be assigned to the attention level.
- 2 : check the box of the desired user.
- 3 : click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes or "CLOSE" to cancel without saving the changes.

On assigning the user(s), the following is displayed:

Select members who will receive conversations

Id	Name
administrador	Admin Full

+ ADD MEMBER

1 : assigned users.

2 : click to continue assigning users to the attention level.

3 : click to remove the associated user.

5. After completing all the required fields, click the "CREATE" button to create the attention level.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CLOSE" button.

Related Articles

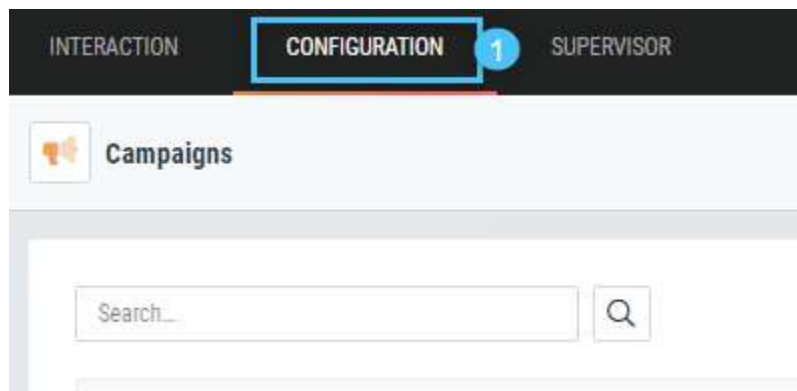
- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to edit the users assigned to an Attention Level

At any time you can edit the users assigned to an attention level, and in this way remove them or even assign more users if required. If a user who is attending to an interaction associated with the attention level is removed, they will be able to finish the interaction without inconvenience.

To edit the users assigned to an [attention level](#):

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the attention level is defined ² :

Constanza D'Odorico
Online No AGD

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Administration

Campaigns

+ CREATE NEW

Search...

Name	Description
1 Aerocollege	College líneas aéreas - todas las cuentas

3. Click on the "Attention Levels" section of the campaign ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the attention level ² :

Constanza D'Odorico
Online No AGD

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Administration

Update campaign Aerocollege > Attention Levels

+ ADD ATTENTION LEVEL

Name	Description	Members	Accounts
a	a	2	No assigned
Avanzado	Avanzado	2	No assigned
Comercial	Comercial	No selected	No assigned
Curso	Curso	4	No assigned
entrenamiento	entrenamiento	2	No assigned
Influencer	influencer	3	No assigned
Mail	nivel para mail	2	No assigned

4. The users assigned to the attention level are displayed ¹ , click the "UPDATE" button to edit them ² or the "Delete" button to remove them from the attention level ³ :

Name: a

Description: a

Select members who will receive conversations

2 + ADD MEMBER

Id	Name
agente_1_ro	agente_1_ro
rmartinez.agente	rmartinez.agente

5. If you click the "UPDATE" button in the previous step, you will be able to assign more users to the attention level or remove one that is already assigned:

Attention Level Members

Selected Members Total: 2 of 69 (available members)

1

2

3

	Id	Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	adminhelpdek	adminhelpdek helpdesk
<input type="checkbox"/>	administrador	Admin Full
<input type="checkbox"/>	agent1	Agente RLegal Ahumada

CONFIRM CANCEL

- 1 : search for the user to be assigned/removed
- 2 : check the corresponding box to assign/remove users.
- 3 : click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes or "CLOSE" to cancel without saving the changes.

6. After making the modifications, click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes made to the attention level
7. To cancel the operation without saving any changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

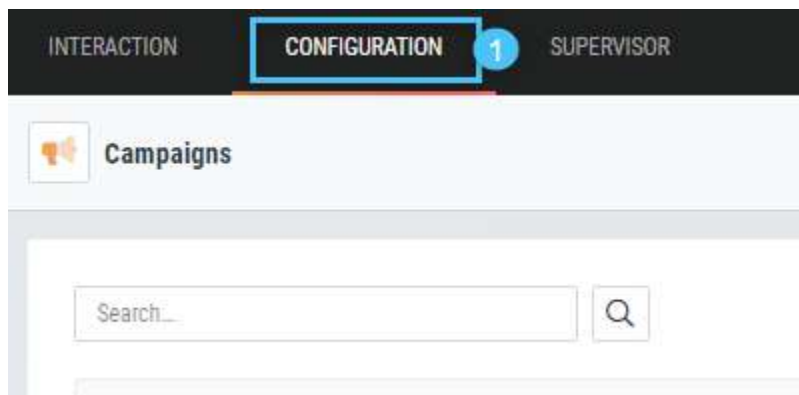
- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to delete an Attention Level

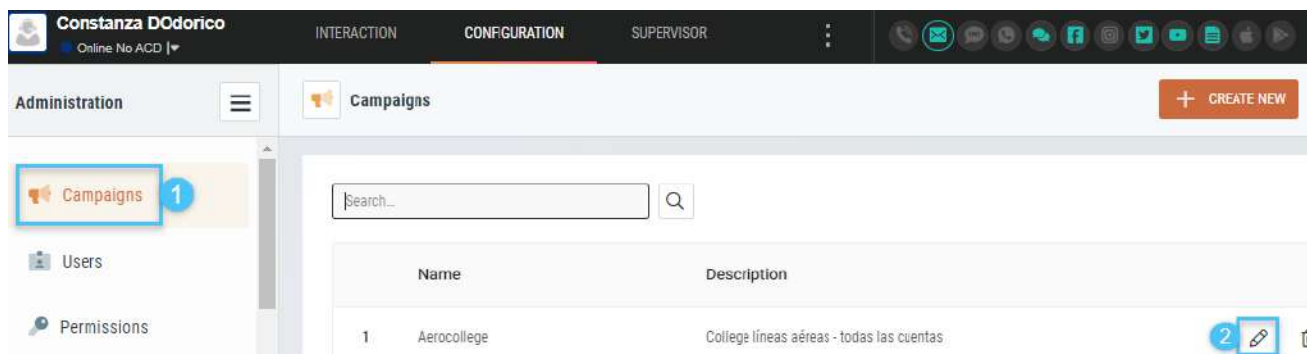
You can delete an attention level at any time you want, but you must first disassociate it from the [accounts](#) to which it has been assigned. To learn how to disassociate it, read: "[How to associate Attention Levels to an Account](#)".

To delete an attention level:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the [campaign](#) where the attention level will be deleted ² :



3. Click on the "Attention Levels" section of the campaign ¹ , check that the attention level is not assigned to any account ² and then click the "Delete" button for the attention level in question ³ :

Constanza D'Odorico
Online No ACD |

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Administration Update campaign Aerocollege > Attention Levels + ADD ATTENTION LEVEL

Name	Description	Members	Accounts
1A-Test	-	No selected	No assigned
a	a	2	No assigned
Avanzado	Avanzado	2	No assigned
Comercial	Comercial	No selected	No assigned
Curso	Curso	4	No assigned
entrenamiento	entrenamiento	2	No assigned
Influencer	Influencer	3	No assigned

4. Click the "Yes" button to confirm the deletion of the attention level:

Confirm

Do you want to delete attention level 1A-Test?

NO YES

5. A message confirming successful deletion of the attention level is displayed:

Attention levels have been deleted successfully.

Name	Description	Members	Accounts
a	a	2	No assigned

Related Articles

- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
 - How to associate a YouTube account

- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Canned Messages

- [What is a Canned Message and when is it used?](#)
- [How to create a Canned Message](#)
- [How to edit a Canned Message](#)
- [How to delete a Canned Message](#)
- [How to create a Canned Message Group](#)
- [How to edit a Canned Message Group](#)

What is a Canned Message and when is it used?

A canned message is a predefined message that the Administrator can configure, to standardize criteria in the replies that are given to clients while attending to interactions.

Predefined messages can be used to enable agents to handle various common situations in a homogeneous way.

For example, welcome, waiting and goodbye messages, as well as auto-replies, can be configured.

To create a canned message, read about "[How to create a Canned Message](#)".

Related Articles

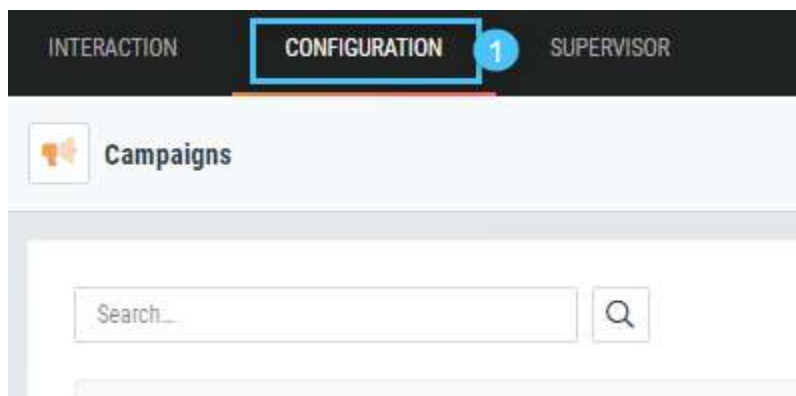
- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to create a Canned Message

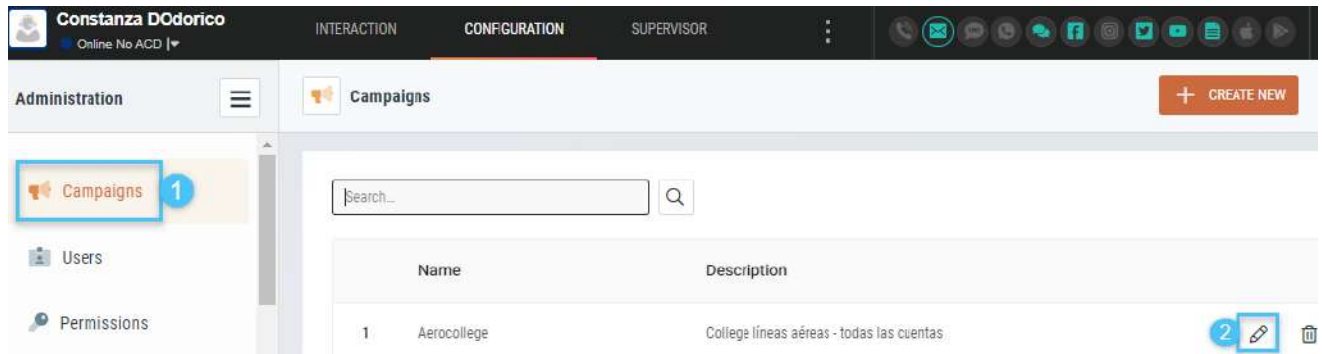
Predefined messages can be employed so that users deal with frequent situations in a standard way. These messages are [canned messages](#) previously created by the System Administrator.

To create a canned message:

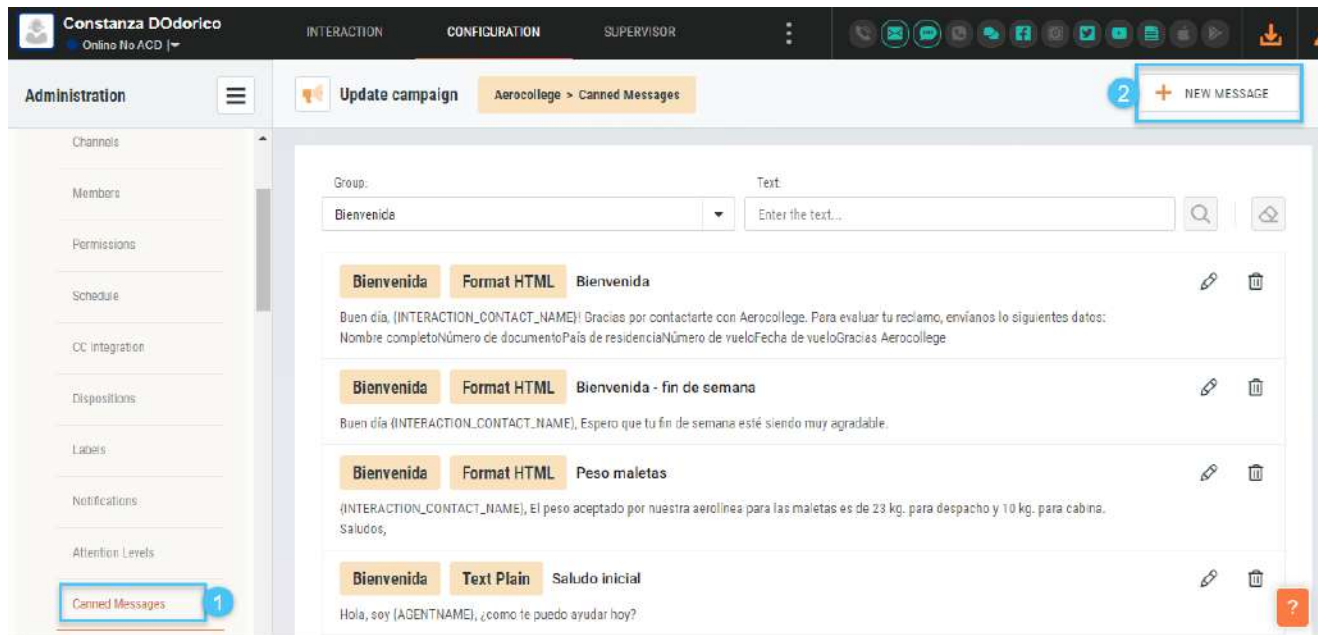
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" and then click the "Edit" button of the [campaign](#) where the canned message will be created :



3. Click on the "Canned Messages" section of the campaign **1** and then click the button "NEW MESSAGE" **2** :



4. Enter the required data:

New canned message ✕

✱ Name:

Enter name...

Add in format:

Format HTML

Group:















Bienvenida

✕

✎

+

Message

 A T[†] H B I U       X₁ X¹       {} </>

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Group: Select a group previously created or [create a new group](#) by clicking the button.

Name: Unique name that will identify the canned message in the system.

▼ Add format

HTML format: select this option if you want to add html code to the canned message.






✕ The option is valid only for use in the web chat channel.

Plain text: Select this option to write the canned message using plain text.

Message: To compose the message you can use the basic tools of a text editor and the [variables available](#).

5. After completing all the required fields, click the "CREATE" button to create the canned message
6. To save the new canned message and continue creating another, click the "CREATE & CONTINUE" button.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CLOSE" button

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a Canned Message

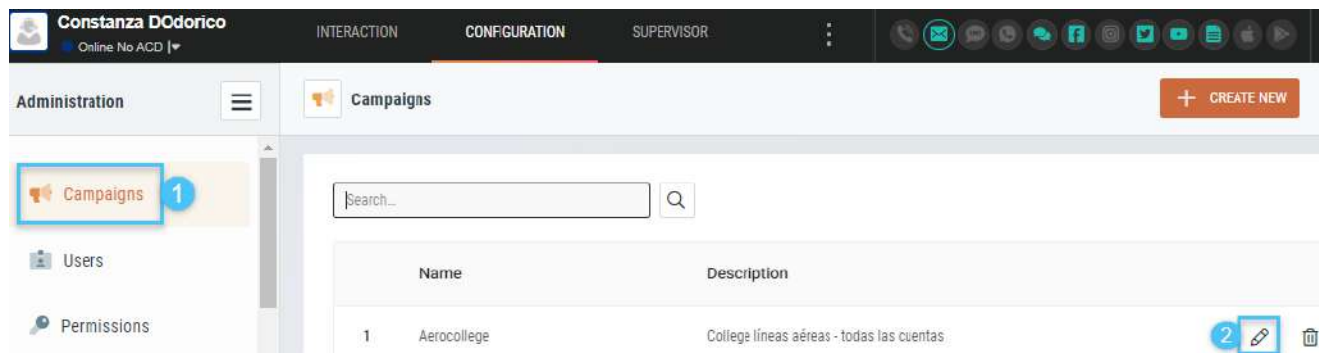
After creating a canned message, you can edit it; either to change the name or make an adjustment to the text of the message.

To edit a [canned message](#):

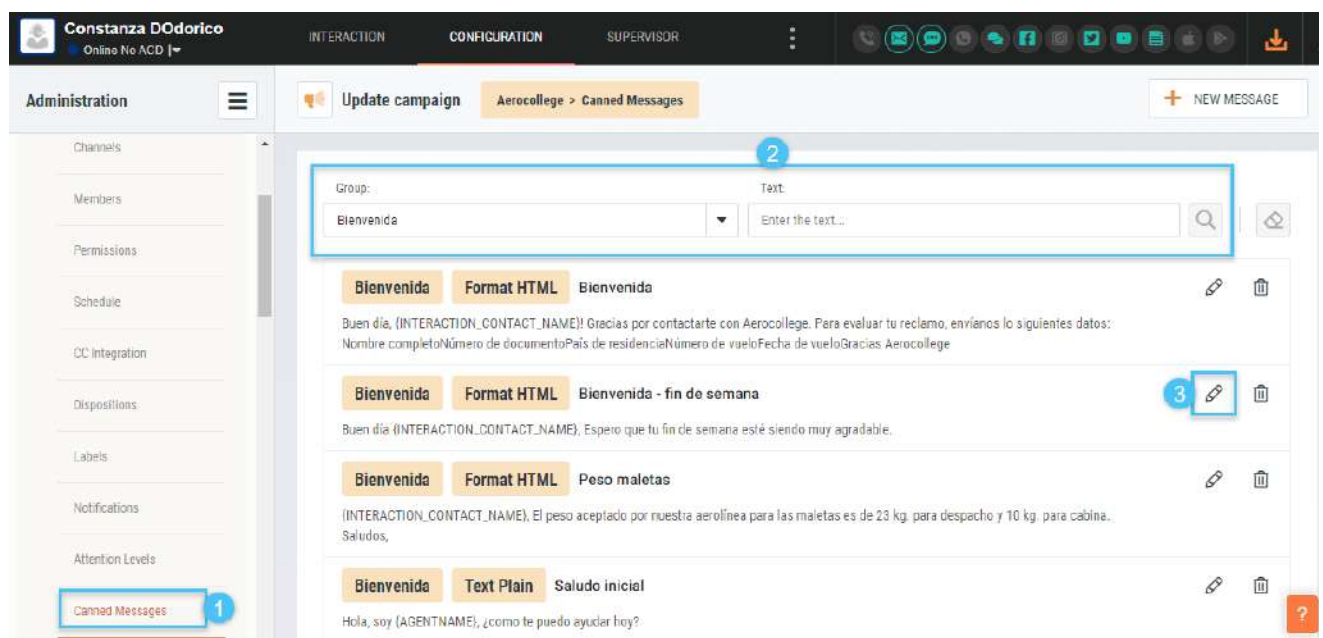
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign for which the canned message will be edited ² :








3. Click on the "Canned Messages" section of the ¹, filter by group or by canned message text ² and then campaign and click the "Edit" button of the canned message ³ :



4. After making the modifications, click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes made to the canned message.
5. To cancel the operation without saving the modifications, click the "CLOSE" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)



How to delete a Canned Message

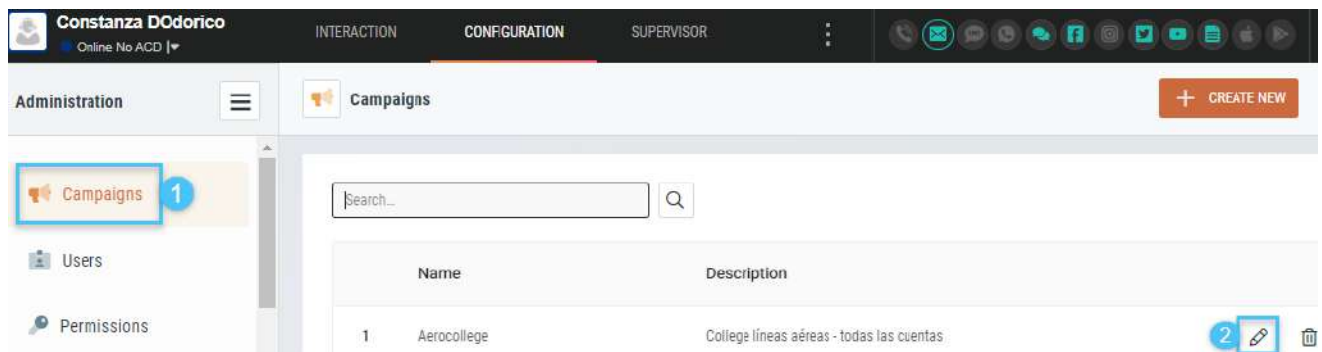
If you want to remove a canned message, either because it will be replaced by another or simply because it will no longer be used, you must delete it; and thus the operators will not be able to make use of it.




To delete a [canned message](#):

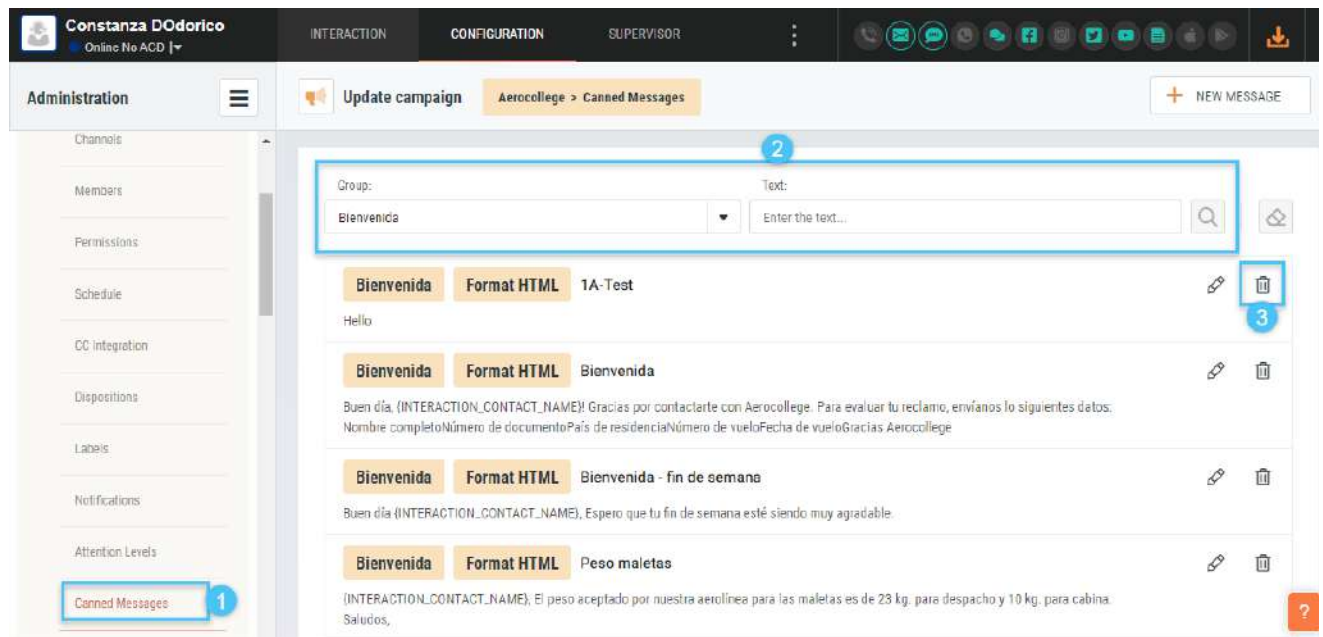
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



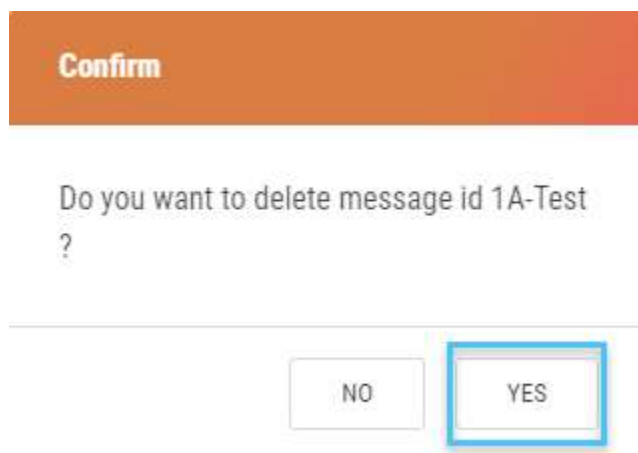
2. Click on the section "Campaigns"  and then click the "Edit" button of the [campaign](#) from which the canned message will be deleted  :



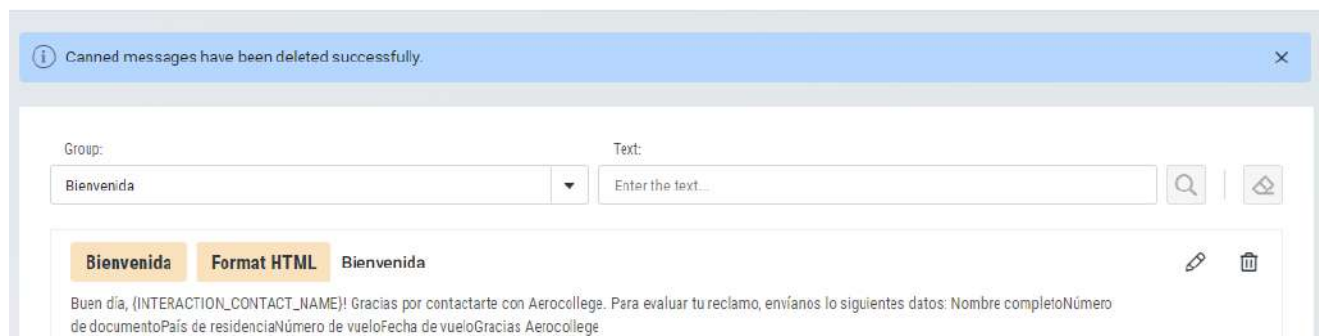
3. Click on the "Canned Messages" section of the , filter by group or by canned message text  and then campaign and click the "Delete" button of the canned message  :




4. Click the "Yes" button to confirm the deletion of the canned message:



5. A message is displayed to confirm the successful deletion of the canned message:



Related Articles

 [User search](#)

- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to create a Canned Message Group

If you want to group the canned messages, given the relationship between them, you can create groups. The messages that have been created for analogous situations can then be grouped. For example, if you want to group the Welcome messages.

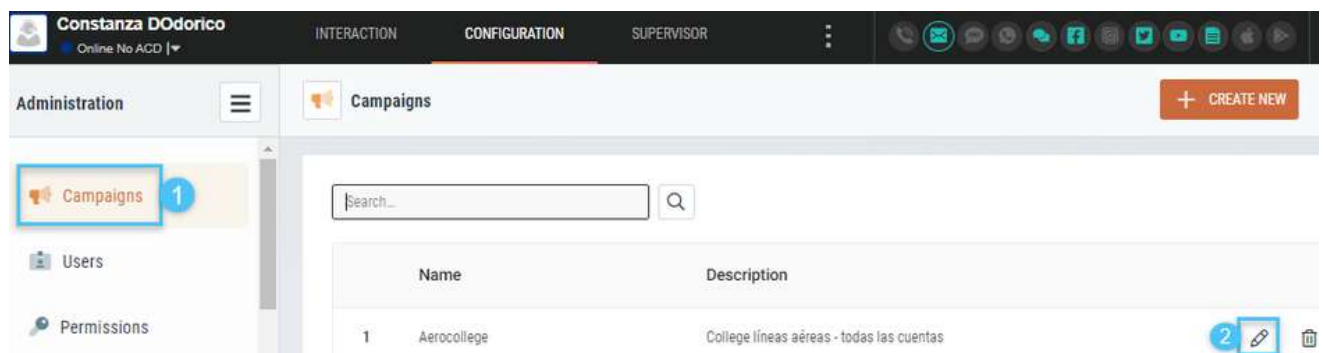
To create a canned message group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:

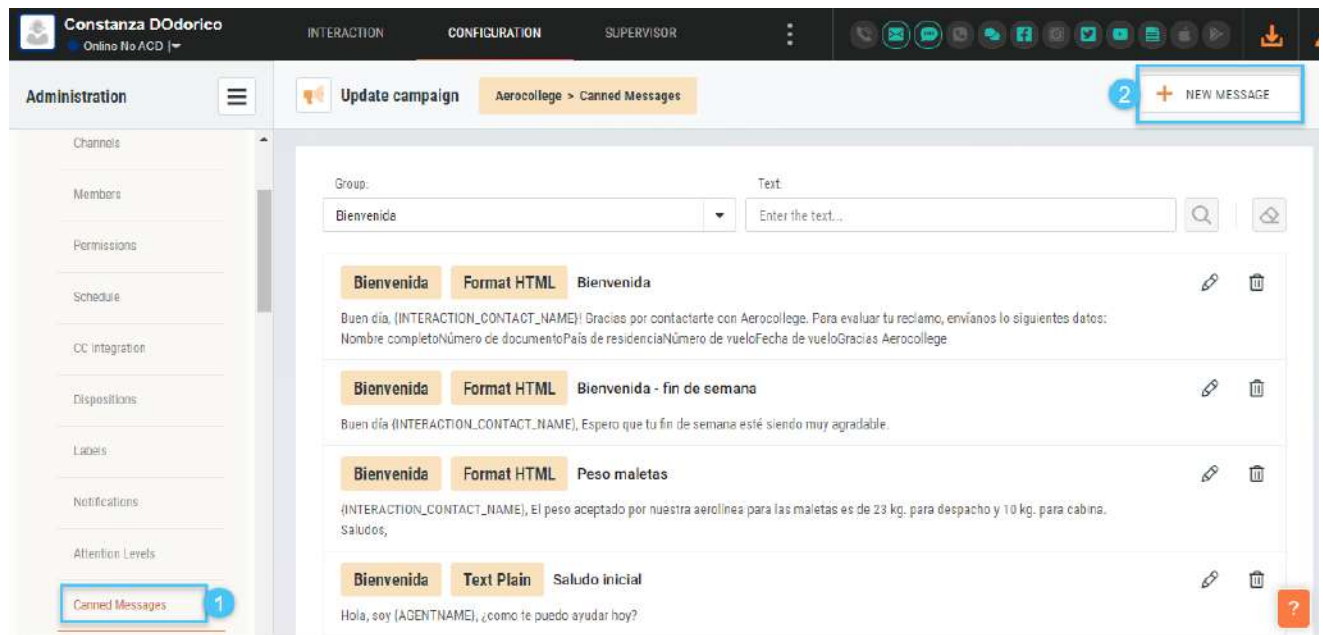


2. Click on the section "Campaigns" ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the canned message group will be created

² :



3. Click on the "Canned Messages" section of the campaign ¹ and then click the button "NEW MESSAGE" ² :



4. Click the "New" button:

Name:

Group:

Add in format:

5. Enter the name of the group (1) and click the "Save" button (2) :

Name:

Group:

Add in format:

i To exit without saving, click the "Cancel" button

Once the group is created, the canned message can be created and thus associated with it, as follows:

New canned message

Name:

Buenos días


Group:

Bienvenida

Add in format:

Format HTML

Message



Buenos días, muchas gracias por su contacto

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes or "CLOSE" to cancel without saving the changes.

The canned message associated with the group would look like this:

Bienvenida	Format HTML	Bienvenida - fin de semana
Buen día {INTERACTION_CONTACT_NAME}, Espero que tu fin de semana esté siendo muy agradable.		
Bienvenida	Format HTML	Buenos días
Buenos días, muchas gracias por su contacto		
Bienvenida	Format HTML	Peso maletas
{INTERACTION_CONTACT_NAME}, El peso aceptado por nuestra aerolínea para las maletas es de 23 kg. para despacho y 10 kg. para cabina. Saludos,		

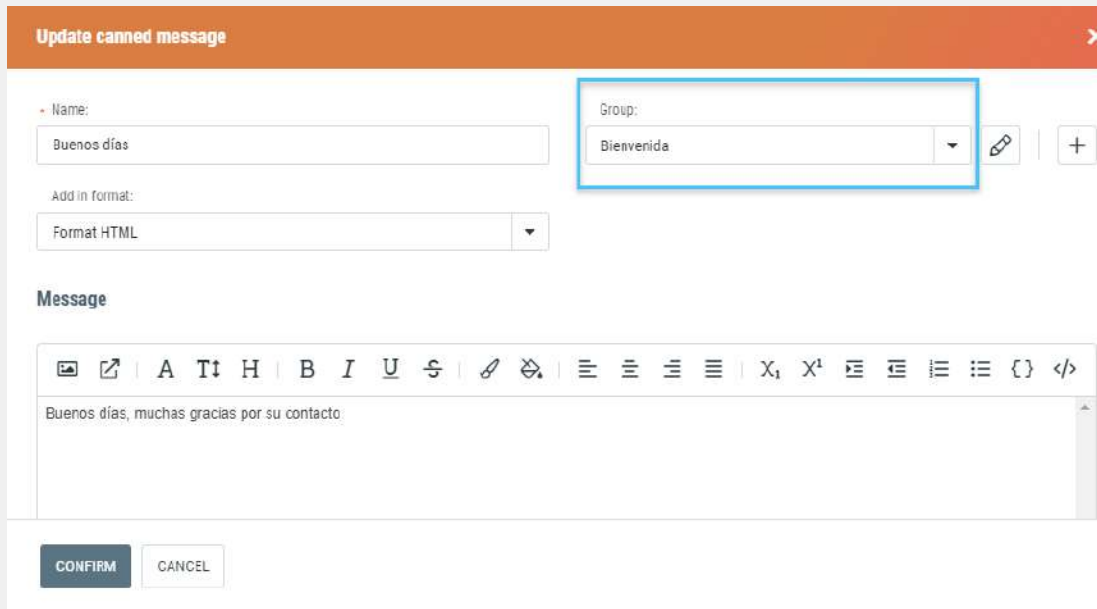
Canned Messages can also continue to be associated with the created group, as follows:

- Click the "Edit" button of the canned message that you want to associate with a group:

Bienvenida	Format HTML	Bienvenida - fin de semana		
Buen día {INTERACTION_CONTACT_NAME}, Espero que tu fin de semana esté siendo muy agradable.				
Bienvenida	Format HTML	Buenos días		
Buenos días, muchas gracias por su contacto				

b. Select the desired group from the drop-down list:

b. Select the desired group from the drop-down list:



The screenshot shows the 'Update canned message' dialog box. The 'Name' field contains 'Buenos días'. The 'Group' dropdown menu is highlighted with a red box and shows 'Bienvenida'. The 'Format HTML' dropdown is set to 'Format HTML'. The 'Message' text area contains 'Buenos días, muchas gracias por su contacto:'. The 'CONFIRM' button is highlighted in blue.

Related Articles

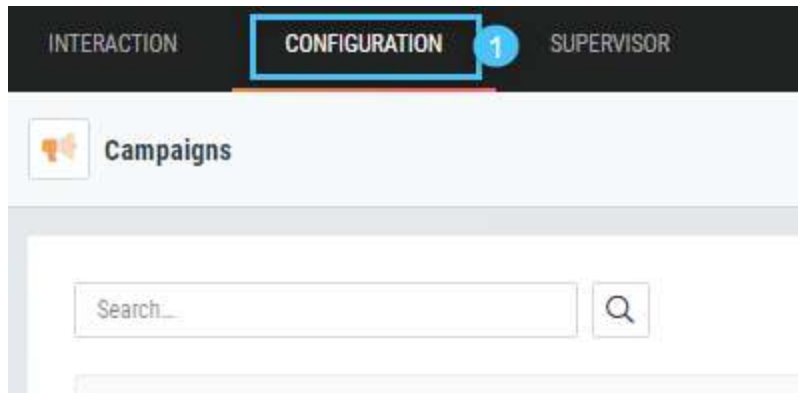
- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to edit a Canned Message Group

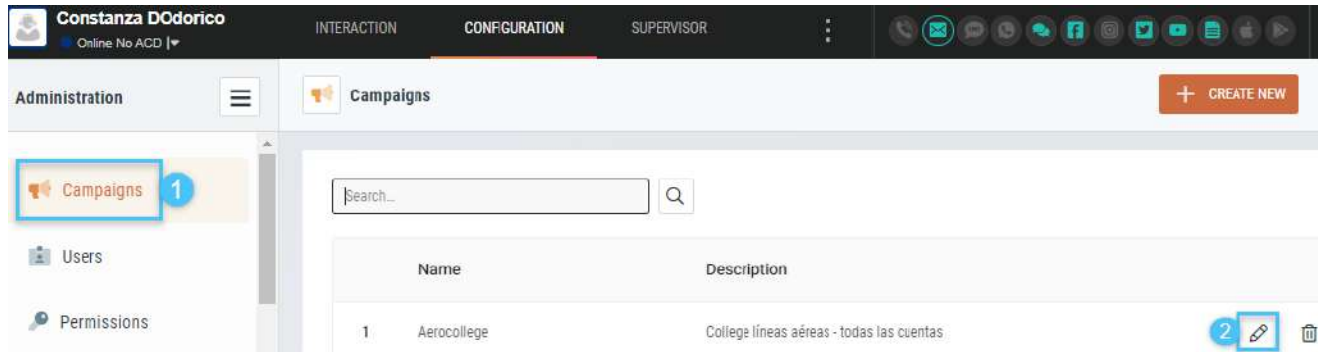
After creating a canned message group, you can edit it to change the name.

To edit a **canned message** group:

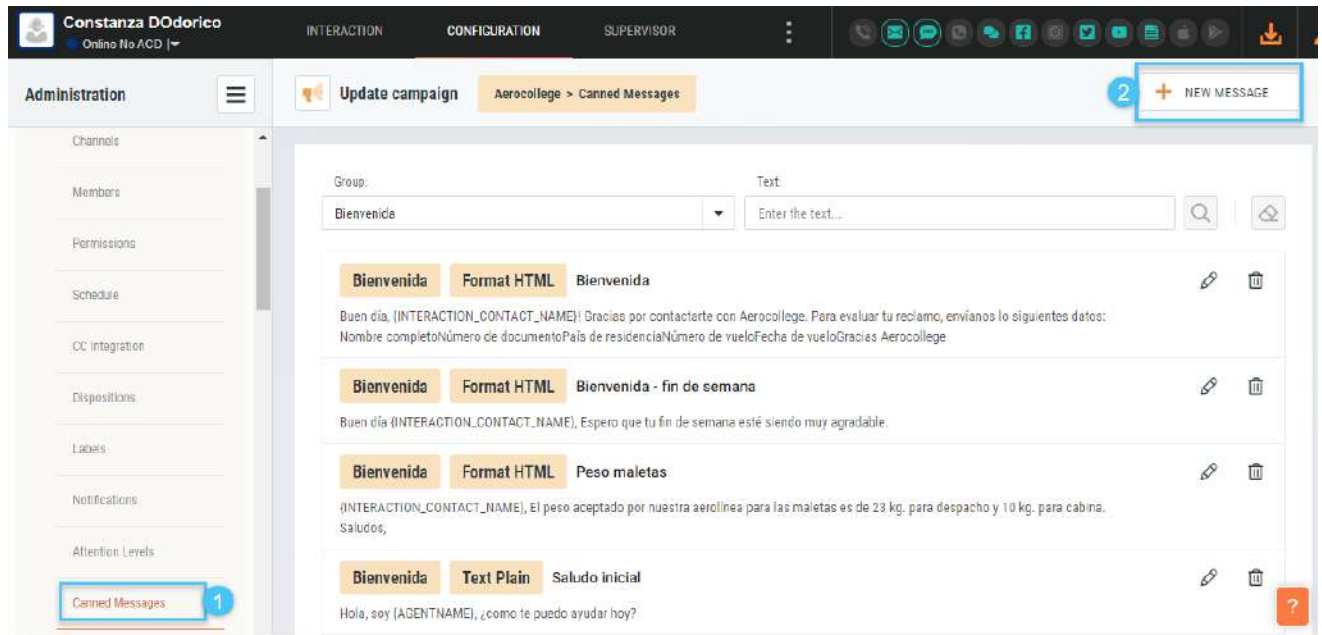
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section" ¹ and then click the "NEW MESSAGE" button of the campaign where the canned message group will be edited ² :



3. Click on the "Canned Messages" section of the campaign ¹ and then click the button "NEW MESSAGE" ² :



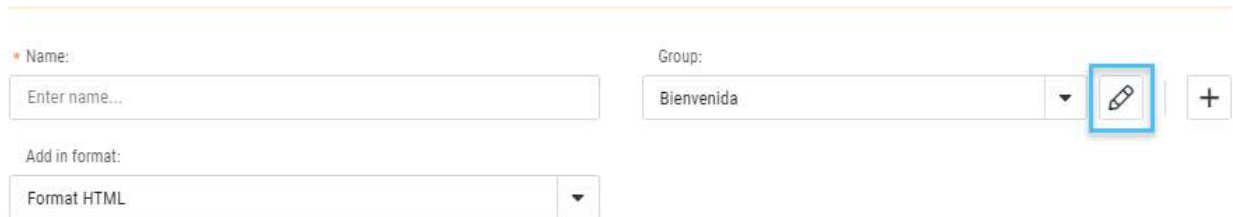
4. Select the group to edit from the drop-down list:

* Name:

Add in format:






Group:

5. Click the "Edit" button:



6. After making the modifications, click the "Save" button to save the changes in the canned message group.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the modifications, click the "Cancel" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Rules

- [What are the rules for?](#)
- [How to define a new rule](#)
- [How to edit a rule](#)
- [How to delete a rule](#)
- [How to change the priority of a rule](#)

What are the rules for?

The rules are used to apply certain conditions (filters), previously defined by the administrator, to the new inbound or outbound interactions in the communication channels and accounts that are associated with your campaigns. These filters allow the system to automatically perform various actions on the interactions, such as ending them, escalating them or changing their priority.






Once these automatic actions have been performed on the desired interactions, they can also be tagged, depending on the tags defined for your campaign.

To define a rule, see ["How to define a new rule"](#).




05 - Qué son las etiquetas y cómo las creo.mp4

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

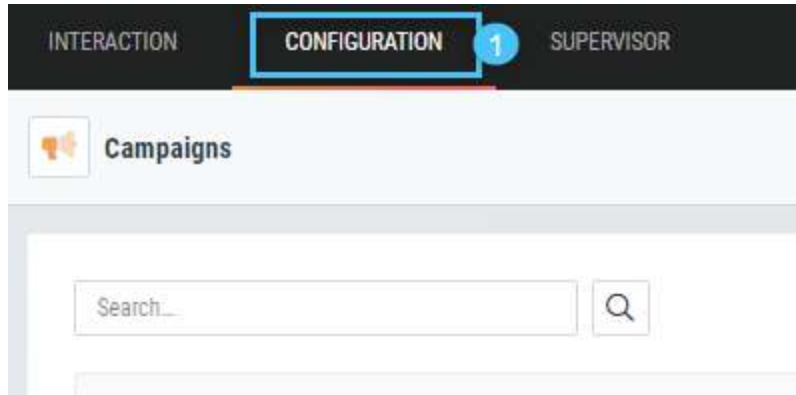
How to define a new rule

Before defining a new rule, you must be clear about its scope, that is, know to which of your campaign accounts and communication channels you will apply the rule. Bear in mind that it will be applied to all interactions meeting the conditions you set when you define it.

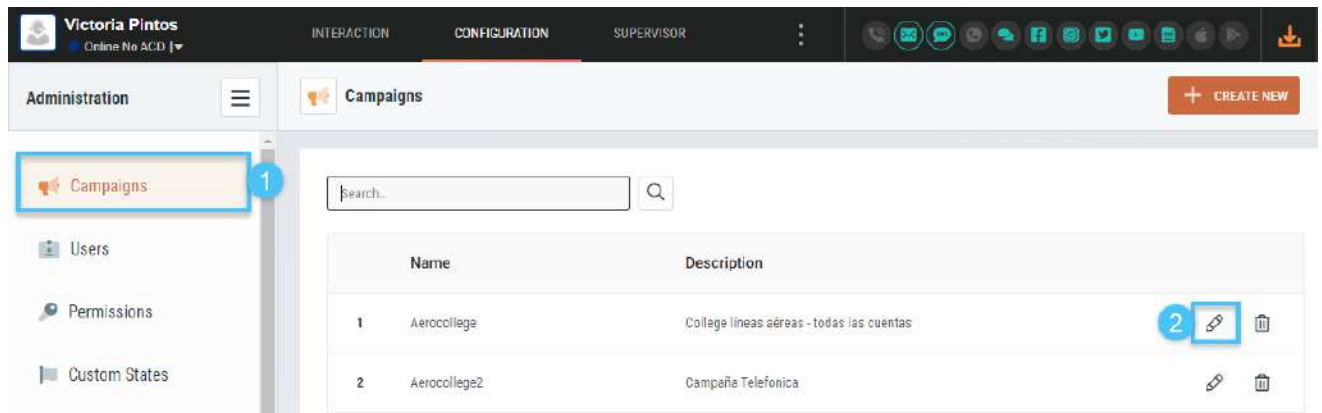
 When defining a rule, by default it will be the one with the lowest priority with regard to those already created; in other words, it will be the last rule to be applied. For information on how to change rule priority, see "[How to change the priority of a rule](#)".

To define a new rule:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the campaign for which the rule will be defined 2 :



3. Click on the "Rules" section of the [campaign](#) and then click the "NEW RULE" button 2 :

Name	Description	Channel
Mail_L1rat	Nivel de atención para mail	Mail
Newbie	Regla para newbies	Facebook
Regla1	Regla etiqueta	Instagram
Maleta	maleta	Mail
Sorteo	Sorteo	Facebook
Cotizacion	Regla para pedidos de cotización	Mail
Test	Test	Facebook
Regla	Promoción Mayo	Facebook

4. Enter the required data:

a. Identification and scope of the rule:

Name:

Description:

Apply rule to:

Channel:

All

Account:

All accounts

Direction:

All directions

Name: name that will identify the rule in the system.

Description: description of the rule.

Channel: from the drop-down list, select the communication channel to which you will apply the rule. The options are: All, Call, Contact Form, Web Chat, Facebook, Email and Twitter. If you select the Facebook or Twitter channel, you must then indicate the type of interaction and the page (Facebook) to which the rule will apply.

Account: from the drop-down list, select the account associated with the communication channel selected in the previous step, to which the rule will be applied.

Address: from the drop-down list, select whether the rule will apply to all inbound and outbound interactions.

b. **Conditions of the rule:**

Rule Conditions

Basic Filters

☒ Match all filters (AND) ☐ Match any filters (OR)

Contact id contains:	Contact name contains:
<input type="text" value="Enter the value..."/>	<input type="text" value="Enter the value..."/>
Related post attributes:	Related batch attributes:
<input type="text" value="Enter the value..."/>	<input type="text" value="Enter the value..."/>

Assign Rule limitations based on conversations number and states

Level	State	Greater or equal than		
<input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="text" value="All (open)"/>	<input type="text" value="Enter the value..."/>	<input type="button" value="−"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>

It will be calculated for same channel conversations. Current conversation doesn't count.

✖ You must check the relevant box to indicate whether the condition for applying the rule is that the interactions comply with all the filters defined without exception (All filters (and)), or whether it should be applied when the interactions comply with at least one defined filter (**Any filter (or)**).

Depending on the communication channel to which the rule should apply, you can enter various filters:

- ▼ Filter for call
 - Contact ID contains:** the contact identifier is a full or partial match to the one entered.
 - Contact Name contains:** the contact name is a full or partial match to the one entered.
- ▼ Filter for contact forms
 - Contact ID contains:** the contact identifier is a full or partial match to the one entered.
 - Contact Name contains:** the contact name is a full or partial match to the one entered.
 - Addresses:** the address provided by the contact matches one of the addresses entered. *Multiple addresses must be separated by ",".*
 - Pre-existing controls:** information obtained via pre-existing controls on your site matches the conditions set. These controls are set up when creating the Contact Form account.
 - Captured fields:** the names of the controls in the Web Designer application match the conditions set.
- ▼ Filters for Web Chat
 - Contact ID contains:** the contact identifier is a full or partial match to the one entered.
 - Nombre de contacto contiene:** el nombre de contacto coincide de forma parcial o total con el ingresado.

Addresses: the address provided by the contact matches one of the addresses entered. Multiple addresses must be separated by ",".

Was transferred: when checking this box, you must indicate the campaign and account from which the interaction was transferred to apply the rule.

Pre-existing controls: information obtained via pre-existing controls on your site matches the conditions set. These controls are set up when creating the Web Chat account.

Captured fields: the names of the controls in the Web Designer application match the conditions set.

▼ Filters for Facebook

Contact ID contains: the contact identifier is a full or partial match to the one entered.

Contact Name contains: the contact name is a full or partial match to the one entered.

From: the username of the source Facebook account matches one of those entered. *Multiple usernames must be separated by ",".*

Hashtag: the Facebook message contains a certain hashtag that matches the one entered. Remember that the hashtag must be written as a single word, i.e., without any spaces.

Contains text: the text of the Facebook message is a full or partial match to the one entered. *The search is performed on the content and sender of the message.*

Not contains text: the text of the Facebook message is neither a full nor a partial match to the one entered. *The search is performed on the content and sender of the message.*

ensaje.

▼ Filters for Mail

Contact ID contains: the contact identifier is a full or partial match to the one entered.

Contact Name contains: the contact name is a full or partial match to the one entered.

From: the source email account matches one of those entered. *Multiple email accounts must be separated by ",".*

To (includes CC and CCO): the destination email account matches one of those entered. *Multiple email accounts must be separated by ",".*

Subject contains: the subject of the email is a full or partial match to the one entered.

Contains text: the text of the email is a full or partial match to the one entered. *The search is performed on the email subject, message and addresses.*

Not contains text: the text of the email is neither a full nor a partial match with the one entered. *The search is performed on the email subject, message and addresses.*

Has attachment: checking this box will apply the rule to emails with attachments.

▼ Filters for Twitter

Contact ID contains: the contact identifier is a full or partial match to the one entered.

Contact Name contains: the contact name is a full or partial match to the one entered.

From: the username of the source Twitter account matches one of those entered. *Multiple usernames must be separated by ",".*

Hashtag: the Twitter message contains a certain hashtag that matches the one entered. Remember that the hashtag must be written as a single word, i.e., without any spaces.

Countries: the country selected in the contact's Twitter account settings matches one of those entered. *Multiple countries must be separated by ",".*

Languages: the language selected in the contact's Twitter account settings matches one of those entered. You must enter the first two letters of the language, for example for English, enter "en". *Multiple languages must be separated by ",".*

Contains text: the text of the Twitter message is a full or partial match to the one entered. *The search is performed on the message's content and participants.*

Not contains text: the text in the Twitter message is neither a full nor a partial match to the one entered. *The search is performed on the message's content and participants.*

c. Rule actions:

Rule Actions

☐ Stop processing rules with next matching rule

Actions over Conversations Workflow state:

Apply Labels to matched conversations

	Name	System Label
<input type="checkbox"/>	Comentario_redes	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	cotizacion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Curso	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	IGI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maletas	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reservas	<input type="checkbox"/>






Do not process any more rules: by checking this box, no other rules with a lower priority will be applied to interactions that meet the conditions of this rule. For information on how to change rule priority, see ["How to change the priority of a rule"](#).

Actions: from the drop-down list, select the action to be carried out with interactions meeting the conditions of this rule.

Apply Labels: check the box(es) for the tag(s) to be applied to interactions meeting the conditions of this rule.

5. After filling in all the fields required, click the "CREATE" button to create the rule.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

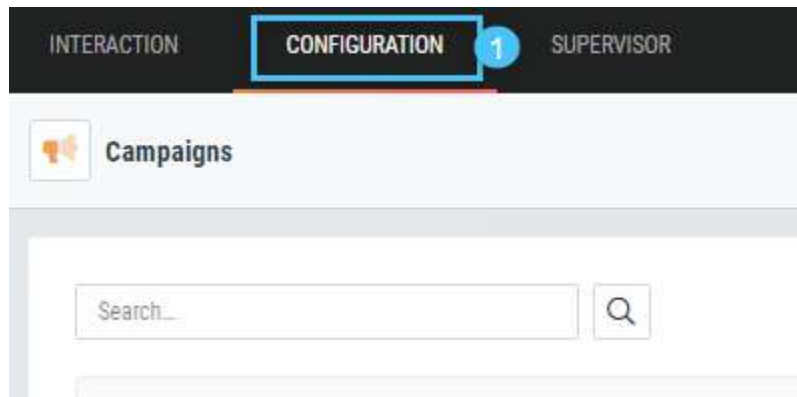
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to edit a rule

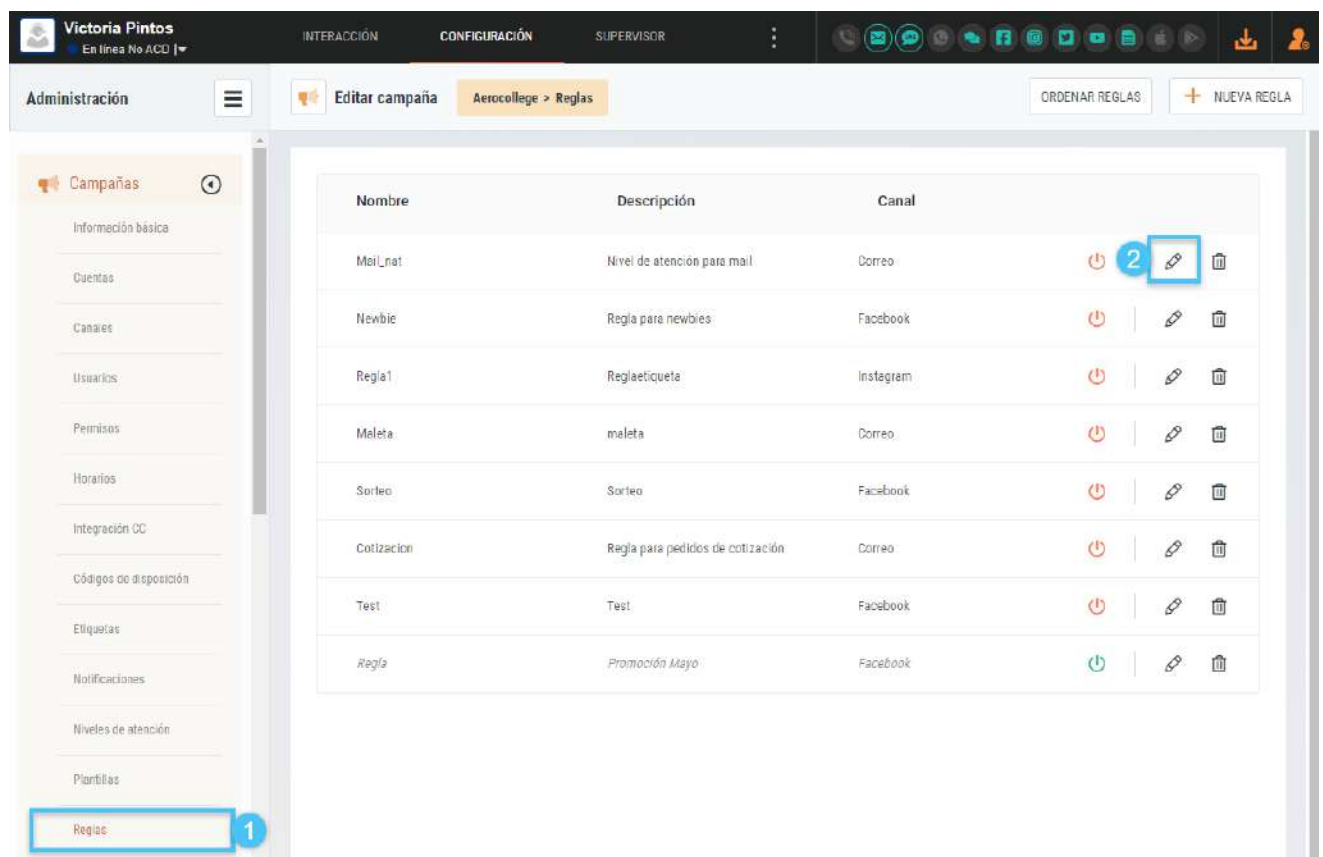
After defining a rule, you can edit it whenever you like to make changes or adjustments to it, such as redefining the scope, changing the conditions (filters) for applying the rule, changing the action to be carried out for interactions that comply with the rule or applying/removing applied labels.

To edit a [rule](#):

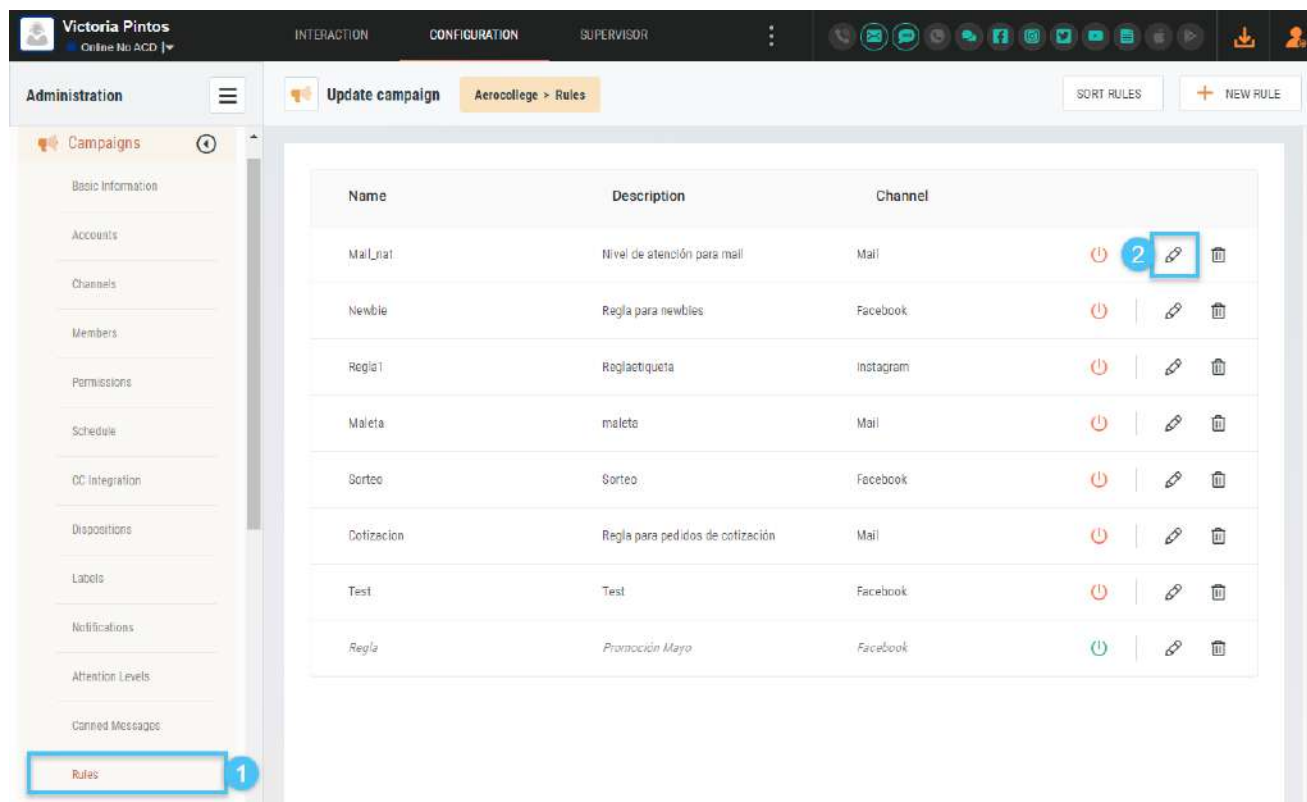
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the [campaign](#) for which the rule will be edited 2 :



3. Click on the campaign's "Rules" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the rule 2 :



For information on a rule's fields, see ["How to define a new rule"](#).

The name of the rule is the only field that cannot be edited.

4. After editing, click the "UPDATE" button to save the changes to the rule.
5. To cancel the operation without saving the modifications, click the "CLOSE" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to delete a rule

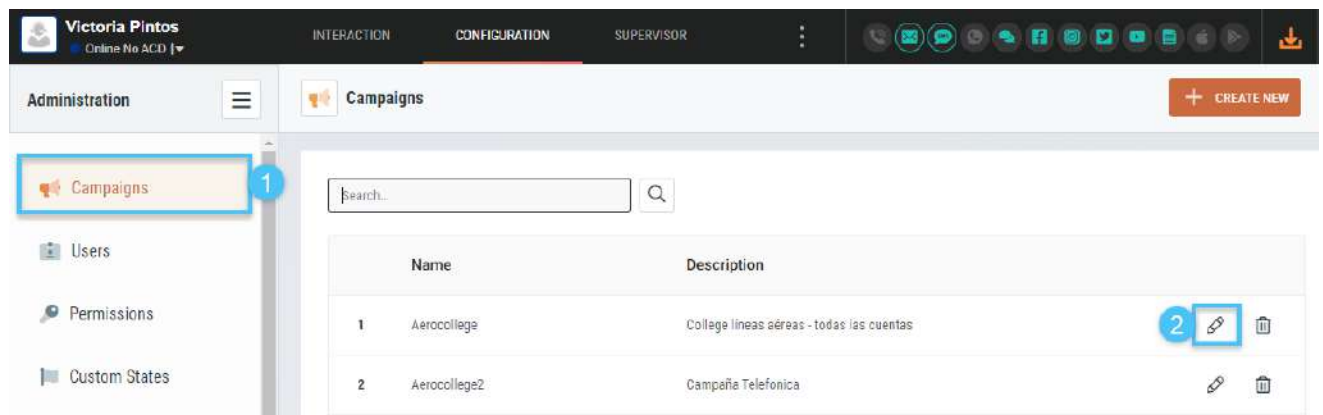
Should you want to delete a rule, you can do so, bearing in mind that the actions defined in it will no longer be applied to any interactions that meet its conditions. Deleting a rule cannot be undone.

To delete a rule:

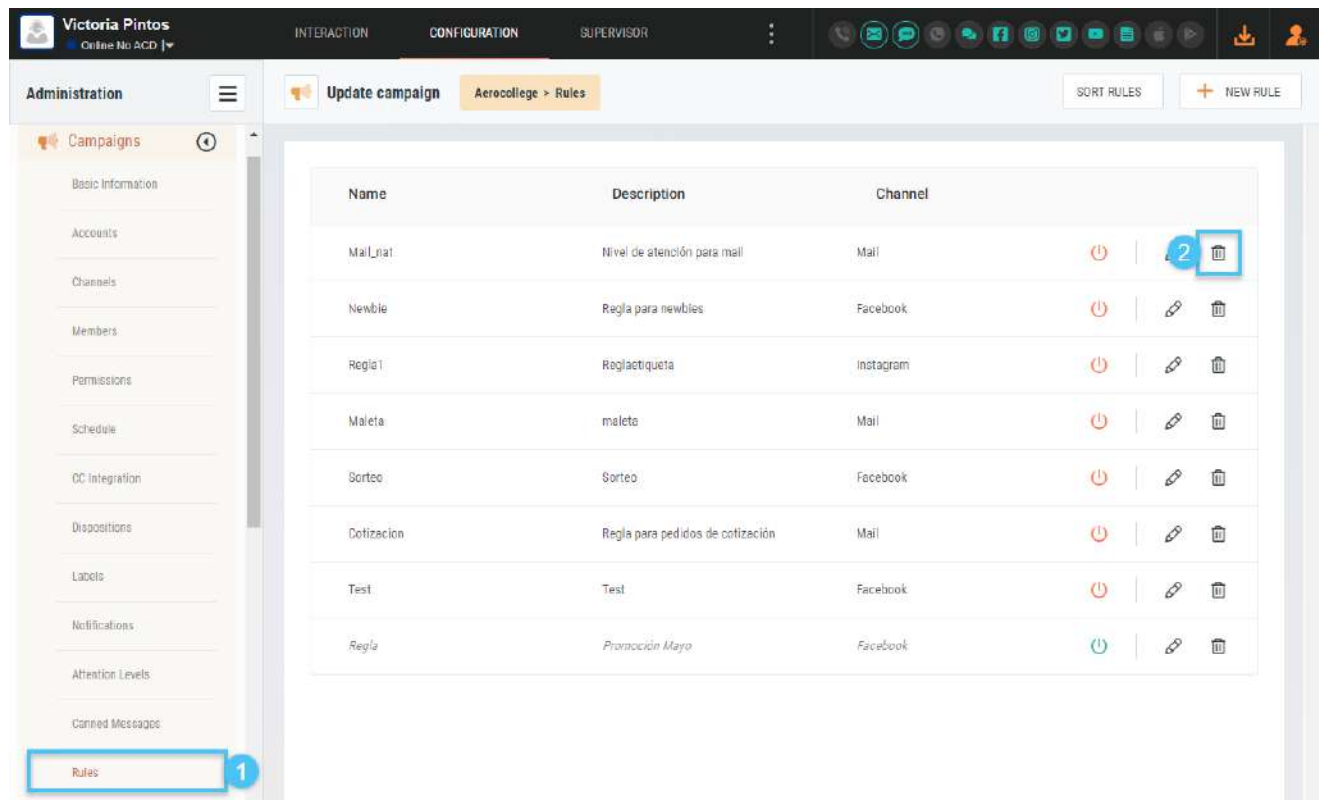
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button for the campaign for which the rule will be deleted 2 :



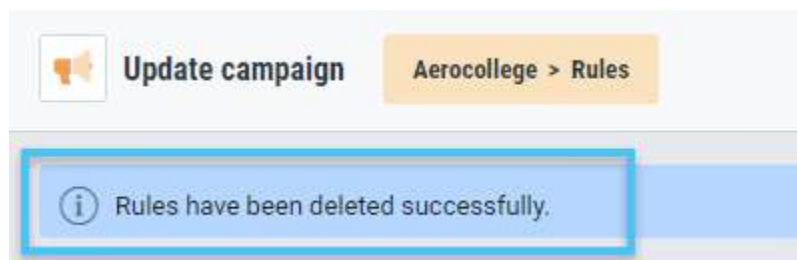
3. Click on the campaign's "Rules" section 1 and then click the "Delete" button for the rule 2 :



4. Click the "Yes" button to confirm deletion of the rule:



5. A message confirming successful deletion of the rule is displayed:



Related Articles

- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

How to change the priority of a rule

When [defining a new rule](#), by default it will be the one with the lowest priority in relation to those already created, i.e., it will be the last rule to be applied. However, if you want a particular rule to be applied before another one, you can give it higher priority over the others in just a few steps.

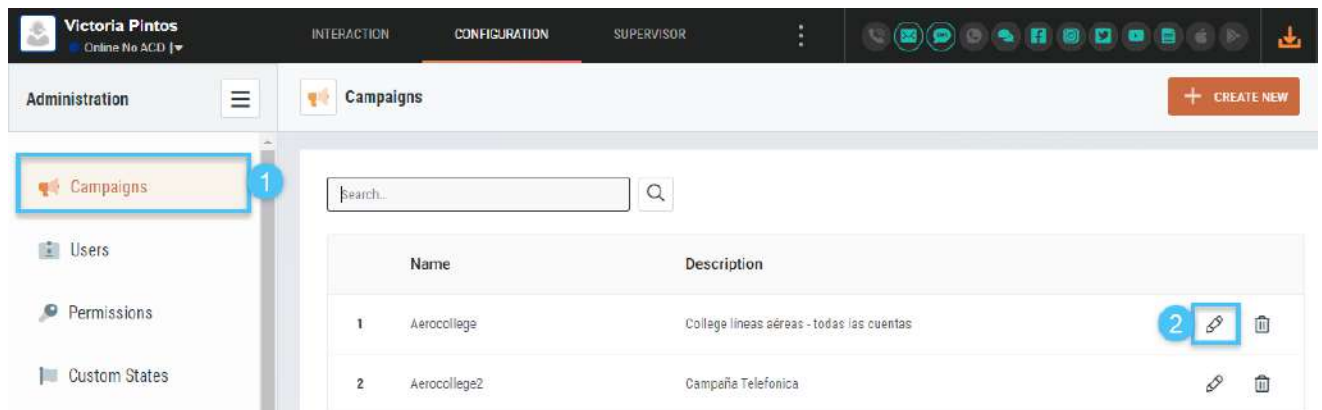
To change the priority of a rule:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then click the "Edit" button for the campaign for which the rule's priority is to be changed

² :



3. Click on the "Rules" section of the [campaign](#) ¹ and then click the "SORT RULES" button ² :

Victoria Pintos

Online No ACD

INTERACTION

CONFIGURATION

SUPERVISOR

Administration

Campaigns

Basic Information

Accounts

Channels

Members

Permissions

Schedule

OC Integration

Dispositions

Labels

Notifications

Attention Levels

Conned Messages

Rules

Update campaign

Aerocollege > Rules

2 SORT RULES

+ NEW RULE

Name	Description	Channel			
Mail_nat	Nivel de atención para mail	Mail			
Newbie	Regla para newbies	Facebook			
Regla1	Reglaetiqueta	Instagram			
Maleta	maleta	Mail			
Sorteo	Sorteo	Facebook			
Cotizacion	Regla para pedidos de cotización	Mail			
Test	Test	Facebook			
Regla	Promoción Mayo	Facebook			






4. Highlight the rule and then drag and drop it into the desired position:

Rules Drag and drop the rows in the order you prefer to have them arranged

Name	Description	Channel	
Mail_nat	Nivel de atención para mail	Mail	
Newbie	Regla para newbies	Facebook	
Regla1	Reglaetiqueta	Instagram	
Maleta	maleta	Mail	
Sorteo	Sorteo	Facebook	
Cotizacion	Regla para pedidos de cotización	Mail	
Test	Test	Facebook	
Regla	Promoción Mayo	Facebook	

5. After adjusting rule priorities, click the "SAVE" button to save the changes.
6. To cancel the operation without saving any settings, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Accounts/Channels

- [What are channels?](#)
- [What is an Account?](#)
- [How to create an SMS account](#)
- [How to create a Contact Form account](#)
- [Webchat Configuration](#)
- [WhatsApp channel configuration](#)
- [Email Configuration](#)
- [Configuration of Social Networks](#)
- [App Store Configuration](#)
- [Manage accounts](#)
- [How to create Call accounts](#)

What are channels?

Channels are the media by which the contact communicates with the company or the company with the contact.

From OCC, each [campaign](#) can serve multiple [accounts](#), from multiple channels and the interactions that come from each of them will be managed by the agents in a unified way.

Each channel will be enabled for a campaign when the first account of its type is created. That is, if a campaign will attend to the interactions coming from a certain Facebook fanpage, on adding and associating that account to the campaign, the Facebook channel is automatically enabled. as a means of contact management for that campaign.

The available channels in OCC are:

✎ Mail

Several existing [mail accounts](#) can be associated with the campaign, set to receive and send messages. Agents will be able to view the complete email threads associated with an interaction and apply fully configurable [canned message](#) replies and [signatures](#) to standardize communications.

✎ Facebook

Multiple [Facebook](#) accounts and *fanpages* can be associated with the same campaign. OCC receives all the comments to the posts, comments on the wall, replies and private messages made by the contacts on those pages, and they are distributed to the agents like any other interaction coming from any other channel type.

✎ Instagram

Multiple [Instagram](#) accounts can be associated with the same campaign. OCC will allow you to manage all the interactions associated with your own post, direct mentions and mentions about comments.

✎ YouTube

Multiple [YouTube](#) accounts can be associated with the same campaign. OCC will allow you to manage all the interactions associated with published videos and live videos.

✎ Google Play Store

Multiple applications from the [Google Play Store](#) can be associated with the same campaign. OCC will allow you to manage all the interactions associated with the reviews of the associated applications.

✎ App Store

Multiple [App Store](#) applications can be associated with the same campaign. OCC will allow you to manage all the interactions associated with the reviews of the associated applications

▼ Twitter

Several [Twitter](#) accounts can be associated with the same campaign. All the mentions, retweets and direct messages made by these contacts to these accounts will be distributed to the agents for management.

▼ Web Form

OCC allows you to manage contacts that complete a [Web form](#) which can be on the company website, a landing page or a service desk application, for example. This contact, together with all the information entered in the form, will be distributed to the campaign agents so that it can be managed

▼ Telephone

Inbound as well as outbound [call](#) campaigns can be handled through OCC and be taken unifiedly with interactions generated through digital channels.

▼ Whatsapp






OCC allows you to associate several [WhatsApp](#) accounts with the same campaign. Associating an account will allow OCC to manage both incoming and outgoing messages for that account, as well as allowing messages to be sent in bulk to a defined batch of contacts.

▼ SMS

Associating an SMS account will allow the client to contact the contact center through text messages and for agents to respond or initiate a conversation through the same channel.
Additionally, it is possible to configure the bulk sending of SMS through a campaign without the need for agents to participate in the sending process.

Once you have a defined account for a specific channel type, the channel will appear in *Configuration/Campaign/Channels* and you will be able to [edit](#) the general characteristics related to it as required.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

What is an Account?

Each of your campaigns, depending on the channels you make available, they will have several accounts associated with them.

For example, if your campaign must manage the emails that reach [support@your-company.com](#), that account [must be configured](#) in OCC, specifying I/O server, user, password, etc., so that the emails can be downloaded from the tool and agents can send emails from that account.

The same happens with [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), [YouTube](#), and [Instagram](#) accounts.

Regarding to [webchat](#) and [web forms](#), they will not be external accounts that are associated but they will be accounts that you set up right there by associating a chat or a specific form.

Regarding the applications of [Google Play Store](#) and [App Store](#), they will not be associated accounts but specific applications published on these platforms.

The configuration of the [telephony](#) accounts specifies whether inbound calls or outbound calls will be managed and all the necessary parameters for their correct processing.

Related Articles

Content by label

There is no content with the specified labels





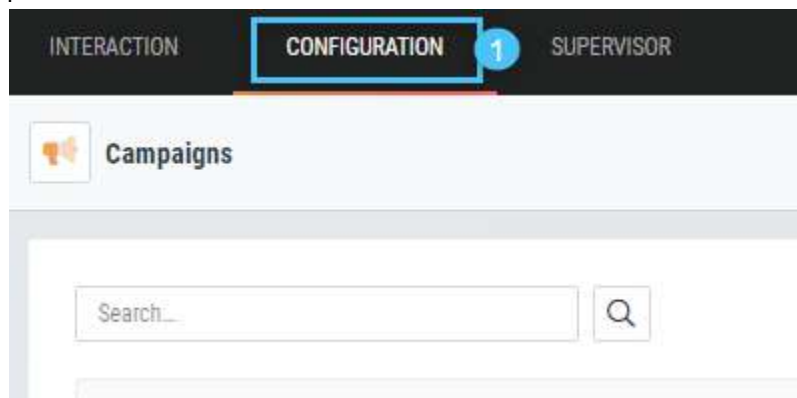
How to create an SMS account

An SMS account will allow the client to contact the contact center through text messages and for agents to respond or initiate a conversation through the same channel.

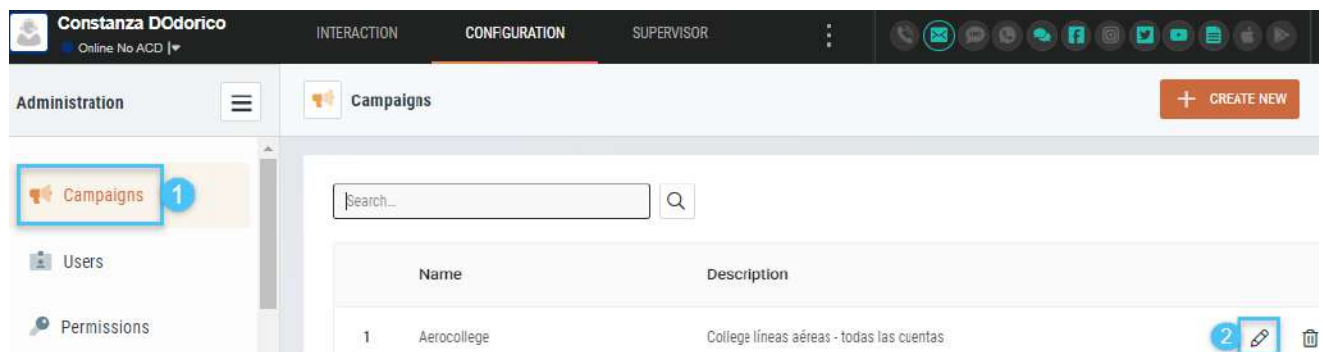
Additionally, it is possible to configure the bulk sending of SMS through a campaign without the need for agents to participate in the sending process.

To create an SMS account in a campaign:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab.



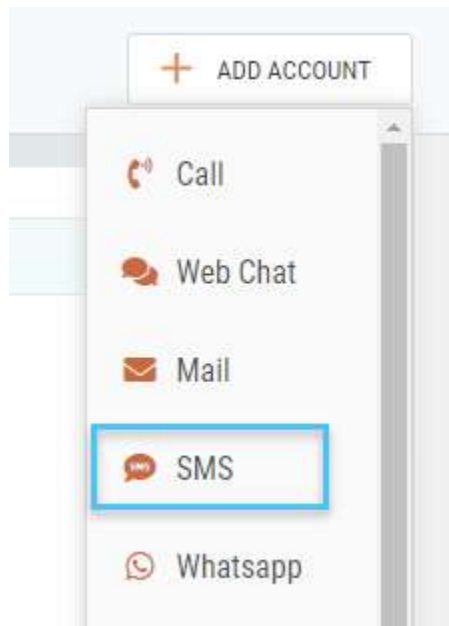
2. Click on the section "Campaigns" and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the account will be created :



1. Click on the "Accounts" section of the campaign and then click the button "Add Account" :



2. Select the account type "SMS":



3. Enter the required data:

* Name/Description: * Outgoing URL:

* Distribution: * Language: Priority (0 - 99):

Client window display: ☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Name/Description: name that will identify the account in the system.

Distribution: criteria by which the chats that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the chats of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority. *Optional.*

Language: language that the operator's [spell checker](#) will use when typing in the chat window.

Outgoing URL: Server URL that will be used to manage the sending/receiving of SMS messages. This is necessary since it is the server which receives the SMS messages from the public telephony network and also receives them from OCC and sends them to the network. Communication is not handled in a P2P manner with the client, but through this server.

4. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account
5. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ **Enable Ticket Assignment**

* Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

[To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.](#)

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

* Ticket issuer:

✓ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create a ticket issuer](#).

6. Contact management:

☒ **Enable Contact Management inside system**

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☐ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

* Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check this box, the system will automatically create a new contact for each interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

7. Flow management:

Flow Management

Incoming:
smsBot

Out of Schedule:

Inactivity Time: 30
Minutes

Process Flows available for agents to transfer

During interaction:

☐ End Interaction ☒ Send back to Agent

ADD FLOWS

Flows Added:
No flows found.

Allows you to assign an SMS automatic process to the account to automatically reply to messages from a flow.

8. Thresholds:

This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit a Channel's general setup](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☒ Enable ACD Wait Threshold

* ACD time (seconds):

* Action on timeout:
Finalize Conversation

Campaign:

Account:

ACD wait threshold: specifies the maximum time that the conversation is expected to spend in the distribution queue.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

!http://inconcertcc.com/confluence/pie_confluence.jpg!


9. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
10. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

Web Hooks - Account URLs

By providing a URL (Outgoing URL), the system will make available two URLs for different purposes:


Web Hooks Incoming New Messages URL / *Configure Incoming New Messages parameters.*

Web Hooks Incoming New Messages URL: `http://sms-demos1-cgn-bct.i6.inconcertcc.com/webhooks/new_messages/SMS_formation%40college_A2D813C83313D729C48AEEE8E972A068`

 *Copy & paste the URL above in your Incoming Messages Configuration Page.*

Web Hooks Incoming Status Message URL / *Configure Incoming Status Messages parameters.*






Web Hooks Incoming Status Message URL: `http://sms-demos1-cgn-bct.i6.inconcertcc.com/webhooks/messages_status/SMS_formation%40college_A2D813C83313D729C48AEEE8E972A068`

 *Copy & paste the URL above in your Incoming Status Configuration Page.*

These refer to:

- **Web Hooks Incoming - New Messages URL:** Details the URL to which the system will be listening and receiving the new SMS messages.
- **Web Hooks Incoming - Status Message URL:** Details the URL that the external SMS server should use to notify i6 of the delivery status of messages.

Related Articles

-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)
-  [How to create a Call account](#)

How to create a Contact Form account

Businesses often require that a contact form be available on the company's website, a support site or a landing page and it is desirable that the contacts that enter through this route can be distributed to the operators and managed in the same way as those that enter through any other communication channel.

From the Web Designer tool included with i6, it is possible to create any type of form that can then be embedded within a web page.

In order to enable the use of a contact form as a "channel" in a [campaign](#), it is necessary to create an [account](#) of this type.

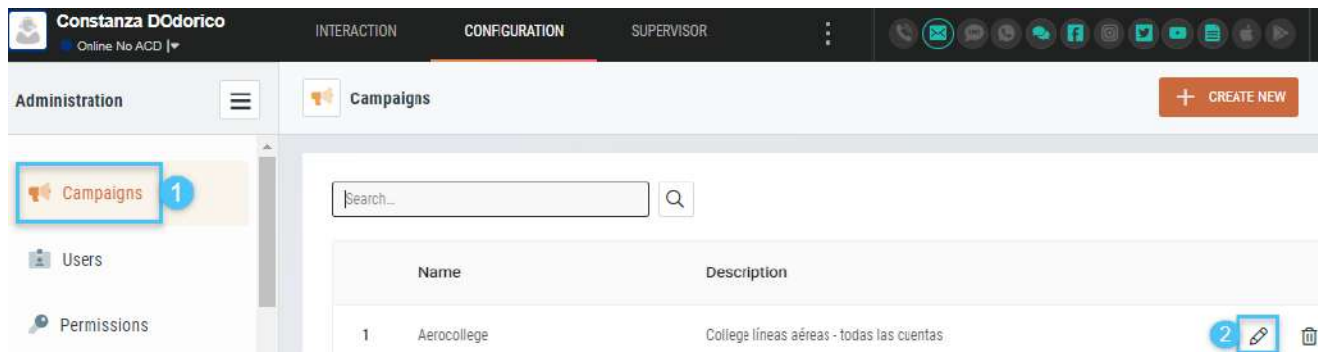
i Several contact form accounts can be associated with the same campaign, depending exclusively on the operation of the Contact Center.

To create a Contact Form account in a campaign:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



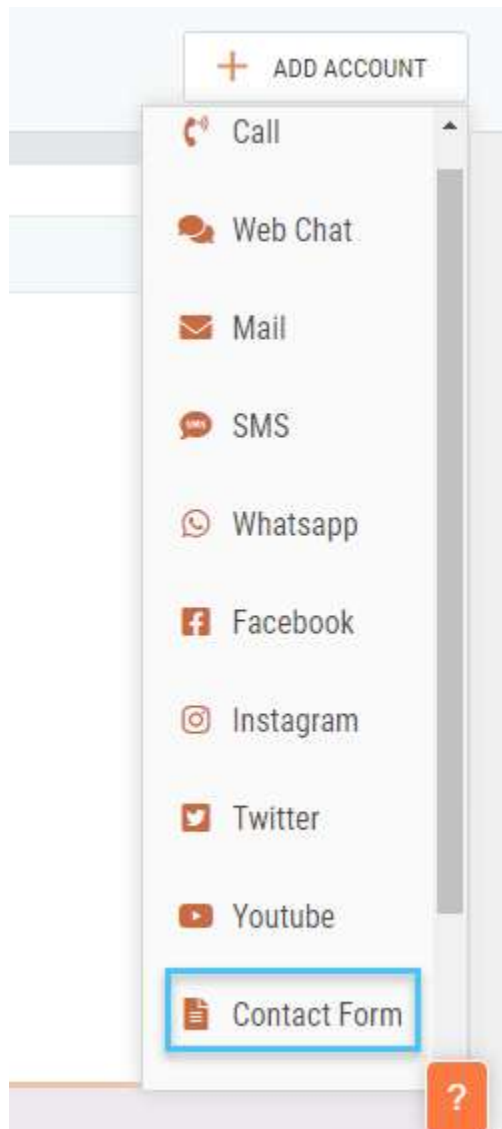
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will associate the account **2** :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section **1** and then click the button "NEW ACCOUNT" **2** :



4. Select the account type "Contact form":



5. Enter the required data:



The image shows a 'Contact Form Config' interface. It has a header bar with the title 'Contact Form Config'. Below the header, there are three main configuration fields: 'Name/Description:', 'Distribution:', and 'Language:'. The 'Name/Description:' field is a text input with a placeholder 'Enter name/description...'. The 'Distribution:' field is a dropdown menu with a downward arrow. The 'Language:' field is a dropdown menu with a downward arrow. To the right of these fields, there is a 'Priority (0 - 99):' field, which is a text input with a placeholder 'Enter value...'. The interface is clean and modern, with a light blue header and a white background for the form fields.

Name/Description: name that will identify the account in the system.

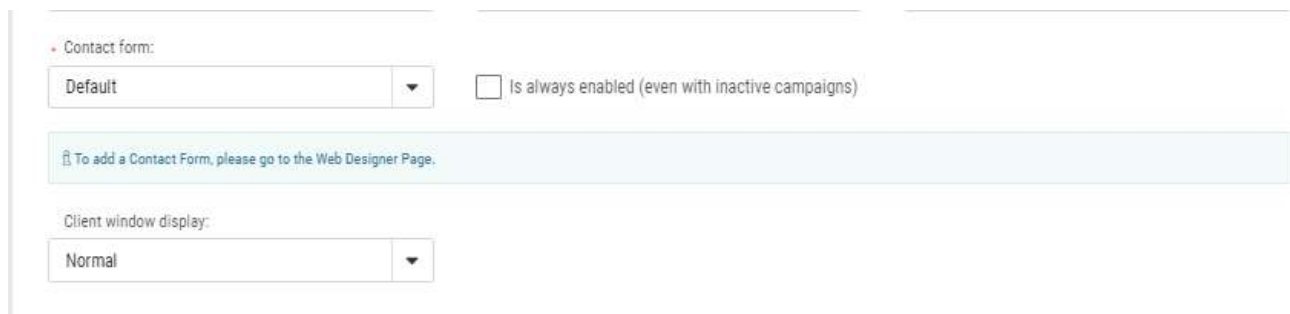
Distribution: criteria by which the forms that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

The possibilities are:

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

- a. **Queued:** send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.
- b. **Skill:** the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution
- c. **Priority:** defines the priority of the forms of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority.

6. Front End Setup:



The image shows a 'Front End Setup' interface. It has a header bar with the title 'Front End Setup'. Below the header, there are two main configuration fields: 'Contact form:' and 'Is always enabled (even with inactive campaigns)'. The 'Contact form:' field is a dropdown menu with a downward arrow, showing 'Default' as the selected option. The 'Is always enabled (even with inactive campaigns)' field is a checkbox. Below these fields, there is a light blue banner with a link icon and the text 'To add a Contact Form, please go to the Web Designer Page.' Below the banner, there is a 'Client window display:' field, which is a dropdown menu with a downward arrow, showing 'Normal' as the selected option. The interface is clean and modern, with a light blue header and a white background for the form fields.

Contact form: here you can select the front-end of the form that you want to use for this account. This is the interface that will be displayed embedded in the website or that will open when clicking a certain button or link on a page.

You can leave the form that comes as default or, from the drop-down list, you can select a front-end previously designed from [WebDesigner](#).

Language: operators have a [spell checker](#) that is enabled when they are responding to an interaction. If the system cannot automatically identify the language of the interaction, it takes the one which has been set in this field.

7. Snippet Code:

Start Button Id: ?

Snippet Code:

```
<script type='text/javascript'>
(function() {
  var proto = document.location.protocol || 'http';
  var node = document.createElement('script');
```

Copy & paste the Snippet Code above in the <header> tag on the web page where you want to enable the contact form.






Start Button Id: ID of the button that will allow the user to access the form through the web site.

Snippet Code: Javascript code generated automatically by the system which has to be inserted in the webpage where the contact form must be enabled.

8. Outbound accounts:

Select Outbound Accounts allowed to reply incoming interactions

If more than one Outbound Account selected, please select the one that will be the default account to reply incoming interactions activating the control placed on the Default column.

	Account	Default
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  Aerocollege	<input type="radio"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>  Aeroinconcert	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  VolarCollege	2 <input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  Aerocollege_IG	<input type="radio"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>  VolarCollege	

You must select the campaign's outbound accounts through where you will be able to reply to the contact form account interactions 1 ,

indicating at the same time which will be the default account to reply 2 .

9. Preexisting Integration Controls:

Pre-existent forms Control Integration

ADD PARAMETER

Control Id	Type	Display Name
------------	------	--------------

These are widely used if your clients must previously log into the web to fill out a form; in this way you will be able to obtain certain required parameters and thus not request them again while attending to the client. For this, you configure them with their

corresponding type, and, when generating the interaction, the system recognizes that the ID "name", for example, is as a field and it is sent.

By clicking the "NEW PARAMETER" button, you will be able to define if you want to capture values that refer to controls that exist where you have the Contact Form service enabled:

Pre-existent forms Control Integration

+ ADD PARAMETER

* Control Id:

☐ Hidden control ?

* Type:

Display Name:

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Control ID: unique identifier of the field on the web where you have enabled the Contact Form service.

Type: refers to the type of field associated with the Control ID entered. *The options are: ID, Name, Phone number, Email and Custom.*

Click the "CREATE" button to save the control defined or "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save and continue creating controls. If you want to discard the changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

10. **Attention Levels:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.

Select Attention Levels available for conversations

If more than one Attention Level selected, please select one of them as the receiver of incoming conversations activating the control placed on the Distribution column.

	Name	Description	Distribution	Priority (0-99)	
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a	a	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Avanzado	Avanzado	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Comercial	Comercial	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Curso	Curso	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>

11. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ **Enable Ticket Assignment**

* Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

 To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

* **Ticket issuer:**

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create an issuer](#).

12. **Contact management:**

☒ **Enable Contact Management inside system**

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

* Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

13. **Thresholds:**



This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read on: "[How to edit the general Channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold

ACD time (seconds):

Action on timeout:

Campaign:






Account:

Thresholds: the time **thresholds** are specified here for different operative and attention actions.

Service Level: maximum response time to consider a communication to be attenden within the desired Service Level.

14. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
15. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

Related Articles

-  [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Formulario de contacto](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas \(con Telefonía Nativa\)](#)
-  [Como crear una cuenta de Telefonía.](#)

Webchat Configuration

- [How to create a Web Chat account](#)
- [How to create a Web Chat account with Video Call](#)
- [How to define a welcome message in a Web Chat account](#)
- [How to define a waiting message in a Web Chat account](#)
- [How to define a finalization mail in a Web Chat account](#)
- [How to announce the agent assigned to a Web Chat interaction](#)

How to create a Web Chat account

A *web chat* or *live chat* is a chat that is placed on a website and allows users to dialogue in real time with a contact center operator, who will answer their questions, support them in a purchase, etc.

Sometimes, depending on business requirements, a chat may have a **pre-chat** and **post-chat** form associated with it. In general, pre-chat forms ask the user to enter two or three pieces of data in order to identify them in the system, in case they are a user who has already been contacted on another occasion, and also to give a little context to the operator who will attend them.

The post-chat, also called post-survey, on the other hand, is aimed at collecting information on the degree of client satisfaction with the service that was provided.

Both forms, like the chat interface, can be designed using the **WebDesigner** application.

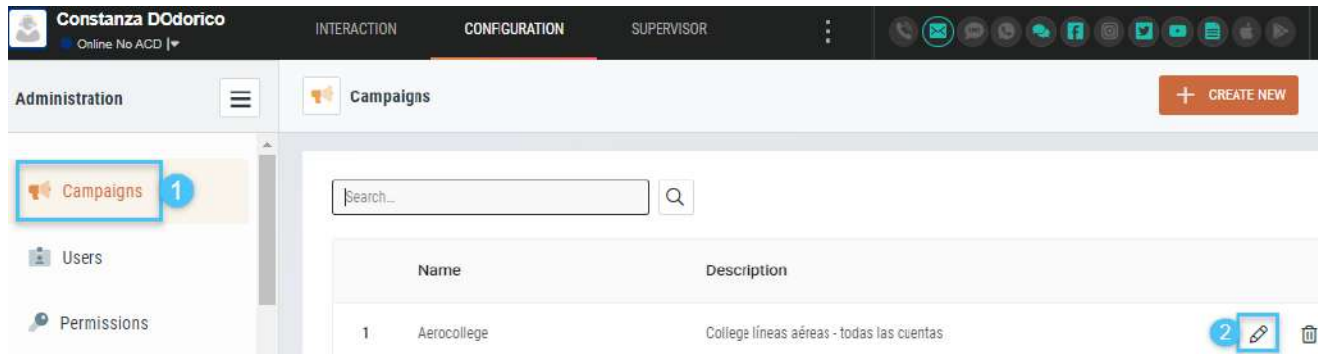


To create a Web Chat account in a campaign:

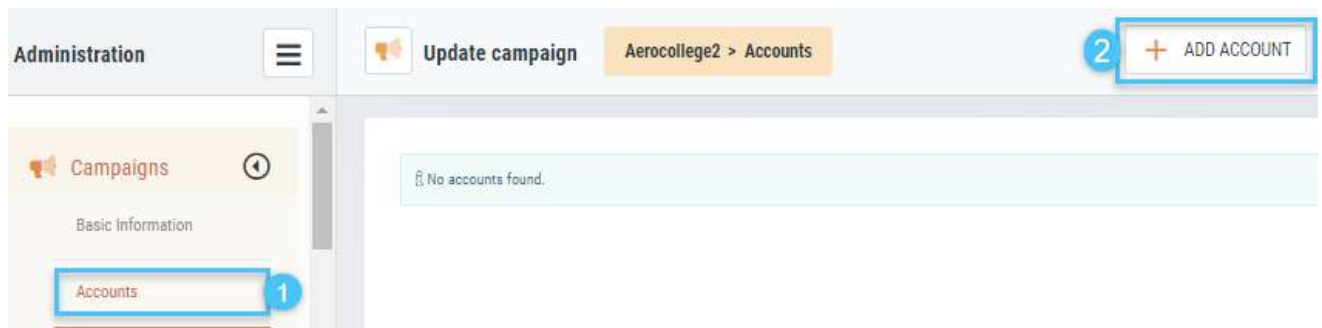
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



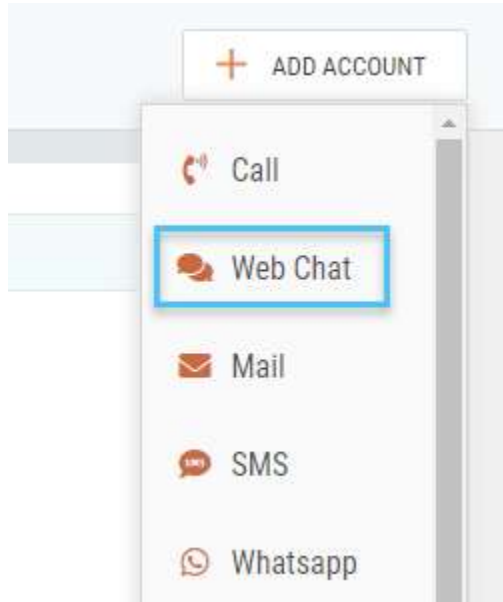
2. Click on the section "Campaigns" and then click the "Edit" ¹ button of the campaign where the account will be created ² :



3. Click on the "Accounts" section of the campaign **1** and then click the button "NEW ACCOUNT" **2** :



4. Select the account type "Web Chat":



5. Enter the required data

Web Chat Config

Messages

Name/Description:

Enter name/description...

Distribution:

Language:

Priority (0 - 99):

Enter value...

☐ Check active agents ?

Client window display:

Normal

☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Name/Description: name that will identify the account in the system.

Distribution: criteria by which the chats that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution.

Priority: defines the priority of the chats of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority. *Optional.*

Spell Checker Language: Language that the operator's [spell checker](#) will use when typing in the chat window.

6. Front End Configuration:

Web chat app: ?

Default

☐ Login form

☐ Pre chat survey

☐ Custom start button

☐ Custom chat

☐ Post chat survey

Window Type:

Embedded

Start Button:

From App

☐ Announce member ?

☐ Go chat directly if transferred ?

Chat App: here you can select the chat front-end that you want to use for this account. This is the interface that will be displayed embedded in the website or that will open when clicking a certain button or link on a page.

You can leave the chat that comes as default or, from the drop-down list, you can select a front-end previously designed from [WebDesigner](#).

The chat window can have the design that comes by default or it can have a totally customized design. In turn, the front-end can include a login, start button and pre-chat and/or post-chat survey. Selecting a chat from the list will display the front-end customizations included for this chat.

Window type: from here you select how the chat window will be displayed within the site. The options are:

"*Embedded*": embedded within the same web page.

"Pop Up": by means of a new pop-up window.

Start button: here you will define how the start button will be placed on the main page. The options are:

"From App": the start button will be defined in the application itself.

"Page Control": if selected, you must indicate the ID of the button that will allow the user to start the chat from the website.

Announce Member: if this option is selected, a message will be displayed to the user indicating that an agent has been assigned to attend them.

Go to chat directly if was transferred: if this option is selected, when the interaction is transferred, the operator will directly view the chat window.

7. Snippet Code:

Snippet code:

```
<script type="text/javascript">
(function() {
  var proto = document.location.protocol || 'http';
  var node = document.createElement('script');
  node.type = 'text/javascript';
  node.async = true;
  node.src = proto + '//webchat-college.i6.inconcertcc.com/v3/click_to_chat?token=834BE8DB1117C8035DB58D3E37B62EE5';
  var s = document.getElementsByTagName('script')[0];
  s.parentNode.insertBefore(node, s);
})();
```

Copy & paste the Snippet Code above in your chat page.

Snippet Code: Javascript code generated automatically by the system which must be inserted in the web page where you want to enable the WebChat service.

8. Out of hours:

☒ Enable out of hours Contact Form

Campaign:

Account:

Enabled: if you check this box, you will be enabling your contacts to leave messages while the campaign is out of the scheduled hours.

Campaign: select from the drop-down list the campaign of the Contact Form account where the messages left by your contacts will be entered while the campaign is out of the scheduled hours.

Account: select from the drop-down list the Contact Form account where the messages left by your contacts will be entered while the campaign is out of the scheduled hours.

9. Google Analytics:

☒ Integrate Google Analytics to Web Chat

* Key:

☒ Register by sections

Enabled: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to set a password to send grouped information on web traffic to the client's google analytics.

Key: API authentication key of the Google Analytics account.

Register by sections: if you check this box, the information will be registered by sections.

10. Track Browsing History:

☒ Track Clients browsing history

Snippet code:

```
<script type='text/javascript'>
(function() {
  var proto = document.location.protocol || 'http';
  var trme = document.createElement('script');
  trme.type = 'text/javascript';
  trme.async = true;
  trme.src = proto + '//trackme-college.i6.inconcertcc.com/inconcert/apps/trackme/js/tm.js';
  var s = document.getElementsByTagName('script')[0];
  s.parentNode.insertBefore(trme, s);
})();
```

 Copy & paste the Snippet Code above in your chat page.

On checking the "Enabled" box, you must paste the code shown on the web page where the Web Chat service will be enabled and you will then be able to view the browsing data of your contacts.

11. Pre-existent Controls Integration:


Pre-existent forms Control Integration

 ADD PARAMETER

Control Id

Type

Display Name

 These are widely used if your clients must previously log into the web to start a chat session; in this way you will be able to obtain certain required parameters and thus not request them again while attending to the client. For this, you configure them with their corresponding type, and, when generating the interaction, the system recognizes that the ID "name", for example, is as a field and it is sent.

By clicking the "NEW PARAMETER" button, you will be able to define if you want to capture values that refer to controls that exist where you have the Web Chat service enabled:

Pre-existent forms Control Integration

+ ADD PARAMETER

* Control Id:

Enter the id...

☐ Hidden control ?

* Type:

Display Name:

Enter the name...

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Control ID: unique identifier of the field on the web where you have enabled the Web Chat service.

Type: refers to the type of field associated with the Control ID entered. *The options are: ID, Name, Phone number, Email and Custom.*

Click the "CREATE" button to save the control defined or "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save and continue creating controls. If you want to discard the changes, click the "CANCEL" button

12. Triggers:

Configure triggers to show chat window

+ ADD TRIGGER

Type	Url Matches	Trigger
------	-------------	---------

By clicking the "NEW TRIGGER" button, you will be able to define if you want a chat window to open automatically after the contact has remained on a web page for a certain time:

Configure triggers to show chat window

+ ADD TRIGGER

* Type:

Time on Page

* Time on Page (seconds):

Enter the time...

Open:

Chat Window

* Url Matches (regex):

.*

Enter a url to test it:

Enter the URL...

CONFIRM

CONFIRM & CONTINUE

CANCEL

Type: by default, the trigger will be executed by the Time on Page.

URL matches (regex): refers to the URL where the chat window will be opened, after the Time on Page has elapsed.

Time on Page: time in seconds that must elapse while the contact remains on the URL, for the chat window to be opened.

Open: select from the drop-down list whether the chat window will open minimized (Minimized Chat) or not (Chat Window).

Click the "CREATE" button to save the trigger defined or "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save and continue creating triggers. If you want to discard the changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

13. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
14. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

***Ticket issuer:**

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create an issuer](#).

15. **Gestión de contactos:**

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check this box, the system will automatically create a new contact for each interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

16. **Umbral:**



This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: ["How to edit the general channel settings"](#).

Thresholds

* Service level time (seconds):

☐ Answer
Time (seconds):

☐ Ghost Threshold
Time (seconds):

☐ Inactivity Threshold
Time (seconds):

☐ Short Conversation
Time (seconds):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold
ACD time (seconds):

Campaign:

Action on timeout:

Account:

☐ Wait First Message
Time (seconds):

☐ Wait Repeated Msg
Time (seconds):


☐ Wrapup
Time (seconds):

?






Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

17. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
18. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button

 The files attached to a *Webchat* conversation are saved in the repository, so they can be accessed once the *Webchat* session has ended.

Artículos Relacionados

-  [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Formulario de contacto](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas \(con Telefonía Nativa\)](#)
-  [Como crear una cuenta de Telefonía.](#)

How to create a Web Chat account with Video Call

A *web chat* or *live chat* is a chat that is placed on a website and allows users to dialogue in real time with a contact center operator, who will answer their questions, support them in a purchase, etc.

Sometimes, depending on business requirements, a chat may have a ***pre-chat*** and ***post-chat*** form associated with it. In general, pre-chat forms ask the user to enter two or three pieces of data in order to identify them in the system, in case they are a user who has already been contacted on another occasion, and also to give a little context to the operator who will attend them.

The post-chat, also called post-survey, on the other hand, is aimed at collecting information on the degree of client satisfaction with the service that was provided.

Both forms, like the chat interface, can be designed using the **WebDesigner** application.



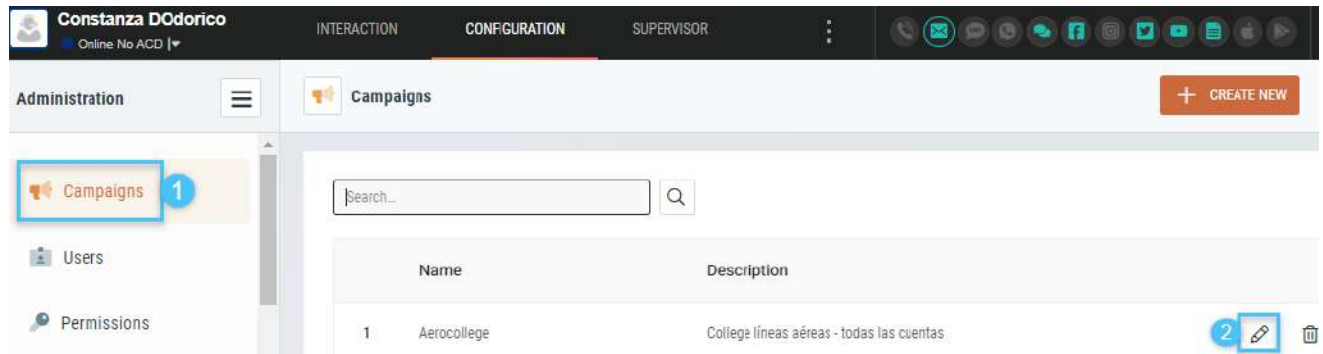
Additionally you can configure your Web Chat to incorporate the Video Call option.

To create a Web Chat account in a campaign

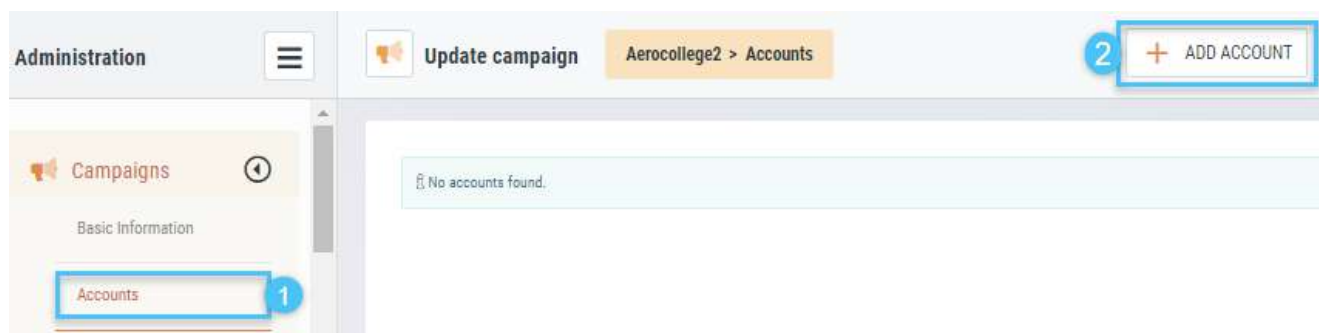
1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



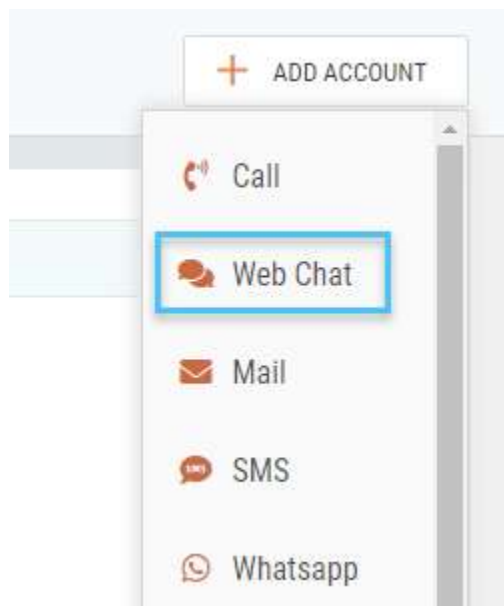
2. **Click on the "Campaigns" section** ¹ and then **click the "Edit" button** of the campaign where the account will be created ² :



3. Click on the "Accounts" section of the campaign **1** and then click the button "NEW ACCOUNT" **2** :



4. **Select the account type "Web Chat":**



5. **Enter the required data:**

Web Chat Config

Messages

* Name/Description:

Enter name/description...

* Distribution:

* Language:

Priority (0 - 99):

Enter value...

☐ Check active agents ?

Client window display:

Normal

☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Name/Description: name that will identify the account in the system.

Distribution: criteria by which the chats that come from this account will be distributed to the operators

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution.

Priority: defines the priority of the chats of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority. *Optional.*

Spell Checker Language: Language that the operator's [spell checker](#) will use when typing in the chat window.

6. Front End Configuration:

* Web chat app: ?

Default

☐ Login form

☐ Pre chat survey

☐ Custom start button

☐ Custom chat

☐ Post chat survey

* Window Type:

Embedded

* Start Button:

From App

☐ Announce member ?

☐ Go chat directly if transferred ?

Chat App: here you can select the chat front-end that you want to use for this account. For a Webchat with video call, **the option "WCWebtrcJanus" must be selected. To learn how to install this feature, read: [Installation/configuration for Video Calls](#)**

The chat window can have the design that comes by default or it can have a totally customized design. In turn, the front-end can include a login, start button and pre-chat and/or post-chat survey. Selecting a chat from the list will display the front-end customizations included for this chat.

Window type: from here you select how the chat window will be displayed within the site. The options are:

"*Embedded*": embedded within the same web page.

"*Pop Up*": by means of a new pop-up window.

Start button: here you will define how the start button will be placed on the main page. The options are:

"*From App*": the start button will be defined in the application itself.

"*Page Control*": if selected, you must indicate the ID of the button that will allow the user to start the chat from the website.

Announce Member: if this option is selected, a message will be displayed to the user indicating that an agent has been assigned to attend them.

Go to chat directly if was transferred: if this option is selected, when the interaction is transferred, the operator will directly view the chat window.

7. Snippet Code:

Snippet code:

```
<script type="text/javascript">
(function() {
  var proto = document.location.protocol || 'http';
  var node = document.createElement('script');
  node.type = 'text/javascript';
  node.async = true;
  node.src = proto + '//webchat-college.i6.inconcertcc.com/v3/click_to_chat?token=834BE8DB1117C8035DB58D3E37B62EE5';
  var s = document.getElementsByTagName('script')[0];
  s.parentNode.insertBefore(node, s);
})();
```

Copy & paste the Snippet Code above in your chat page..

Snippet Code: Javascript code generated automatically by the system which must be inserted in the web page where you want to enable the WebChat service.

8. Out of hours:

☒ Enable out of hours Contact Form

Campaign:

Account:

Enabled: if you check this box, you will be enabling your contacts to leave messages while the campaign is out of the scheduled hours.

Campaign: select from the drop-down list the campaign of the Contact Form account where the messages left by your contacts will be entered while the campaign is out of the scheduled hours.

Account: select from the drop-down list the Contact Form account where the messages left by your contacts will be entered while the campaign is out of the scheduled hours.

9. Google Analytics:

☒ Integrate Google Analytics to Web Chat

* Key:

☒ Register by sections

Enabled: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to set a password to send grouped information on web traffic to the client's google analytics.

Key: API authentication key of the Google Analytics account.

Register by sections: if you check this box, the information will be registered by sections.

10. Track Browsing History:

☒ Track Clients browsing history

Snippet code:

```
<script type="text/javascript">
(function() {
  var proto = document.location.protocol || 'http';
  var trme = document.createElement('script');
  trme.type = 'text/javascript';
  trme.async = true;
  trme.src = proto + '//trackme-college.i6.inconcertcc.com/inconcert/apps/trackme/js/tm.js';
  var s = document.getElementsByTagName('script')[0];
  s.parentNode.insertBefore(trme, s);
})();
```

 Copy & paste the Snippet Code above in your chat page.

On checking the "Enabled" box, you must paste the code shown on the web page where the Web Chat service will be enabled and you will then be able to view the browsing data of your contacts.

11. Pre-existent Controls Integration


Pre-existent forms Control Integration

 ADD PARAMETER

Control Id

Type

Display Name

 These are widely used if your clients must previously log into the web to start a chat session; in this way you will be able to obtain certain required parameters and thus not request them again while attending to the client. For this, you configure them with their corresponding type, and, when generating the interaction, the system recognizes that the ID "name", for example, is as a field and it is sent.

By clicking the "NEW PARAMETER" button, you will be able to define if you want to capture values that refer to controls that exist where you have the Web Chat service enabled:

Pre-existent forms Control Integration + ADD PARAMETER

* Control Id: ☐ Hidden control ?

* Type: Display Name:

Control ID: unique identifier of the field on the web where you have enabled the Web Chat service.

Type: refers to the type of field associated with the Control ID entered. *The options are: ID, Name, Phone number, Email and Custom.*

Click the "CREATE" button to save the control defined or "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save and continue creating controls. If you want to discard the changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

12. Triggers:

Configure triggers to show chat window + ADD TRIGGER

Type	Url Matches	Trigger
------	-------------	---------

By clicking the "NEW TRIGGER" button, you will be able to define if you want a chat window to open automatically after the contact has remained on a web page for a certain time:

Configure triggers to show chat window + ADD TRIGGER

* Type: * Time on Page (seconds): Open:

* Uri Matches (regex): Enter a url to test it:

Type: by default, the trigger will be executed by the Time on Page.

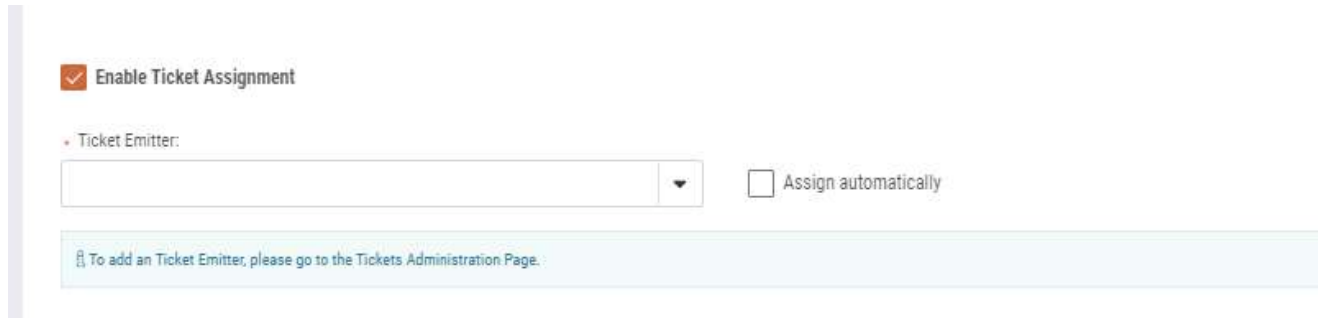
URL matches (regex): refers to the URL where the chat window will be opened, after the Time on Page has elapsed.

Time on Page: time in seconds that must elapse while the contact remains on the URL, for the chat window to be opened.

Open: select from the drop-down list whether the chat window will open minimized (Minimized Chat) or not (Chat Window).

Click the "CREATE" button to save the trigger defined or "CREATE & CONTINUE" to save and continue creating triggers. If you want to discard the changes, click the "CANCEL" button.

13. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
14. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.



The screenshot shows a configuration panel for ticket management. At the top, there is a checkbox labeled "Enable Ticket Assignment" which is checked. Below it, there is a section for "Ticket Emitter" with a dropdown menu and a checkbox labeled "Assign automatically" which is unchecked. A light blue informational banner at the bottom states: "To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page."

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

***Ticket issuer:**

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create an issuer](#).

15. **Contact management:**




The screenshot shows a configuration panel for contact management. It contains three checked checkboxes: "Enable Contact Management inside system", "Add automatically Incoming Contact", and "Enable automatic merge". To the right of the third checkbox is a "Merge Criteria" dropdown menu.

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check this box, the system will automatically create a new contact for each interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

16. **Thresholds:**

 This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit the general channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (seconds):

☐ Answer
Time (seconds):

☐ Ghost Threshold
Time (seconds):

☐ Inactivity Threshold
Time (seconds):

☐ Short Conversation
Time (seconds):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold
ACD time (seconds):

Campaign:

Action on timeout:

Account:

☐ Wait First Message
Time (seconds):

☐ Wait Repeated Msg
Time (seconds):


☐ Wrapup
Time (seconds):

?






Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

- After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
- To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

 The files attached to a *Webchat* conversation are saved in the repository, so they can be accessed once the *Webchat* session has ended.

Artículos Relacionados

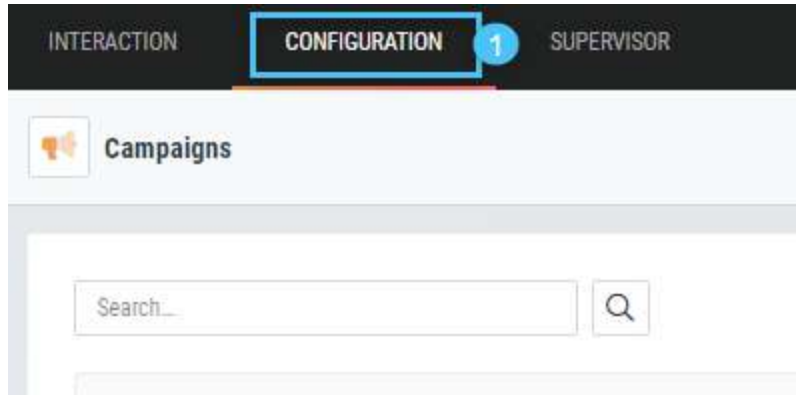
-  [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Formulario de contacto](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas \(con Telefonía Nativa\)](#)
-  [Como crear una cuenta de Telefonía.](#)

How to define a welcome message in a Web Chat account

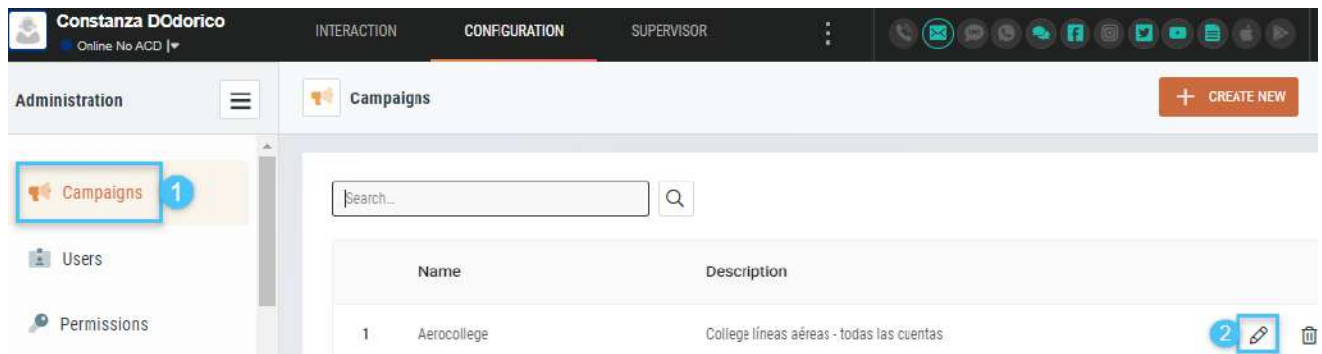
In inConcert Omnichannel, it is possible to define a welcome message that will be executed automatically when a user opens a Web Chat box.

Follow these steps to set up a welcome message on a Web Chat channel:

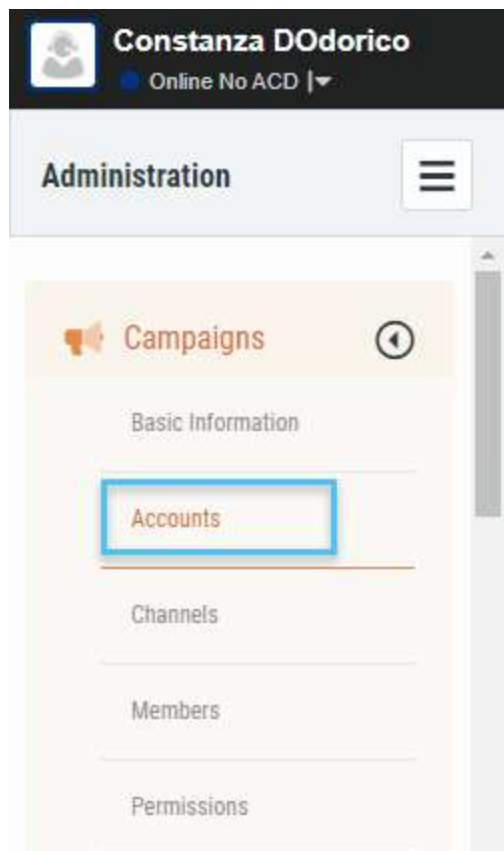
1. Go to the "*Configuration*" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



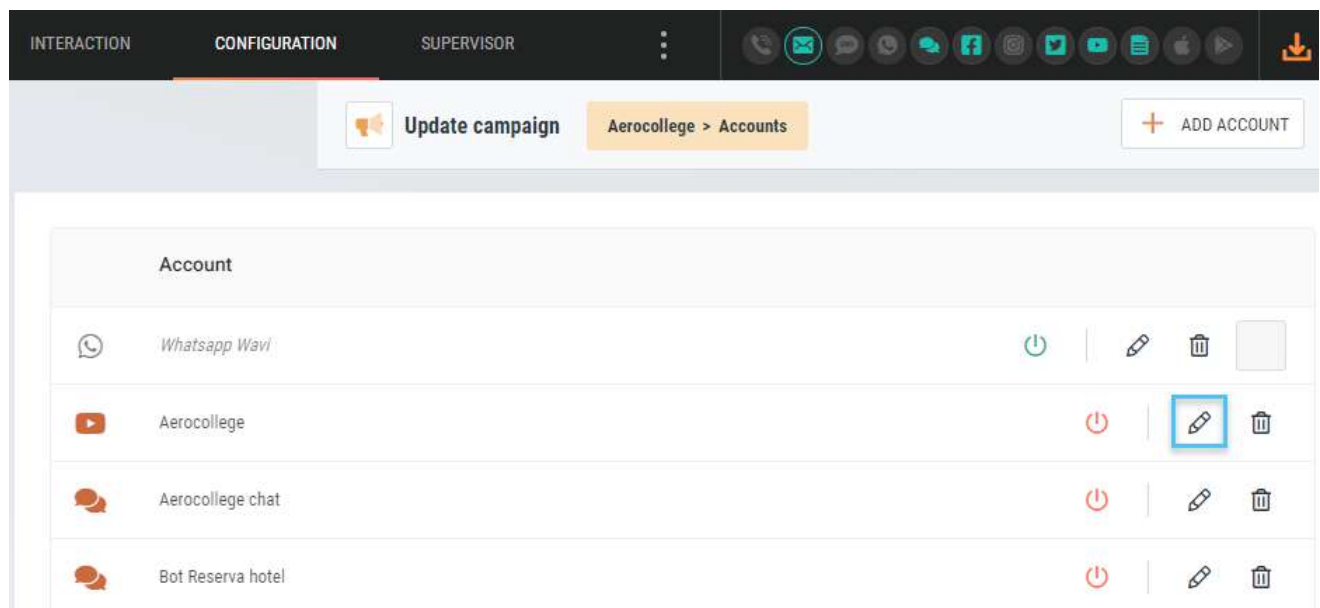
2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab 1, then click the "Edit" button 2 associated with the campaign in which you want to configure the welcome message.



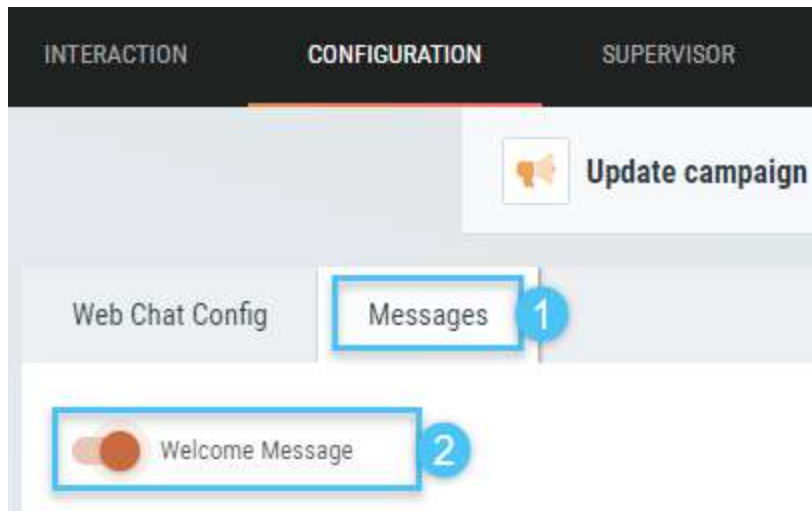
3. In the area on the left of your screen, a list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section.



4. You will then see on the screen all the accounts associated with the campaign. Click the "Edit" button associated with the Web Chat account to which you want to assign the welcome message:



5. Then click on the "Messages" tab 1 and then click the confirmation box "Welcome message" 2 :



6. Then select the "Type of Message":

a. Use built-in message

Welcome Message

Message Type:

Use Built-in Message

Message

Thanks for getting in touch with {GROUPNAME}, we are searching for the best person to chat with you.

If you select this option, the system will use a *predefined welcome message*. Where {GROUPNAME} is a variable to which the name of the campaign will be assigned.

b. Use custom message

Welcome Message

Message Type:






Write Custom Message

Message

If you select this option, it will be possible for you to write a welcome message.

7. Finally, click the "SAVE" button to save the changes made to the account.


Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to define a waiting message in a Web Chat account

In inConcert Omnichannel it is possible to define a waiting message that will be executed automatically when a user generates an incoming interaction associated with that account and no agent is available to take it.



The message must indicate to the user their situation and their position in the queue while waiting to be attended by an agent.

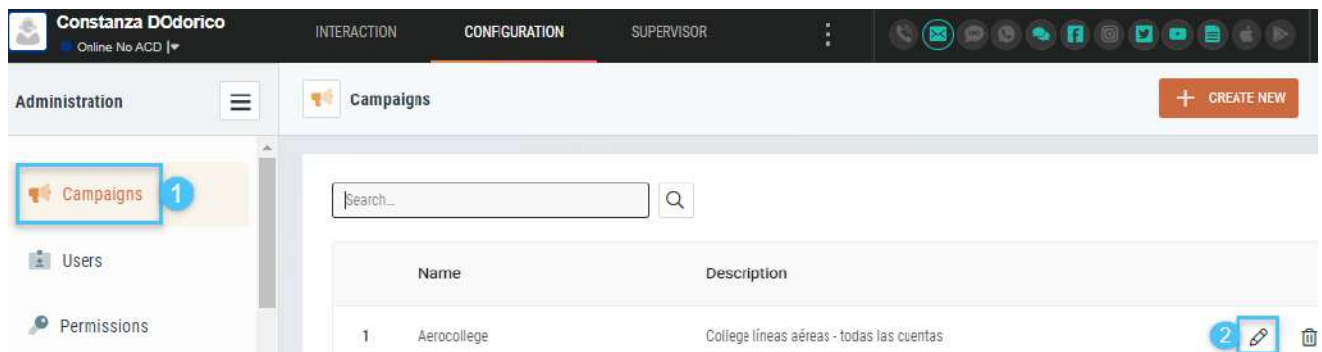
 For this functionality to operate correctly, it is necessary to determine values of "Wait First Message" and "Wait Repeated Message" in the Thresholds configuration of the Web Chat channel.

Follow these steps to learn how to define this message:

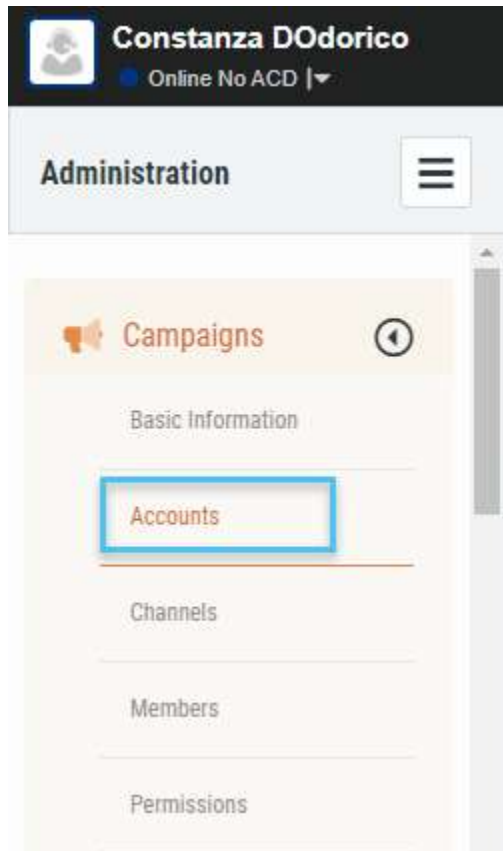
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



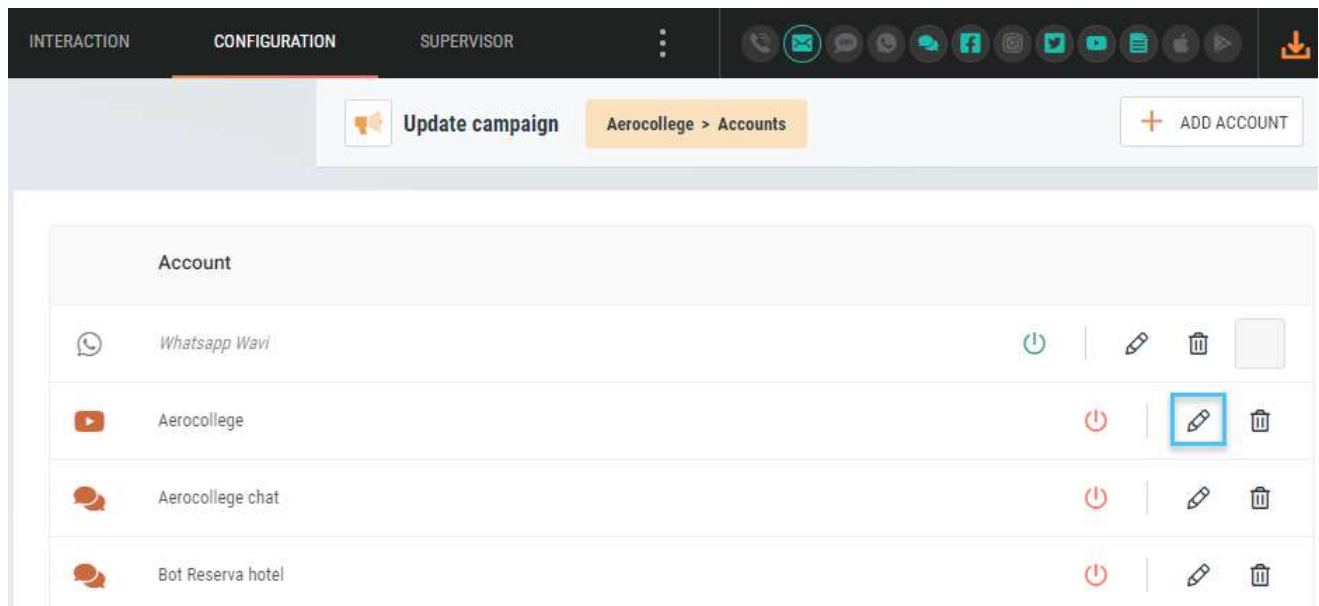
2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab  , then click the "Edit" button  associated with the campaign in which you want to configure the waiting message.



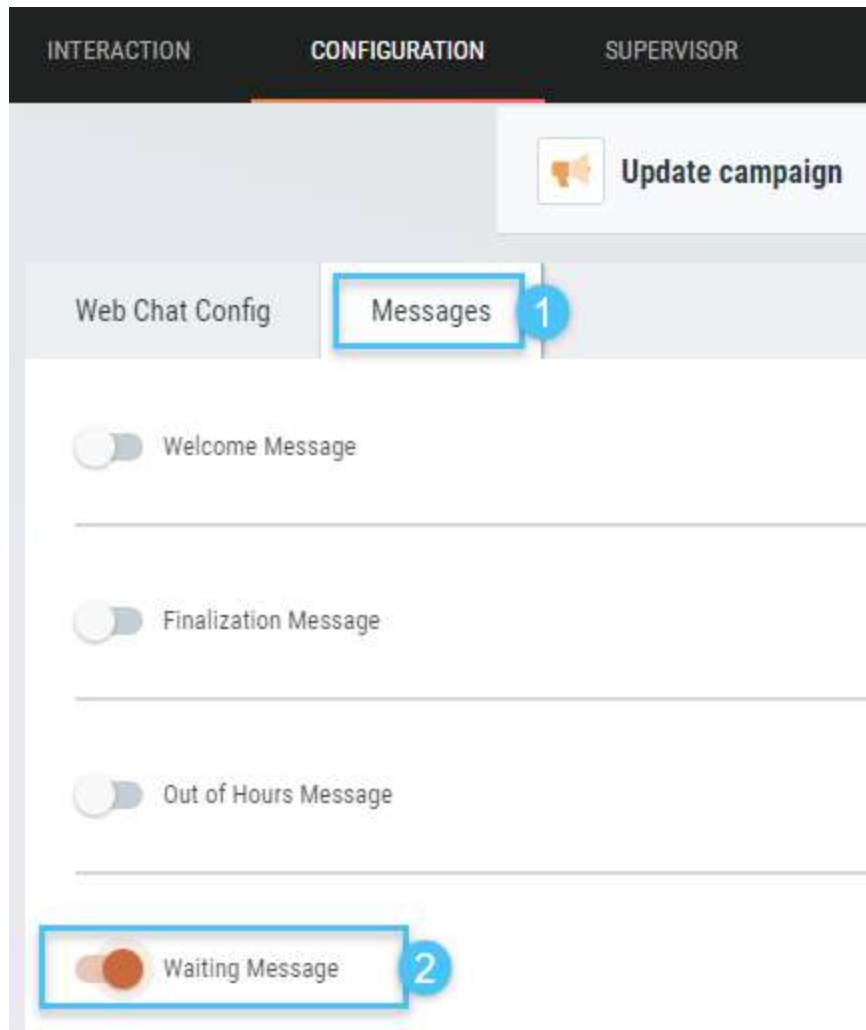
3. In the area on the left of your screen, a list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section:



4. You will then see on the screen all the accounts associated with the campaign. Click the "Edit" button associated with the Web Chat account to which you want to assign the waiting message:



5. Then click on the "Messages" tab 1 and then click the confirmation box "Waiting Message" 2 :



INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Update campaign

Web Chat Config Messages 1

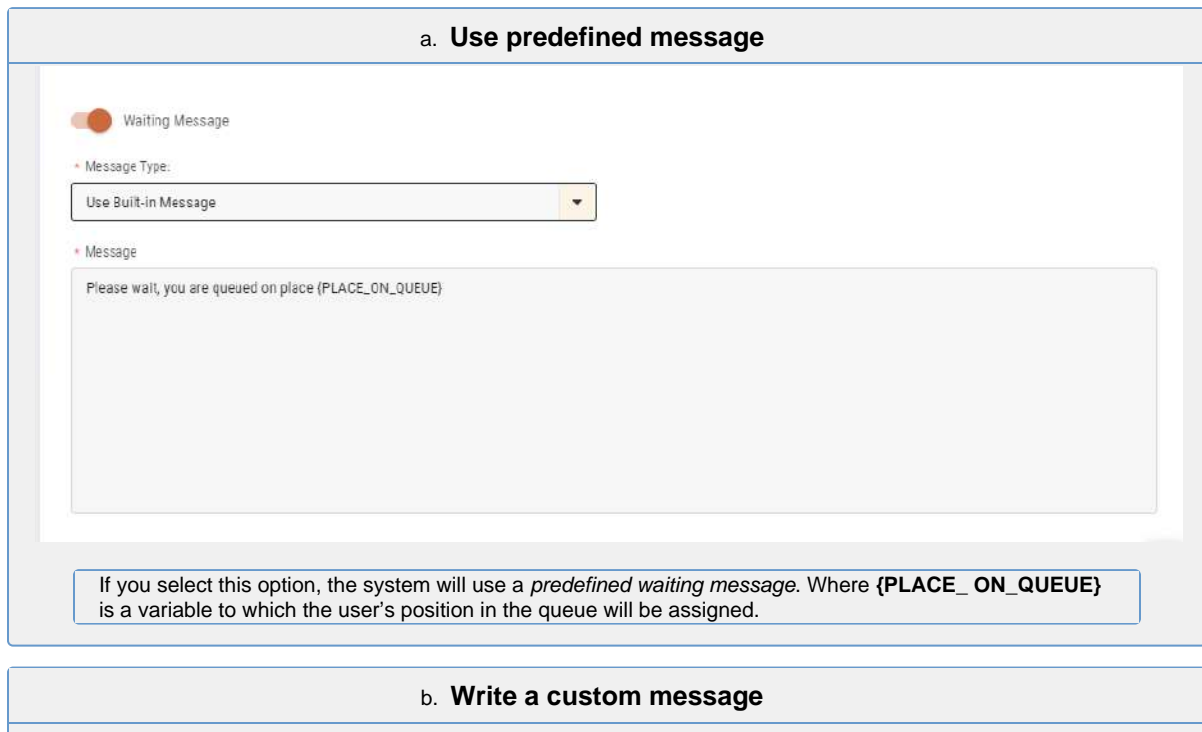
Welcome Message

Finalization Message

Out of Hours Message

Waiting Message 2

6. Then choose the "Type of message":



a. Use predefined message

Waiting Message

• Message Type:

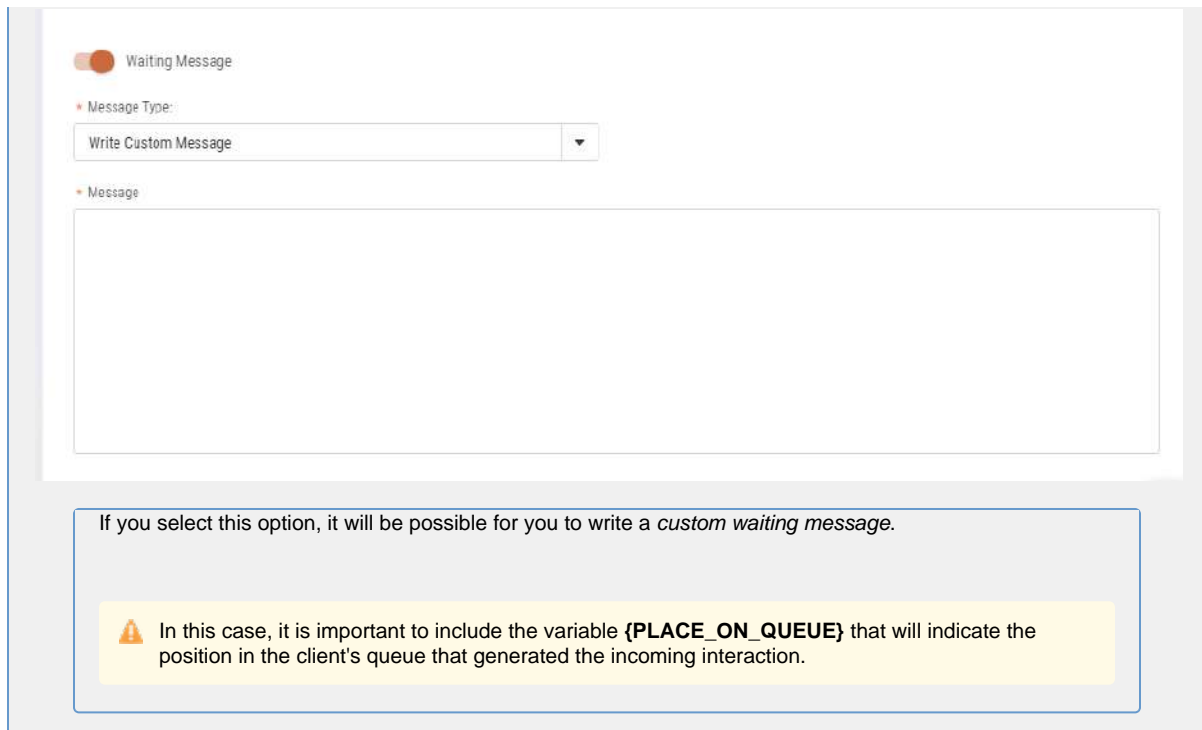
Use Built-in Message

• Message

Please wait, you are queued on place (PLACE_ON_QUEUE)

If you select this option, the system will use a *predefined waiting message*. Where **{PLACE_ON_QUEUE}** is a variable to which the user's position in the queue will be assigned.






b. Write a custom message



The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'Waiting Message'. At the top, there is a toggle switch labeled 'Waiting Message' which is currently turned on. Below this, there is a section titled 'Message Type:' with a dropdown menu that currently displays 'Write Custom Message'. Underneath the dropdown is a large, empty text area labeled 'Message'. At the bottom of the configuration window, there is a light blue box containing instructional text: 'If you select this option, it will be possible for you to write a *custom waiting message*.' Below this box is a yellow warning box with a triangle icon and the text: 'In this case, it is important to include the variable **{PLACE_ON_QUEUE}** that will indicate the position in the client's queue that generated the incoming interaction.'

7. Finally, click the "SAVE" button to make the changes to the account.

Artículos Relacionados

-  Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
-  Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo
-  Cómo crear una Campaña
-  Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas
-  Cómo eliminar una Campaña

How to define a finalization mail in a Web Chat account

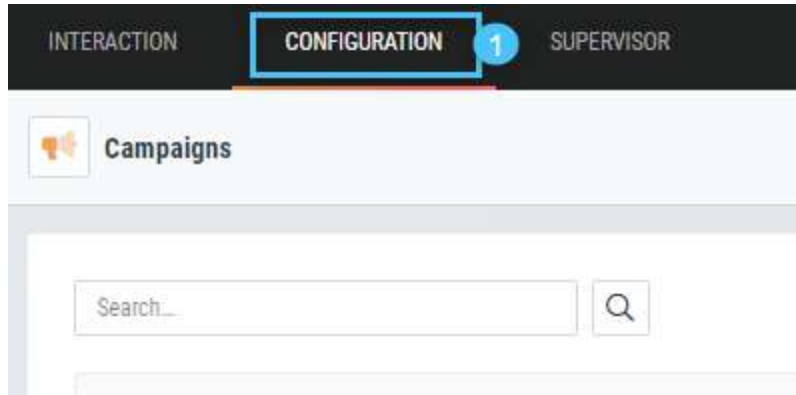
It is possible to configure the sending of an email at the end of an interaction in a Web Chat channel

This email can be sent automatically or manually, being controlled by the user or by the agent depending on the configuration.

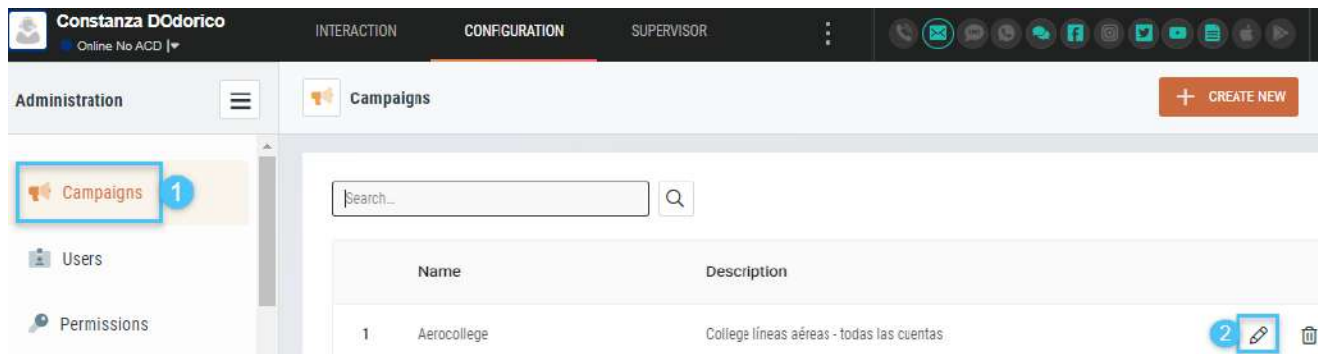
 To make use of this functionality, it is necessary to associate a Web Designer form to the Web Chat channel, in which the client's email address is obtained through a pre-survey.

Follow these steps to correctly configure the finalization mail:

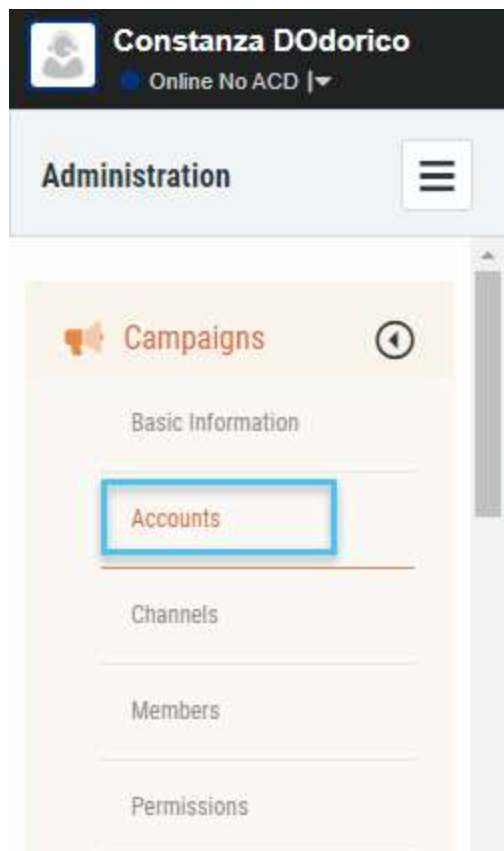
1. Go to the "*Configuration*" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



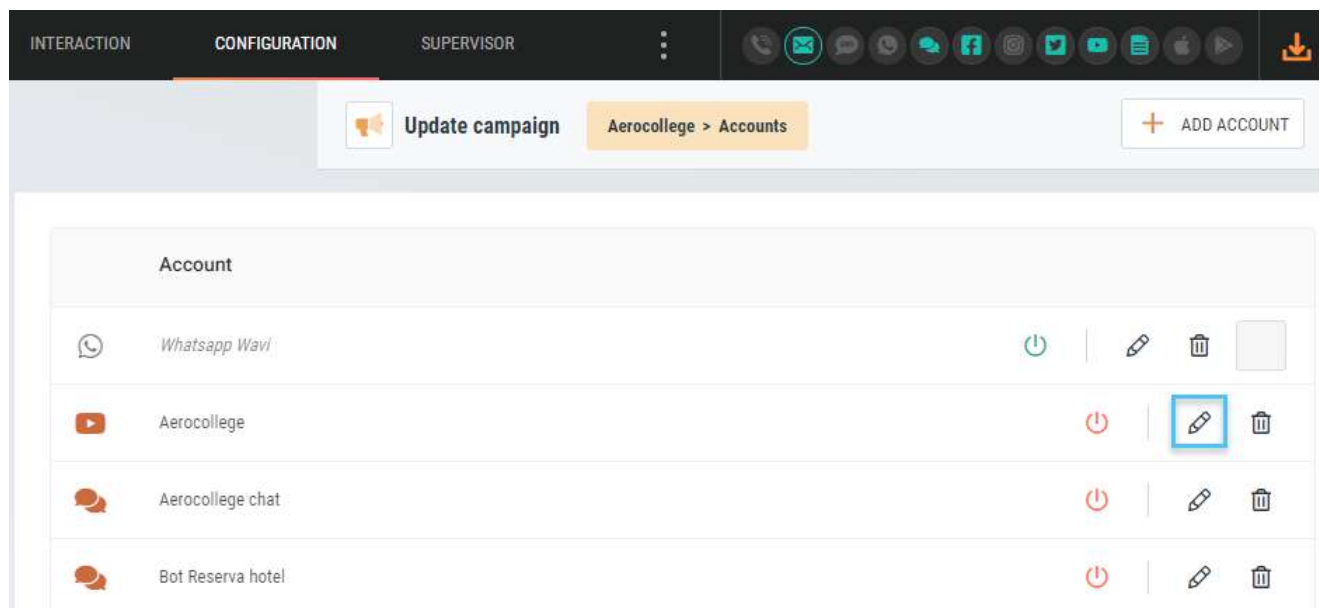
2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab 1, then click the "Edit" button 2 associated with the campaign in which you want to define the finalization mail.



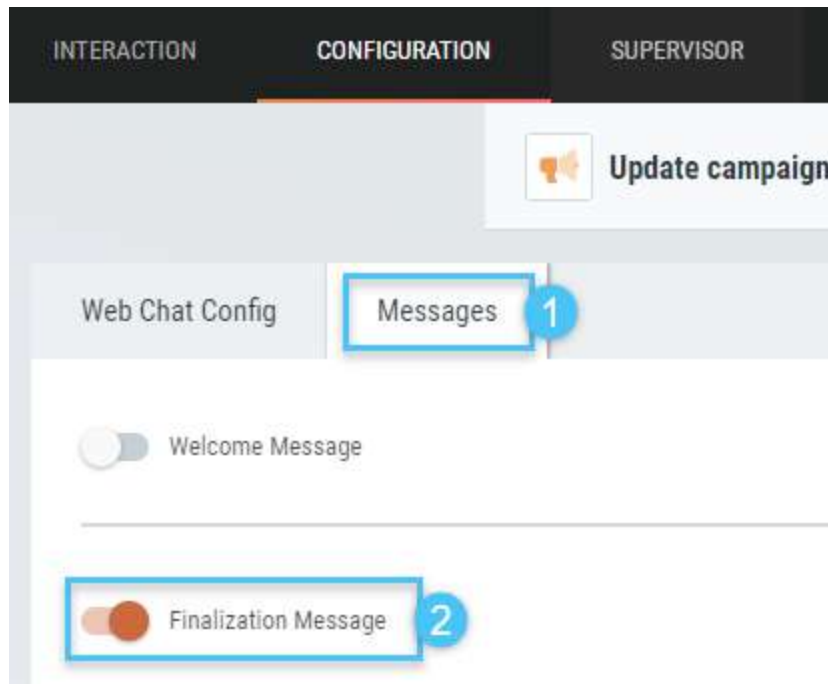
3. In the area on the left of your screen, a list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section:



4. You will then see on the screen all the accounts associated with the campaign. Click the "Edit" button associated with the Web Chat account for which you want to define the finalization mail:



5. Then click on the "Messages" tab **1** and then click on the confirmation box "Finalization Message": **2** :



6. Then select the "Send Type"

▼ Click here to expand...

* Send Type: Control By:

Automatic: If this Send Type is selected, whenever a Web Chat interaction with a contact is ended and this contact has an associated email account, the finalization mail will be automatically sent.

Manual: If this Send Type is selected, the agent who attended the interaction or the user who generated it will have the option to manually determine if the finalization mail is sent.


If this Send Type is selected, you must configure the "Control By" section:

▼ Click here to expand...

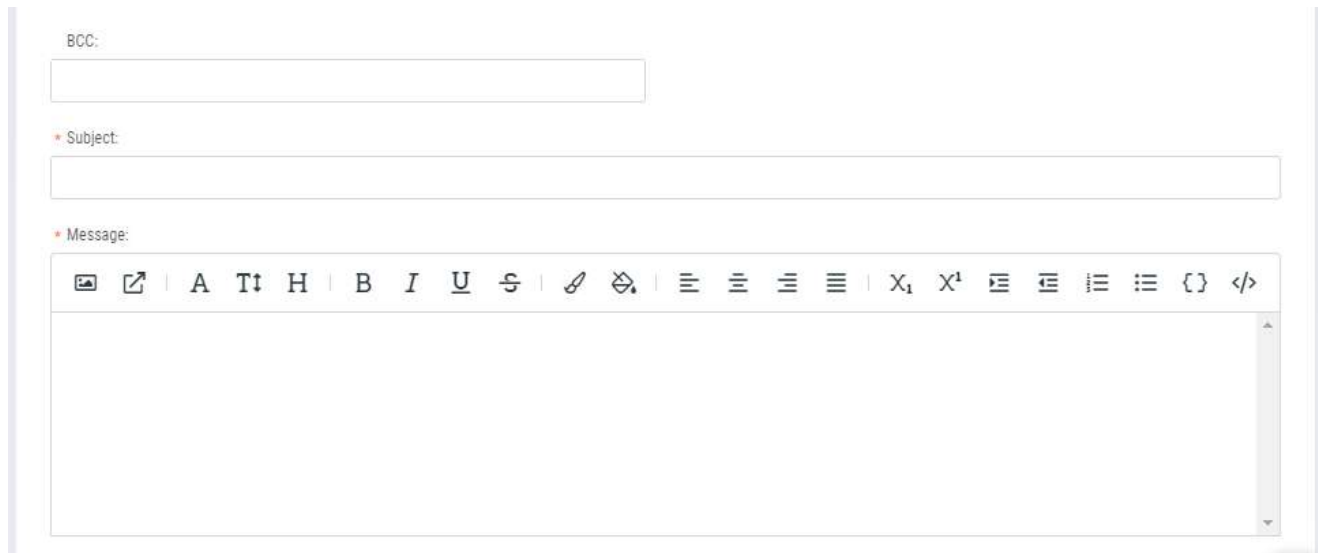
* Send Type: Manual Control By:

Agent: If this option is selected, the agent will be in charge of determining whether the finalization mail is sent.

Client: By contrast, if you select this option, the client will be the one in charge of determining whether they want the finalization mail.

 The Web Designer form associated with the Web Chat channel must include a control for the user to indicate whether they are interested in receiving the finalization mail

7. Fill out the "BCC", "Subject" and "Message" fields as appropriate:



The screenshot shows a web form for configuring an email. It has three main sections: "BCC:" with a text input field; "Subject:" with a text input field; and "Message:" with a rich text editor. The rich text editor has a toolbar with icons for image, link, bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, text color, background color, bulleted list, numbered list, indent, outdent, link, unlink, source code, and undo/redo. The message body is a large text area below the toolbar.

BCC: Put in this field the email addresses to which the outgoing mail will be copied, these addresses will be hidden from the recipient.

***Subject:** This field represents the subject of the email.

***Message:** To write the message you will be able to use all the usual tools of a text editor and also [variables](#) that will allow its customization.

8. After writing the message you must select the "Outgoing Account":



The screenshot shows a dropdown menu labeled "Outgoing Account:". The menu is currently empty, showing only a downward arrow icon on the right side of the input field.

Click here to expand...

The [outgoing account](#) is the account from which the finalization mail *will be sent*.

i All outgoing accounts configured in the campaign will be listed in the selection box.

9. Activate the option "Include transcription" so that a link is attached to the finalization mail through which the user can download their conversation with the agent.



The screenshot shows a checkbox labeled "Include Transcription". The checkbox is checked, indicated by an orange checkmark icon.

10. Finally, you must click the "SAVE" button for the changes to be made.

Artículos Relacionados

- [Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC](#)
- [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
- [Cómo crear una Campaña](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)

Cómo eliminar una Campaña



How to announce the agent assigned to a Web Chat interaction

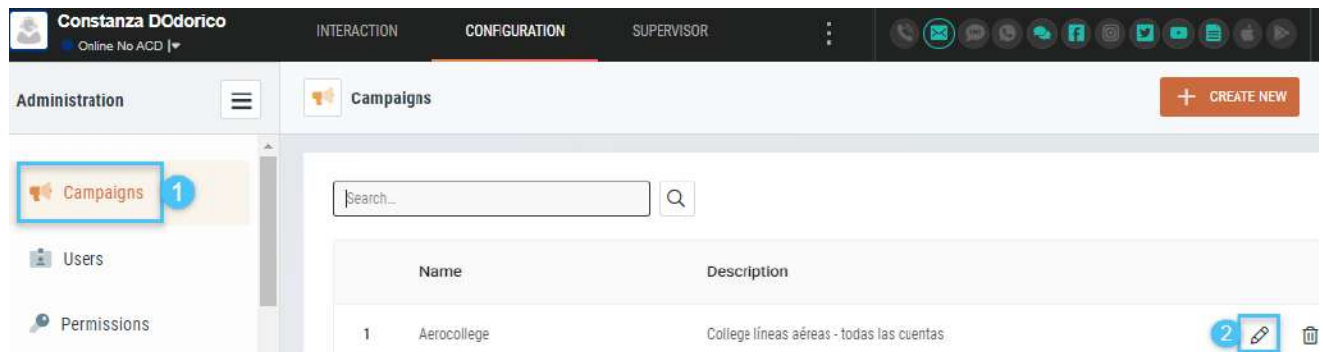
In inConcert Omnichannel, it is possible to define a message that, when starting a Web Chat conversation, indicates the name of the agent who has taken the interaction.

Follow these steps to define this message:

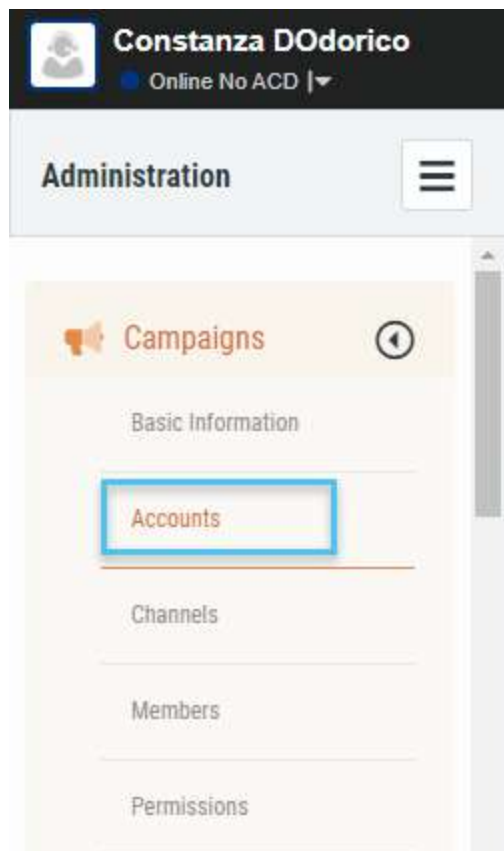
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



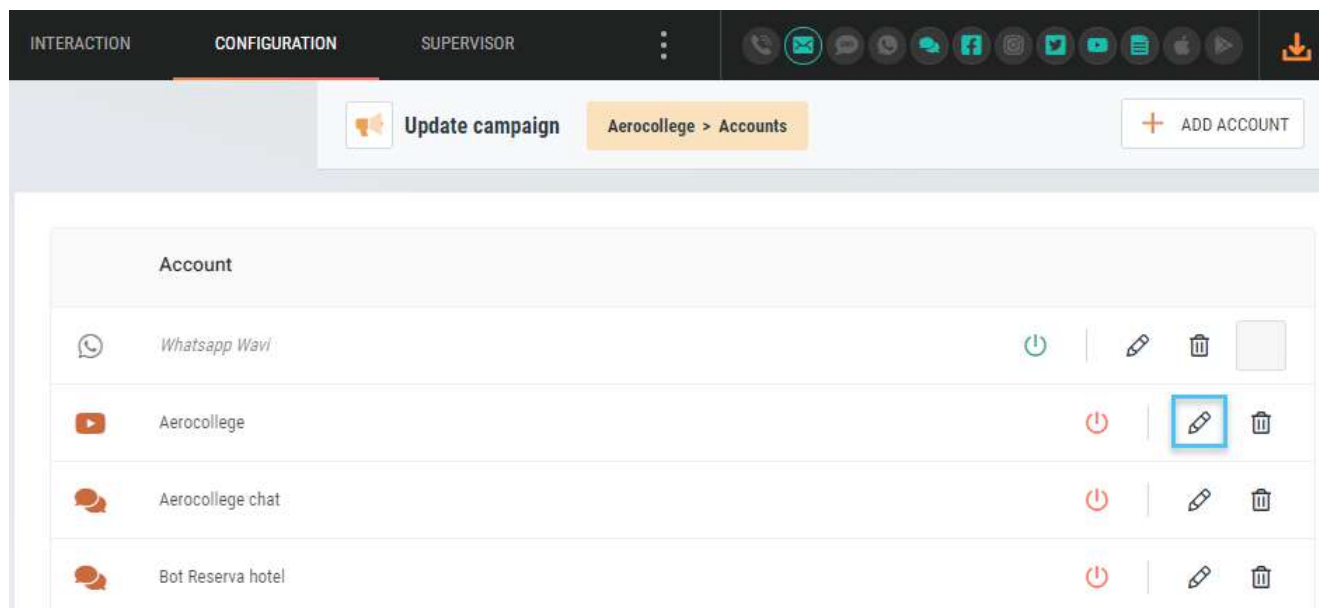
2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab , then click the "Edit" button  associated with the campaign in which you want to define the message.



3. In the area on the left of your screen, a list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section:



4. You will then see on the screen all the accounts associated with the campaign. Click the "Edit" button associated with the Web Chat account to which you want to assign the message:



5. Then click on the "Messages" tab 1 and then click on the confirmation box "Announce Agent Assigned" 2 :

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Update campaign

Web Chat Config Messages 1

Welcome Message

Finalization Message

Out of Hours Message

Waiting Message

Announce Chatting Agent 2

6. Then select the "Type of Message":

a. Use predefined message

Message Type:

Use Built-in Message

Message

You are now chatting with {AGENTNAME}


If you select this option, the system will use a *predefined announcement message*. Where **{AGENT NAME}** is a variable to which the agent's first name will be assigned

b. Write a custom message

Message Type:
Write Custom Message






Message

If you select this option, it will be possible for you to write a *custom announcement message*.

 In this case it is crucial to make use of the variable **{AGENTNAME}** that will indicate the first name of the agent who has taken the interaction.

7. Finally, you must click the "SAVE" button to make the changes to the Web Chat account.

Related Articles


-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

WhatsApp channel configuration

- [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#)
- [How to define an automatic finalization mail](#)
- [How to configure a WhatsApp API HSM](#)
- [How to configure automatic WhatsApp messages](#)
- [Wavy - Creation and Management of WhatsApp groups](#)

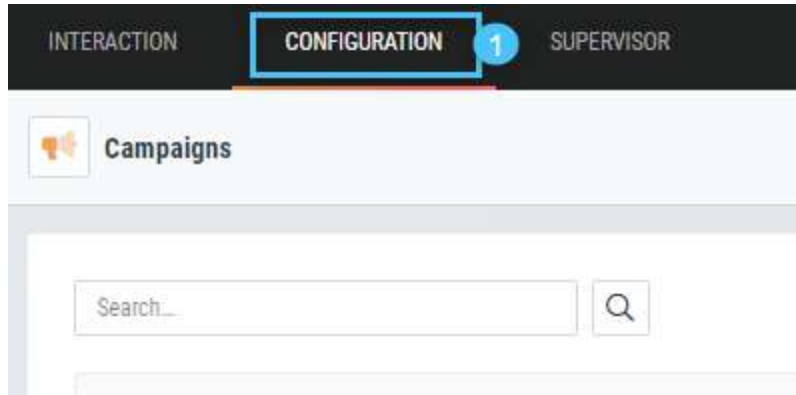
How to associate a WhatsApp account

Associating a WhatsApp [account](#) with a [campaign](#) allows you to manage all incoming or outgoing text messages about that account from OCC.

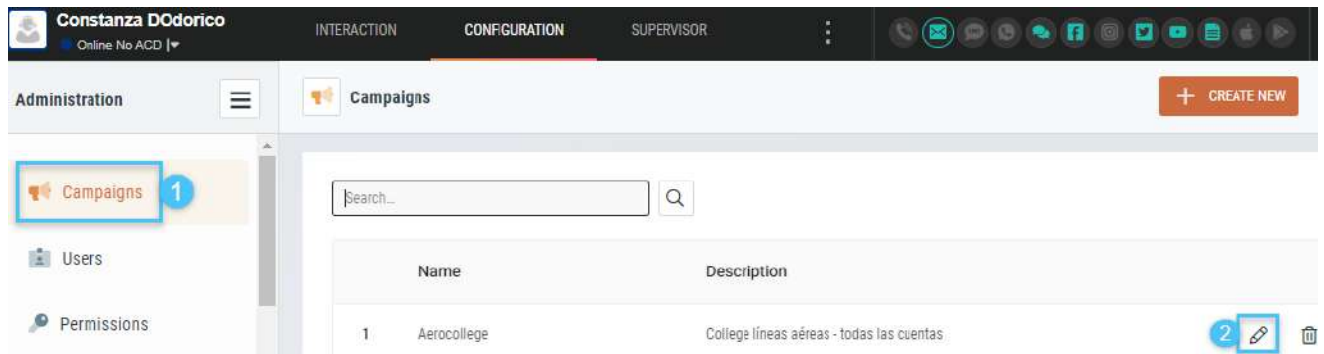
 Several WhatsApp accounts can be associated with the same campaign, depending exclusively on the operation of the Contact Center.

To associate a WhatsApp account with a campaign:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



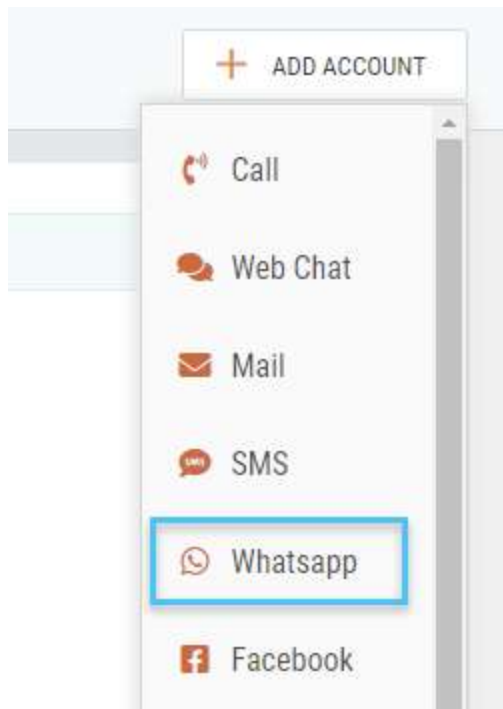
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will associate the account ² :



3. Click on the "Accounts" section of the Campaign ¹ and then click the button "Add Account" ² :



4. Select the account type "WhatsApp":



5. The required data on the distribution of interactions and their main language must be specified.

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Update campaign Aerocollege2 > Accounts CANCEL CONFIRM

Whatsapp Config Messages

* Name/Description:
Enter name/description...

* Distribution: * Language: Priority (0 - 99):
Enter value...

Client window display:
Normal

☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Name/Description: Channel name.

Distribution: criteria by which the interactions that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

✓ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the interactions of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority.

Language: operators have a spell checker that is enabled when they are responding to an interaction. If the system cannot automatically identify the language of the interaction, it takes the one which has been set in this field.


Integration type:

▼ Click here to expand...

Web Drive:

Select this option to implement the integration with the *inConcert* API, which will allow you to send and receive *WhatsApp* messages.

i This API will allow you to execute all the actions available in WhatsApp Web except the following:
Send stickers and receive real-time location.

A screenshot of a web interface for configuring the 'Web Driver' integration. It features a dropdown menu set to 'Web Driver', an 'AUTHORIZE APPLICATION' button, and a checkbox for 'Send messages to new contacts'. A yellow warning box at the bottom states: 'Attention! By sending messages to unregistered contacts, the account could be marked as spam and eventually banned. Be careful if you use a business number.'

Authorize i6:

- a. In this case, you must authorize OCC to use the WhatsApp account,

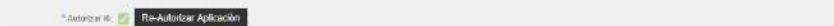
AUTHORIZE APPLICATION

do it by clicking the button


- b. In the window that will be displayed, scan the QR code with the device on which you use WhatsApp:




- c. It will be shown with a "check" if the account was authorized correctly and the "Authorize Application" button changes to "Re-authorize Application", which must be clicked if you want to re-authenticate the account.




Send messages to new contacts: Allows you to send messages to contacts which are not registered. Keep in mind that the account could be marked as spam and be banned.

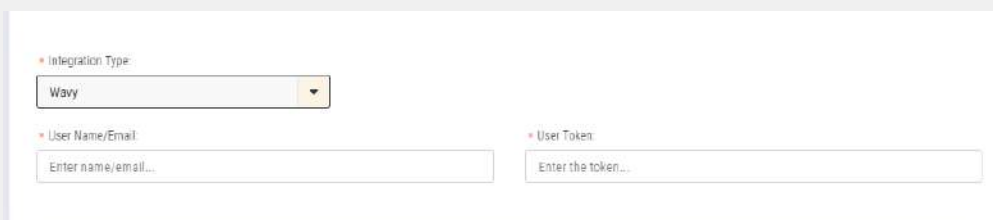
 Sending messages in a burst could cause *Whats App* to lock the account.

 Read the following article to learn how the WhatsApp-WebDriver integration Proxies work: [How WhatsApp-WebDriver Proxies work](#).


Wavy:

Select this option to implement the integration with the Wavy API, which is an official WhatsApp API which will allow you to send and receive *WhatsApp* messages.


 The API allows you to execute most of the actions available on *WhatsApp Web*, except for the following: *Send videos, send and receive stickers and receive real-time location*.



Username / Email: Name or valid email for user identification in *Chat Club*.

 Note that this field is case sensitive, that is, it distinguishes between upper-case and lower-case letters.

Token: Authentication token generated by the [Wavy](#) platform.

 Read the following article to learn how the WhatsApp-Wavy integration Proxies work: [How WhatsApp-Wavy Proxies work](#).

inConcert Whatsapp Business Api

Select this option to implement the integration with inConcert Whatsapp Business API, which will allow you to send and receive messages.

- a. From "Integration Type", select the option "Default Api" and then click the button "Authorize Application"

* Integration Type:

Default Api

AUTHORIZE APPLICATION

b. A window will pop up, enter the required data.

Authorize Application



* Phone:

Enter phone number...

START

CANCEL

Phone: telephone number associated with the [WhatsApp Business](#) account that you want to associate with the platform.



Available / unavailable functions

Available functions

- View name of the contact.
- Incoming text messages, geolocation and attachments.
- Outgoing text messages and attachments.
- Outgoing messages to new contacts using HSM.
- Status of outgoing messages.

Unavailable functions

- View the avatar of the contact.
- Incoming sticker messages.
- Send location in real time.
- Sending and receiving contacts.

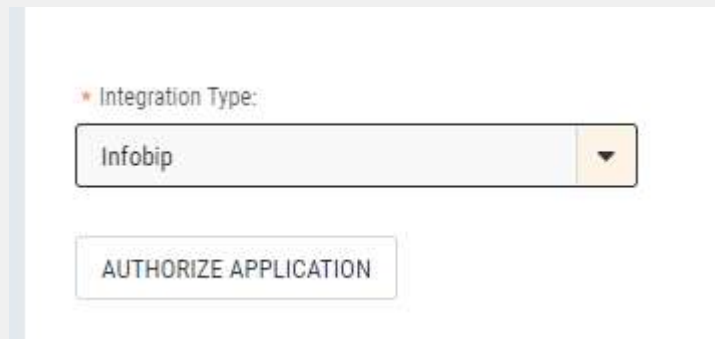


Read the following article to learn how the WhatsApp-ICWapi integration Proxies work: [How WhatsApp-Smooch Proxies work.](#)

Infobip:

Select this option to implement the integration with the official Infobip WhatsApp API which will allow you to send and receive messages.

- a. From "Integration Type", select the option "Infobip" and then click the button "Authorize Application"

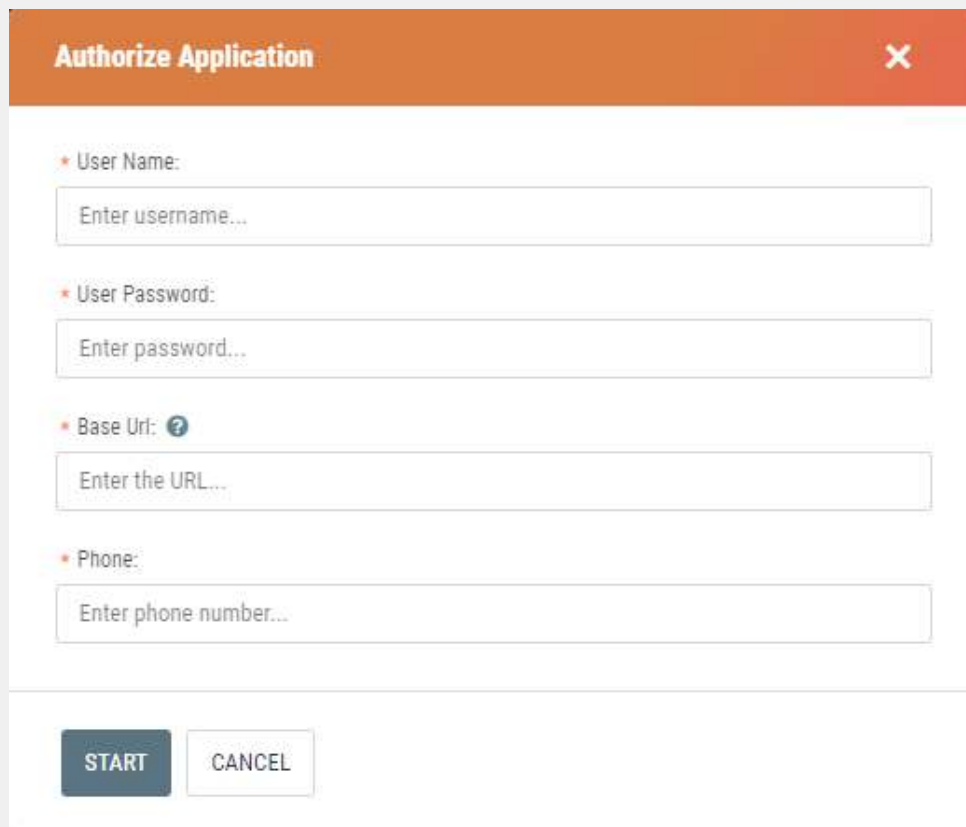


Integration Type:

Infobip

AUTHORIZE APPLICATION

- b. A window will pop up, enter the required data.



Authorize Application X

User Name:

Enter username...

User Password:

Enter password...

Base Url: ?

Enter the URL...

Phone:

Enter phone number...

START CANCEL

User Name: user corresponding to the Infobip account.

User Password: password corresponding to the Infobip account.

Base Url: url assigned by Infobip for the user



Info

Infobip does not have a fixed API URL but assigns a particular one for each user. This is obtained by entering <https://dev.infobip.com/getting-started/base-url> logged in with the corresponding user id.

Phone: telephone number associated with the [WhatsApp Business](#) account that you want to associate with the platform.




Available / unavailable functions

Funcionalidades disponibles

- View Contact Name.
- Incoming text messages, geolocation and attachments.
- Outgoing text messages and attachments.
- Outgoing messages to new contacts using HSM.
- Status of outgoing messages.

Unavailable functions

- View the avatar of the contact.
- View incoming sticker messages.
- Send location in real time.

 Read the following article to learn how the WhatsApp-Infobip integration Proxies work: [How WhatsApp-Infobip Proxies work](#).


6. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
7. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

Ticket Emitter:

▼

☐ Assign automatically

 To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

***Ticket issuer:**

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create a ticket issuer](#).

8. **Contact management:**by enabling "Contact management" you will be able to create a new contact with each interaction, and if you wish, the system will do so automatically, both for inbound and outbound interactions. You can also define a criterion for saving the contact data:

☒ **Enable Contact Management inside system**

☒ **Add automatically Incoming Contact**

☒ **Add automatically Outgoing Contact**

Merge Criteria:

☒ **Enable automatic merge**

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

9. **Flow management:** Allows you to assign an SMS automatic process to the account to automatically reply to messages from a flow.

Flow Management

Incoming:

Out of Schedule:

Inactivity Time: ?

Minutes

Process Flows available for agents to transfer

During interaction:

Flows Added:

No flows found.



End Interaction ?



Send back to Agent ?

ADD FLOWS



10. Thresholds:



This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit the general channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold






ACD time (seconds):	Action on timeout:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Campaign:	Account:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired Service Level.

11. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
12. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button

Related Articles

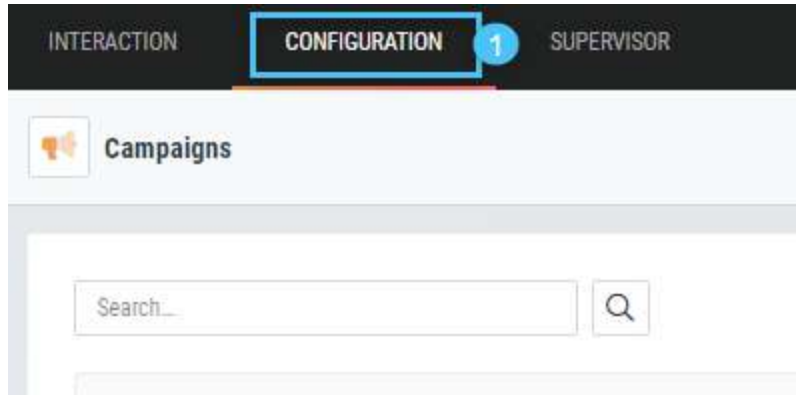
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to define an automatic finalization mail

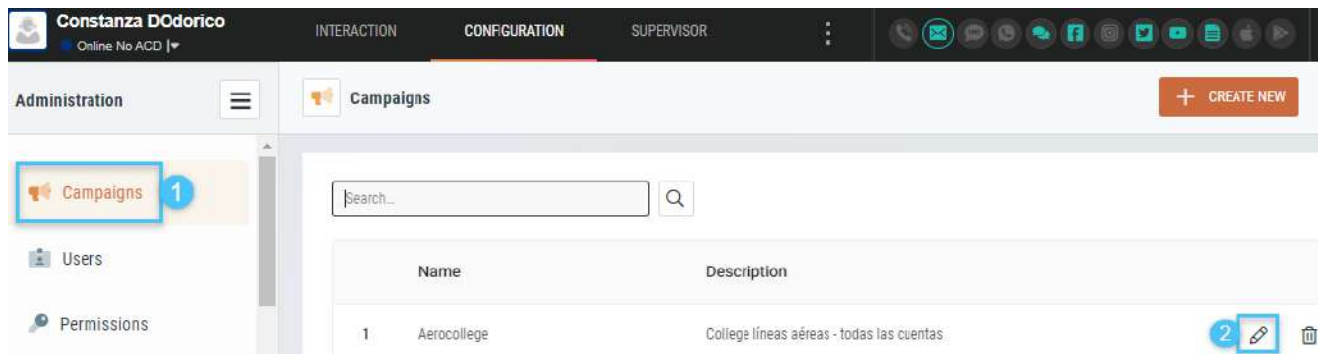
In InConcert Omnichannel, it is possible to configure an automatic finalization mail that runs when an interaction associated with an email account ends.

Follow these steps to configure an automatic finalization mail:

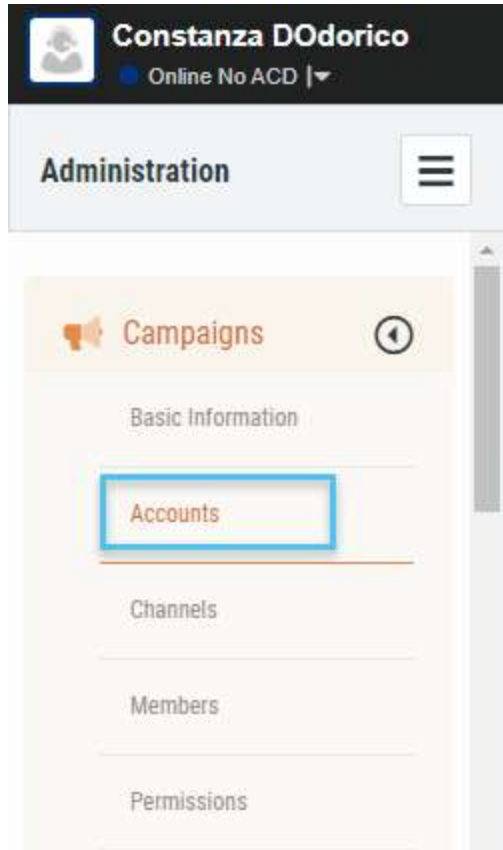
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



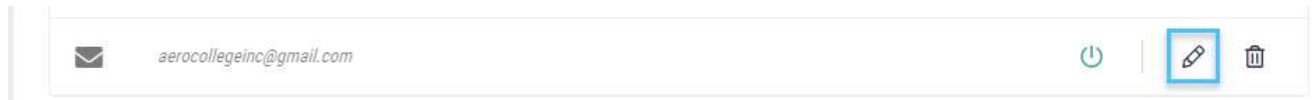
2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab 1, then click the "Edit" button 2 associated with the campaign in which you want to define the finalization mail.



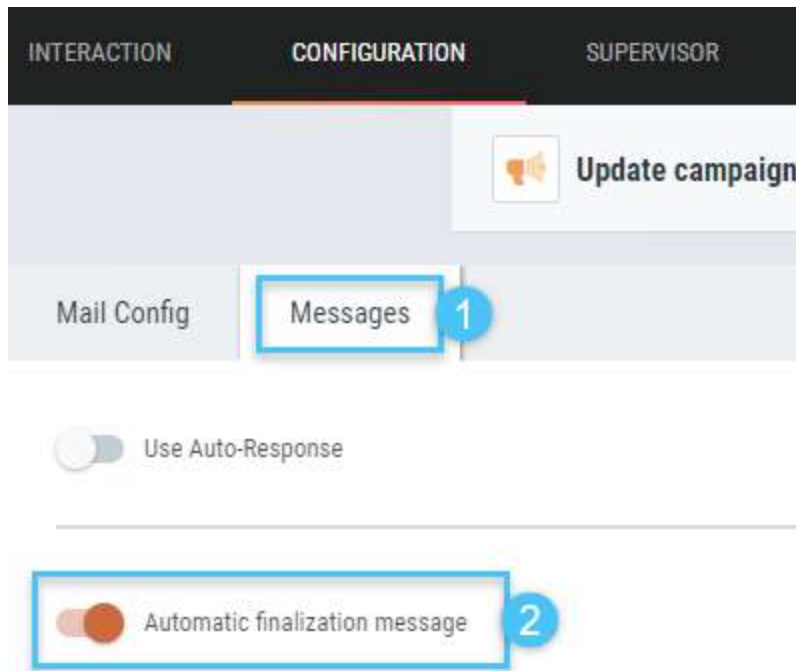
3. In the area on the left of your screen, a list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section:



4. You will then see on the screen all the accounts associated with the campaign. Click the "Edit" button associated with the email account to which you want to activate the email:



5. Then click on the "Messages" tab 1 and then click the confirmation box "Automatic Finalization Message" 2 :



6. Then select the "Send Type":

Send Type:

Automatic ▼

✓ Click here to expand...

Automatic: If this Send Type is selected, the finalization mail will be sent right after any interaction associated with the mail account is finished.

Automatic by Disposition: If this Send Type is selected, the finalization mail will be sent only in cases where the interaction is assigned to a *disposition code with final status*.

7. Then it will be possible to define the "Subject" 1 and the "Message" 2 of the automatic mail.

* Subject: 1

Enter the subject...






* Message: 2

Rich text editor toolbar: Bold, Italic, Underline, Strikethrough, Link, Unlink, Bulleted List, Numbered List, Indent, Outdent, Source Code, etc.

 When composing the message, you can also use the text editing tools and the [Variables available](#).


8. Finally, click the "SAVE" button to save the changes made to the account.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

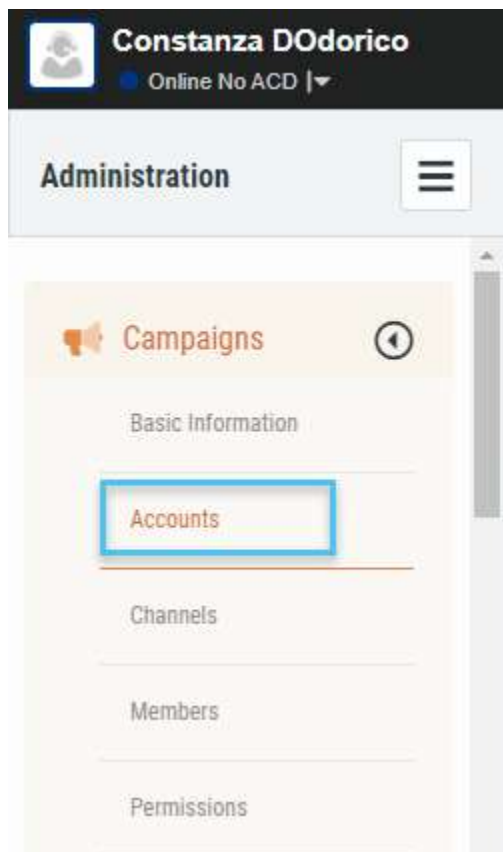
How to configure a WhatsApp API HSM

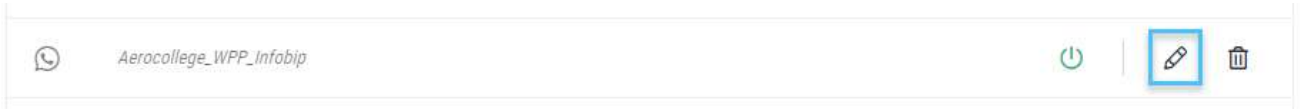
WhatsApp HSMs are predefined templates that allow the proactive sending of messages and respond to threads with more than 24 hours.

 Multiple templates can be created in different languages for the same account.

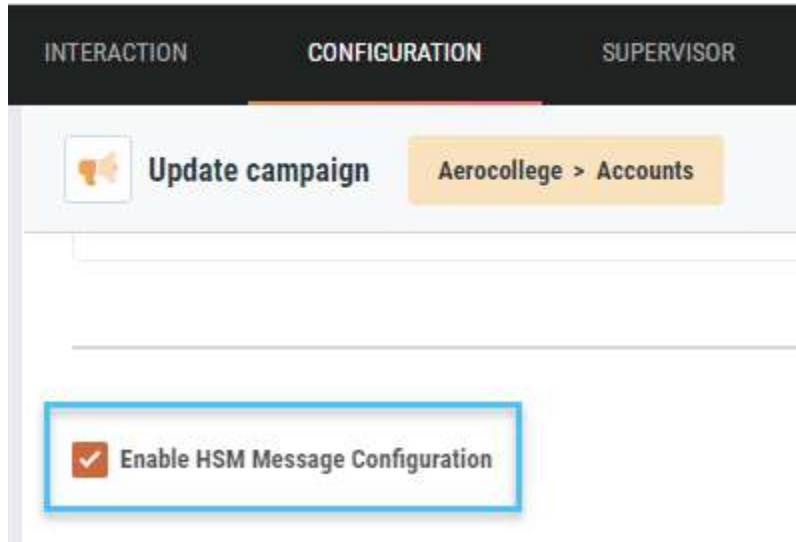
To create an HSM:

1. Enter the WhatsApp API account configured within the campaign:





2. Enable the HSM configuration, from the checkbox:



3. To create the template, click on New HSM:



4. Configure the HSM:

A screenshot of the 'New HSM' form. The form has an orange header with the title 'New HSM' and a close button. It contains several input fields: 'Id' (with a placeholder 'Enter the id...'), 'Namespace' (with a placeholder 'Enter the namespace...'), 'Parameters' (with a help icon), 'Language' (with a dropdown menu showing 'English', 'Spanish', 'French', and 'Portuguese'), 'Code' (with a placeholder 'Enter the code...'), and 'Text'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'CONFIRM & CONTINUE', 'CONFIRM', and 'CANCEL'.

ID: template name. It must not contain spaces or special characters. You may also know it as "Template".

Namespace: enter the namespace indicated by the provider.

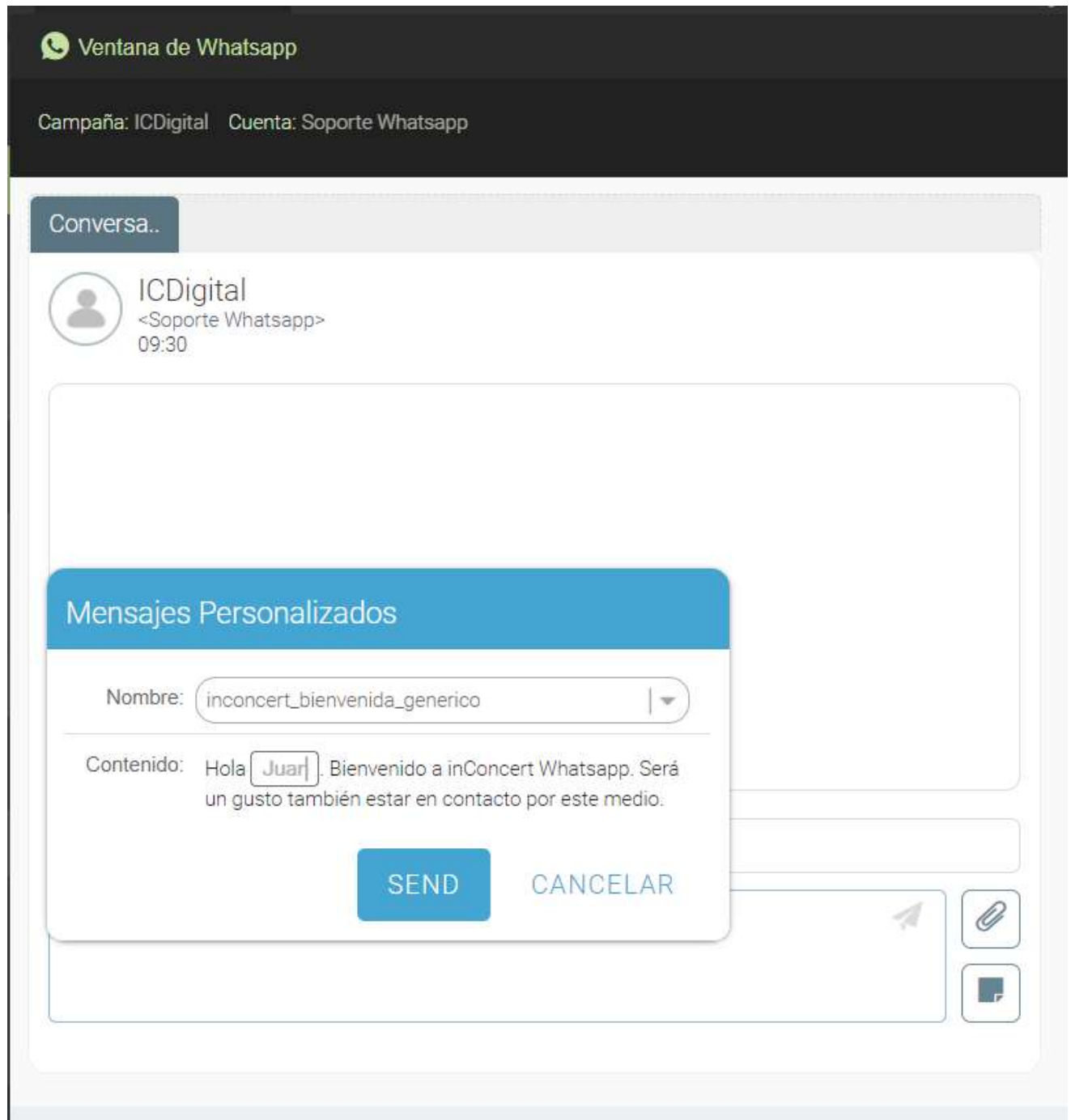
Language: Enable text language.

Text: Write the text indicating the parameters (variables) listed between double curly brackets. The text must be the same as that defined in the Official WhatsApp account.






Parameters: Name of the variable which will be used to complete the corresponding parameter in the text.

5. After completing all the required fields, click the "Update" button to continue with the configuration of the WhatsApp account.
6. To close without saving the entered data, click the "Cancel" button.

7. Test sending from an interaction.



Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

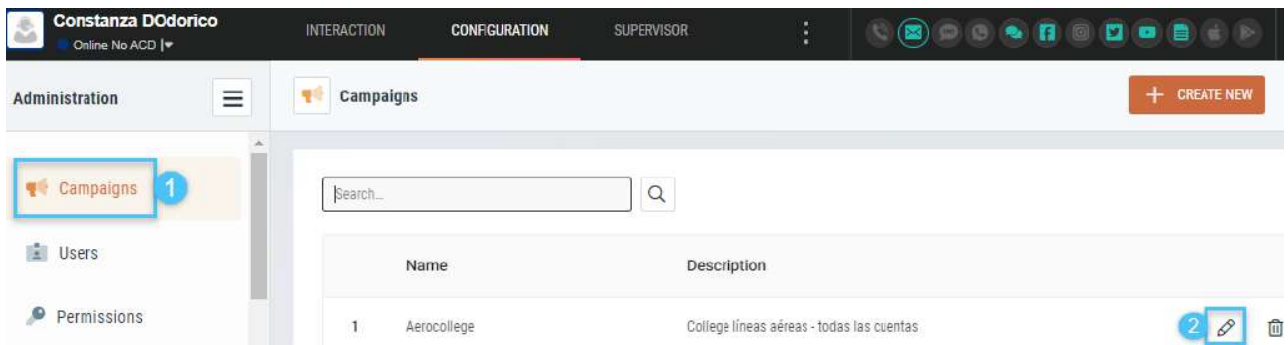
How to configure automatic WhatsApp messages

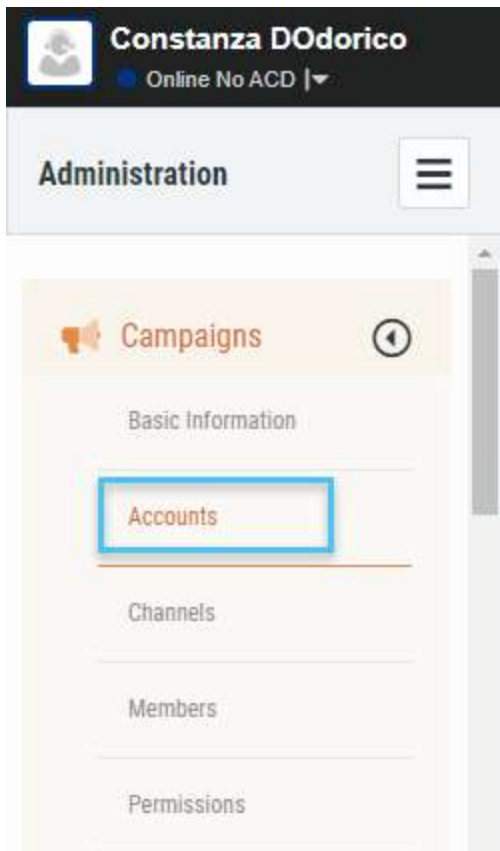
It is possible to configure automatic reply messages for the WhatsApp channel. To do this:

- a. Go to the Configuration section:

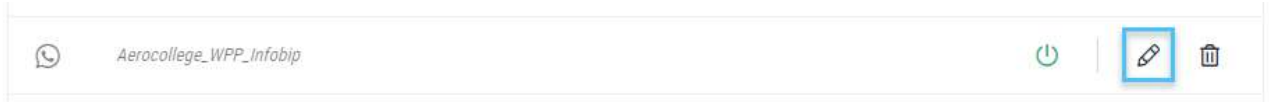


- b. In the administration menu, go to the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then click on "Accounts" ².

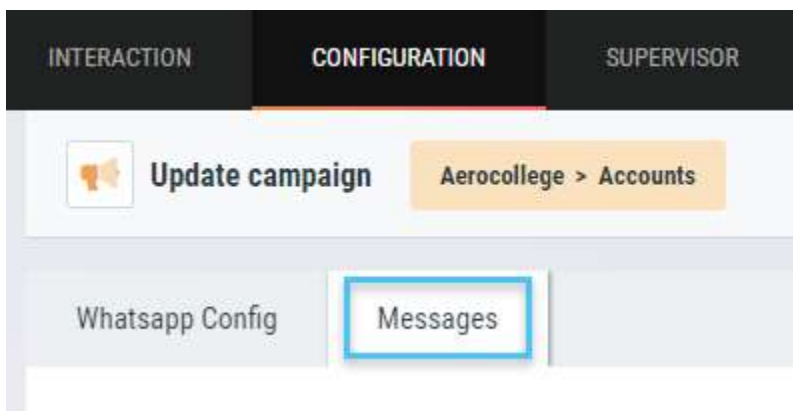




- c. Navigate to the WhatsApp account to which you want to configure automatic messages and click the edit button.

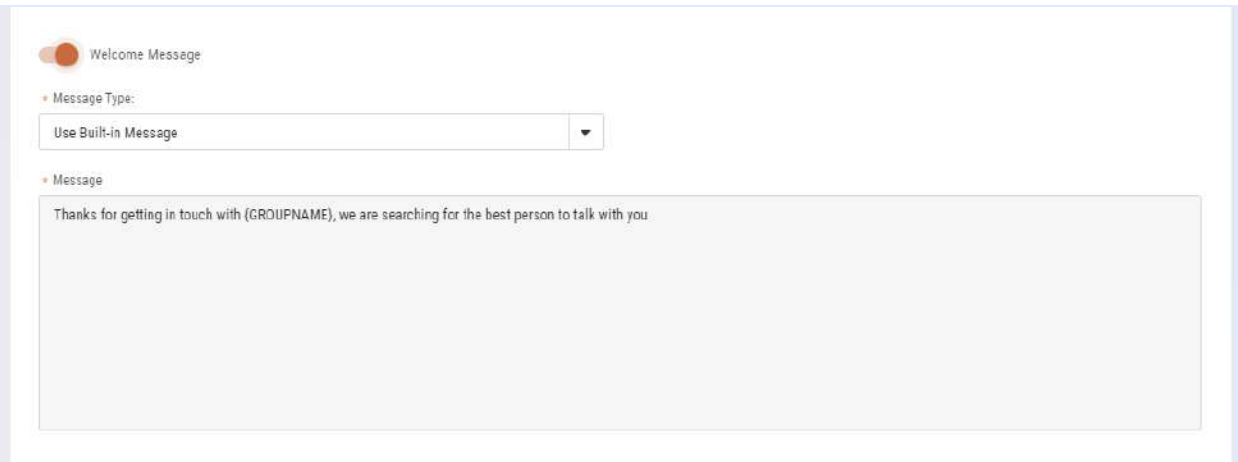


- d. Once in the account, navigate to the "MESSAGES" tab.



1. Select what type of message you want to configure and then click "SAVE" 1

1 Welcome Message

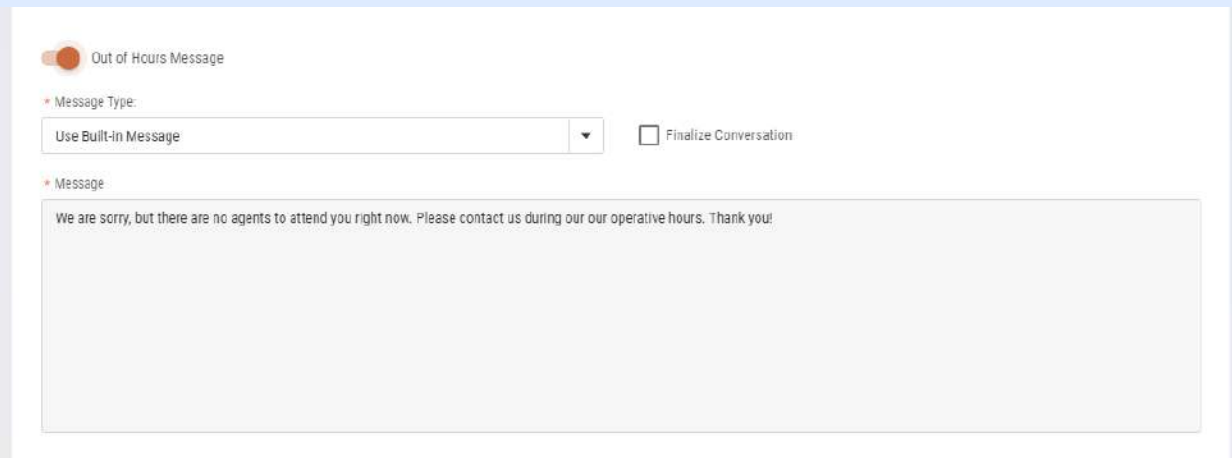


The screenshot shows a configuration window titled 'Welcome Message'. It features a 'Message Type' dropdown menu currently set to 'Use Built-in Message'. Below this is a large text area containing the message: 'Thanks for getting in touch with (GROUPNAME), we are searching for the best person to talk with you'.

Type of Message: identify what message you want to send.

- ✓ Type of available messages
 - Custom message
 - Predefined message (must be previously configured)

Out of hours message



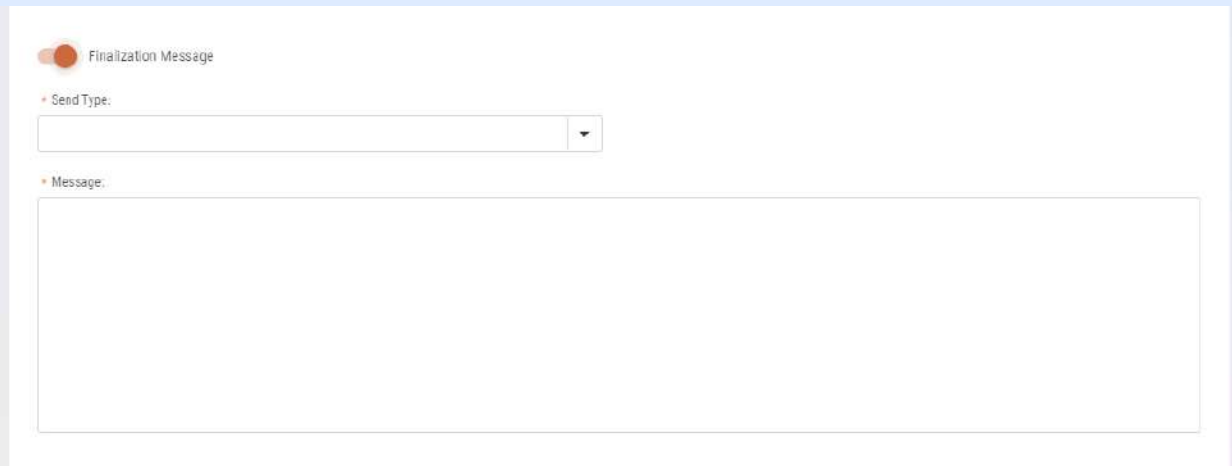
The screenshot shows a configuration window titled 'Out of Hours Message'. It includes a 'Message Type' dropdown menu set to 'Use Built-in Message' and a checkbox labeled 'Finalize Conversation'. Below these is a large text area with the message: 'We are sorry, but there are no agents to attend you right now. Please contact us during our our operative hours. Thank you!'.

Type of Message: identify what message you want to send.

- ✓ Type of available messages
 - Custom message
 - Predefined message (must be previously configured)

Finish interaction: select whether you want to end the interaction when the automatic answer has been sent.

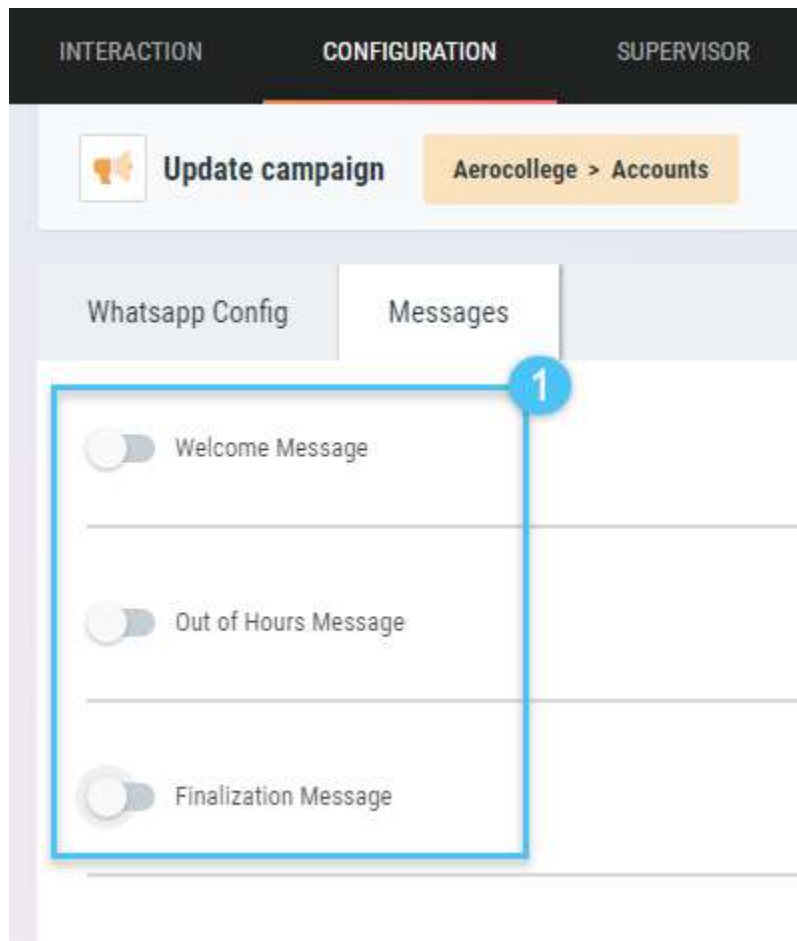
Mensaje de finalización



The screenshot shows a configuration form for a 'Finalization Message'. It features a title 'Finalization Message' with a red circular icon. Below the title, there is a 'Send Type:' label followed by a dropdown menu. Underneath, there is a 'Message:' label followed by a large, empty text area for input.

Send Type: you must establish when the send will be executed.

- ✓ Tipo de envíos disponibles
 - Automatic (at the end of the interaction)
 - By result (runs when there is a given interaction result)



The screenshot displays the 'CONFIGURATION' tab of a system interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION' (selected), and 'SUPERVISOR'. Below the tabs, there is a header section with 'Update campaign' and 'Aerocollege > Accounts'. The main content area has two sub-tabs: 'Whatsapp Config' and 'Messages' (selected). A blue box with a '1' in a circle highlights the 'Messages' sub-tab. Inside the 'Messages' sub-tab, there are three toggle switches: 'Welcome Message', 'Out of Hours Message', and 'Finalization Message'. All three toggle switches are currently turned off.

Related Articles


- User search
- How to set up Messenger messaging
- How to associate a YouTube account
- How to associate an application from Google Play Store
- How to associate an application from the App Store

Wavy - Creation and Management of WhatsApp groups

- How to create a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)
- How to generate an invitation link to a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)
- How to update the subject of a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)
- How to grant / revoke permissions for a participant in a WhatsApp Group (Wavy integration)
- How to delete participants from a WhatsApp Group (Wavy integration)
- How to leave a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)

How to create a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)



InConcert OmniChannel allows the management of WhatsApp Groups associated with an account. This article will describe the process of creating one.

 This account must use the API integration provided by Wavy, for more information read: [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#).



Follow these steps to create a group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab , then click the button "Edit"  associated with the campaign in which the account is located in which you want to create the Group.



3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section , find the WhatsApp account to which you want to add groups and then click the button "Edit"  associated with it.



4. A window will be displayed where you will see the groups created. To create a new one, just click the "NEW" button located in the upper right corner of the work environment.



5. After determining the "subject" ¹ of the Group, you can click the button "CREATE" ² to create the group.



i On creating a Group, a numeric ID will be generated automatically that will identify it.

Artículos Relacionados

- Proceso de Migración WhatsApp
- Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
- Whatsapp Proxies
- Error iniciando el proceso de autorización
- Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo

How to generate an invitation link to a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)

InConcert OmniChannel allows you to invite participants to a *WhatsApp* group using an *invitation link* automatically generated by the application.

To make use of this functionality it is necessary to [manage a WhatsApp group](#).

⚠ This account must use the API integration provided by Wavy, for more information read: [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#).

Follow these steps to generate the invitation link::

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab ¹, then click the button "Edit" ² associated with the campaign the Group is in.



3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section ¹, find the WhatsApp account to which you want to add groups and then click the button "Edit" ² associated with it.



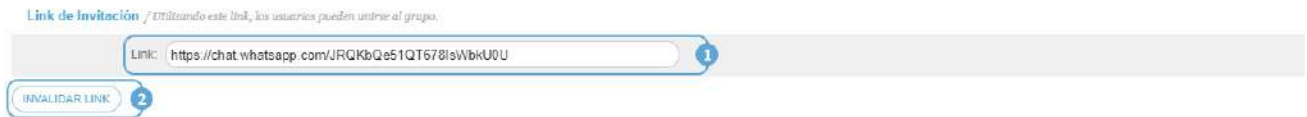
4. A window will be displayed where you will see the groups created. To generate an invitation link, click the "Edit" button associated with the group for which the link will be created.



5. At the bottom of the window you will see the button "GENERATE LINK". Click it to generate the invitation link.



6. Sends the link generated ¹ to the participants you want to invite to the group. Also, the button "GENERATE LINK" changes to "CANCEL LINK" ², click it to cancel the group invite link.




Artículos Relacionados

- Proceso de Migración WhatsApp
- Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
- Whatsapp Proxies
- Error iniciando el proceso de autorización
- Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo

How to update the subject of a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)

InConcert OmniChannel allows you to update the subject of a [previously created WhatsApp Group](#).

 This account must use the API integration provided by Wavy, for more information read: [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#).

Follow these steps to update the subject of a WhatsApp group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab ¹, then click the button "Edit" ² associated with the campaign to which the Group is associated.



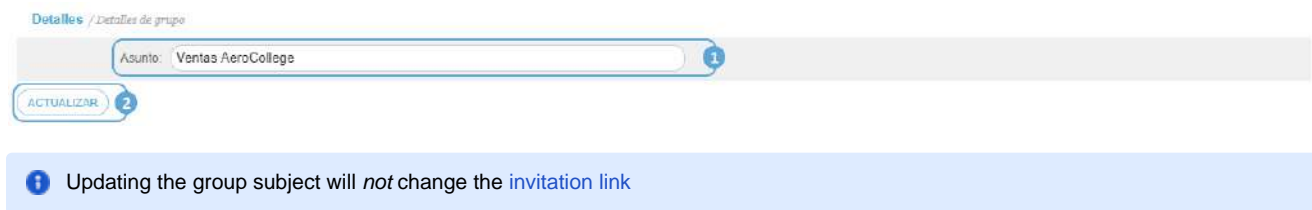
3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section ¹, find the WhatsApp account to which you want to add groups and then click the button "Edit" ² associated with it.



4. A window will be displayed where you will see the groups created. To generate an invitation link, click the "Edit" button associated with the group for which the link will be created.



5. At the top of the window you will see the details section, write the new *Group subject* ¹ and then click the "UPDATE" button ².



Artículos Relacionados

- Proceso de Migración WhatsApp
- Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
- Whatsapp Proxies
- Error iniciando el proceso de autorización
- Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo

How to grant / revoke permissions for a participant in a WhatsApp Group (Wavy integration)

From the inConcert Omnichannel platform you will be able to grant or revoke administrator permissions to the participants of your *WhatsApp Groups*.

To make use of this functionality it is necessary to [manage a WhatsApp group](#).

This account must use the API integration provided by Wavy, for more information read: [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#).

Follow these steps to learn how to manage the participants of a group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab ¹, then, click the "Edit" button ² associated with the campaign in which you want to manage the permissions of the participants.



3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section ¹, find the WhatsApp account and then click the button "Edit" ² associated with it.



4. A window will appear where you will see the groups created. Click the "Edit" button associated with the group for which you want to manage users.



5. Approximately in the center of the pop up window you will see the Users section where all the participants of the group will be listed. To grant or revoke administrator permissions for a participant, just click the "Add Administrator" button ¹ or "Remove Administrator" ² respectively.



✗ It is not possible to remove the administrator permissions from the user who created the group.

Artículos Relacionados

- Proceso de Migración WhatsApp
- Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
- Whatsapp Proxies
- Error iniciando el proceso de autorización
- Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo

How to delete participants from a WhatsApp Group (Wavy integration)

From the inConcert Omnichannel platform you can delete participants from your *WhatsApp Groups*.

To make use of this functionality it is necessary to [manage a WhatsApp group](#).

This account must use the API integration provided by Wavy, for more information read: [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#).

Follow these steps to learn how to manage the participants of a group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab 1, then click the button "Edit" 2 associated with the campaign in which you want to manage the permissions of the participants.



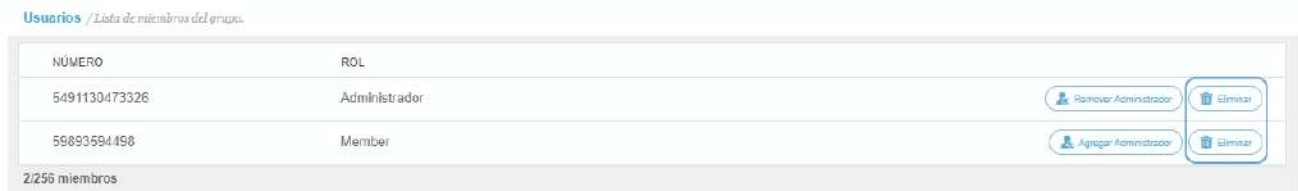
3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section 1, find the WhatsApp account and then click the button "Edit" 2 associated with it.



4. A window will appear where you will see the groups created. Click the "Edit" button associated with the group for which you want to manage users.



5. Approximately in the center of the pop up window you will see the Users section where all the participants of the group will be listed. To delete a participant from the group, click the "Delete" button associated with the participant you wish to delete.



✖ It is not possible to delete the user who created the group.

Artículos Relacionados

- Proceso de Migración WhatsApp
- Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
- Whatsapp Proxies
- Error iniciando el proceso de autorización
- Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo

How to leave a WhatsApp Group (Wavy Integration)

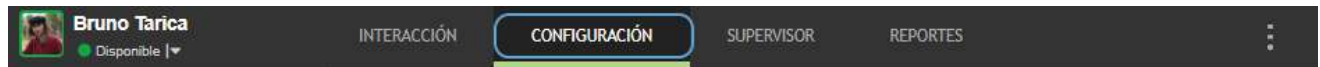
From the inConcert Omnichannel platform you can leave any of your *WhatsApp Groups*.

To make use of this functionality it is necessary to [manage a WhatsApp group](#)

This account must use the API integration provided by Wavy, for more information read: [How to associate a WhatsApp account](#).

Follow these steps to leave a group:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC..



2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab ¹, then click the button "Edit" ² associated with the campaign in which you want to manage the permissions of the participants.



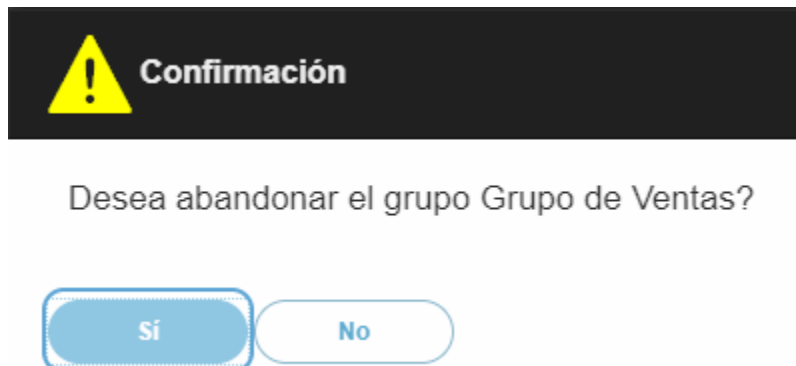
3. A list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section ¹, find the WhatsApp account and then click the button "Edit" ² associated with it.



4. A window will appear where you will see the groups created. Click the "Leave" button associated with the group you wish to leave.



5. A confirmation window will be displayed. Click the "YES" button to leave the group.



- [Proceso de Migración WhatsApp](#)
- [Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC](#)
- [Whatsapp Proxies](#)
- [Error iniciando el proceso de autorización](#)
- [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)

Email Configuration

- [How to associate a Mail account](#)
- [How to configure auto-reply in an email account](#)

How to associate a Mail account

Associating a mail [account](#) to a [campaign](#), will allow to manage mail interactions, which will consist in sequences of mail exchanges between users. Such interactions can be handled depending on the [Attention Levels](#) set up, as well as converting each mail interaction into a [Ticket](#). If the user involved in the interaction is not a contact yet, it can be added automatically through the Contact Management feature. After the mail interaction has been finished, you can launch a survey for the contacts to provide feedback.

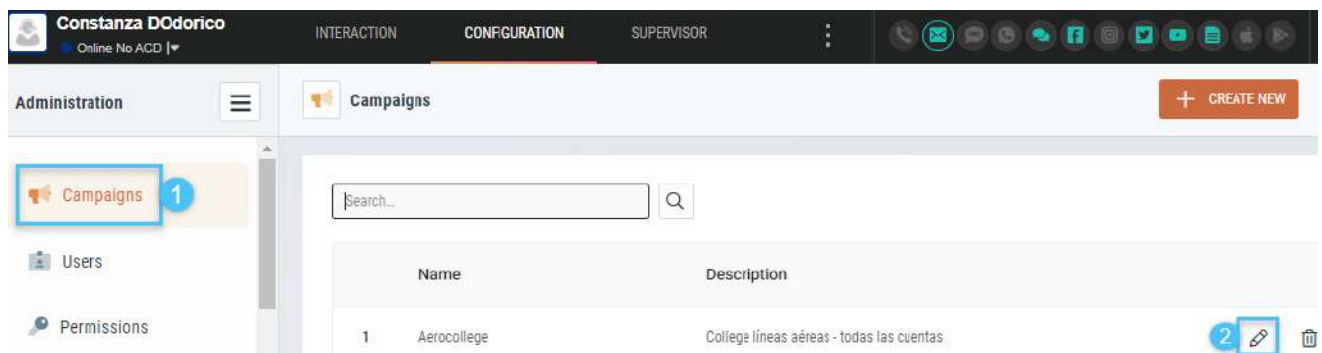
i You can associate several mail accounts to a campaign, exclusively depending on the Contact Center operation.

To associate a Mail account to a campaign you have to:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



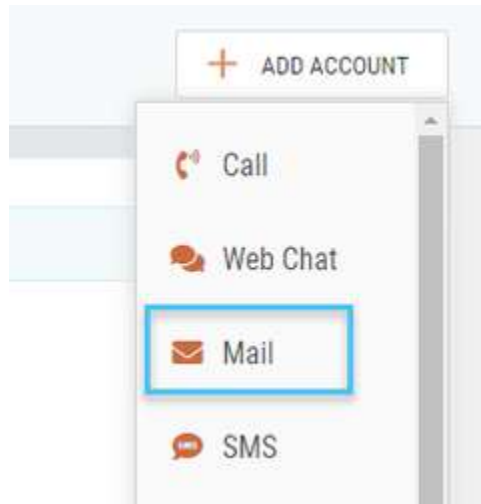
2. Click the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the campaign you will associate the account to **2** :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" **1** section and then press the "NEW ACCOUNT" button **2** :



4. Select the "Mail" account type:



5. Enter the required information:

a. **General information:**

INTERACTION CONFIGURATION SUPERVISOR

Update campaign Aerocollege2 > Accounts CANCEL CONFIRM

Mail Config Messages

Account Type:
Generic

* Display Name:
Enter name...

* Account:
Enter account...

☒ Enable to download emails after hours

☒ Enable Threading

* Distribution:
[Dropdown]

* Language:
[Dropdown]

Priority (0 - 99):
Enter value...

Client window display:
Normal

☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Account Type: type of mail account to configure. The options are: *Gmail, Outlook, Yahoo or others*. Should you select Gmail, Outlook or Yahoo, several of the required fields below are filled out automatically.

- i. In the case of Gmail accounts, you must enter the *Client ID* and *Client Secret*. To obtain this information, read: [Create a Google Application to authenticate Gmail accounts using OAuth 2.0](#) and then click on authorize application .

Account Type:
Gmail

* Client Id: 141291903997-ed3uruj5sv0r761gk60qs0h867vh0e.apps.google...

* Client Secret: H4xg5lvQrF8lbD91l9cEma1r

AUTHORIZE APPLICATION

- ii. Select the account you want to associate:



Acceder con Google

Elegir una cuenta

para ir a inconcertcc.com



ro aerocollege
aerocollegeinc@gmail.com



Usar otra cuenta

Para continuar, Google compartirá tu nombre, dirección de correo electrónico, preferencia de idioma y foto de perfil con inconcertcc.com.

- iii. The following window will be displayed where you must click "Advanced Configuration" 1 and then "Go to inconcertcc.com (not secure)" 2.



Esta app no se verificó

Google todavía no verificó esta app. Continúa solo si conoces al programador y es de confianza.

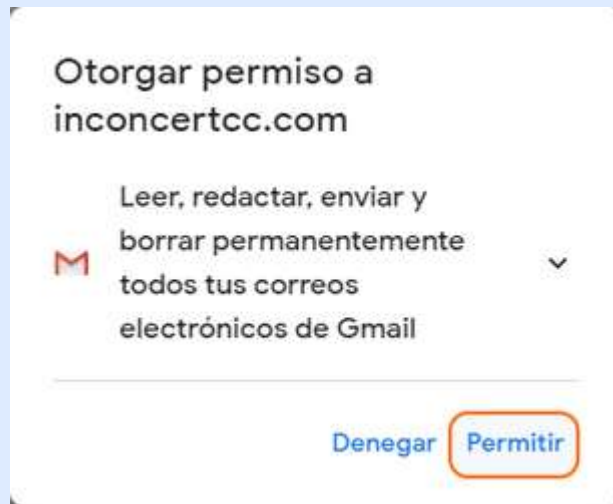
[Configuración avanzada](#) 1

[VOLVER A UN SITIO SEGURO](#)

Google todavía no revisó esta app y no puede confirmar que sea auténtica. Las apps sin verificar pueden poner en peligro tus datos personales. [Más información](#)

[Ir a inconcertcc.com \(no seguro\)](http://inconcertcc.com) 2

- iv. Click "Allow" to grant the necessary permissions.



- v. Finally, click the "Allow" button again.

Confirmar tu selección

 aerocollegeinc@gmail.com

Permites que **inconcertcc.com** haga lo siguiente:

- ☒ Asociarlo con su información personal en Google
- ☒ Permite ver su información personal, incluidos los datos personales que haya hecho públicos
- ☒ Consultar tu dirección de correo electrónico
- ☒ Leer, redactar, enviar y borrar permanentemente todos tus correos electrónicos de Gmail

Asegúrate de que **inconcertcc.com** sea de confianza

Es posible que compartas información confidencial con este sitio o app. Para obtener más información sobre la forma en que **inconcertcc.com** administrará tus datos, consulta sus condiciones del servicio y políticas de privacidad. Puedes ver o quitar el acceso a través de tu [cuenta de Google](#) en cualquier momento.

[Más información sobre los riesgos](#)

Cancelar

Permitir

vi. The Gmail account will obtain the necessary permissions:



Your gmail account was properly added, please close this window to continue.

Account: mail address which is being associated.

Distribution: criteria with which the mails that come from the account will be distributed between the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns the interaction to the operator which has been idle for the most time.

Queue: sends the new interactions to the campaign's queue to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the highest qualifying operator in terms of the skills necessary for the campaign; to choose between operators with the same skill score, the system distributes the interaction as the "Circular" algorithm behaves. If Skill is selected, you will have to set up the agents' skills in order to enable the system to evaluate them for distribution.

Use Threading: checked by default, specifies that the inbound mails are threaded as one interaction or as separate interactions if disabled.

Priority: defines the priority of the mails of this account in respect to the communications coming from others; the higher the number, the higher the priority.

b. **Inbound Mail Server Setup:**

i The required fields must be specified to configure an incoming mail server.

You can read about the download behavior for each of them in the following articles:

- i. [How email download works in accounts configured with IMAP](#)
- ii. [How email download works in accounts configured with POP](#)

c. **Outbound Mail Server Setup:**

Incoming

Outgoing

User:

Enter email...

Password:

Enter password...


SMTP Server:


Port:

☐ Require Authentication

☐ Require Encryption


☐ Use SSL

 The fields required to configure an outgoing mail server must be specified.

 When setting up the inbound mail server, the specified information is replicated on the outbound mail server setup. This information can be edited if necessary.

d. **Outbound BCC and appearance:**

Appearance

 Update campaign

Aerocollege2 > Accounts

CANCEL

CONFIRM

Signature:

Default Font Family:

Default Font Size:

☐ Set a default font color

Color:


Font Preview:

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Fusce volutpat porttitor scelerisque. Suspendisse potenti.

Configure an account to send a copy of every outgoing mail

Outgoing account:

Enter account...



Display name: name that will be displayed when receiving an email sent from this account.


Language: language that the [spell checker](#) will use when writing an email from this account.

Signature: signature that will be used when writing a new email from this account. To learn how to create a signature, read: "[How to create a Signature](#)".

Default Font Family: font that will be used by default in emails written from this account.

Default Font Size: size that will be used by default in emails written from this account.

Outgoing Bcc: email account to which a blind copy of each email sent from this account will be sent


 Generally this field is used for audits of emails sent.

- e. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
- f. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ **Enable Ticket Assignment**

• Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

 To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the [Tickets Administration Page](#).

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically

• **Ticket issuer::**

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create a ticket issuer](#).

- g. **Contact Management:** enabling "Contact Management" you can create a new contact on each interaction, and if necessary, the system can perform it automatically, either for inbound as well as for outbound interactions, also being able to define a criteria to save the contact data:

☒ **Enable Contact Management inside system**

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

• Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact Management: by checking this checkbox, you will enable the possibility to create a new contact with each interaction.

Add contact automatically: by checking these checkboxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If not checked, the contact creation will be manual.*

Automatic unification: by checking this box, you must define the data saving criteria, being able to keep the already stored record, or updating the information on each new interaction.

- h. **Thresholds:**



This information is not specific to the account, but will be shared by all the channel's accounts. Editing this field will be possible only if the account is the first one of its type being set up, otherwise, the fields will be merely informative. To edit the channel's thresholds, read: "[How to edit a Channel's general setup](#)".






The screenshot shows a configuration form titled "Thresholds". It includes a required field for "Service level time (minutes)" with a red asterisk. Below this is a horizontal separator line. Further down is a checkbox labeled "Enable ACD Wait Threshold". Under this checkbox, there are four fields: "ACD time (seconds)" (text input), "Action on timeout:" (dropdown menu), "Campaign:" (dropdown menu), and "Account:" (dropdown menu).

Thresholds: the time **thresholds** are specified here for different operative and attention actions.

Service Level: maximum response time to consider a communication to be attenden within the desired Service Level.

6. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to configure auto-reply in an email account

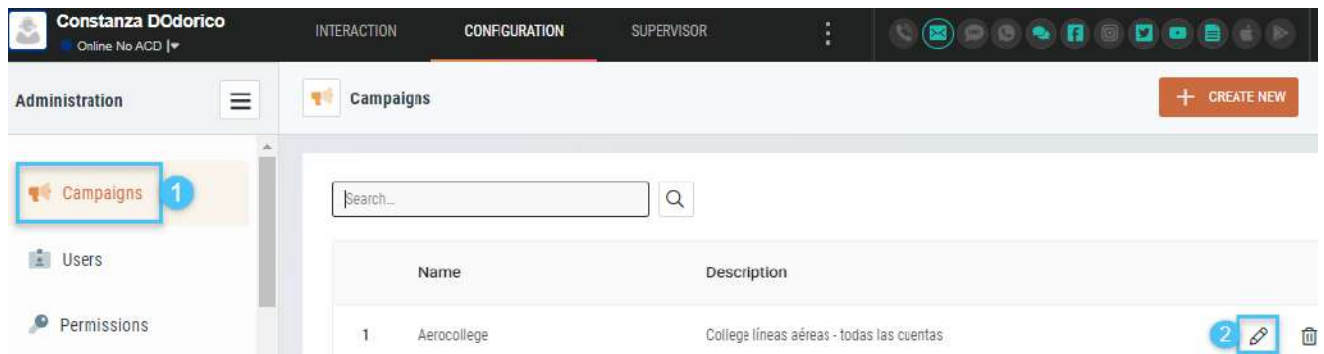
In InConcert Omnichannel, it is possible to configure an auto-reply mail that runs automatically when an incoming interaction is generated to an email account.

To set up an auto-reply mail, follow these steps:

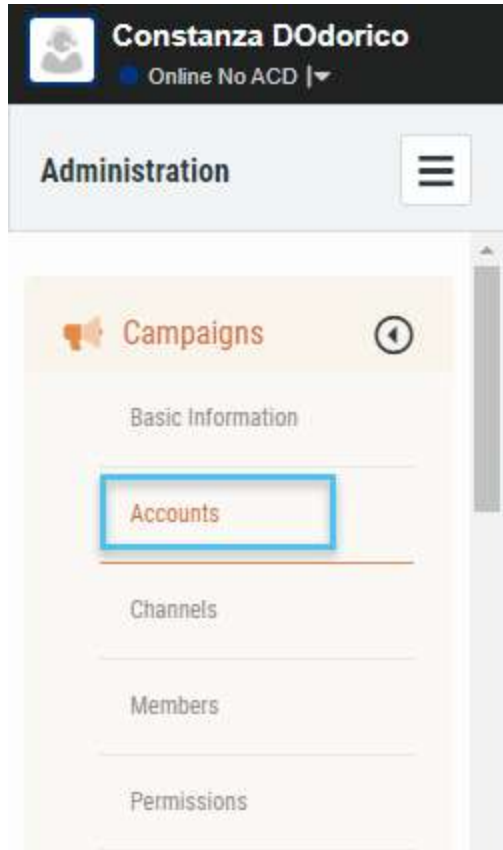
1. Go to the "*Configuration*" tab located at the top of the screen in the work environment in OCC.



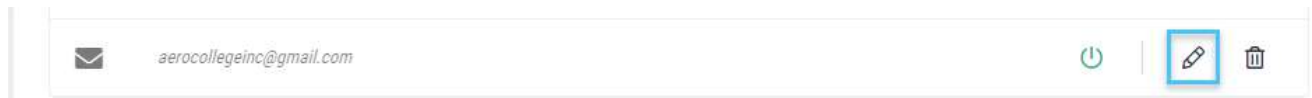
2. In the administration panel located on the left margin of the screen, click on the "Campaigns" tab 1, then click the "Edit" button 2 associated with the campaign in which you want to activate the auto-reply mail.



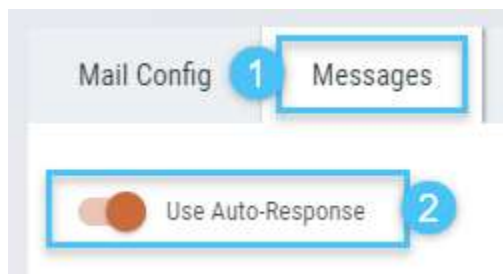
3. In the area on the left of your screen, a list of sections related to the administration of the campaign will be displayed, click on the "Accounts" section:



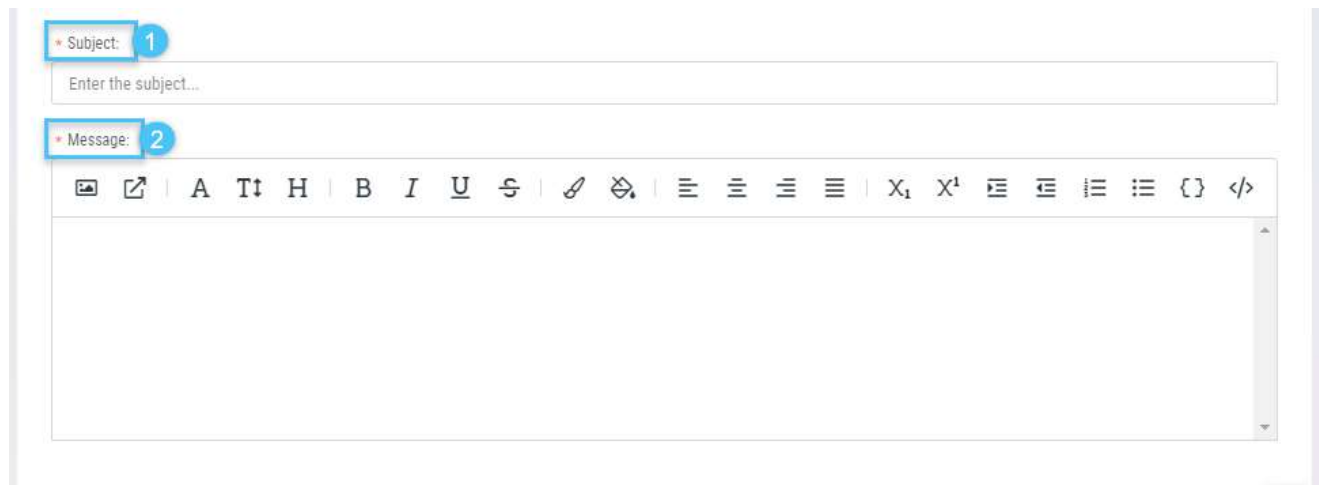
4. You will then see on the screen all the accounts associated with the campaign. Click the "Edit" button associated with the mail account to which you want to assign the auto-reply:



5. Then click on the "Messages" tab ¹ and then click on the confirmation box "Use auto-response": ² :








6. You must then determine the "Subject" ¹ and the "Message" ² of the automatic mail.



 When composing the message, you can also use the text editing tools and the [Variables available](#)

7. Finally, click the "SAVE" button to save the changes made to the account.

Related Articles


-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

Configuration of Social Networks

- [How to associate an Instagram account](#)
- [How to associate a Facebook account](#)
- [How to associate a Twitter account](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)

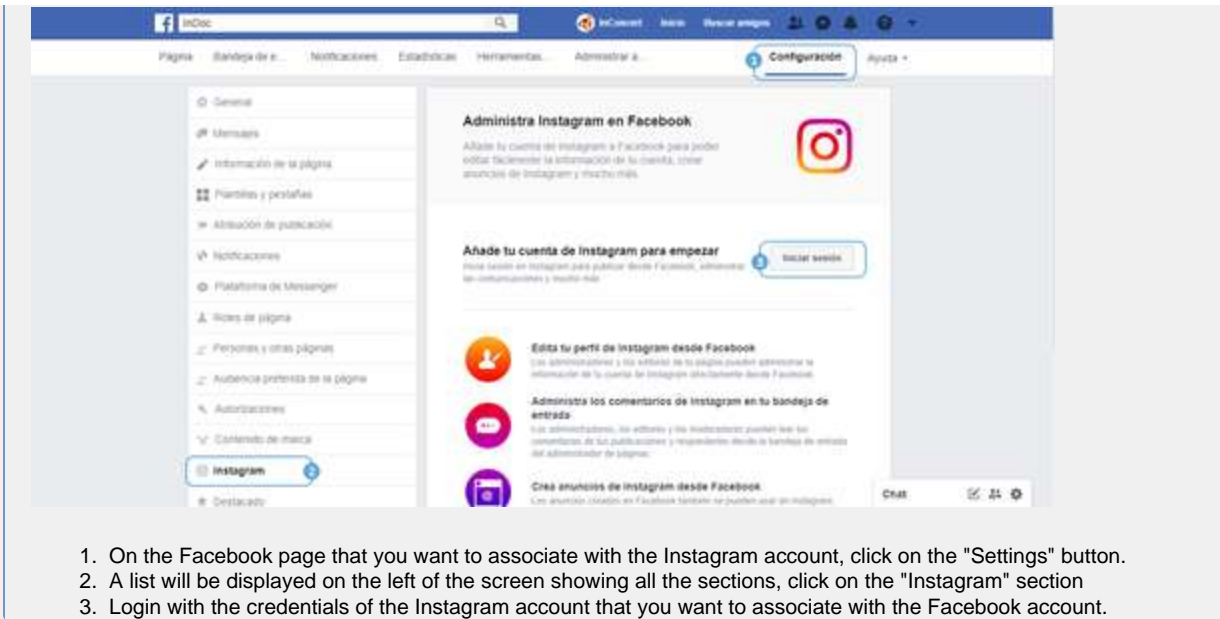
How to associate an Instagram account

Associating an Instagram [account](#) with a [campaign](#) allows you to manage from i6 all the interactions associated with your own post, direct mentions and mentions about a comment.

 To register an Instagram account in inConcert you must have the following: A :

- Facebook account with an associated page.
- An Instagram account associated with the Facebook page.

Para asociar una cuenta de Instagram a una página de Facebook se debe hacer lo siguiente:



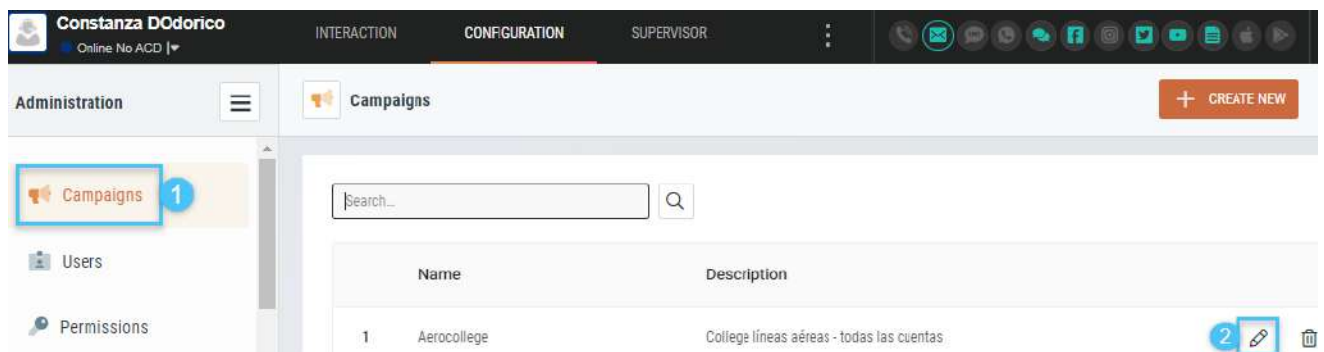
By doing this, the Instagram account will become a "Business Account" which we can use from inConcert

To associate an Instagram account with a campaign:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab of your OCC environment



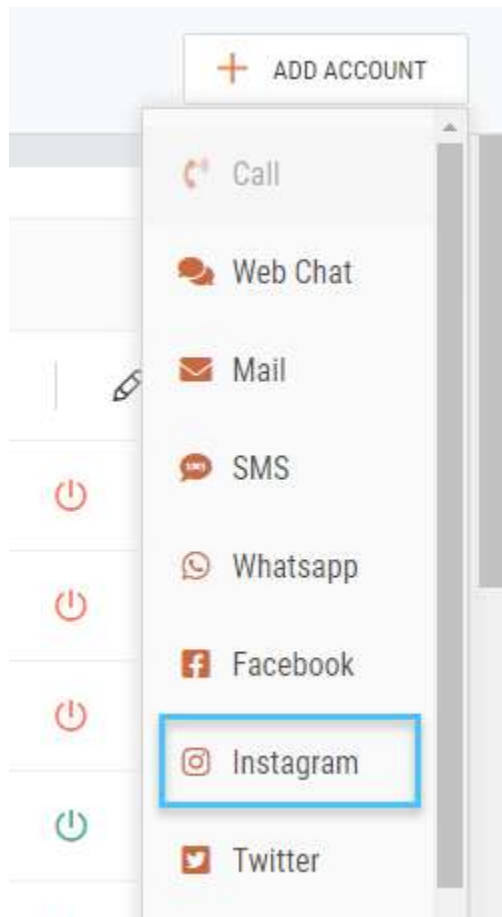
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then click the button "Edit" ² in the campaign to which you want to associate the account:



3. Click on the "Account" section ¹ and then click the button "///NEW ACCOUNT" ² :



4. Select by clicking on the account type "Instagram"



5. Enter the name that will identify the account in the system ¹ . Likewise, you must authorize OCC to access the account that you will associate, just click the button "Connect with Facebook" ² :

6. Enter the data of the *Facebook* account associated with the *Instagram* account that you want to link, and then click the "Login" button:

7. It will be shown with a "check" if the account was authorized correctly and the "Connect with Facebook" button will change to "Reauthorize i6 Omnichannel with Instagram", which must be clicked if you want to re-authenticate the account. In the field "Instagram User", the name of the associated Instagram user is shown:

8. The required data on the distribution of interactions, their priority and their main language must be specified:

Distribution: criteria by which the interactions that come from this account will be distributed to the operators
▼ Click here to expand...
Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.
Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the interactions of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority.

Language: operators have a spell checker that is enabled when they are responding to an interaction. If the system cannot automatically identify the language of the interaction, it takes the one which has been set in this field.

9. Select the associated Facebook page:

Páginas / Seleccionar páginas a ser verificadas

NOMBRE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Aerocollege

10. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
11. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

• Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

[To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.](#)

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

*Ticket issuer

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create an issuer](#).

12. If you want, configure the contact management of your account

☒ Enable Contact Management inside system

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

• Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

13. Umbrales:



This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit the general channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold

ACD time (seconds): Action on timeout:

Campaign: Account:

Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired Service Level.

14. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE" button to continue.
15. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

✔ Understand how Instagram Proxies work by reading the following article: [How Instagram Proxies Work](#).

Articulos relacionados

- [Como crear cuenta developer en Facebook](#)
- [Cómo funcionan los Proxies de Facebook en OCC](#)
- [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Formulario de contacto](#)

How to associate a Facebook account

Associating a Facebook [account](#) to a [campaign](#) allows to handle all the interactions contacts have over the pages managed by such account (it can be one or more) through i6.

The interactions can be: comments about a post, wall comments, replies to comments and private messages.

i You can associate several Facebook accounts to a single campaign, exclusively depending on the Contact Center operation.

You can associate different Facebook accounts to a same Facebook user; for a single campaign as well as many.

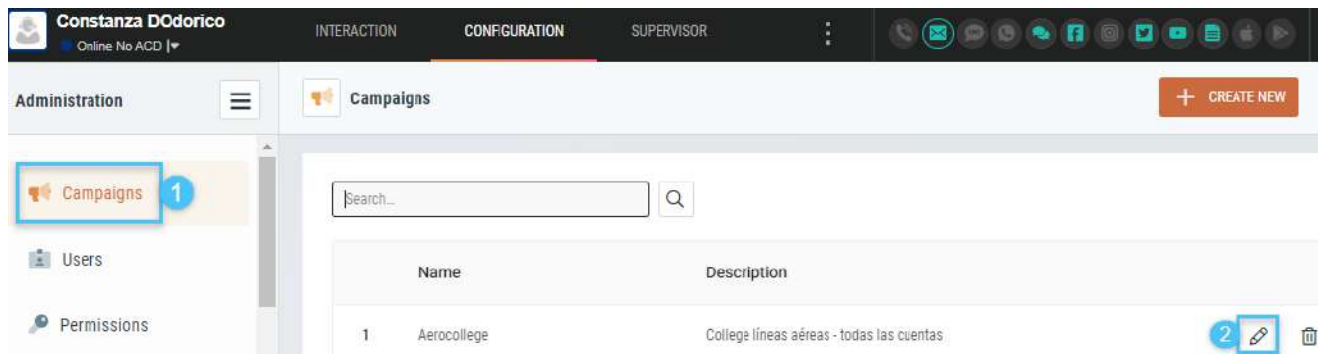
To associate a Facebook account to a campaign you have to:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:

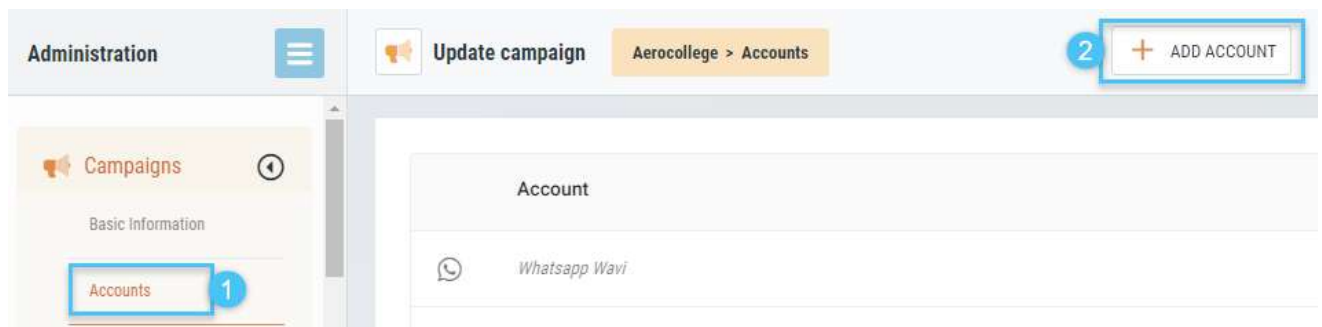


2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will associate the account

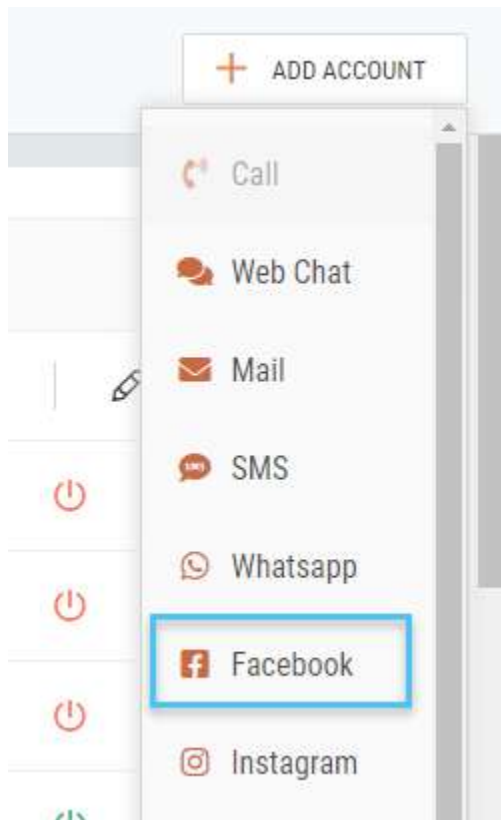
2 :



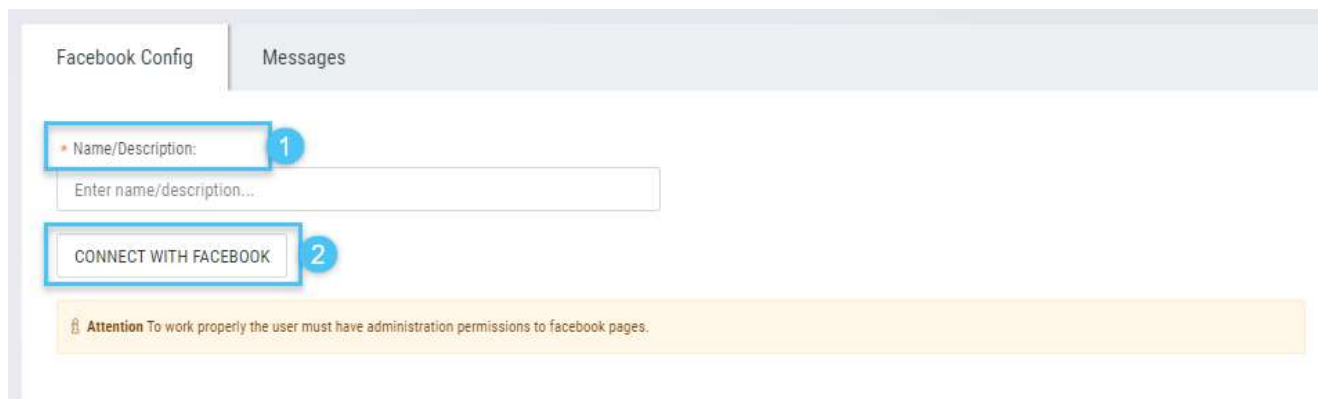
3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section **1** and then press the "NEW ACCOUNT" button **2** :



4. Select the "Facebook" account type:



5. Enter the name that will identify the account in the system ¹. You also have to authorize i6 to use the account you will associate, by pressing the "Authorize application" button ²:

A screenshot of a web application interface. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Facebook Config' and 'Messages'. Below the tabs, there is a form. The first part of the form has a label 'Name/Description:' followed by a text input field. The label and the input field are highlighted with a blue box and a blue circle with the number '1'. Below this, there is a button labeled 'CONNECT WITH FACEBOOK'. The button is highlighted with a blue box and a blue circle with the number '2'. At the bottom of the form, there is a yellow warning box with the text: 'Attention To work properly the user must have administration permissions to facebook pages.'

6. Enter the Facebook account data and then press the "Start session" button:

A screenshot of a Facebook login page. At the top, there is a blue header with the Facebook logo and the word 'Facebook'. Below the header, there is a text input field with the placeholder text 'Inicia sesión para utilizar tu cuenta de Facebook con inConcertSocialApp.'. Below this, there is a text input field with the label 'Correo electrónico o teléfono:'.



Contraseña:

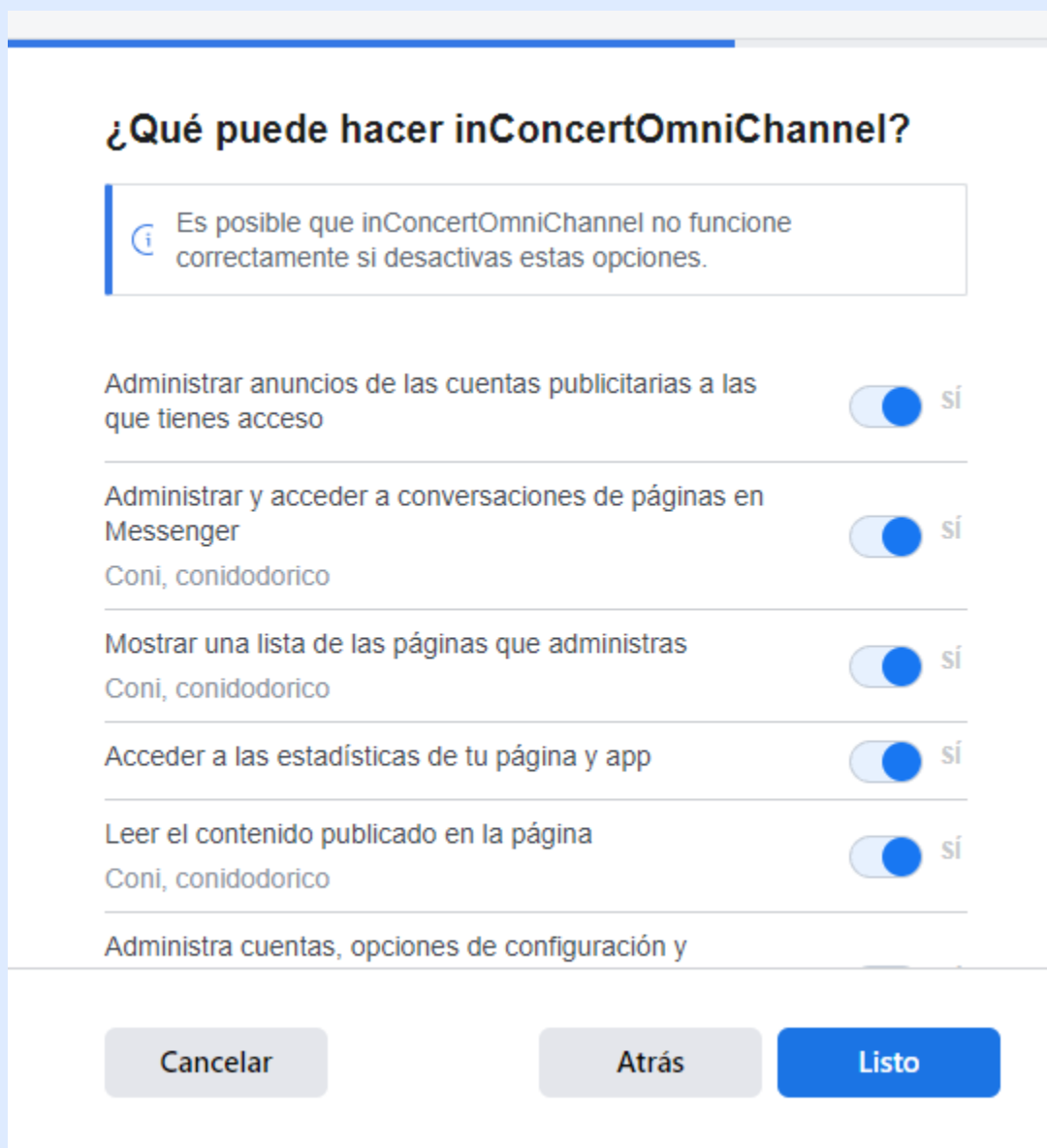
Iniciar sesión

[¿Olvidaste tu cuenta?](#)

Crear una cuenta nueva

i If you do not have a Facebook account, you can create one by clicking the "Create a new account" button.

i Within the Facebook settings, select the permissions to be granted to inConcert OCC. You must select all of them. And confirm, in case of any later problems, that they have not been removed after the initial configuration. It could lead to the account being unlinked.



¿Qué puede hacer inConcertOmniChannel?

i Es posible que inConcertOmniChannel no funcione correctamente si desactivas estas opciones.

Administrar anuncios de las cuentas publicitarias a las que tienes acceso	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sí
Administrar y acceder a conversaciones de páginas en Messenger Coni, conidodorico	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sí
Mostrar una lista de las páginas que administras Coni, conidodorico	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sí
Acceder a las estadísticas de tu página y app	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sí
Leer el contenido publicado en la página Coni, conidodorico	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sí
Administra cuentas, opciones de configuración y	

Cancelar **Atrás** **Listo**

7. A "check" will be shown if the account was authorized correctly, and the "Authorize Application" button changes to "Reauthorize Application", which you have to press in case you want to authenticate the account again. The "Facebook User" field shows the associated Facebook user's name:



8. You must specify the required information regarding distribution of interactions and main language to be used in them:

* Distribution: ▼

* Language: ▼

Priority (0 - 99):

Client window display: ▼

☐ Enable automatic queries based of **QnA Maker** knowledge

Distribution: criteria with which the interactions that come from the account will be distributed between the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns the interaction to the operator which has been idle for the most time.

Queue: sends the new interactions to the campaign's queue to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the highest qualifying operator in terms of the skills necessary for the campaign; to choose between operators with the same skill score, the system distributes the interaction as the "Circular" algorithm behaves. If Skill is selected, you will have to set up the agents' skills in order to enable the system to evaluate them for distribution.

Priority: defines the priority of the mails of this account in respect to the communications coming from others; the higher the number, the higher the priority.

Language: the operators can make use of the spell checker, which enables when the interaction is being responded. If the system is not able to automatically identify the interaction language, it will consider the one entered in this field.

9. Select the pages which will be verified and managed through OCC:



10. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account
11. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

* Ticket Emitter: ▼

☐ Assign automatically

[To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.](#)

Asignar tickets: al marcar esta casilla, estarás habilitando la posibilidad de asignar tickets a las interacciones pertenecientes a esta cuenta.

De forma automática: al marcar esta casilla los tickets se asignaran de forma automática.

***Emisor de tickets:**

▼ Click here to expand...

Deberás seleccionar un emisor de tickets configurado previamente, véase [Cómo crear un emisor](#).

12. **Contact Management:** enabling "Contact Management" you can create a new contact on each interaction, and if necessary, the system can perform it automatically, either for inbound as well as for outbound interactions, also being able to define a criteria to save the contact data:

☒ **Enable Contact Management inside system**

☒ **Add automatically Incoming Contact**

☒ **Add automatically Outgoing Contact**

• Merge Criteria:

☒ **Enable automatic merge**

Contact Management: by checking this checkbox, you will enable the possibility to create a new contact with each interaction.

Add contact automatically: by checking these checkboxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If not checked, the contact creation will be manual.*

Automatic unification: by checking this box, you must define the data saving criteria, being able to keep the already stored record, or updating the information on each new interaction.

13. Thresholds:

This information is not specific to the account, but will be shared by all the channel's accounts. Editing this field will be possible only if the account is the first one of its type being set up, otherwise, the fields will be merely informative. To edit the channel's thresholds, read: "[How to edit a Channel's general setup](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ **Enable ACD Wait Threshold**

ACD time (seconds):

Action on timeout:

Campaign:

Account:

Thresholds: the time **thresholds** are specified here for different operative and attention actions.






Service Level: maximum response time to consider a communication to be attenden within the desired Service Level.

14. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
15. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

? Unknown Attachment

✔ Understand how Facebook Proxies work by reading the following article: [How Facebook Proxies Work](#).

Related Articles

-  [Como crear cuenta developer en Facebook](#)
-  [Cómo funcionan los Proxies de Facebook en OCC](#)
-  [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
-  [Cómo crear una cuenta de Formulario de contacto](#)

How to set up Messenger messaging

Messenger is the private or direct messaging service of Facebook. From the configuration of the Facebook account in the Omnichannel Contact Center, we can include a bot designed to respond to interactions with or without human interaction, and a menu of options available to the user.

To enter the Messenger bot configuration:

1. In create/edit of the Facebook account, click on the "Messenger Bot" button:

Facebook Config

Messages


Name/Description:

Aerocollege

* Facebook User:

InConcert Documentacion

RE-CONNECT WITH FACEBOOK

 **Attention** To work properly the user must have administration permissions to facebook pages.

* Distribution:

Queued

▼

* Language:

Spanish

▼

Priority (0 - 99):

Enter value...

Client window display:

Maximized

▼

☒ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

?

Seleccionar páginas con las que trabajar

Nombre	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Talent

2. Choose the process flow that will be used for Messenger and configure the bot parameters:

Messenger bot "Talent" ×

Configuration

Entry Points

Process Flow:
---Without process---

Inactivity Time:
30 Minutes

☒ Enable start button: inicio

This message will be received in the process flow as a New Incoming event when the user presses the button.

i *Inactivity Time*: time in minutes or hours in which the conversation will be closed automatically if no messages were received from the client.

Postback: message that will be received in the process flow event if the "Start Button" option is enabled.

3. Includes the text that the client will see when opening a conversation with the fanpage for the first time, using the "Add text" button:

Greeting Text + ADD TEXT

Language	Text
default	Hola {{user_first_name}}, gracias por tu interés en Talent.

Greeting Text

+ ADD TEXT

Language:

* Message:

You can use {{user_first_name}}, {{user_last_name}} and {{user_full_name}} to include user name in text.

CONFIRM CANCEL

Language: language in which the message is written. At least one message must be written for the default language.

Message: Message that the client will see when they open the Messenger conversation for the first time. First name, full name, or last name variables can be included.

4. From the "Add menu" button, create the drop-down menu options that the client will have available during the Messenger conversation with the fanpage:

Persistent menu with global actions ?

+ ADD MENU

Language

es_LA

default

To create a menu:

- Choose the menu language (one must be created for the default language) and add the buttons available to the client:

Persistent Menu

Language:

▼

☐ Disable the composer ?

+

 ADD BUTTON

CONFIRM

CANCEL

b. Select the type of button to configure:

Persistent Menu > Button

* Button Type:

▼

* Title:

Enter the title...

* Url:

Enter the URL...

☐ Show url in a webview

The entered domain must be included as Whitelisted.

CONFIRM

CANCEL

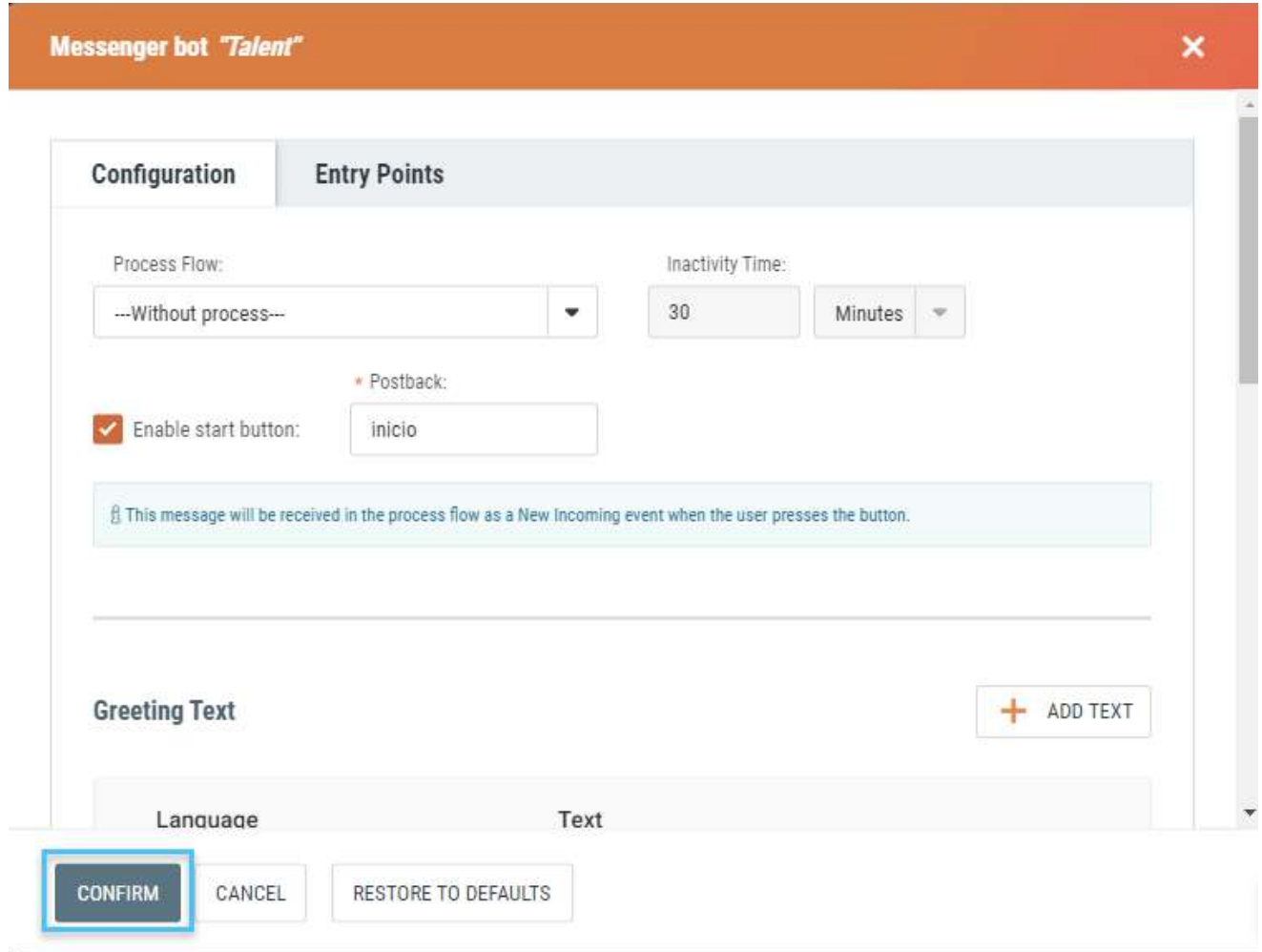
URL: by clicking this button, the client will be redirected to the linked page.

Status: action of the process flow to be executed. The status of the flow to which it corresponds must be indicated.

Sub menu: menu option that will lead to a new level of options (with a status or a new sub menu). This must contain at least one status to select at the last level.

 You can create more than one button that execute different types of actions.






5. To save your Messenger bot settings, click "Confirm":



The screenshot shows the configuration interface for a Messenger bot named "Talent". The interface has two tabs: "Configuration" and "Entry Points". The "Configuration" tab is active. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Process Flow:** A dropdown menu currently showing "---Without process---".
- Inactivity Time:** A field showing "30" and a unit selector set to "Minutes".
- Postback:** A checkbox labeled "Enable start button:" is checked. Next to it is a text field containing the word "inicio".
- Help Text:** A light blue box containing the text: "This message will be received in the process flow as a New Incoming event when the user presses the button."
- Greeting Text:** A section with a table structure. The table has two columns: "Language" and "Text". There is an "ADD TEXT" button with a plus icon.
- Buttons:** At the bottom, there are three buttons: "CONFIRM" (highlighted with a blue border), "CANCEL", and "RESTORE TO DEFAULTS".

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to associate a Twitter account

Associating a Twitter [account](#) with a [campaign](#) allows you to manage from i6 all direct messages and mentions that contacts make about that account.

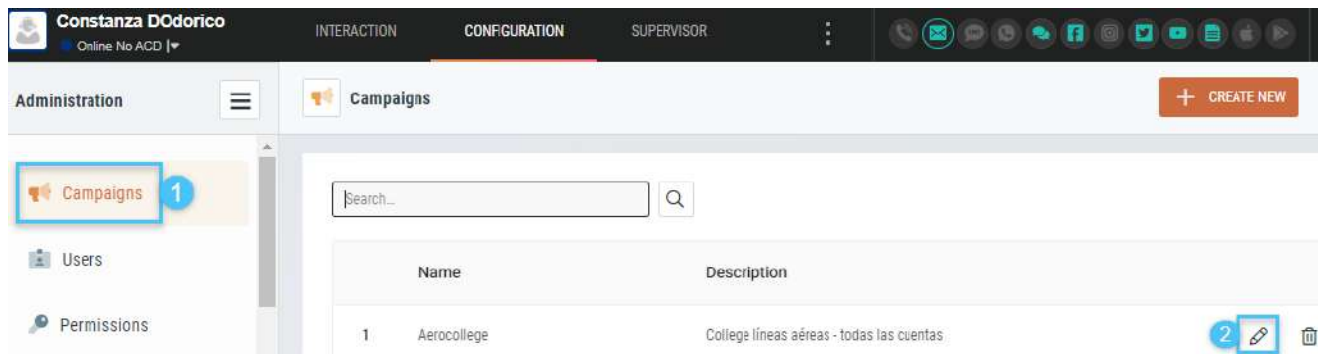
 Several Twitter accounts can be associated with the same campaign, depending exclusively on the operation of the Contact Center.

To associate a Twitter account with a campaign:

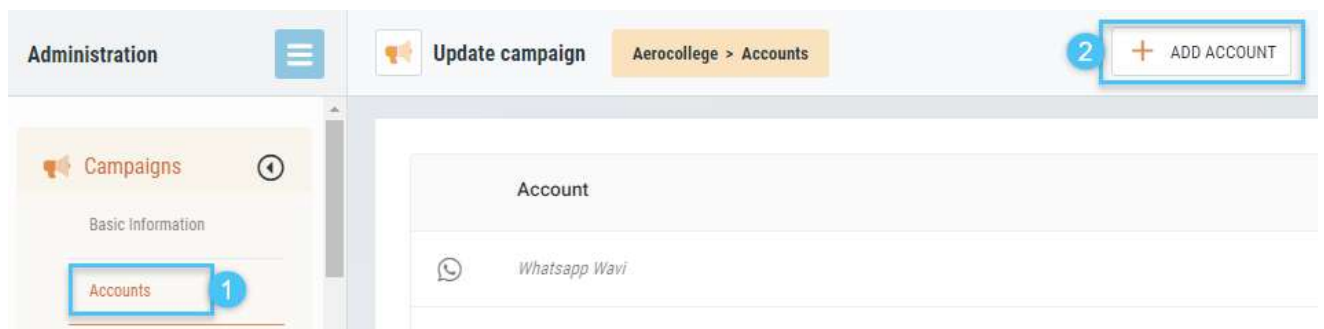
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



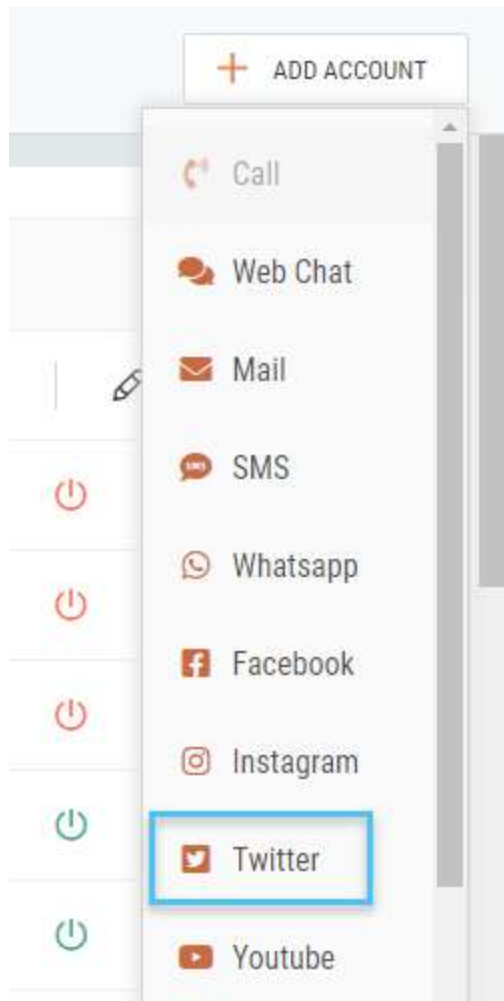
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section 1 and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will associate the account 2:



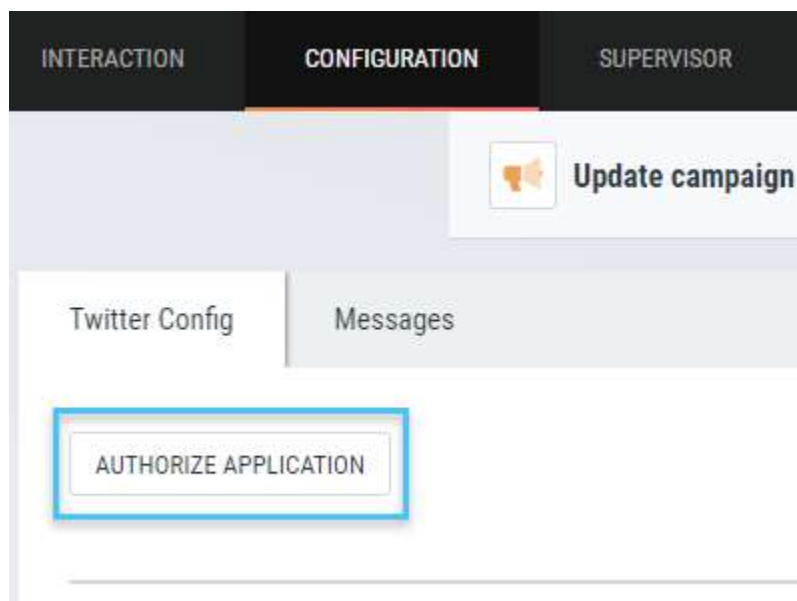
3. Click on the "Accounts" section of the Campaign 1 and then click the button "NEW ACCOUNT" 2:



4. Select the account type "Twitter":



5. Authorize i6 to use the Twitter account, for that you must click the button "Authorize application":



6. In the window that will be displayed, enter the Twitter account data ¹ and then click the button "Authorize app" ² :

¿Autorizar a inConcertOmnichannel a acceder a tu cuenta?

1

Usuario o correo

Contraseña

☐ Recordar mis datos - ¿Olvidaste tu contraseña?

2

Autorizar la aplicación

Cancelar

Esta aplicación podrá:

- Ver los Tweets de tu cronología (incluidos los Tweets protegidos) así como tus Listas y colecciones.
- Ver la información de tu perfil y la configuración de tu cuenta de Twitter.



inConcertOmnichannel
Por inConcert SA
www.inconcertcc.com/
inConcert omnichannel app

7. It will be shown with a "check" if the account was authorized correctly and the "Authorize Application" button changes to "Re-authorize Application", which must be clicked if you want to re-authenticate the account. The "Twitter Username" field shows the name of the associated Twitter user.

Twitter Config

Messages

Twitter User:

ConiD0dorico

RE-AUTHORIZE APPLICATION

8. The required data on the distribution of interactions and their main language must be specified:

Distribution:

Language:

Priority (0 - 99):

Enter value...

Client window display:

Normal

☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Distribution: criteria by which the interactions that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns the interaction to the operator which has been idle for the most time.

Queue: sends the new interactions to the campaign's queue to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the highest qualifying operator in terms of the skills necessary for the campaign; to choose between operators with the same skill score, the system distributes the interaction as the "Circular" algorithm behaves. If Skill is selected, you will have to set up the agents' skills in order to enable the system to evaluate them for distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the mails of this account in respect to the communications coming from others; the higher the number, the higher the priority.

Language: the operators can make use of the spell checker, which enables when the interaction is being responded. If the system is not able to automatically identify the interaction language, it will consider the one entered in this field.

9. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
10. **Ticket manager:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

• Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

[To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.](#)

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

• Ticket issuer:

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create an issuer](#).

11. **Contact management:** by enabling "Contact management" you will be able to create a new contact with each interaction, and if you wish, the system will do so automatically, both for inbound and outbound interactions. You can also define a criterion for saving the contact data:

☒ Enable Contact Management inside system

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

• Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

12. Thresholds:



This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit the general channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold

ACD time (seconds):	Action on timeout:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Campaign:	Account:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired Service Level.

13. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.

14. To cancel the operation without saving the data entered, click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button.

✔ Understand how Twitter Proxies work by reading the following article: [How Twitter Proxies Work](#).

Related Articles

- [Cómo funcionan los Proxies de Twitter en OCC](#)
- [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Formulario de contacto](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas \(con Telefonía Nativa\)](#)

How to associate a YouTube account

Associating a YouTube [account](#) with a [campaign](#) allows you to manage from OCC all the interactions that contacts have with the different videos of the channel or live broadcasts.

The interactions can be: comments on the post, comments on the wall, replies to comments and private messages

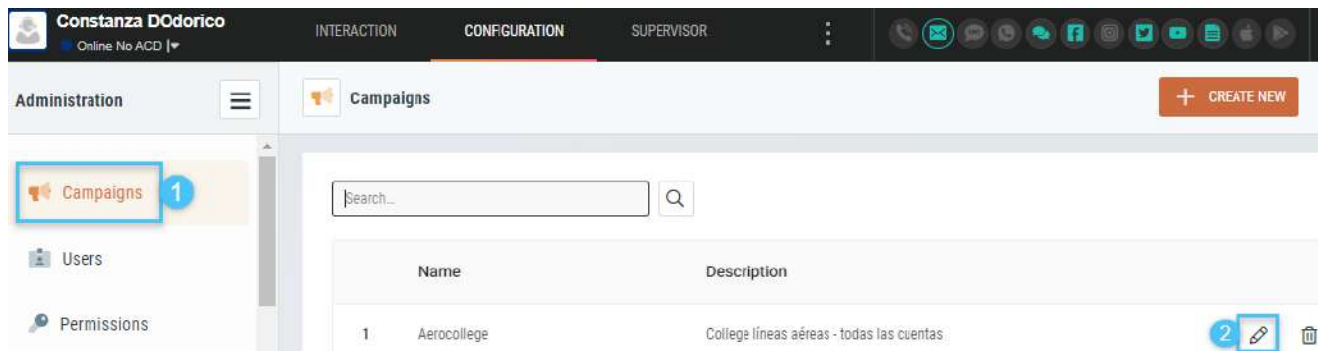
i Several YouTube accounts can be associated with the same campaign, depending exclusively on the operation of the Contact Center.

To associate a YouTube account with a campaign:

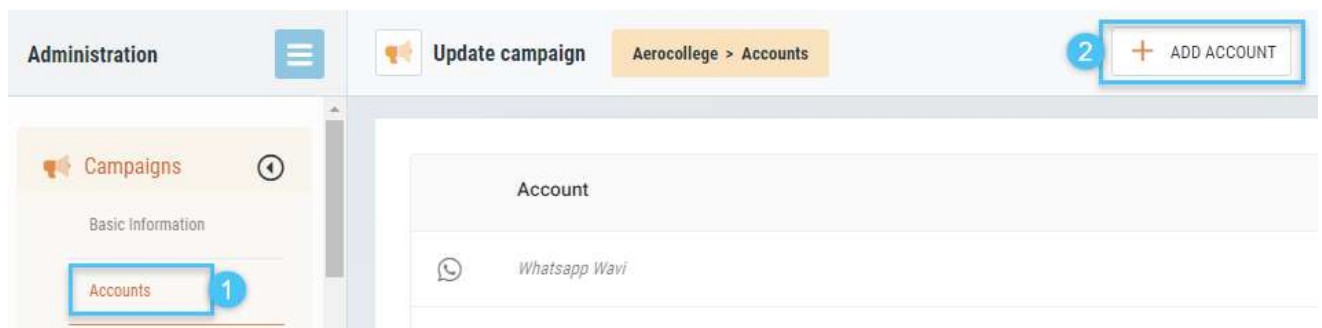
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



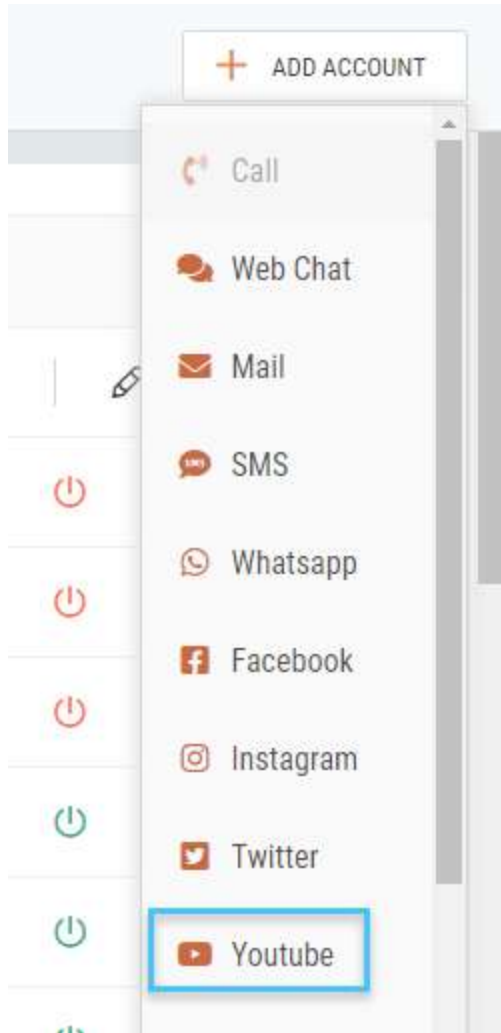
2. Click on the section "Campaigns" **1** and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will associate the account **2** :



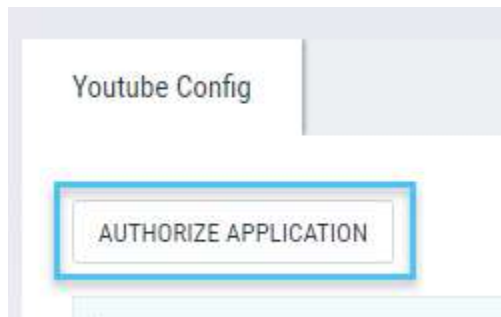
3. Click on the "Accounts" section of the Campaign **1** and then click the button "Add Account" **2** :



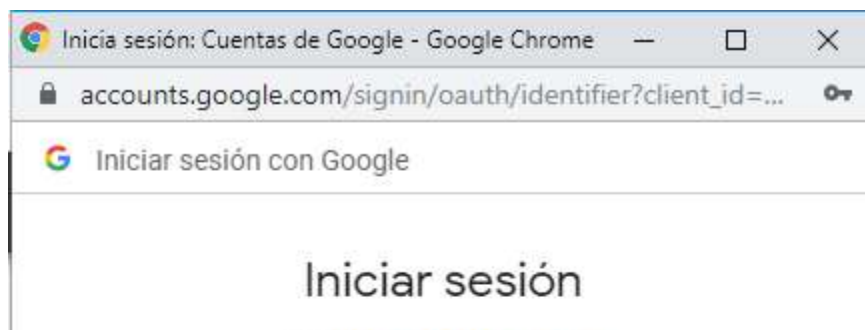
4. Select the account type "YouTube":



5. You must authorize OCC to use the account that you will associate, for that click the "Authorize application" button:



6. Enter the details of the Gmail account associated with the YouTube channel:



Ir a inconcertcc.com

Correo electrónico o teléfono

[¿Has olvidado tu correo electrónico?](#)

Siguiente

Español (España) ▾ Ayuda Privacidad Términos


7. Select the channels that you will add to OCC:


Acceso: Cuentas de Google - Google Chrome

accounts.google.com/signin/oauth/delegation?authuser=4...

Acceder con Google

Selecciona tu cuenta o una cuenta de marca para ir a inconcertcc.com

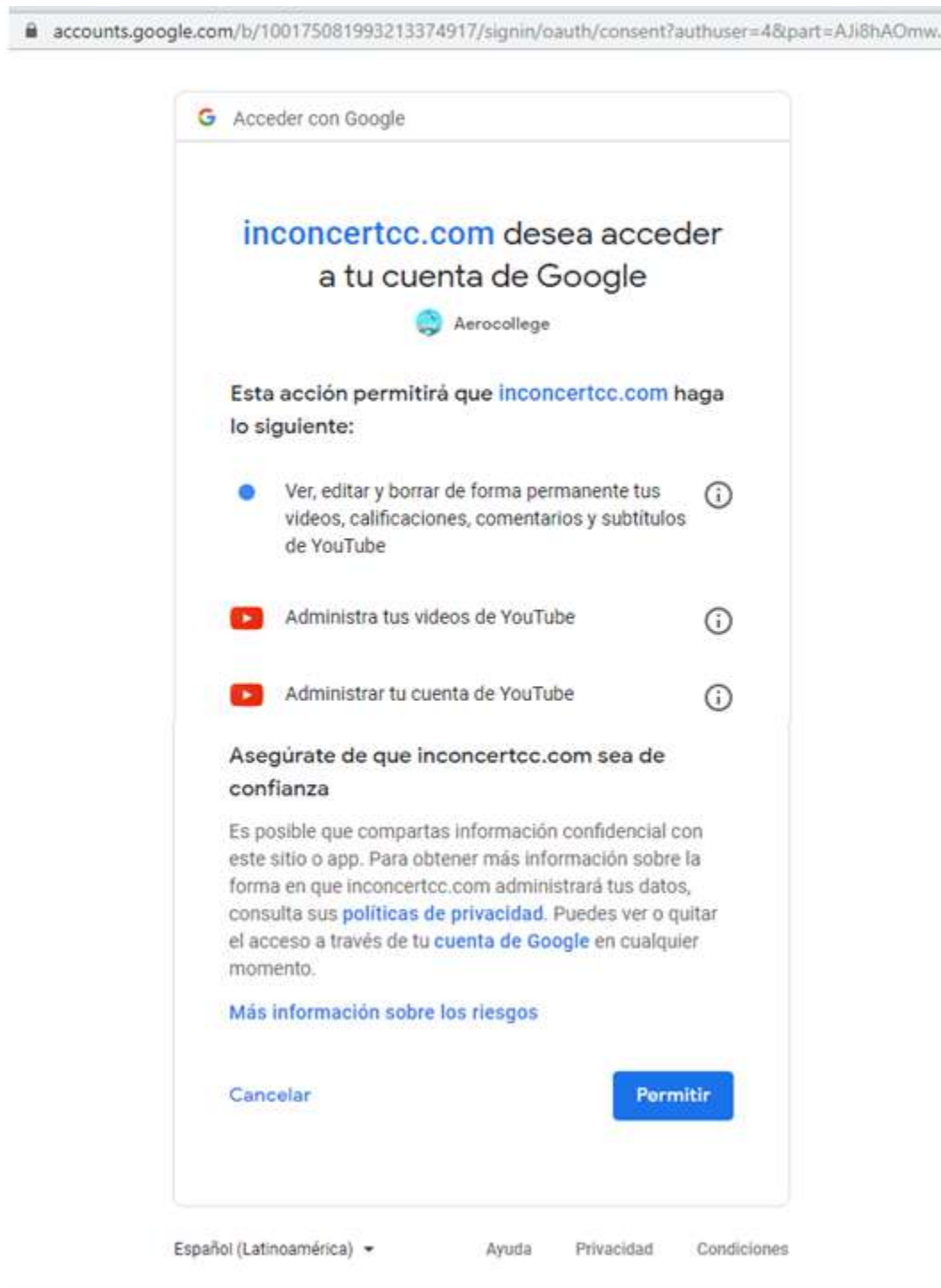
 **ro aerocollege**
aerocollegeinc@gmail.com

 **Aerocollege**
YouTube

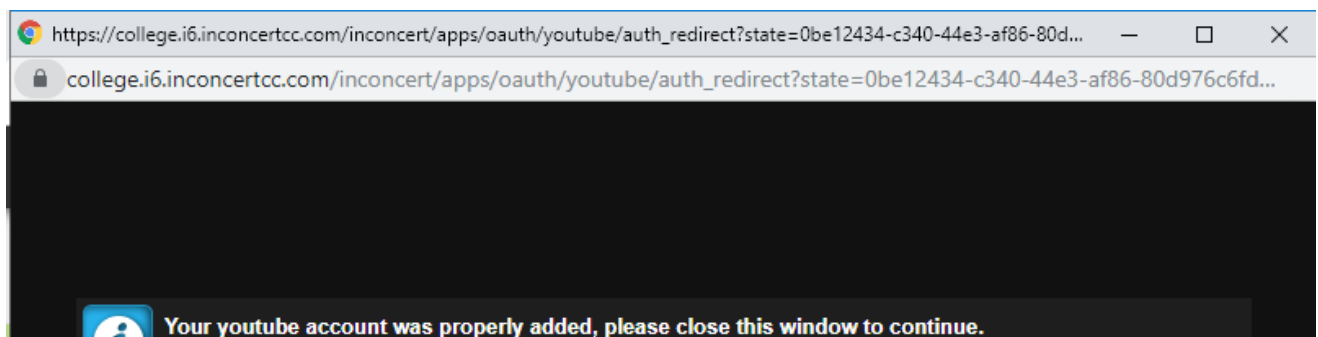
Español (Latinoamérica) ▾ Ayuda Privacidad Condiciones

8. It is necessary to accept the actions that OCC can take on the account:

Acceso: Cuentas de Google - Google Chrome



9. When this screen is displayed, the authorization is complete:





10. It will be shown with a "*check*" if the account was authorized correctly and the "Authorize Application" button changes to "Re-authorize Application", which must be clicked if you want to re-authenticate the account. The name of the associated channel is displayed in the "YouTube Channel" field:

YOUTUBE CONFIG

Autorizar i6:

Re-Autorizar Aplicación

Youtube Channel: Aerocollege

11. The required data on the distribution of interactions and their main language must be specified:

* Distribution:

* Language:

Priority (0 - 99):

Enter value...

Client window display:

Normal

☐ Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge

Distribution: criteria by which the interactions that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the interactions of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority.

Language: operators have a spell checker that is enabled when they are responding to an interaction. If the system cannot automatically identify the language of the interaction, it takes the one which has been set in this field.

12. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account
13. **Ticket Management:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

• Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

[🔗](#) To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

• Ticket issuer::

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create a ticket issuer](#).

14. **Contact management:** by enabling "Contact management" you will be able to create a new contact with each interaction, and if you wish, the system will do so automatically, both for inbound and outbound interactions. You can also define a criterion for saving the contact data:

☒ Enable Contact Management inside system

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

• Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

15. **Flow management:** by checking the box to enable flow management, we can include a bot to interact with the messages received in the channel.

Flow Management

Incoming:

Out of Schedule:

Inactivity Time: ⓘ

30

Minutes

Process Flows available for agents to transfer

During interaction:

☐ End Interaction ⓘ

☒ Send back to Agent ⓘ

ADD FLOWS

Flows Added:

No flows found.

?

Processes: from the drop-down menu, you will be able to choose the bot that was created for the replies.

Idle time: is the time after which the bot conversation will be closed if the client does not respond.

16. **QnA Maker:** by checking the box, agents will be able to use the [QnA knowledge base](#) in YouTube account interactions.

☐ Enable automatic queries based of **QnA Maker** knowledge

17. Thresholds:

This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit the general channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold

ACD time (seconds):

Action on timeout:

Campaign:

Account:

Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired Service Level.

18. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE" button to continue..
19. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

App Store Configuration

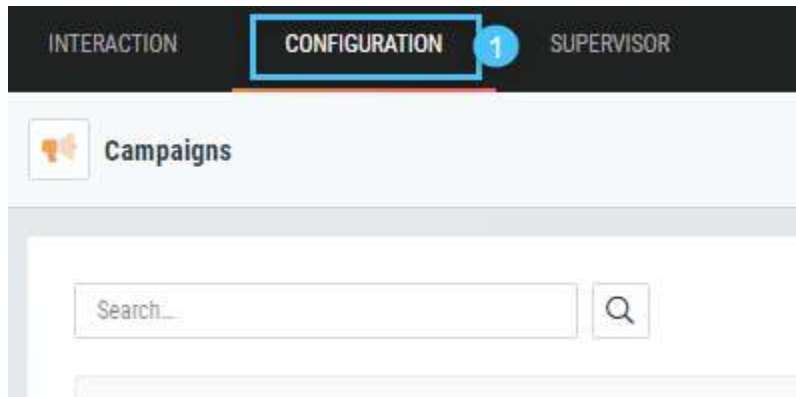
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to associate an application from Google Play Store

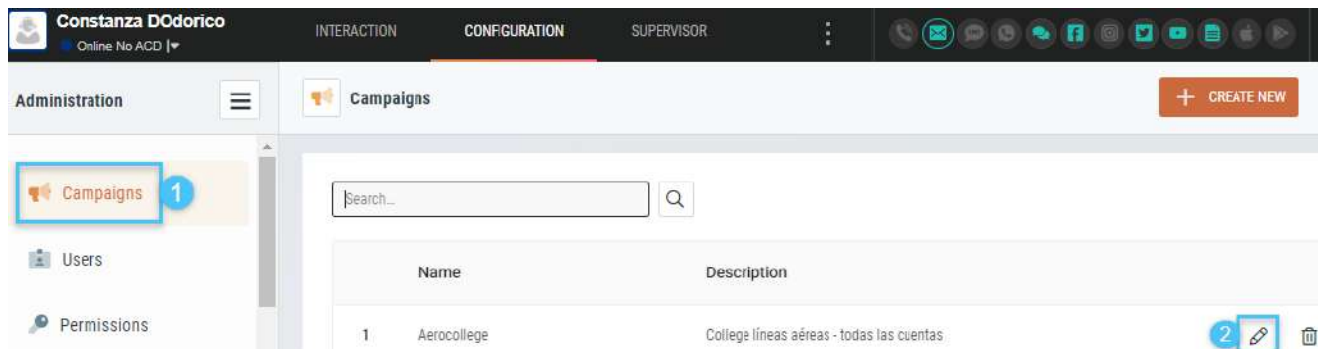
Associating a Google Play Store application [account](#) with a [campaign](#) allows you to manage from OCC the list of reviews received.

Follow the steps below to associate an application from the Google Play Store:

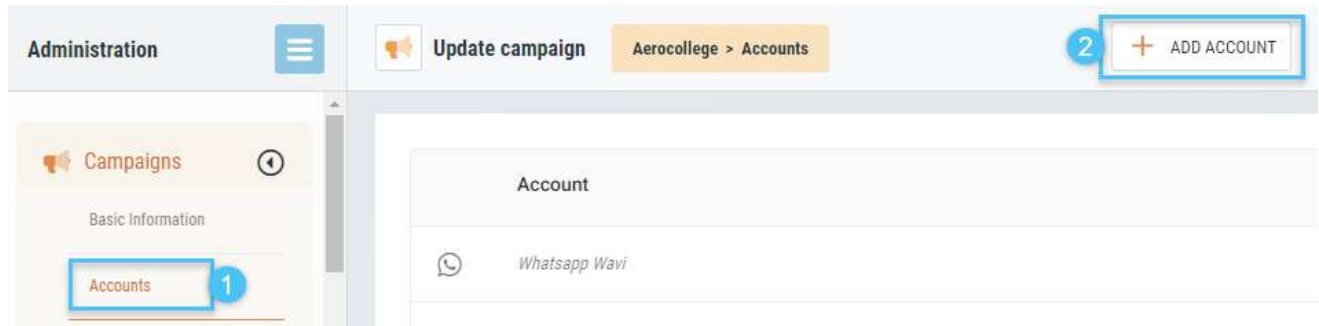
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



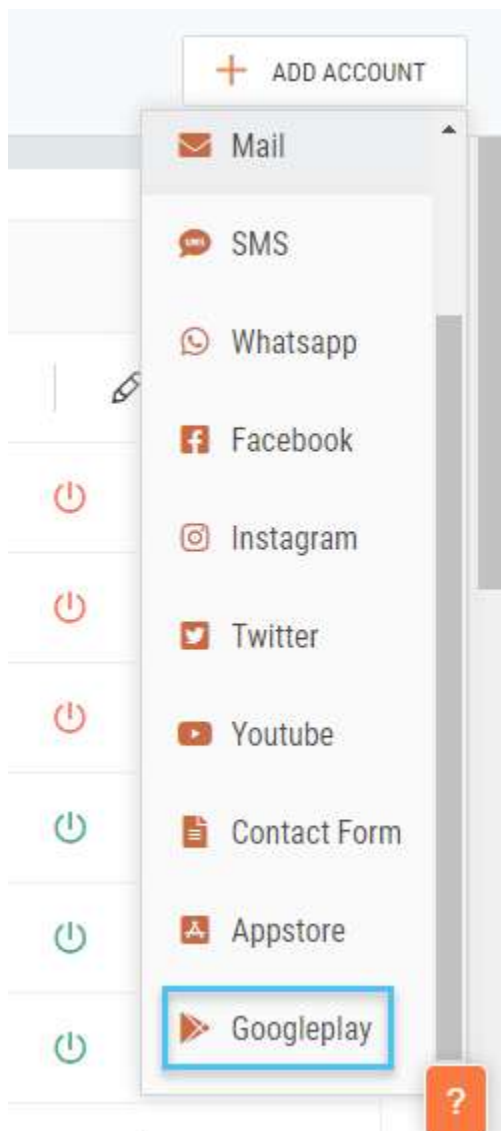
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign to which you will associate the account ² :



3. Click on the "Accounts" section of the Campaign ¹ and then click the button "Add Account" ² :



4. Select the account type "**Googleplay**":



5. The following configuration screen will be displayed where *you must set the following data*:

Googleplay Config

* Client Id: 1
140505330391-dvuedf1c1lhj

* Client Secret: 2
3mpvRGLo

AUTHORIZE APPLICATION 3

Attention To work properly, you need to activate the API and authorize the redirect url in the project account on google play.

1



You will need to enter the Client Id. To obtain the Client Id, the developer must create a project associated with their account (<https://developers.google.com/android-publisher/authorization>) and also register a web application OAuth key associated with the project created (<https://developers.google.com/identity/protocols/OAuth2WebServer>).



You will need to enter the Client Secret. To obtain the Client Secret, the developer must create a project associated with their account (<https://developers.google.com/android-publisher/authorization>) and also register a web application OAuth key associated with the project created (<https://developers.google.com/identity/protocols/OAuth2WebServer>).



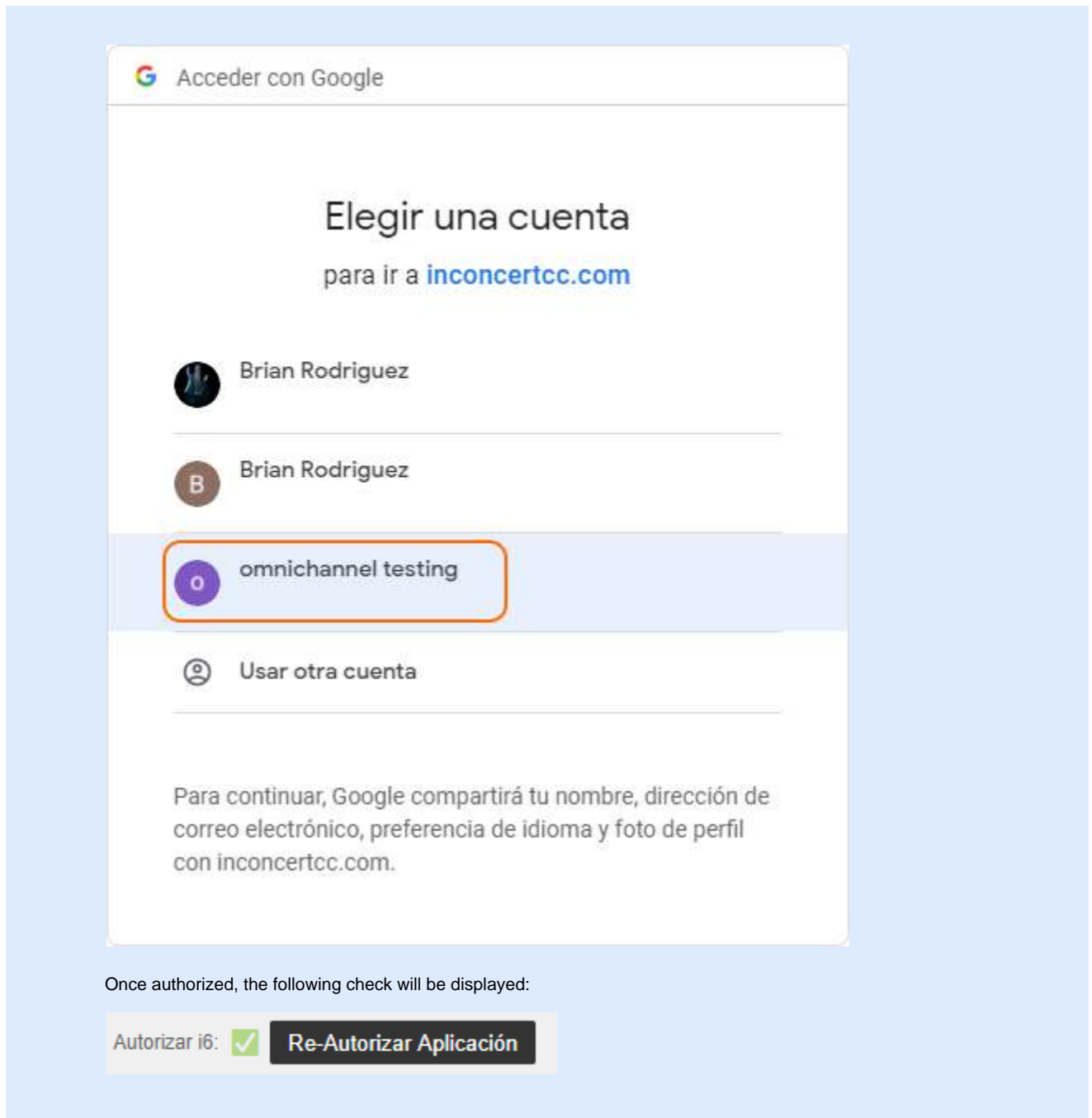
Click on the "Authorize Application" button.



When you do this, the following window will be displayed where you must choose with which account you want to associate the project, or you can enter a new one.



The account to authorize the application does not have to be that of the developer, but it **must have the necessary permissions for the application to associate**



6. The required data on the distribution of interactions and their main language must be specified:

* Distribution:	* Language:	Priority (0 - 99):
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Enter value..."/>
Client window display:	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge	
<input type="text" value="Normal"/>		

Distribution: criteria by which the interactions that come from this account will be distributed to the operators.

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the interactions of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority.

Language: operators have a spell checker that is enabled when they are responding to an interaction. If the system cannot automatically identify the language of the interaction, it takes the one which has been set in this field.

7. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
8. **Ticket Management:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

• Ticket Emitter:

☐ Assign automatically

[To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.](#)

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

• Ticket issuer:

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create a ticket issuer](#).

9. **Contact management:** by enabling "Contact management" you will be able to create a new contact with each interaction, and if you wish, the system will do so automatically, both for inbound and outbound interactions. You can also define a criterion for saving the contact data:

☒ Enable Contact Management inside system

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

• Merge Criteria:

☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

10. **QnA Maker:** by checking the box, agents will be able to use the [QnA knowledge base](#) in YouTube account interactions.

☐ Enable automatic queries based of **QnA Maker** knowledge

11. **Thresholds:**

This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: "[How to edit the general channel settings](#)".

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold






ACD time (seconds):	Action on timeout:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Campaign:	Account:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired Service Level.

12. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE" button to continue
13. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

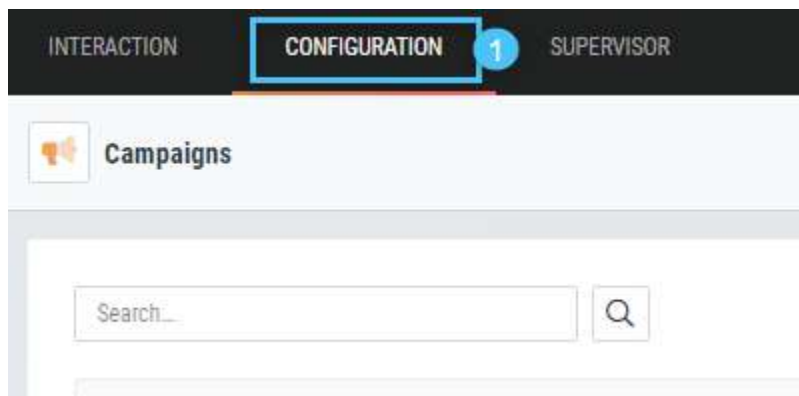
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to associate an application from the App Store

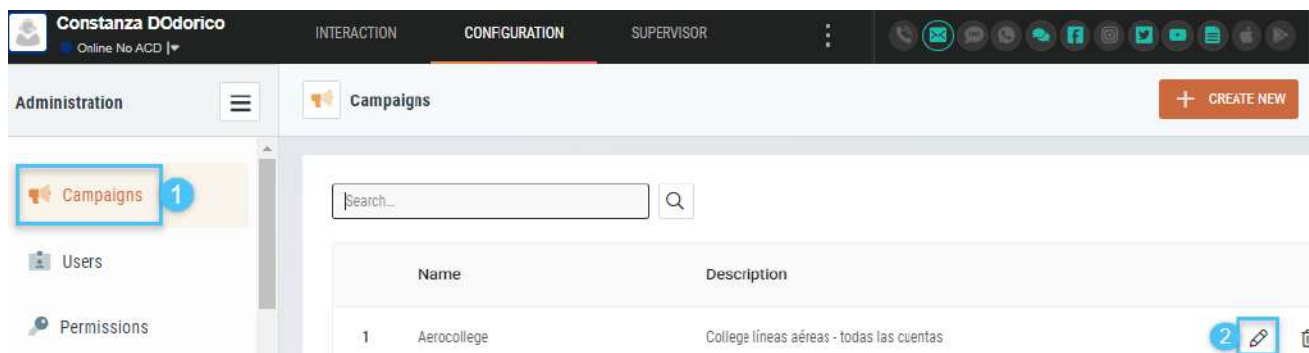
Associating an AppStore application **account** with a **campaign** allows you to manage from OCC the list of reviews received.

Follow the steps below to associate an application from the AppStore:

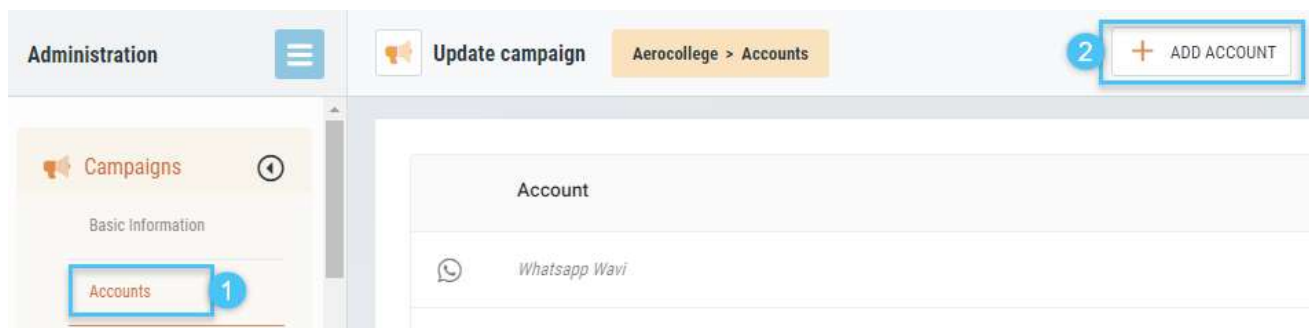
1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



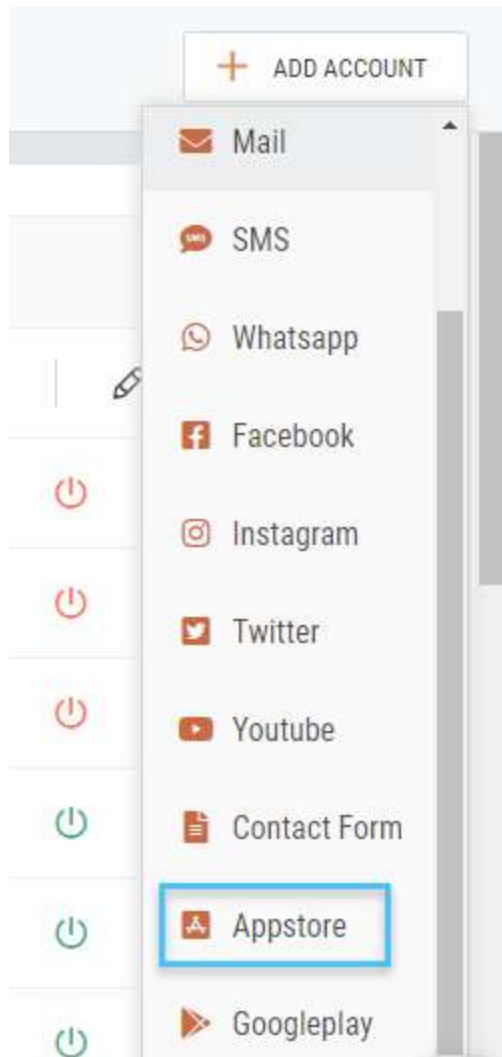
2. Click on the **"Campaigns"** section **1** and then click the **"Edit"** button of the campaign to which you will associate the account **2** :



3. Click on the **"Accounts"** section of the Campaign **1** and then click the button **"Add Account"** **2** :



4. Select the account type **"Appstore"**:



5. The following screen will be displayed where **you must complete the following information:**

A screenshot of the 'Appstore Config' screen in the application. The screen has a dark header with tabs for 'INTERACTION', 'CONFIGURATION', and 'SUPERVISOR'. Below the header, there is a section titled 'Update campaign' with a sub-header 'Aerocollege > Accounts'. There are 'CANCEL' and 'CONFIRM' buttons. The main content area is titled 'Appstore Config'. It contains two input fields: 'Name/Description' (labeled with a blue box and '1') and 'Appstore App Id' (labeled with a blue box and '2'). The 'Name/Description' field contains the text 'Prueba Appstore' and the 'Appstore App Id' field contains the text '65080'. Below these fields, there is a blue information bar with a question mark icon and the text: 'To find it enter to Appstore connect and click into app icon. App id is a numeric value.'

1

Name/Description: enter the name or description of the App

2

Appstore App id: enter the App Id (it can be obtained by entering [Appstore Connect](#))

6. You will need to **enter the list of countries** from which you want to obtain the ratings. For this you must click on the "Add Country" button

Countries

+

ADD COUNTRY

Code	Country
------	---------

7. The required data on the distribution of interactions and their main language must be specified:

* Distribution:

* Language:

Priority (0 - 99):

Enter value...

Client window display:

Normal

☐

Enable automatic queries based of **QnA Maker** knowledge

Distribution: criteria by which the interactions that come from this account will be distributed to the operators

▼ Click here to expand...

Circular: assigns interactions to the operator who has been in the Available state for the longest time.

Queued: send new interactions to the campaign queue; to be taken or assigned manually.

Skill: the interactions will be assigned to the operators who have the highest ratings in terms of the skills required for each campaign; the "Circular" algorithm is applied to select between operators who receive the same skill score. If you select this, you must indicate the agent skills that you want to consider in the distribution

Priority: defines the priority of the interactions of this account with respect to the communications that come from others; the higher the number that is entered, the higher the priority.

Language: operators have a spell checker that is enabled when they are responding to an interaction. If the system cannot automatically identify the language of the interaction, it takes the one which has been set in this field.

8. **Attention Level:** You will be able to select from among the [Attention Levels](#) previously created, the one most appropriate for the operation of this account.
9. **Ticket Management:** You can enable [Tickets Management](#) to manually or automatically assign tickets to the interactions associated with this account, and you can also select a previously configured ticket issuer.

☒ Enable Ticket Assignment

* Ticket Emitter:

☐

Assign automatically

[To add an Ticket Emitter, please go to the Tickets Administration Page.](#)

Assign tickets: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to assign tickets to the interactions belonging to this account.

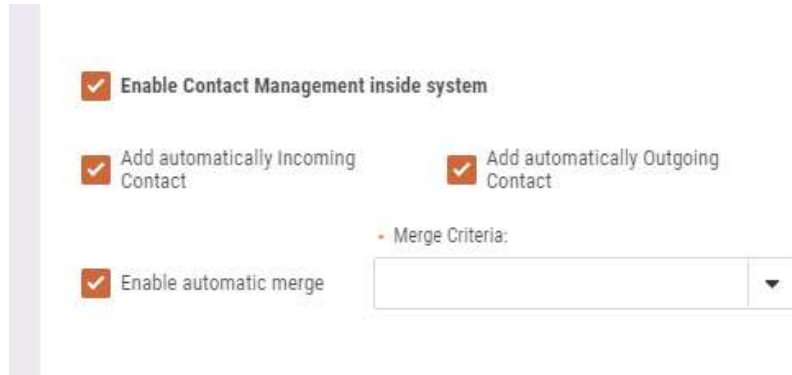
Automatic: if this box is checked, the tickets will be assigned automatically.

Ticket issuer:

▼ Click here to expand...

You will need to select a previously configured ticket issuer, see [How to create a ticket issuer](#).

10. **Contact management:** by enabling "Contact management" you will be able to create a new contact with each interaction, and if you wish, the system will do so automatically, both for inbound and outbound interactions. You can also define a criterion for saving the contact data:



Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

11. **QnA Maker:** by checking the box, agents will be able to use the [QnA knowledge base](#) in YouTube account interactions.

☐ Enable automatic queries based of **QnA Maker** knowledge

12. Thresholds:

This information is not specific to the account but will be common to all accounts in the channel. Editing from here will only be possible if the account being defined is the first of its type, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read: ["How to edit a channel's general setup"](#).

Thresholds

* Service level time (minutes):

☐ Enable ACD Wait Threshold

ACD time (seconds): Action on timeout:






Campaign: Account:

Thresholds: here you specify the time **thresholds** for different service and operational actions.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the communication to be considered to have been attended within the desired Service Level.

13. After completing all the required fields, click the "SAVE" button to continue.
14. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, click the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

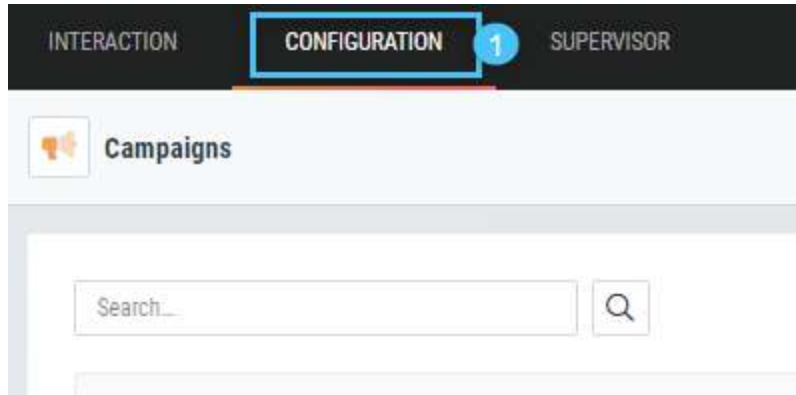
Manage accounts

How to edit a Channel's general setup

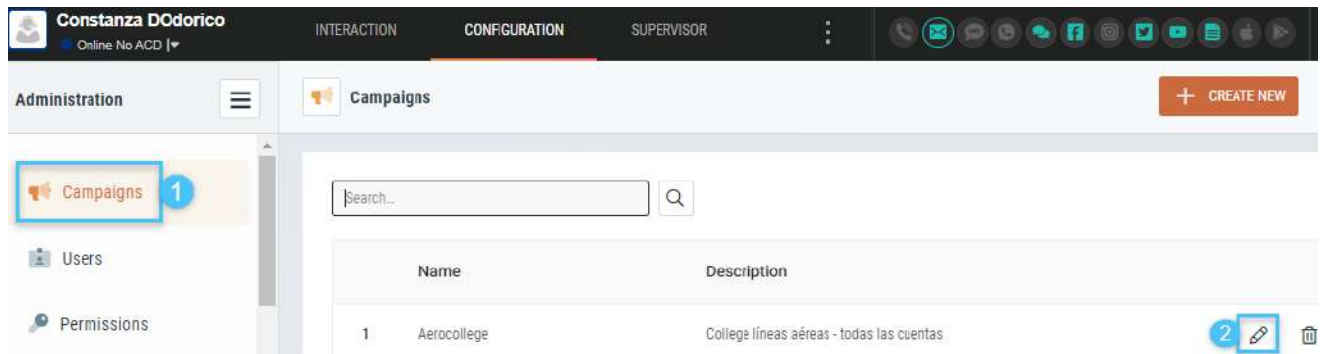
Once an [account](#) has been created/assigned, you can [edit](#) it whenever required to make adjustments and/or modifications. Yet, there are configurations which are general to the communication channels, reason why you will be able to edit such configurations over an associated channel of a specific campaign, without affecting the same channels that belong to another campaign.

To edit the [channel's](#) general configurations you have to:

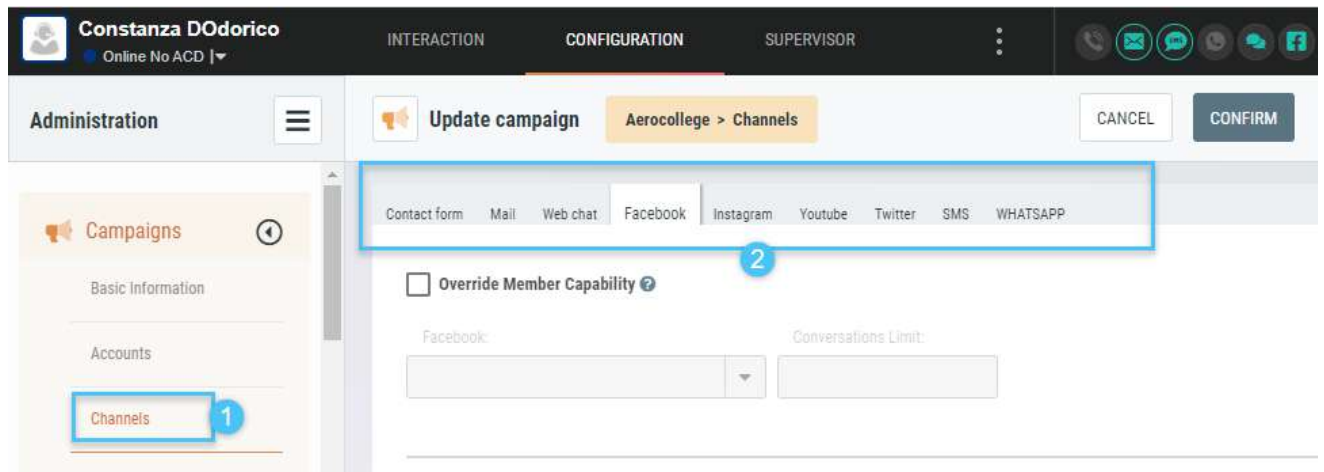
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and press the "Edit" button of the [campaign](#) where you wish to make the changes ² :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section ¹ and go to the channel tab where you will make the modifications ² :



4. Set up the [Attention Capabilities](#):

Contact form Mail Web chat Facebook Instagram Youtube Twitter SMS WHATSAPP

☒ Override Member Capability ? 1

Facebook: 2 Limited

Conversations Limit: 3 5

- 1 : if checked, the existent "Attention capacity" setup will be overwritten. For more information, read: ["How to edit the Attention Capabilities"](#).
- 2 : choose if it will limit the interactions that the user will be able to take simultaneously for the communication channel or not.
- 3 : if limited, enter the limit.

For this case, it means that the user will be able to take 5 simultaneous Facebook interactions.

If the user is taking 5 interactions simultaneously, it must finish, transfer or requeue at least one to take a new one.

5. Threshold setup:

Thresholds

Service level time (minutes): 2 15

Enable ACD Wait Threshold 1

ACD time (seconds): 3 600

Action on timeout: Enqueue

Campaign: Account:

- 1 : if checked, you must specify the ACD time threshold.
- 2 : maximum amount of response time to consider the taken communication within the desired service level.
- 3 : ACD threshold time.

6. After making the changes, press the "SAVE" button to continue.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to enable an account's Ticket Management feature

By enabling tickets management, you will be able to convert an interaction automatically of by demand into a ticket. To do so, you will have to first create a ticket emitter, thus being able to enable it for the account you need it for.

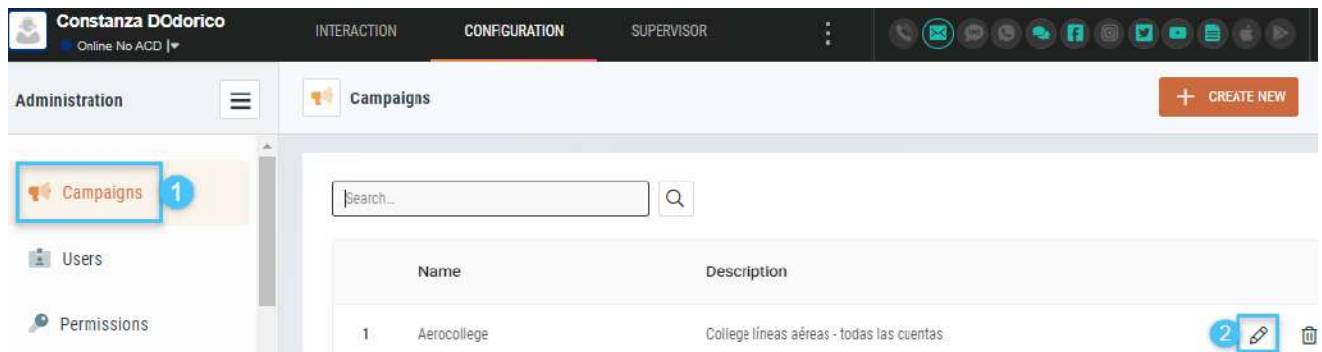
i To learn how to create a ticket emitter, read: "[How to create an emitter](#)".

To enable [Tickets Management](#) for an [account](#) you have to:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



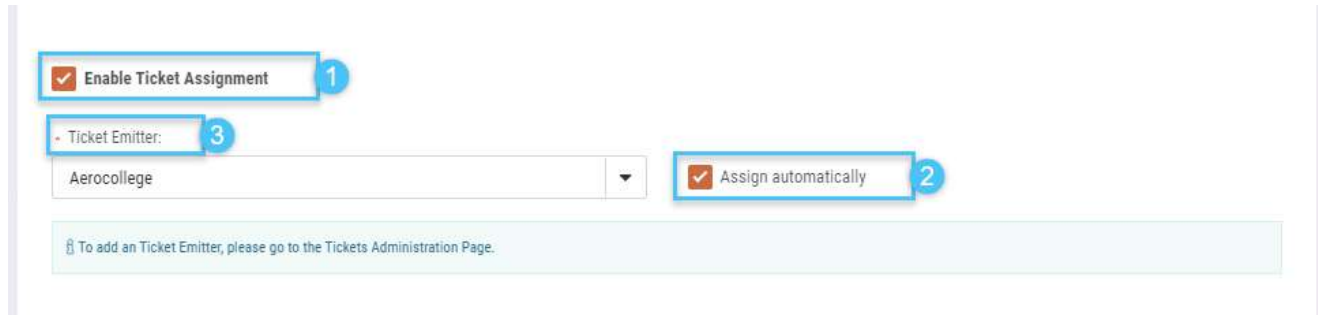
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section **1** and press the "Edit" button of the [campaign](#) where you wish to enable the Ticket Manager **2** :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section **1** and then press the "Edit" button of the account you want to modify **2** :



4. Enable Tickets Management:



- 1** : if checked, tickets will be assigned on demand for each interaction and Tickets Management will be enabled for the account.
- 2** : assign tickets automatically for each interaction. It's optional.
- 3** : select the preset tickets emitter. To learn how to set up a tickets emitter, read: "[How to create an emitter](#)".

5. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE" button to continue.
6. To cancel the process without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- [Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC](#)
- [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
- [Cómo crear una Campaña](#)
- [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
- [Cómo eliminar una Campaña](#)

How to associate Attention Levels to an Account

The attention levels are groups of agents that manage an account's interactions, meaning, the new interactions that can be assigned according to the defined attention levels. Once the attention levels have been defined, you can associate them to the account you prefer.

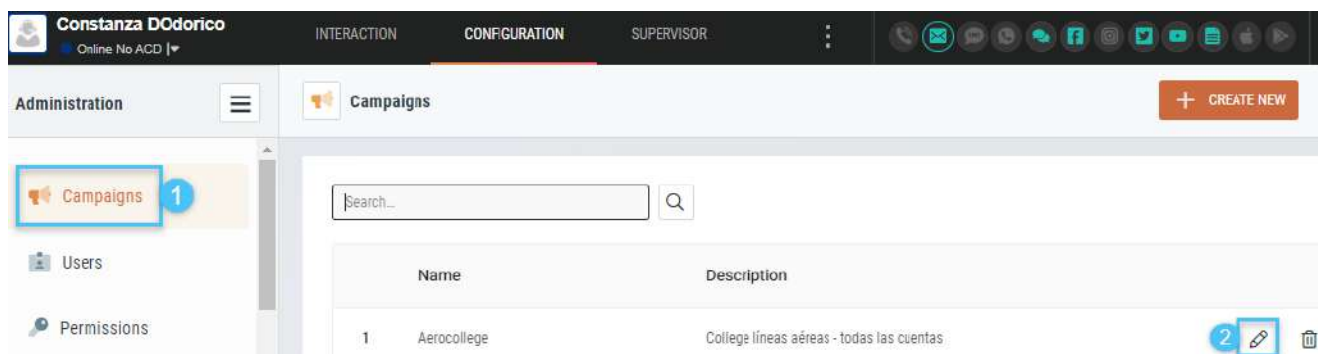
i To learn how to define an attention level, read: "[How to define an Attention Level](#)".

To associate an [Attention Level](#) to an [account](#) you have to:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and then press the "Edit" button of the campaign to which the account belongs and where the attention levels will be assigned ² :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section ¹ and then press the account's "Edit" button ² :



4. Check the checkboxes of the Attention Level(s) that you wish to associate:

Select Attention Levels available for conversations


If more than one Attention Level selected, please select one of them as the receiver of incoming conversations activating the control placed on the Distribution column.

Name	Description	Distribution	Priority (0-99)
<input type="checkbox"/> a 1	a	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Avanzado	Avanzado	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Comercial	Comercial	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>

1 : check the Attention Level(s) to associate.






2 : check this option to use the distribution algorithm set for the account for the Attention Level as well.

3 : define the interaction priorities for this account in respect to the communications which arrive from other accounts; the higher the number, the higher the priority.

 If more than one Attention Level is associated to the account, the new interactions will be assigned to the users which belong to the Attention Level where the "DISTRIBUTION" option has been checked, depending on the defined algorithm.

5. After completing all the required fields, press the "SAVE" button to continue.
6. To cancel the operation without saving the entered changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

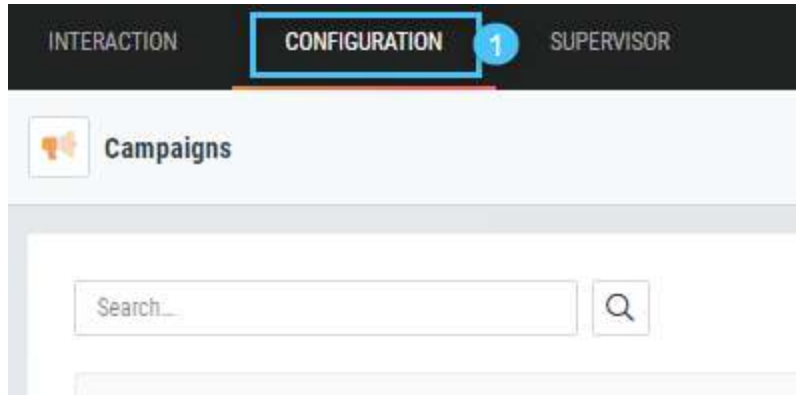
-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to delete an Account

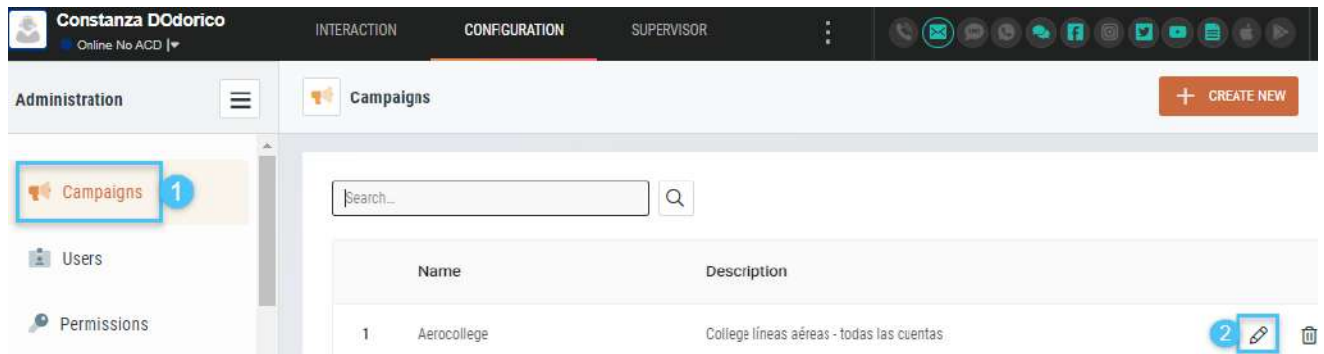
You can delete an account in a few easy steps. It is important to point out that by deleting the account of a specific communication channel, all the associated configurations will be lost, so you have to be sure about the action's impact in your operative.

To delete an [account](#) you have to:

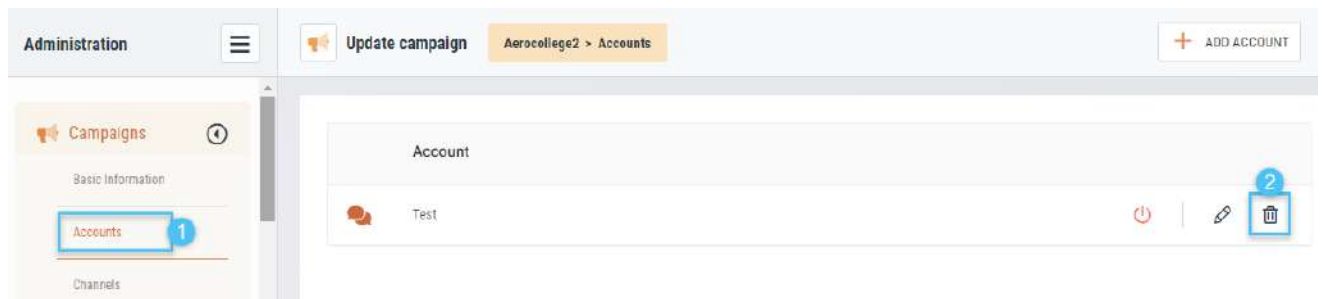
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



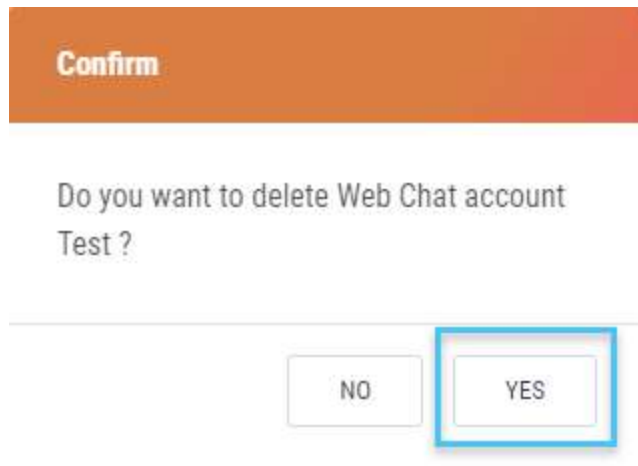
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and press the "Edit" button of the campaign where you wish to delete the account ² :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section ¹ and then press the "Delete" button ² :



4. Press the "Yes" button to confirm the account deletion:



5. The system will show the successful deletion message:



Related Articles

- [User search](#)
- [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
- [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
- [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
- [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to deactivate an account

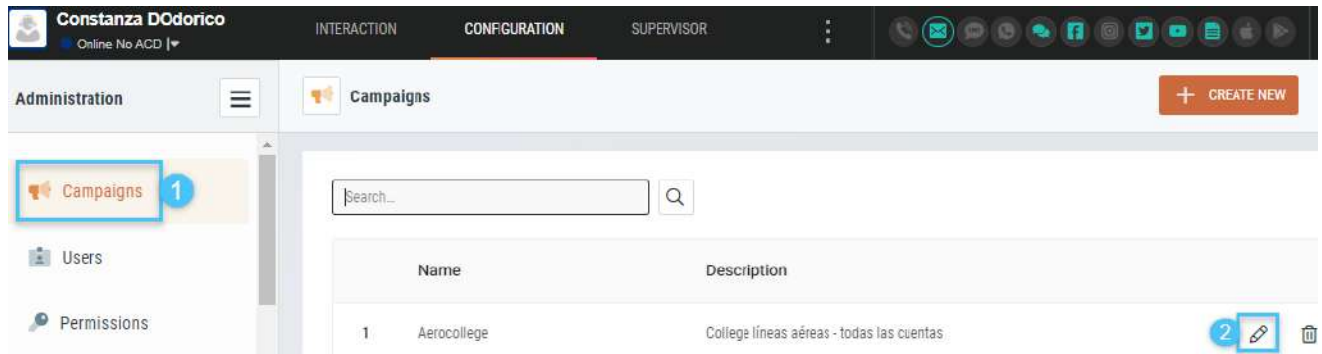
If you wish to remove the operative of an account of a specific communication channel, it is not necessary to delete it; you can deactivate it, thus being able to activate it back again if necessary, keeping all the configuration without the need of creating it again.

To deactivate an [account](#) you have to:

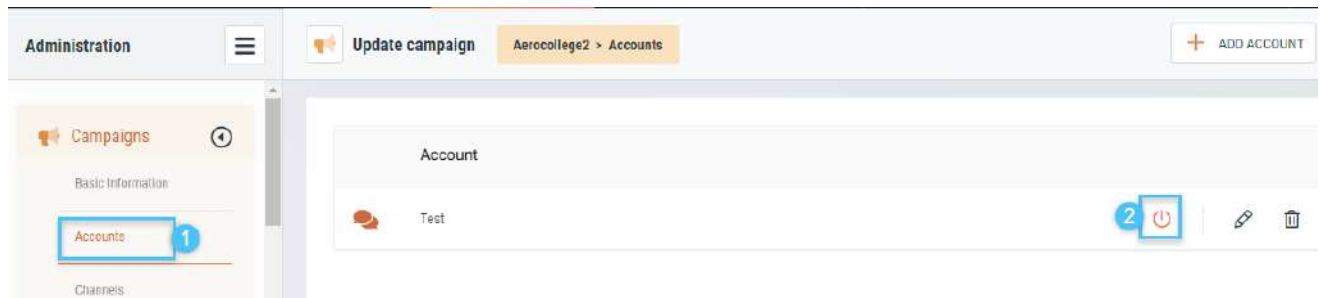
1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



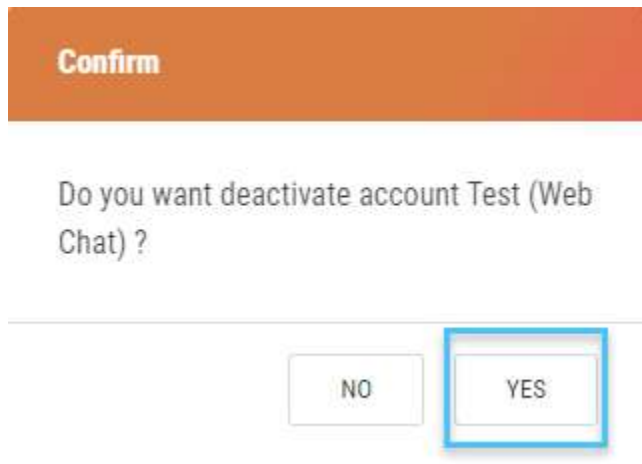
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section ¹ and press the "Edit" button of the campaign where you wish to deactivate the account ² :



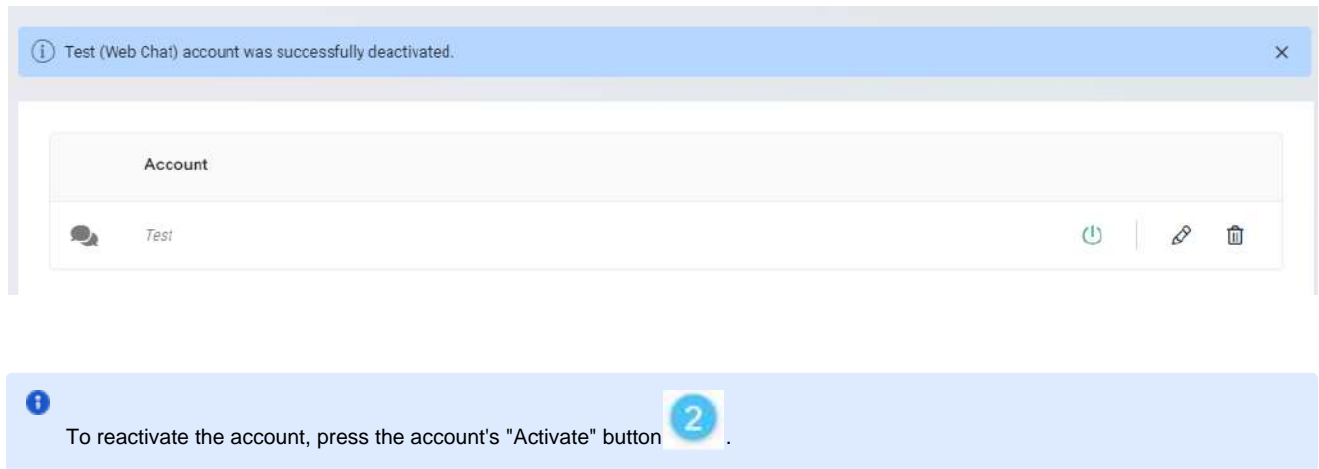
3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section ¹ and then press the "Deactivate" button ² :



4. Press the "Yes" button to confirm the account deactivation:



5. The system will show the successful deactivation message ¹ :



Related Articles

- Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC
- Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo
- Cómo crear una Campaña
- Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas
- Cómo eliminar una Campaña

How to edit an Account

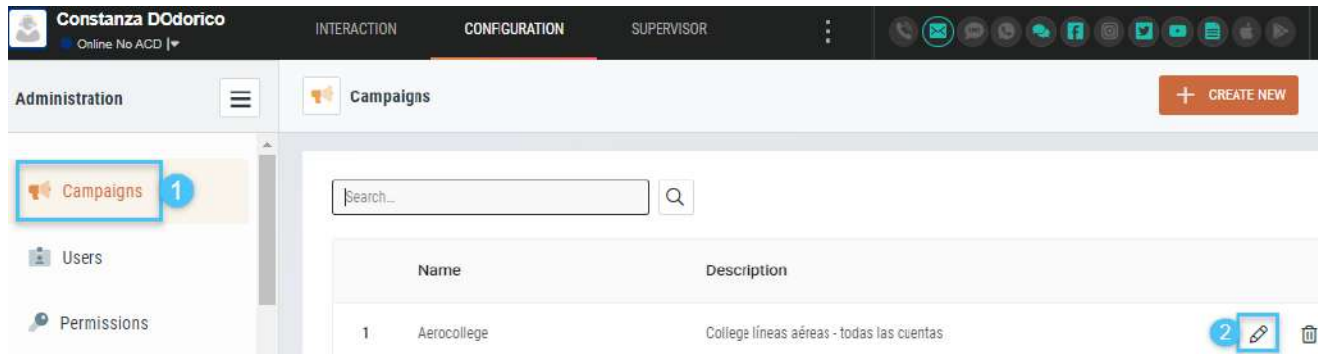
After creating/associating an account, it is possible to edit it to make modifications or adjustments. Such modifications will have immediate effect over the channel's account configuration according to the changes.

To edit an [account](#) you have to:

1. Go to the "Configuration" tab:



2. Click on the "Campaigns" section 1 and press the "Edit" button of the [campaign](#) where you wish to make the changes 2 :



3. Click the campaign's "Accounts" section **1** and then press the "Edit" button of the account you want to modify **2** :



✖ The account identifier name is a unique value and cannot be edited.

ℹ Because of being general channel configurations, to edit the "Thresholds" information, read: "[How to edit the Channels' general configurations](#)".

4. After making the changes, press the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button to continue.
5. To cancel the operation without saving the changes, press the "CANCEL" button.

Related Articles

- 📄 [Paso 2: Instalación de inConcert OCC](#)
- 📄 [Cómo asociar una cuenta de Correo](#)
- 📄 [Cómo crear una Campaña](#)
- 📄 [Cómo crear una cuenta de Llamadas](#)
- 📄 [Cómo eliminar una Campaña](#)

How to create Call accounts

- [How to create a Call account](#)
- [How to create a Call account \(with Native Telephony\)](#)


How to create a Call account

Creating a call [account](#) in a [campaign](#) will allow you to manage interactions through phone calls, which can be inbound and/or outbound. Interactions can be handled depending on the [Attention Levels](#) that are set up. Each interaction can also be converted into a [ticket](#). If the user involved in the interaction is not yet a contact, they can be added using Contact Management.

OCC will allow effective management of interactions, since inbound calls abandoned by clients may be scheduled at the discretion of the Contact Center operation, and thus these clients can be contacted to provide appropriate and efficient attention.

You will be able to configure inbound calls to be forwarded to an IVR during or outside the hours defined by the attention schedule, in addition to configuring Voicemail facilities, announcing position in the queue and announcing hold time.



In the same way, you can configure outbound calls to be derived from an IVR, during or outside the hours defined by the attention schedule, as well as have an Outbound Engine in its different modalities, such as: Automated, Predictive Dialer and Progressive Dialer.

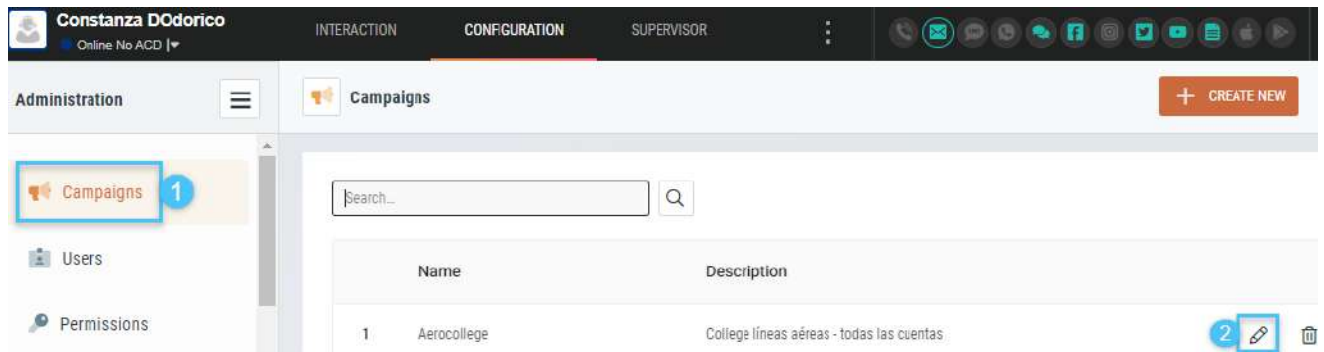
 The call account must be the first and only one in the campaign, that is, once the call account is created, the creation of any other communication channel will not be permitted. Additionally, the creation of a call account will not be permitted in a campaign in which an account from another channel has already been created.

To create a call account in a campaign:

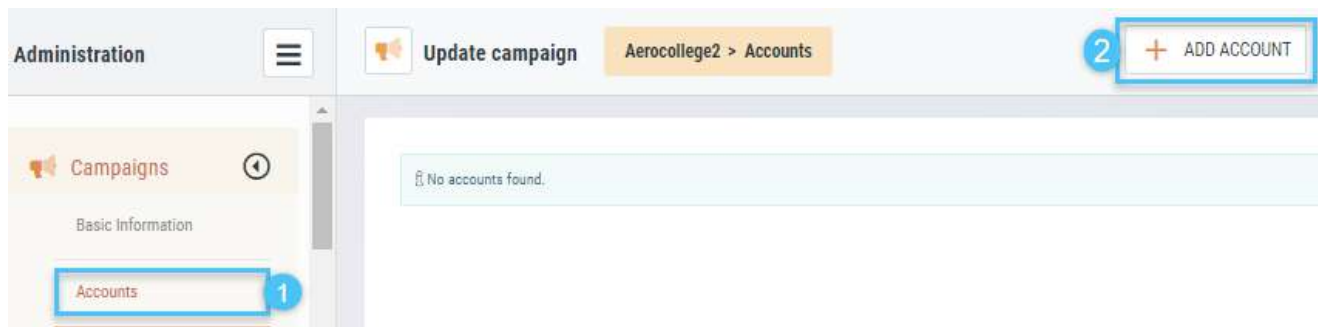
1. Go to the **"Configuration"** tab:



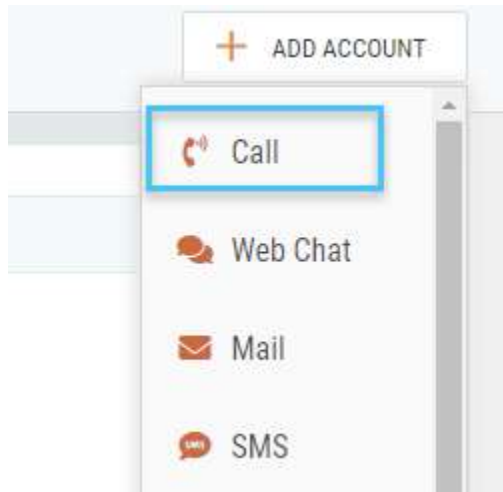
2. Click on the **"Campaigns"** section  and then click the **"Edit"** button of the campaign where the account will be created  :



3. Click on the **"Accounts"** section of the campaign  and then click the button **"ADD ACCOUNT"**  :



4. Select the account type "Call":



5. Enter the required data:

a. **Account information:**

A screenshot of a web form titled 'Call Config' with a 'Messages' tab. The form contains several settings: 'Allow Callback' (checked), 'Wait Between Calls' (checked), and 'Screen Recording' (checked). Below these are input fields for 'Retain Abandoned (days)', 'Time (seconds)', and a dropdown for 'Sample over total calls answered (%)'. There is also an unchecked checkbox for 'Enable Marketing Integration'. Further down, a 'Client window display' dropdown is set to 'Normal', and another unchecked checkbox for 'Enable automatic queries based of QnA Maker knowledge'. At the bottom, there is a toggle for 'After Call Work' which is turned on, followed by 'Work Type' (set to 'No time Limit') and 'Time (seconds)' (with an input field).

Allow callback: checking this box will enable the return of calls abandoned by clients.

Wait between calls: checking this box will allow a certain period of time between calls. Otherwise, the agent will receive the next call after the wrapup time. The wait time between calls must be defined.

Screen recording: checking this box will mean that when an agent takes a call, OCC will start recording their screen.

% Recording: The % is based on the number of calls, that is, if you configure 10%, it means that 10% of the calls that the agent answers will be recorded.

Integration with Marketing: checking this box will enable integration with the inConcert Marketing tool.

Time after call: if you check this box, the wrapup time will be enabled. During this time, the agent will be able to carry out tasks after finishing the call.

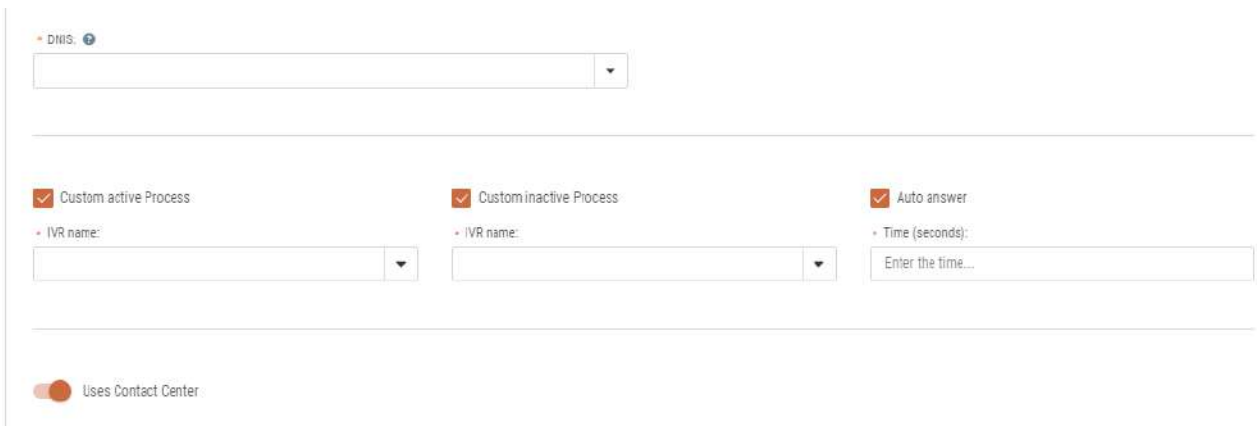
Type: select from the drop-down list whether the wrapup time will be limited or not. If you select "Time Limited", you must define the maximum number of seconds that the agent will have in the wrapup time.

b. **Configuration of inbound calls:**

To enable inbound calls, in the "INBOUND" tab check the "Inbound" box:



Then, configure the following:



DNIS: It is the phone number that clients must call. The numbers that appear in this list are defined by the CCV Infrastructure Administrator.

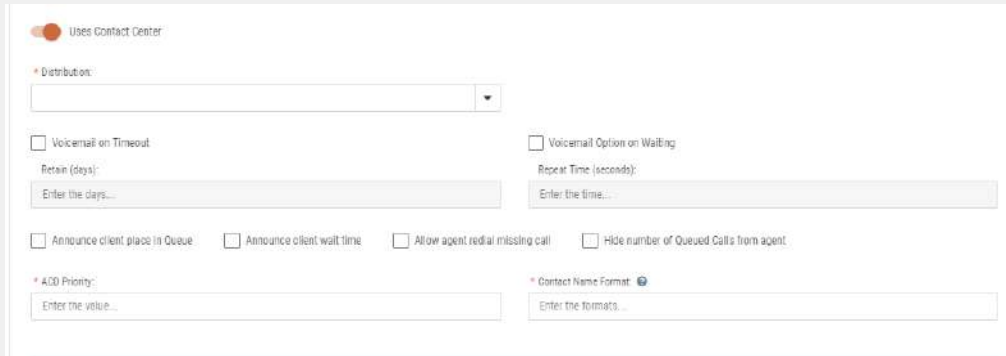
Custom active process: if you check this box, an automatic IVR must be indicated to reply to calls arriving within the attention schedule configured for the campaign.

Custom inactive process: if you check this box, an automatic IVR must be indicated to reply to calls arriving outside the attention schedule configured for the campaign.

Auto attend: if you check this box, the call will be taken automatically, without the need for the agent to click the corresponding button. The time for such an automatic reply must be defined.

Use contact center: if you check this box, you will need to configure the options of the agents who will receive the calls and work on the operation.

Uses Contact Center: options to configure



Distribution: it is the routing algorithm that will allow the calls to be correctly directed to the available agents. *The options are: Circular, Load Balancing, Greater Load and Skill.*

Circular algorithm: will draw a circle between the connected agents, the first point of this circle is the agent that has the longest time without speaking; then if that agent is busy it will try to find the next agent who has been without work for the longest time.

Load Balancing: refers to the work time of each agent. If you select this algorithm, the platform will try to ensure that all agents have the same amount of time worked by the end of the day.

Greater Load: algorithm will more heavily load the agents who spend more time talking, more time worked. This algorithm can be used for example to increase productivity, if it is detected that the agents who speak the most are those who are more productive.

Skill: algorithm will work exclusively with the skills that have been defined previously. This depends on the skills that are defined for both the campaign and the agents who will work on it.

Voicemail on Waiting: if you check this box, it will permit a voicemail to be left while the user is in the queue to be attended to. You must specify how often this option will be repeated.

Announce position in queue: if you check this box, the user will be told their position in the queue.

Announce waiting time: if you check this box, the user will be told the approximate waiting time in the queue.

Allow re-dialing: if you check this box, the agent will be allowed to redial; that is, the agent will be able to dial the phone number associated with the user of the abandoned calls.

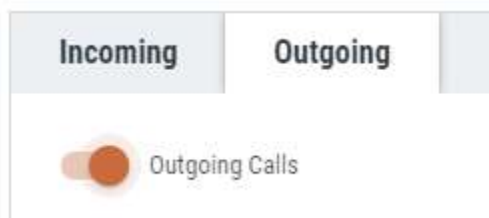
Hide ACD: if you check this box, the number of calls that are waiting to be answered will not be displayed on the agent's frontend.

ACD Priority: determines the priority of the campaign calls that are waiting to be attended to.

Contact name format: the contact name format will be reflected in the agent's interface and can show important data, this is very useful when you have an agent who works on more than one campaign, it can show in real time from which campaign and through which number they are receiving the call.

c. Configuration of outbound calls:

To enable outbound calls, in the "OUTBOUND" tab check the "Outbound" box:



Then, configure the following:

Routing Group:

RG1

Dialing Rule:

NO SET

Capacity Assigned: ?

20

Outbound Prefix:

☐ Custom Active Process

IVR name:

☐ Custom Inactive Process

IVR name:

☒ Is a Telesales Campaign ?

☒ Uses Contact Center

Routing group: the routing group will determine where outbound calls will be sent.

Capacity Assigned: number of channels assigned to the routing group; this number will indicate the number of simultaneous outbound calls allowed.

Dialing Rule: NOT SET must be selected.

Outbound prefix: call prefix for the campaign.

Custom active process: if you check this box, an automatic IVR must be indicated for calls during the attention schedule configured for the campaign.

Custom inactive process: if you check this box, an automatic IVR must be indicated for calls outside the attention schedule configured for the campaign.

Telesales campaign: if you check this box, you will be indicating that it is a sales campaign.

Use contact center: on checking this box, you must configure the options of the agents who will receive the calls and work on the operation.

Uses Contact Center: options to configure

☒ Uses Contact Center

Distribution

Circular

Manual Contact Name Format: ?

Enter the formats...

☒ Allow manual calls

☒ Uses Outbound Engine

Distribution: it is the routing algorithm that will allow the Outbound Engine to correctly direct calls to the available agents. *The options are: Circular, Load Balancing, Greater Load and Skill.*

The Circular algorithm will draw a circle between the connected agents, the first point of this circle is the agent that has the longest time without speaking; then if that agent is busy it will try to find the next agent who has been without work for the longest time.

Load Balancing refers to the work time of each agent. If you select this algorithm, the platform will try to ensure that all agents have the same amount of time worked by the end of the day.

The **Greater Load** algorithm will more heavily load the agents who spend more time talking, more time worked. This algorithm can be used for example to increase productivity, if it is detected that the agents who speak the most are those who are more productive.

The **Skill** algorithm will work exclusively with the skills that have been defined previously. This depends on the skills that are defined for both the campaign and the agents who will work on it.

Manual Calls: checking this box will allow manual outbound calls.

Contact Name format (manuals): the contact name format will be reflected in the agent's interface and can show important data, this is very useful when you have an agent who works on more than one campaign, it can show in real time from which campaign and through which number they are receiving the call.

d. **Outbound Engine configuration:**

If you check the "Uses Outbound Engine" box, you then need to configure the Dialing Engine options:

Select the "Outbound Process" to use and depending on the "Outbound Process Type", you will need to configure the following:

If "Automated" is selected

Automated Process: automated process to be used.

Call Out of Hours: if you check this box, calls will be enabled outside the scheduled hours configured for the campaign.

Dialer Throttle: if you check this box, you must indicate the number of calls that will be allowed per available agent.

Desired Rate: expressed as a percentage, it will indicate the value that is taken as acceptable to be lost during the contact process.

Hang Up Call on Threshold: checking this box will finish the call when the configured threshold is met.

Auto-Attend AM: if you check this box, you will enable auto-attend answering machines. The process should be indicated.

Guess AM by Connect Time: if you check this box, you will be enabling auto-attend answering machines based on the connection time of the call. The time that will be taken as a reference to carry out this action must be indicated.

Contact Name Format: the contact name format will be reflected in the agent's interface and can show important data, this is very useful when you have an agent who works on more than one campaign, it can show in real time from which campaign and through which number they are receiving the call.

If "Predictive Dialer" is selected

Has preview: if you check this box, the preview of the contact will be enabled.

Dialer throttle: if you check this box, you must indicate the number of calls that will be allowed per available agent.

Desired Rate: expressed as a percentage, it will indicate the value that is taken as acceptable to be lost during the contact process.

Hang Up Call on Threshold: checking this box will finish the call when the configured threshold is met.

Auto-Attend AM: if you check this box, you will enable auto-attend answering machines. The process should be indicated.

Auto-Attend Abandoned: if you check this box, you will enable auto-attend to abandoned interactions. The process should be indicated.

Guess AM by Connect Time: if you check this box, you will be enabling auto-attend answering machines based on the connection time of the call. The time that will be taken as a reference to carry out this action must be indicated.

Contact Name Format: the contact name format will be reflected in the agent's interface and can show important data, this is very useful when you have an agent who works on more than one campaign, it can show in real time from which campaign and through which number they are receiving the call.

If "Progressive Dialer" is selected

Has preview: if you check this box, the preview of the contact will be enabled.

Hang Up Call on Threshold: checking this box will finish the call when the configured threshold is met.

Auto-Attend AM: if you check this box, you will enable auto-attend answering machines. The process should be indicated.

Hang Up Call On AM: checking this box will finish the call when an answering machine is detected.

Guess AM by Connect Time: if you check this box, you will be enabling auto-attend answering machines based on the connection time of the call. The time that will be taken as a reference to carry out this action must be indicated.

Contact Name Format: the contact name format will be reflected in the agent's interface and can show important data, this is very useful when you have an agent who works on more than one campaign, it can show in real time from which campaign and through which number they are receiving the call.

- e. **Contact management:** by enabling "Contact management" you will be able to create a new contact with each interaction, and if you wish, the system will do so automatically, both for inbound and outbound interactions. You can also define a criterion for saving the contact data.

☒ Enable Contact Management inside system

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact

☒ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

• Merge Criteria:


☒ Enable automatic merge

Contact management: if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction.

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

f. **Thresholds:**

 Editing from here will only be possible at the time of defining the account, otherwise they will be read-only fields. To edit the channel thresholds, read on: [How to edit a Channel's general setup](#).

Inbound call thresholds

Incoming

Outgoing

* ACD wait Threshold (seconds):

* Ghost Threshold (seconds):

* Short conversation (seconds):

* Average duration (seconds):

* Long conversation (seconds):

* Service level time (seconds):

ACD Wait Threshold: Queue wait time threshold.

Average Duration: average call time threshold.

Ghost Threshold: ghost call threshold.

Long Conversation: long call threshold.

Short Conversation: short call threshold.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the call to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

Outbound call thresholds

Incoming

Outgoing

* Average duration (seconds):

* Short Conversation (seconds):

* Long conversation (seconds):


* Service level time (seconds):

Average Duration: average call time threshold.

Long Conversation: long call threshold.




Short Conversation: short call threshold.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the call to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

 In the "MESSAGES" tab, the corresponding file(s) of the Multimedia Resources to be used in the campaign must be selected and uploaded.

6. After completing all the required fields, **click the "SAVE ACCOUNT" button** to continue.
7. To cancel the operation without saving the entered data, **click the "CANCEL ACCOUNT" button**.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)

 [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)


 [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)

How to create a Call account (with Native Telephony)

Creating a call [account](#) in a [campaign](#) will allow you to manage interactions through phone calls, which can be inbound and/or outbound. Interactions can be handled depending on the [Attention Levels](#) that are configured. Each interaction can also be converted into a [ticket](#). If the user involved in the interaction is not yet a contact, they can be added using Contact Management.

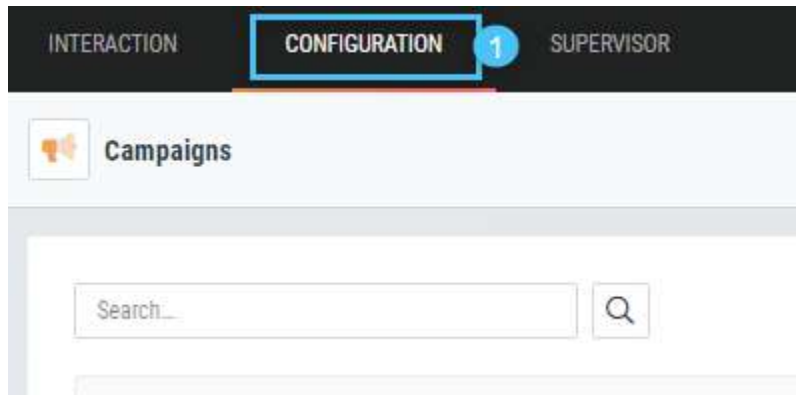
OCC will allow effective management of interactions, since inbound calls abandoned by clients may be scheduled at the discretion of the Contact Center operation, and thus these clients can be contacted to provide appropriate and efficient attention.

You will be able to configure inbound calls to be forwarded to an IVR during or outside the hours defined by the attention schedule, in addition to configuring Voicemail facilities, announcing position in the queue and announcing hold time.

 The call account must be the first and only one in the campaign, that is, once the call account is created, the creation of any other communication channel will not be permitted. Additionally, the creation of a call account will not be permitted in a campaign in which an account from another channel has already been created.

To create a call account in a campaign:

1. **Go to the "Configuration" tab:**



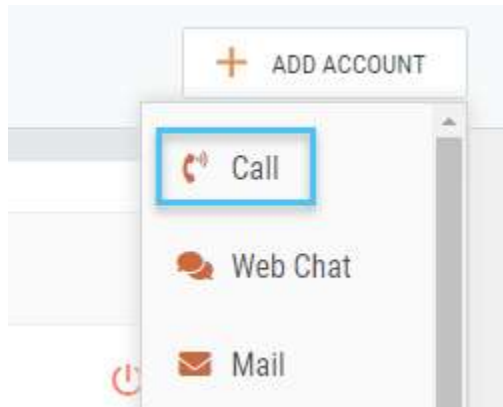
2. Click on the "Campaigns" section  and then click the "Edit" button of the campaign where the account will be created  :



1. Click on the "Accounts" section of the campaign  and then click the button "NEW ACCOUNT"  :



2. Select the **account type "Call"**:



3. Enter the required data:

a. **Account information:**

* Name:

* Distribution:

* Language:

Priority (0 - 99):

☒ Optimize Node Distribution ?

Client window display:

☒ Allow Callback ?

* Retain Abandoned (days):

* Retain Appointment (days):

✓ See more...

Name: determines the name that will identify the account.

Distribution: is the routing algorithm that will allow the calls to be correctly directed to the available agents.

The options are: Circular, Queued, Skill.

i The **Circular algorithm** will draw a circle between the connected agents, the first point of this circle is the agent that has the longest time without speaking; then if that agent is busy it will try to find the next agent who has been without work for the longest time.

Queued will allow interactions to be queued so that they can be taken manually by an agent.

The **Skill** algorithm will work exclusively with the skills that have been defined previously. This depends on the skills that are defined for both the campaign and the agents who will work on it.

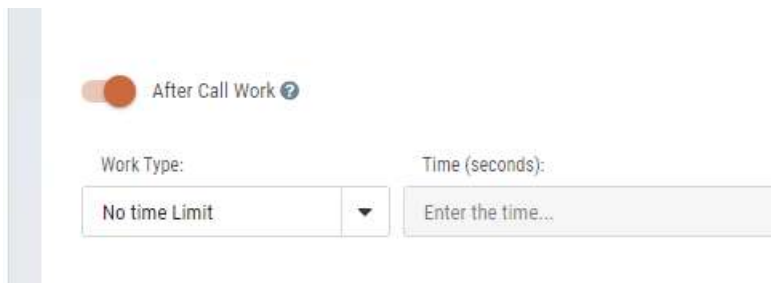
Priority: determines the priority of the campaign calls that are waiting to be answered.

Language: Determines the language used by the account.

Allow callback: checking this box will enable the return of calls abandoned by clients.

Retain Abandoned (days): if you check the "Allow callback" box, you must define the maximum number of days that abandoned calls will remain in the inbox to be able to return them.

Retain Appointment (days): if you check the "Allow callback" box, you must define the maximum number of days that scheduled appointments will remain.



See more...

Work time: if you check this box, the wrapup time will be enabled; During this time, the agent will be able to carry out tasks after finishing the call.

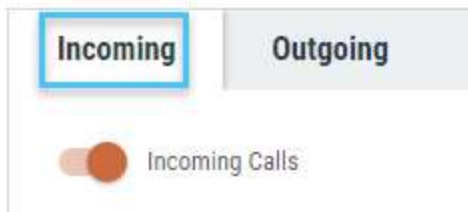
b. Packages:

Packages			
Name	DID	Description	Mode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> paquete2	234567	paquete2	Inbound/Outbound

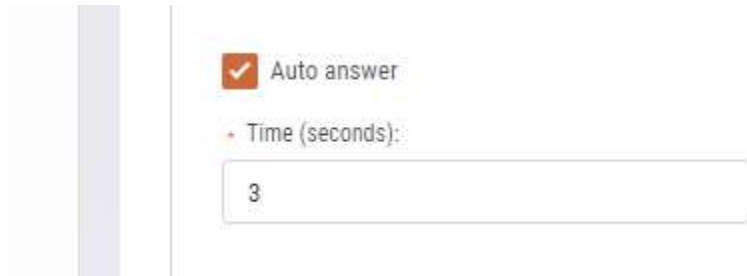
See more...

Select the packages associated with the account. You must select at least one

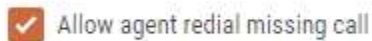
4. Configure the inbound calls section:



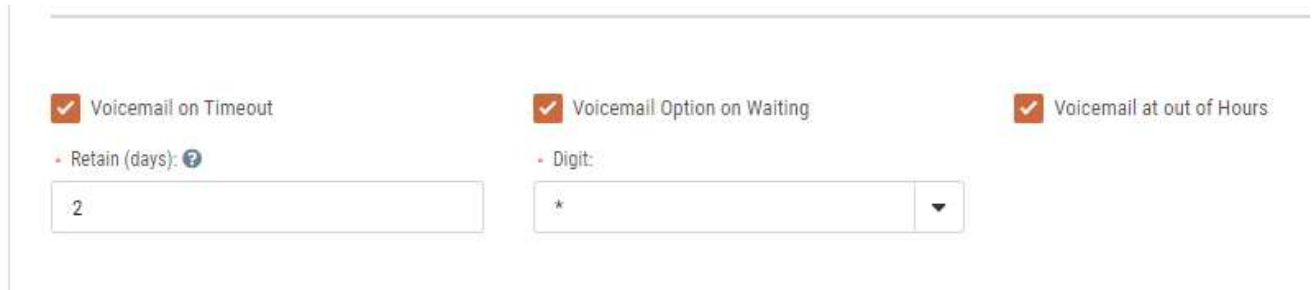
a. **Auto attend:** if you check this box, the call will be taken automatically, without the need for the agent to click the corresponding button. The time for such an automatic reply must be defined



b. **Allow re-dialing:** if you check this box, the agent will be allowed to redial; that is, the agent will be able to dial the phone number associated with the user of the abandoned calls



c. **Voicemail Configurations:** allows you to configure different voicemail options



▼ See more...

Keep for (days): allows you to define how many days the voicemails will remain in the inbox.

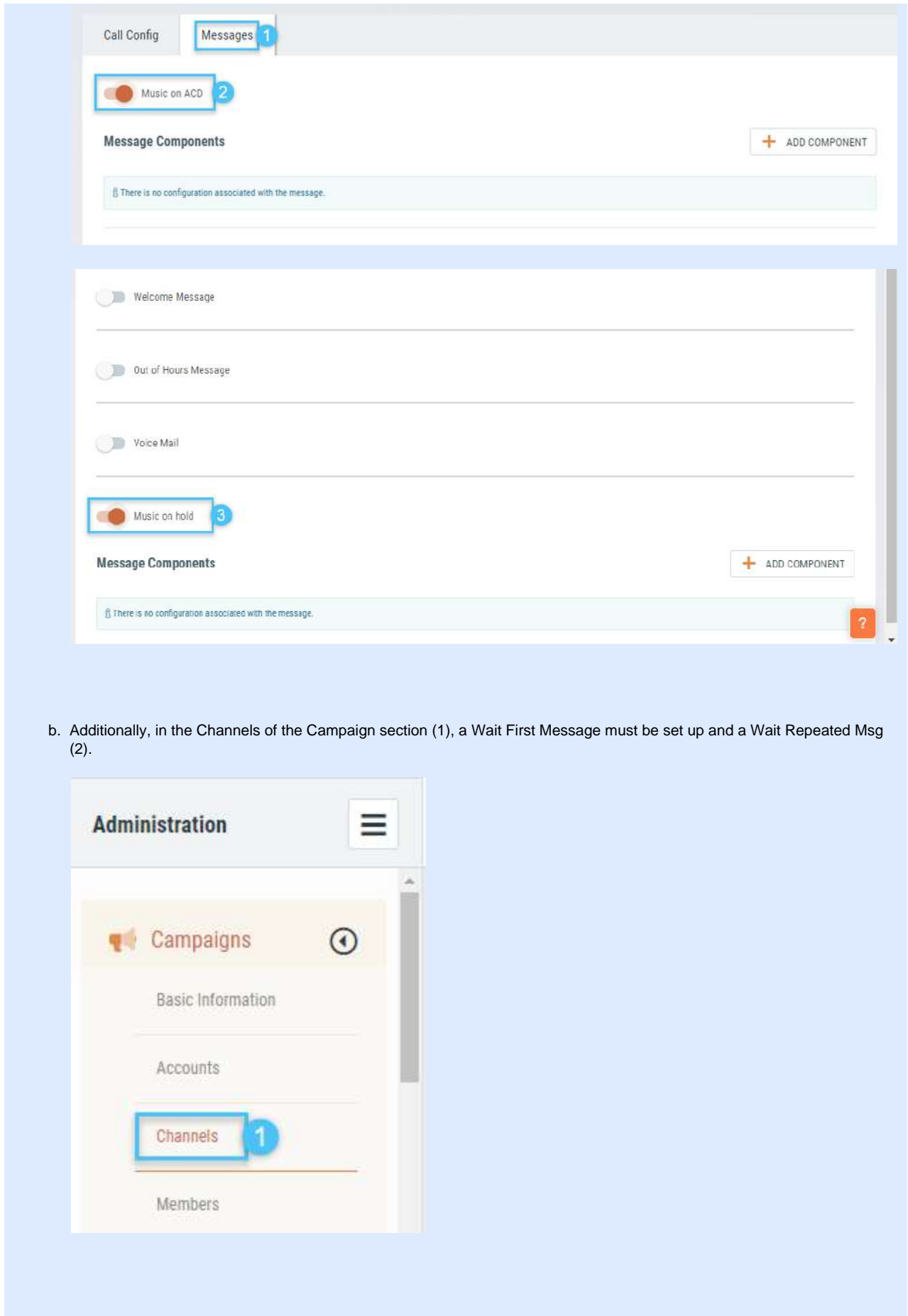
Voicemail at end of wait: if this option is enabled, the user will listen to the voicemail at the end of the wait.

Voicemail while waiting: if this option is enabled, the user will be able to listen to the voicemail while waiting to be attended by clicking the indicated digit.

Important

For the correct operation of Voicemail while waiting, the following must be configured:

- a. Within the "Messages" section of the account (1), configure the Music in ACD (2) and the Music while waiting (3).



☐ Habilitar el umbral de espera de ACD

Umbral de espera de ACD (segundos):

Acción en timeout:

Campaña:

Cuenta:

☒ Primer Msj. de espera ☒ Espera de msj. repetido

Primer Msj. de espera (segundos):

Espera de msj. repetido (segundos):

Its operation is as follows:

- (1) when the call enters, it is put on hold and the audio "Music in ACD" is played.
- (2) Then, after the seconds of "Wait First Message", the audio of "voicemail while waiting" is played and the system waits to see if the client enters the number to go to voicemail.
- (3) Meanwhile, the "Music in ACD" audio continues to play.
- (4) After the seconds of "Wait Repeated Msg" the audio "voicemail while waiting" is played again
- (5) Point 4 is repeated until one of the following situations occurs: the call is cut/an available agent is obtained/the wait time is over/or the client enters the voicemail option.

Voicemail out of hours: if this option is enabled, it allows the operation of voicemail outside the established operating schedule of the campaign

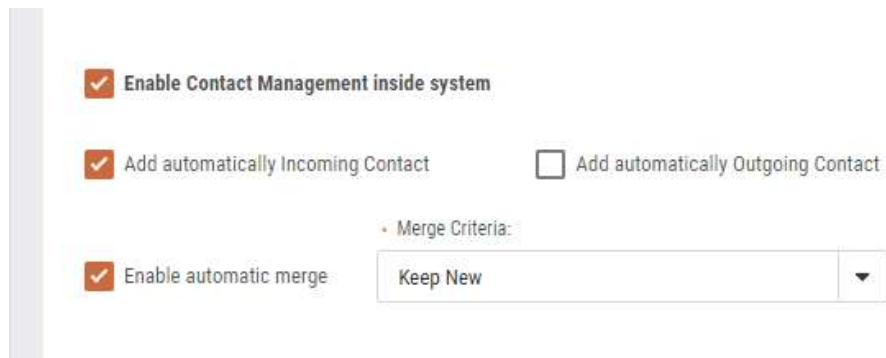
d. **Attention Levels:** it is possible to select an attention level if there is one configured

Select Attention Levels available for conversations

If more than one Attention Level selected, please select one of them as the receiver of incoming conversations activating the control placed on the Distribution column.

No attention levels found.

e. **Contact management:** if you check this box, you will be enabling the option to create a new contact with each interaction



Enable Contact Management inside system

☒ Add automatically Incoming Contact ☐ Add automatically Outgoing Contact

Merge Criteria:

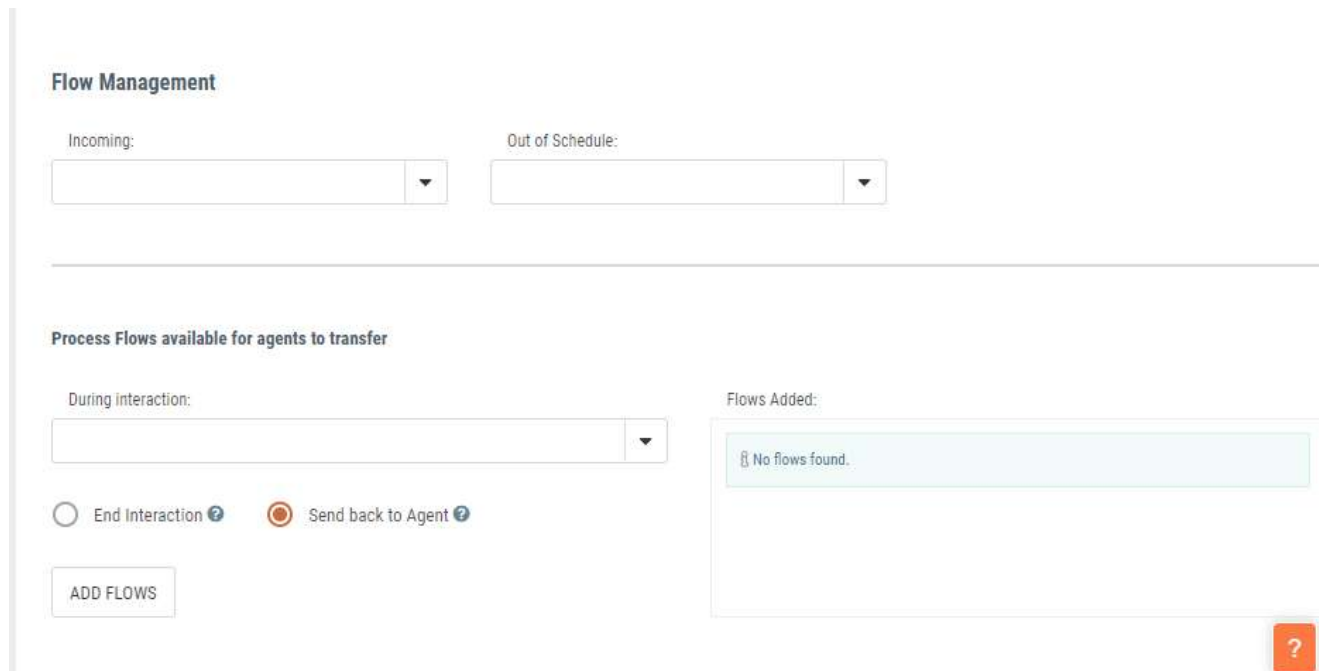
☒ Enable automatic merge Keep New

See more...

Auto Add Contact: if you check these boxes, the system will automatically create a new contact for each inbound and/or outbound interaction. *If it is not checked, contacts will be created manually.*

Automatic unification: after checking this box, you must define the criteria for saving the contact data. You can either keep the contact data already stored, or update the data in each new interaction.

f. **Flow management:** a previously configured IVR flow can be associated with the account.



Flow Management

Incoming: Out of Schedule:

Process Flows available for agents to transfer

During interaction:

Flows Added:

No flows found.

☐ End Interaction ☒ Send back to Agent

ADD FLOWS

?

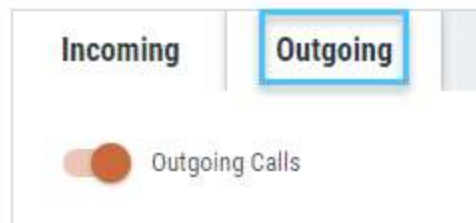
h. **Client window:** you can select how you want the client window to be shown to the agent.



Client window display:

Normal

5. Then configure the outbound calls section:



a. **Outbound call configuration:** indicate if you want to be able to make manual outbound calls.



Info

At the moment, only manual outbound calls can be made, the option to use the Dialer is not available

6. **Thresholds**

Inbound call thresholds	
<div>UMBRALES ENTRANTES UMBRALES SALIENTES</div>	
Umbral de espera ACD	Tiempo (seg): 600
Promedio duración	Tiempo (seg): 200
Umbral fantasma	Tiempo (seg): 5
Conversación larga	Tiempo (seg): 400
Conversación corta	Tiempo (seg): 20
Nivel de Servicio	Tiempo (seg): 120

ACD Wait Threshold: Queue wait time threshold. **Average Duration:** average call time threshold. **Ghost Threshold:** ghost call threshold.

Long Conversation: long call threshold.

Short Conversation: short call threshold.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the call to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

Outbound call thresholds

UMBRALES ENTRANTES

UMBRALES SALIENTES

Promedio duración	Tiempo (seg):	<input type="text"/>
Conversación larga	Tiempo (seg):	<input type="text"/>
Conversación corta	Tiempo (seg):	<input type="text"/>
Nivel de Servicio	Tiempo (seg):	<input type="text"/>

Average Duration: average call time threshold.






Long Conversation: long call threshold.

Short Conversation: short call threshold.

Service Level: maximum answer time for the call to be considered to have been attended within the desired service level.

7. Finally **click the "Save" button** to finish.

Related Articles

-  [User search](#)
-  [How to set up Messenger messaging](#)
-  [How to associate a YouTube account](#)
-  [How to associate an application from Google Play Store](#)
-  [How to associate an application from the App Store](#)